PC WORLD

January 1984
$3.00

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

$3.75 Canada
£1.85 UK

22 Ways to Improve Your Writing with a Word Processor

Artificial Intelligence

Teaching Computers to Think Like People

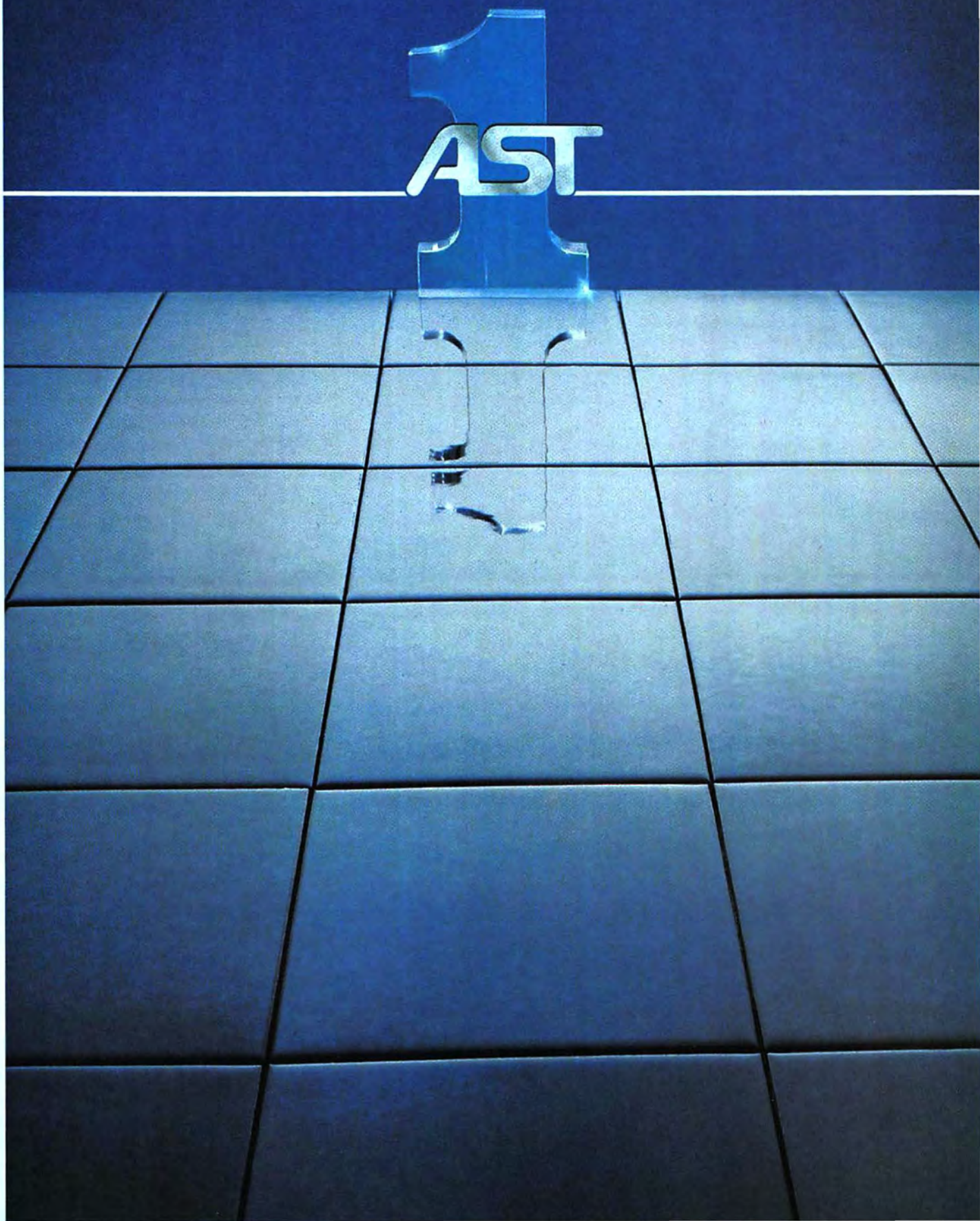
Will Microsoft Out-Window Visi/ON?

Annual Index of Articles

Sorcim's New SuperWriter
Accounting Systems for your IBM PC
Chatting on CompuServe's CB
The Electronic University

0 06750 01
277501

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC



With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- **User Memory from 64K to 512K** — When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak™ software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.

- **Serial Ports** — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.

AST

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

• **Parallel Ports** — The parallel port is used for connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A parallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix output which is suitable for high-speed draft quality printouts. The PC allows for the installation of up to three parallel ports.

• **Clock-Calendar** — With the on board battery, the clock-calendar feature will maintain the correct date and time, even when the PC is turned off. This feature eliminates the need for typing in this information each time you power up your computer.

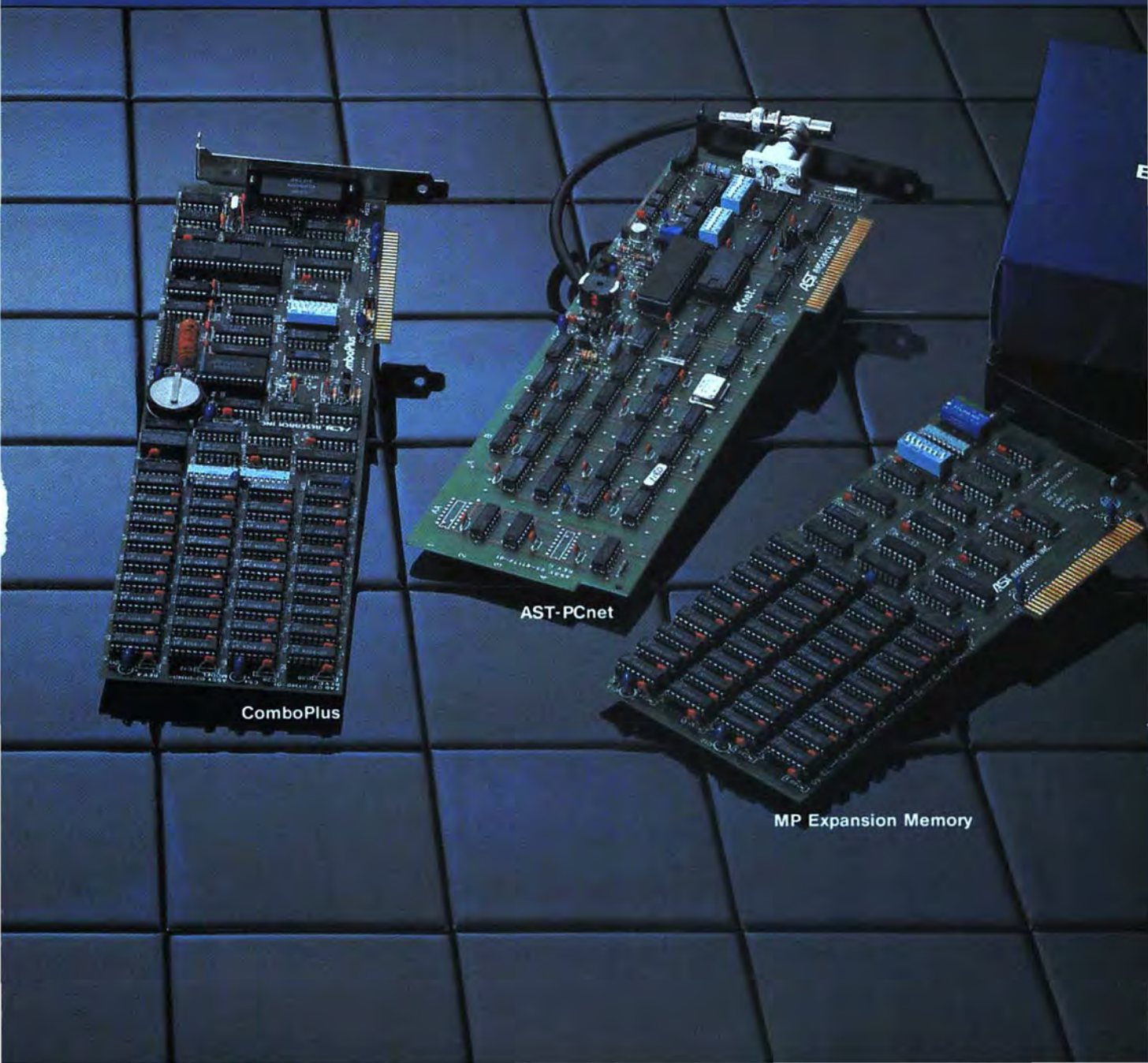
• **Game Adapter** — The game adapter port allows you to connect an IBM-type joystick to your PC so you can play the multitude of arcade-quality games which take full advantage of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applications by writing your own programs.

• **SuperPak™** — Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating speed.

• **Proven Compatibility** — All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

• **Warranty** — All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the **AST "PLUS,"** our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliabilty, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!



Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

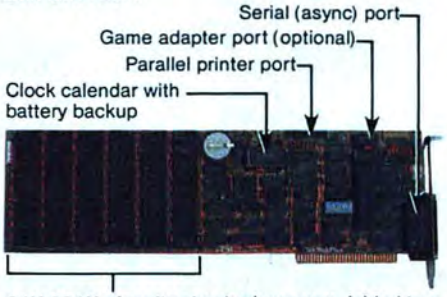
	MEMORY	Serial Port 1	Serial Port 2	Clock	Printer Port	Game Port	Bus Extension
SixPakPlus	X	X		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I/O Plus II		X	X	X	X	X	
ComboPlus	X	X		X	X		
MP Expansion	X						

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology Inc.
AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications Products:

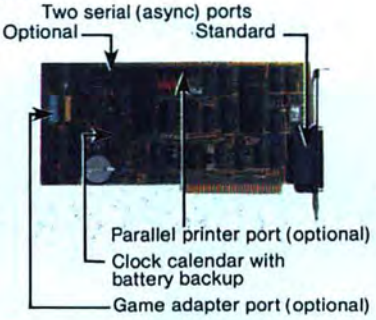
- **AST-SNA** — A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- **AST-5251** — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.
- **AST-3780** — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol.
- **AST-BSC** — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- **CC-232** — A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

SixPakPlus™:

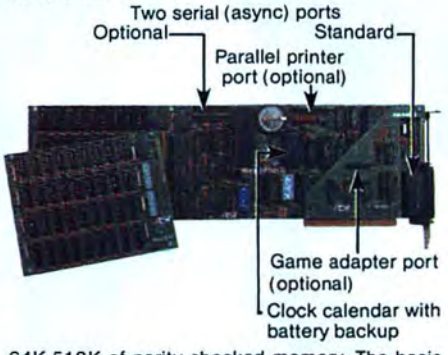


64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 256K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

I/O Plus II™:

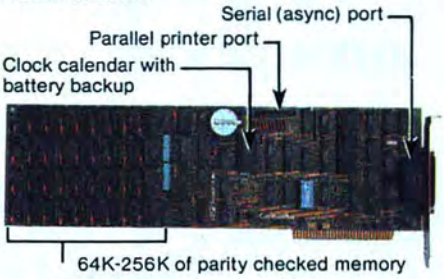


MegaPlus II™:



64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 128K or 256K of parity checked memory.

ComboPlus™:



MP Expansion Memory:

AST-PCnet™:

- CSMA/CD 1 Mbps baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet
- Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

AST
RESEARCH INC.
Irvine, California
(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333
Telex: 295370ASTRUR

Circle 548 on reader service card

Undo.Windows.

New Microsoft® Word. It makes your IBM Personal Computer think it's better than a $10,000 word processor.

With Microsoft Word, what you see on the screen is what you get on the paper. So it's easy to spot mistakes. **Boldface**, underline, and *italics* look like this, not this: ^Bboldface^B, ^Sunderline^S, ^Iitalics^I.

And, when you make changes, paragraphs are automatically reformatted. Flush right, flush left, centered or justified. It even gives you several columns on a page, like a newspaper.

Word forgives and doesn't forget.

There's an "uh-oh" command called Undo. Make a mistake? Or just want to experiment? Hit Undo.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and
MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

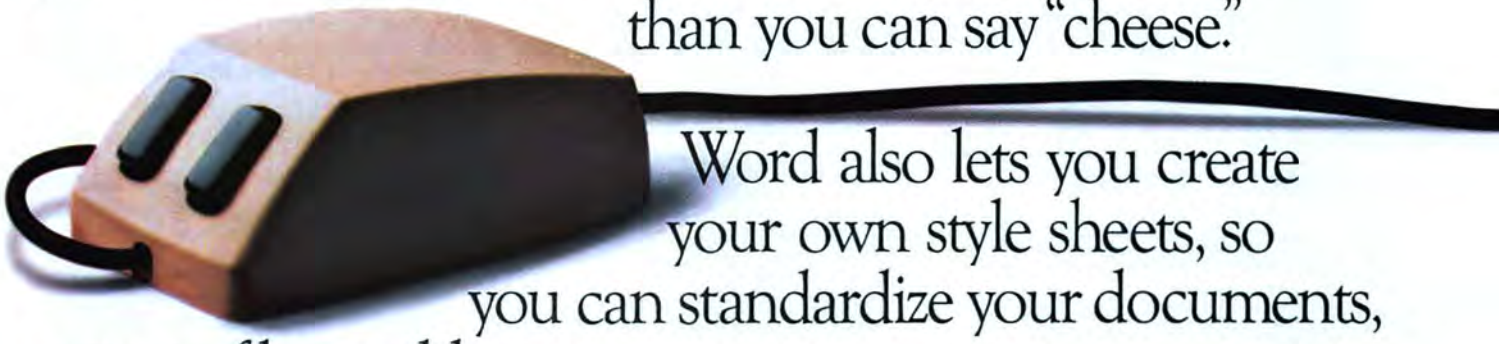
Mouse. Finally.

Word undoes your last change and remembers things the way they were.

Word does windows. Up to eight, to be exact. So you can transfer or edit between eight different documents. Or between eight different pieces of the same document.

Word travels fast.

Word has a Mouse, a handy little critter that lets you move copy, select commands and edit faster than you can say "cheese."

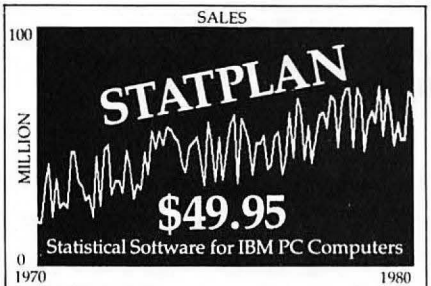


Word also lets you create your own style sheets, so you can standardize your documents, memos, files and letters.

It's not surprising that Microsoft has a way with Word. We designed the MS™-DOS operating system that tells the IBM® PC how to think. And we pioneered the first microcomputer BASIC, the language spoken by nine out of ten micros worldwide.

For a few final words, call 1-800-426-9400 (in Washington State call 206-828-8088) for a free Word brochure and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software



STATPLAN is a comprehensive statistical analysis and planning package for microcomputers available at a fraction of the cost of similar programs.

This is an ideal package for business planning, research and professional analysis and personal use. It is ideal for forecasting time series, determining statistical relationships among variables and projecting or graphing VisiCalc files (it can read and write VisiCalc files).

STATPLAN is easy to use; no computer experience is necessary. It is menu driven and self-explanatory. It is accompanied by a user's manual that will walk the user through the functions and many applications of STATPLAN.

The system features a complement of statistical, forecasting, data base and graphics capabilities contained in the following modules:

Data Manipulation
- Data entry, editing, listing
- Data transformation and creation

Graphics for Data Examination
- Cross plots
- Frequency charts
- Graphs of predicted, forecasted and actual data
- Time series plots
- Overlays of several series on the same chart

Model Development and Hypothesis Testing
- Multiple regression analysis
- Correlation analysis
- ANOVA
- Residual analysis
- Basis statistics: mean, standard deviation, maximum and minimum values

Time Series
- Seasonality
- Auto correlation
- Moving averages

Forecasting
- Curve fitting
- Projections from regression models

THE FUTURES GROUP
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, Connecticut 06033
(203) 633-3507

IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.
VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp.

Circle 532 on reader service card

David Bunnell
President & Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Editorial
Editor: Harry Miller
Associate Editor: Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editor: Eric Brown
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Editorial Manager: Cindy Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Evelyn Spire
Copy Editors: Daniel Farber, Joe Matazzoni, Ted Nace
Editorial Secretary: Bobbie Ray Leach
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Richard Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Gene Plantz, Larry Press, Edward Rodgers, Stuart R. Schwartz, Andrew T. Williams

PC World Special Editions
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Assistant Editors:
Adrian Mello, Katie Seger
Editorial Manager: Reed McManus

PC World Books
Editor: Jeremy Joan Hewes
Contributing Editor: Seth Novogrodsky
Editorial Assistant: Lindy Wankoff

Art & Production
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Associate Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Production Manager: Frances Mann
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn Hament
Design Associates: Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes
Artist: Molly Windsor-McLeod
Advertising Production Coordinator: Nan Cassady
Production Assistants: Clare Bouey, Rosetta Egan
Contributing Photographer: David Bishop

Telecommunications
Manager: Art Wilcox
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford

Sales
Sales Director: Meredith Browning

Advertising Sales
Senior Account Manager: Noreen St. Pierre
Account Managers: Rich Arzaga, Dick Barthelmes, Linda Crawford, J. Mark Doss, Vince Ivey, Patricia Navone, Penny Rigby
Research: Rodney Brooks
Sales Coordinators: Niki Stranz, Loretta Giglione
Sales Assistants: Jan Dente, Kathleen Robinson, Carol Watson

Single Copy Sales
Manager: Bill Cox
Dealer Sales Manager: Christopher Van Dyke
Dealer Sales Account Managers: Ralph Ames, Christopher Clarke
Sales Assistant: Beth Phelps

Circulation
Subscription Circulation Manager: Carma Winfrey-Hayes
Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer
Subscription Services: Lorrie Poch
Subscription Promotions: Laurie Ferguson

Special Projects
Director: Susan R. Keller
Administrative Assistant: Janet McCandless

Communications
Communications Manager: Noreen Giannini-Browning
Communications Assistant: Glenda A. Clarke

Technical Department
Manager: Steven Cook

Administration
Director of Administration: Janet D. McGinnis
Assistant Administrator: Sarah Cox
Financial Planner: Rick Thng
Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy
Assistant Accounting Manager: Michelle Reyes
Office Manager: Joseph Wollenweber
Administrative Assistant: Margriet Renske Kiers
Receptionist: Kathy Girard
Collection Analyst: Christine White

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly for $24 one year, $39 for two years, $53 for three years by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada $24 per year surface, $101 per year airmail. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.
Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright 1983, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

Printed in the United States of America.

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:
Product Review Editor
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

No one else is using this simple method to teach you Lotus 1-2-3.

You didn't learn to swim by reading about it. You took the plunge. With a little extra support at first, 'til you could stay afloat on your own.

ATI's training software teaches you Lotus 1-2-3 in the same way.

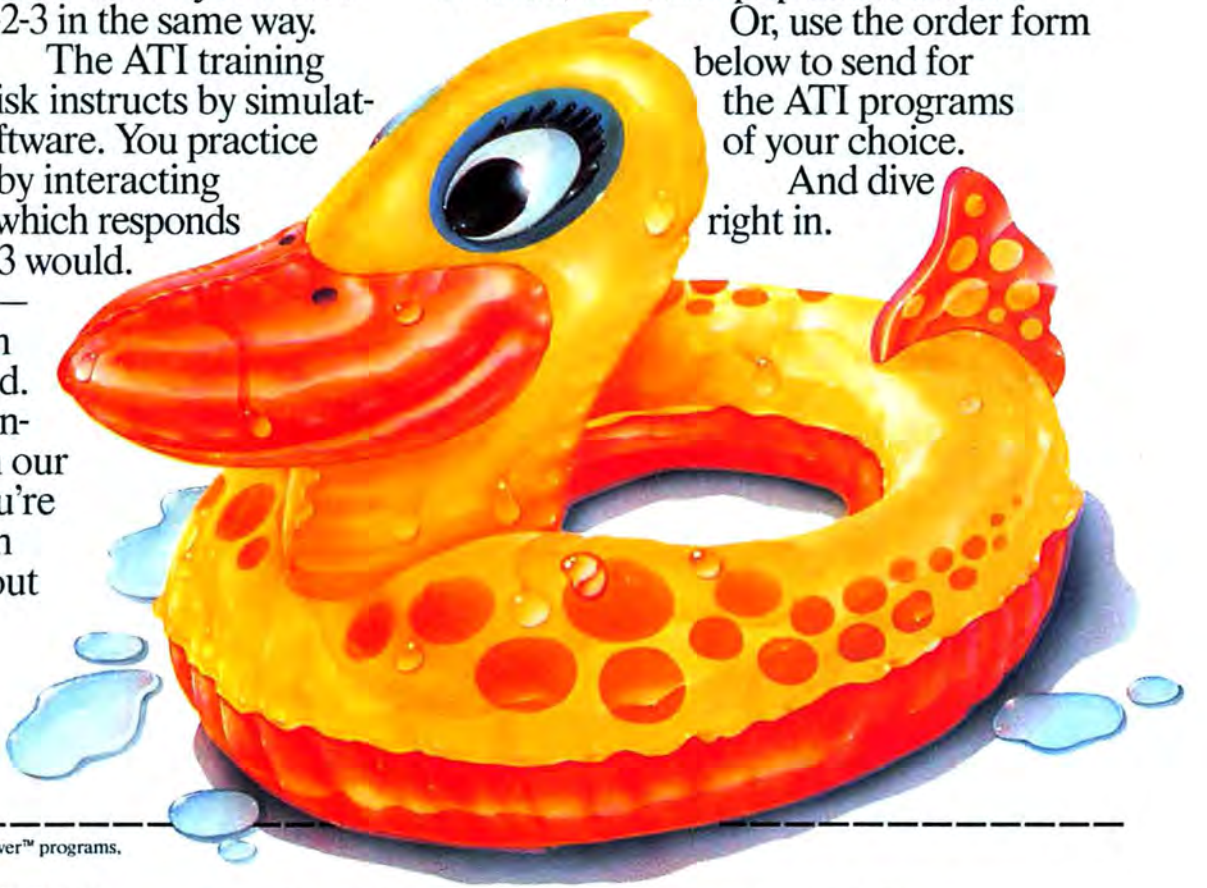
The ATI training disk instructs by simulating the actual software. You practice each command by interacting with the screen, which responds just as Lotus 1-2-3 would.

It's faster—and easier—than any other method. Once you've learned the skills with our helping hand you're ready to swim on your own. Without sinking.

The ATI Training Power package for Lotus 1-2-3, with disk and handbook, is available at your computer dealer. Along with our line of training programs, based on the same simulation method, for other popular software.

Or, use the order form below to send for the ATI programs of your choice.

And dive right in.



Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3

Database Management
☐ dBASE II-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Benchmark

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc ($50 Limited Offer)
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC(MS) DOS formats only.

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping. Visicalc Training $50. (CA add 6.5%)

Name_____ Phone(____)_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ XENIX
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
☐ CP/M-86

My computer brand is_____

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 202G
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 546-4725

For rush order call:
(213) 546-5579

VISA MasterCard

ATI Training Power™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software; ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus.
©1983 American Training International.

Circle 7 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

State of the Art

34 **Playing by the Rules,** ***Michael Ham***
Expert systems, what they are and how they work.

48 **Mainframe PC,** ***D.M. Tucker***
Two variations on the PC—the 3270-PC and the XT/370.

58 **Microsoft Does Windows,** ***Steven Cook***
Microsoft introduces a new industry standard for advanced user interface.

Notice to Readers
As a service to our readers, *PC World* features a Reader Service Inquiry card in each issue. This card can be used to get additional information about products advertised in *PC World*. To use the card, simply circle the Reader Service Number of the products you're interested in and mail in the card—no postage is necessary. The information you want will be mailed to you by the product manufacturers. For your convenience, Reader Service Numbers are listed in the Products and Advertisers Indexes, grouped according to type of product and manufacturer.

Review

84 **Accounts Usable,** ***Bill Dauphinais***
An in-depth look at Open Systems' *Software Fitness Program.*

101 **Write from the Start,** ***James Perotti***
Sorcim's *SuperWriter* doesn't break new ground—just old prices.

110 **Delta Drawing,** ***Kip King***
A program that's a work of art.

123 **The McGraw-Hill Handbook,** ***Mike Young***
The 1000-page, $80 computer tome that claims to have all the answers.

Departments

13 **David Bunnell**
17 **REMark,** ***Jordan Breslow***
23 **Letters**
70 **PC World View,** ***Miriam Medom***
199 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***
210 ***.*, *Edited by Art Wilcox and Karl Koessel***
259 **BBS Watch,** ***Les Cowan***
275 **World Events,** ***Edited by Eric Brown***
314 **Just Announced,** ***Edited by Art Wilcox***

January 1984

Hands On

132 **Macro Mastery,** ***Burton L. Alperson***
Use *ProKey* to create a personalized front end for DOS 2.00.

148 **Build a PC Power Control,** ***Jack Powers***
Build a device that turns your PC off and on automatically.

168 **The Write Stuff,** ***Jeremy Joan Hewes***
Twenty-two tips for writing in the computer age.

182 **Fear and Lurking on CB Simulator,** ***Eric Brown***
CompuServe puts the party back in party line.

Photo/illustration credits: Aurora Systems, cover, 34; David Bishop, 58, 84, 148, 230; Lance Jackson, 132; Jim Ludtke, 71; Jeffrey Newbury, 48; Hank Osuna, 72, 73; John Pirman, 246; David Suter, 17; Greg Spalenka, 182; Mick Wiggins, 72, 74, 168.

Community

230 **The Radiation Question,** ***Susan Mauk***
Does your VDT make you sick?

246 **The Electronic University,** ***Lisa B. Stahr***
The TeleLearning network makes education by modem a reality.

PC World Index—Volume 1

280 **Articles by Subject**
287 **Articles by Author**
291 **Departments**
294 **Star-Dot-Star**

PC World Directory

300 A classified guide to products and services.

Indexes

338 **Products**
341 **Advertisers**

Hello, information.

Or, how the IBM Personal Computer can bring you the world.

Modem shown not supplied by IBM.

There's a world of information just waiting for you. But to use it, study it, enjoy it and profit from it, you first have to get at it.

Yet the facts can literally be right at your fingertips — with your own telephone, a modem and the IBM Personal Computer.

Plug into the network.

The modem that plugs into your phone takes the codes your IBM Personal Computer understands and turns them into signals that can be transmitted over the phone lines.

On the other end of the phone lines are independent information services* ready for you to access from your home, school, lab or office. So, in minutes, you can tap the resources of over a thousand data bases — and plug into a world of possibilities.

Something for everyone.

At home, for example, you can shop through an electronic catalog. Access mortgage amortization and tax depreciation schedules. Study the wines of France, the foods of Italy. Find property to sell, rent, swap or share. And play hundreds of games.

At school, you can bring news into the classroom — as it happens. You can teach and learn with facts about everything from phrase origins to plane geometry. You can also tap instructional courses and learn how to program the very IBM Personal Computer you're using.

In the lab, you can call up a wealth of mathematical and statistical programs or retrieve scientific and technological data.

In the office, you can plug into the commodities market. Read abstracts of leading publications. Even get census figures to see who's in your major market. And when you're planning a business trip, your IBM Personal Computer can provide airline schedules and car rental information, as well as tell you what the weather is and where the best restaurants are.

Calling all computers.

And these outside data bases aren't your only information link, either.

With assigned passwords, you can also have access to data that's stored in your company's IBM minicomputer or mainframe via your IBM Personal Computer.

You can even exchange a sales forecast with a manager two floors down or two thousand miles away — one IBM Personal Computer to another.

So the IBM Personal Computer really *can* let you call the world. But there's one call to make first. For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890. IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

Circle 79 on reader service card

*Information services are available by subscription at additional cost, and are not supplied by IBM.

THE WORLD'S BEST SELLING MULTIFUNCTION BOARD IS NOW EVEN BETTER

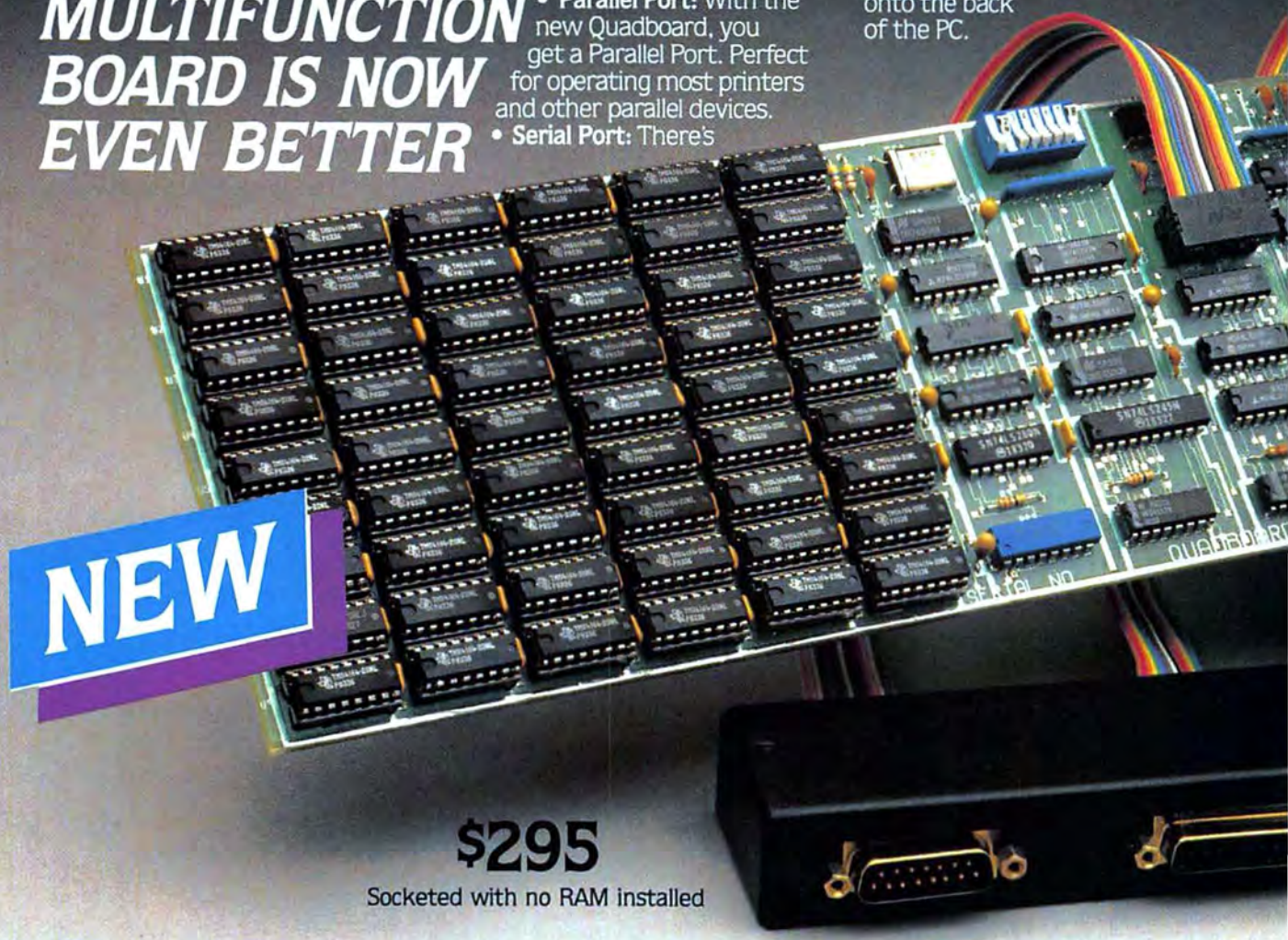
The new 384K Quadboard by Quadram is the most comprehensive board you can buy for the IBM PC or XT. Now with added hardware features and advanced software. But our same low price.

NEW EXPANDED QUADBOARD
Quadboard now delivers 9 of the most needed PC functions/features. To let you get the most out of your Personal Computer. And help you work better and faster.

EXPANDABLE TO 384K

All of these features are standard on the new Quadboard:

- **Parallel Port:** With the new Quadboard, you get a Parallel Port. Perfect for operating most printers and other parallel devices.
- **Serial Port:** There's a Serial Port, too. Fully programmable, use it to connect to plotters, modems, and other serial devices.
- **Chronograph:** And Quadboard's Chronograph (Real-time clock/calendar) keeps your system's clock up-to-date.
- **Game Port:** The new Quadboard has an IBM compatible Game Port. Plug in a joystick or game paddles, and fire away.
- **I/O Bracket:** Quadboard now comes with a special I/O bracket. Use it to organize your expansion port connectors. Snaps right onto the back of the PC.



$295
Socketed with no RAM installed

QUADBOARD™

• **Expandable to 384K:** The new Quadboard is expandable in 64K increments for up to 384K additional RAM. With full parity checking standard. With the new Quadboard and a fully populated system board, you can take your PC's memory up to the 640K limit.

• **QuadRAM Drive:** Plus, with Quadboard you get advanced QuadMaster Software. Including the QuadRAM Drive program. Use it to set up multiple RAM Drives in Quadboard memory. Solid state drives that let you store and retrieve data quickly and easily. Or take advantage of QuadMaster disk caching. To access frequently used data whenever you need it.

• **MasterSpool:** QuadMaster Software also includes MasterSpool. Use it to set up a software print buffer quickly and easily. This advanced spooler lets you pause at any time, back up or move forward in a file. Choose just the amount of buffer space you need and stop waiting on your printer.

• **Qswap:** Another feature of QuadMaster Software is Qswap. With Qswap change line printers 1 and 2 back and forth, with just a few keystrokes, as often as you like.

QUADBOARD STANDS OUT FROM THE PACK

Now more than ever Quadboard is the first and only board your IBM PC or XT may ever need. No other board even comes close. Because Quadboard is designed for performance. Engineered for dependability.

And built in the continuing tradition of Quadram Quality.

QUADRAM QUALITY

There are many imitators, but only one leader. So make sure you ask for Quadboard by Quadram, the leader in micro-computer enhancement products.

Compare. See why more Quadboards are bought than any other multifunction board...

Features/ Functions	Quadboard	SixPakPlus
Memory Available	0-384K	0-384K
Parallel & Serial Port	Yes	Yes
Clock/ Calendar	Yes	Yes
I/O Bracket	Standard	Optional
Game Port	Standard	Optional
Diagnostic Testing	Yes	Yes
Advanced Spooler	Yes	No
Simple Menu Setup	Yes	No
Disk Cache	Yes	No
LIST PRICE WITH 384K*	$795	$970

*Manufacturer's suggested list price for board with all available features/functions as shown (options included). SixPakPlus is a trademark of AST Research Inc.

QUADRAM™ CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERQUADRAM In Europe

Interquadram, Ltd.
442 Bath Road/Slough, England

Interquadram GmbH.
FASANENWEG 7/6092 Kelsterbach/West Germany

Interquadram S.A.R.L.
41 Rue Ybry./92522 Neuilly/France

BY QUADRAM™

© Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 149 on reader service card

Season's Greetings

AMDEK

David Bunnell

PC 1984

Feelings of horror and fascination are what I remember most about reading George Orwell's *1984*. It seemed to me then that it was very important for us to take actions to prevent Orwell's vision from becoming reality. We should figure out ways to disperse technology into the hands of millions of people, who in turn will find ways to use it to enhance individuality, productivity, and the ability to relate to one another.

It seemed to me that technology should bring people closer together, not alienate them from each other and the very systems they create. Reading Orwell's book gave me a vision that I would someday participate in some development that could result in an outcome totally different from Orwell's conception.

In 1974, when by pure accident I found myself writing technical manuals and doing advertising for a small company in Albuquerque, New Mexico, which had just invented the first personal computer, I was sure that this was the opportunity I was looking for. As director of advertising and then marketing as well as technical writing, I was in a good position to help shape the vision of personal computing. The personal computer, I

was sure then, was the tool that would free us from any threatening Orwellian vise.

From my present perspective, the advent of the personal computer is an important reason that 1984 isn't going to turn out as Orwell predicted, but it certainly is not the only one or even necessarily the main one. Many other technological breakthroughs, including the advances in communications technology, have helped us rebuild the village or family culture links torn asunder by the industrial age.

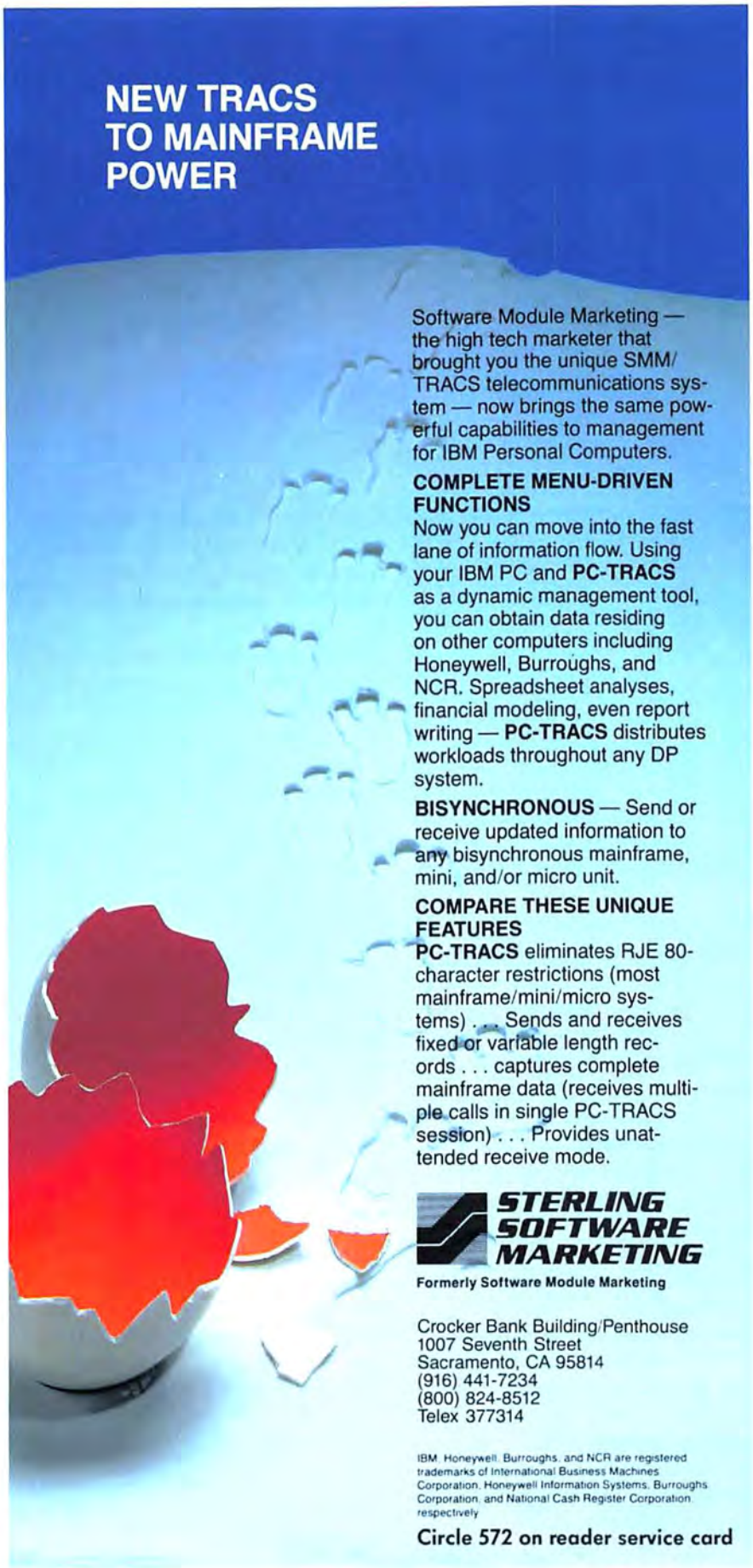
It is important to remember that the PC revolution is by no means over—other battles have yet to be fought. Most important is recognition of the problem of labor displacement. Even with full recovery, it looks like unemployment will remain high. People in the computer business need to understand that this problem affects all of us. People on food stamps, for example, rarely buy software.

Burying our heads in silicon, saying that computers create new jobs and that we have nothing to worry about is not a good plan. Computer people have to realize that automobile workers can't become programmers by simply moving from Detroit to California. And the assembly line jobs will be short-lived as companies increasingly automate their factories.

We need to computerize our educational system and create national computer training programs. For those who can't learn to use computers, we should create training programs for other socially useful work. And we need government-supported day care centers. We will have to do these things sooner or later, so why not before more damage is done?

Many specific technical challenges will have to be addressed in 1984, including finding a way to close the door on software piracy. And the elusive PC office network needs to become a reality.

Many predicted that 1983 would be the year of the mouse. But 1984 will actually be the year of the mouse



David Bunnell

as *Visi/ON*, *Microsoft Windows*, and other "window-mouse" software become a reality.

IBM can be expected to deliver up to 2 million personal computers in 1984, which means that the PC market will effectively triple. While there may be a shakeout among noncompatible personal computer manufacturers and home computer manufacturers, those in the IBM PC third-party hardware and software markets should thrive. For companies in this particular market there will be plenty of business to cover management and marketing mistakes such as those that spelled the demise of Osborne Computer.

By the end of 1984 IBM may sell a whole family of personal computers if they haven't by the time this column is printed. On my list is an IBM portable PC, a super XT with dual processors, the IBM home computer, and a 32-bit scientific engineering machine having both a 68000 chip and an 8088 chip.

Despite the wonderful growth of the PC market, at least two major software companies will see their market shares slip drastically because of an inability to follow up successful, but now outdated, products with new best-sellers. Software Arts, VisiCorp, and MicroPro are examples of companies facing this challenge.

In 1984 we will also see the rise of many new contenders—both hardware and software. There will be at least a dozen new PC compatibles and perhaps as many as 50 new software companies—one of them to be started by Adam Osborne himself. One thing for sure, 1984 won't be like the 1984 I read about in Orwell's book. It will be more of what we've gotten used to in 1983.

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.

Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™* or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter,* says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM alpha SOFTWARE CORP.

30 "B" Street, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

TM signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1983 Alpha Software Corp.
*DBM II directly reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translating is required.

Circle 6 on reader service card

THE BEST-KEPT SECRET IN SOFTWARE.

JEWEL™ A NAME TO KNOW.

We've made our "secret" identity public knowledge, and now that the word JEWEL is out, you'll be hearing about some remarkable software for microcomputers.

JEWEL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE. FULLY INTEGRATED, FULLY INTERACTIVE.

Our systems are the most powerful, feature-packed accounting programs available for micros. They're superior to nationally-known companies' versions of programs adapted from larger hardware formats. Ours were written just for microcomputers.

General Ledger is automatically updated by data from A.R., A.P., Payroll, Job Costing, and Fixed Assets, and all can interface to electronic spreadsheets. All the systems interact as needed, i.e., Job Costing allows progress billings, Purchase Order updates Inventory, etc.

In short, we have more performance, higher efficiency, and more management tools for business executives. Guided by veteran entrepreneurs, our program writers attack the economic problems of growing businesses. Now, after years of user success, our accounting systems will be available nationwide.

All our software systems are compatible with any MS-DOS version up to 2.0. JEWEL software will be available in multiuser (Ethernet™ & other networking) as well as Xenix™-type formats.

A.R. • Inventory Control • Order Entry • A.P. • Payroll • G.L., Standard • G.L., Complete • Client Write-Up • Fixed Assets • Manufacturing • Job Costing • Medical Office Manager • Purchase Order • Client Time Billing • Point of Sale

JEWEL™

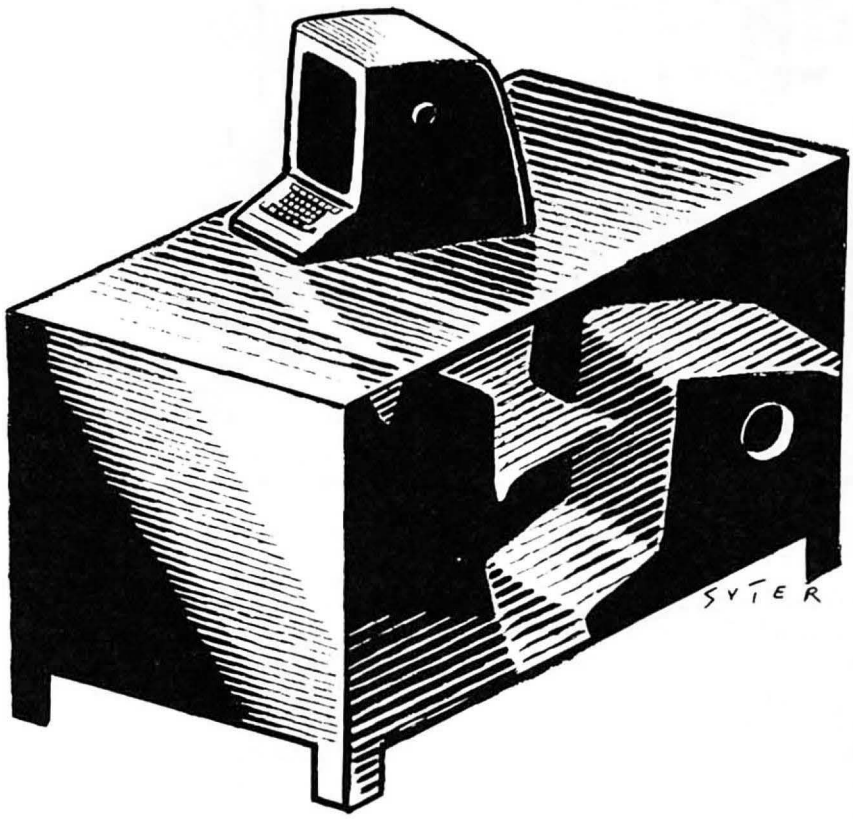
JEWEL is a registered trademark of Heritage Holdings Inc.
JEWEL Accounting Software © 1982 by O.C.C., © 1983 Heritage Holdings

THE HERITAGE GROUP
611 Anton Blvd., Ste. 720, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/227-3283 TOLL FREE 800/241-7875 CALIF

Circle 409 on reader service card

REMark: Jordan Breslow

A Protective Net Full of Holes



You are sitting in front of a video game, eyes fixed on the screen as you numbly drop money into a slot marked R&D. At the starting point of a deadly labyrinth stands your player—a floppy disk with arms, legs, and a head—appropriately labeled Clever Idea. The goal? To safely guide your idea through the maze and eventually turn it into a profitable product. You move it forward into the first section of the maze, Design Phase.

Now the attack begins: your smartest employee starts his own software company and takes your design with him. The janitor finds printouts in the trash and sells them to your deadliest competitor. Somehow you squeeze through with minor injuries, only to enter the Development Phase. An examiner from the Patent Office decides that your product is too obvious to patent. The Copyright Office says that you cannot register your clever idea. Legally unprotected but still struggling, you enter the Marketing Phase. A spy for one of your competitors gets a copy of your beta-test disk, cracks the encryption, duplicates it, and sells it at half your price. The game is over.

Software developers would find the game easier if software programs were readily patentable. A patent gives an inventor the exclusive right to make, use, or sell an invention for 17 years. And unlike copyright and trade-secret law, a patent protects the inventor from someone independently coming up with the same product.

Unfortunately, the courts and the Patent Office have not looked kindly upon software applications. The patent law states that anyone who "invents or discovers any new and useful process...or any new and useful improvement thereof, may obtain a patent...." But is a computer program a process? In a much criticized 1978 decision, the U.S. Supreme Court compared a computer program with a mathematical formula or algorithm and said it could not be patented. The court changed its position in 1981, holding that a program could be patented if it produced some "significant post-solution activity."

Getting a patent is a slow, expensive process. At the end of a two- or three-year wait, the patent may not necessarily be awarded, and the program by that time might be obsolete.

Hayes

Your computer's telephone.

What will counteract NDC 74-0054-60?

Gary: The pedigrees for next week's auction are as follows...

Sold 1000 shares at 33 for net profit of 6000. Richard.

Wouldn't it be great if you could use your IBM®PC to tap into vast resource libraries across the country? To transfer files to your partner, upstate? Or from your broker, down the street?

It's possible. All you need is a modem, to connect your computer to others. Down the hall. Or thousands of miles away.

Hayes Smartmodem. Think of it as your computer's telephone. Hayes Smartmodem 300, and the faster Smartmodem 1200, allow you to communicate over ordinary phone lines.

But any modem will send and receive data. Smartmodems also dial, answer and disconnect calls. Automatically. And without going through the telephone receiver, making them far superior to acoustic coupler modems.

Choose your speed; choose your price. The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. For longer distance and larger volumes, Smartmodem 1200 operates at baud rates of 300 or 1200, with a built-in selector that automatically detects transmission speeds.

Both work with rotary dials, Touch-Tone® and key-set systems; connect to most time-sharing systems; and feature an audio speaker.

Smartmodem 1200B is also available as a plug-in board. Developed specifically for the PC, it comes packaged with Hayes' own communications software, Smartcom II.™

Smartcom II. We spent a lot of time developing it, so you can spend less time using it. Smartcom II prompts you in the simple steps required to create, send, receive, display, list, name and re-name files. It even receives data completely unattended—especially helpful when you're sending work from home to the office, or vice versa.

If you need it, there's always "help." This feature explains prompts, messages, etc. to make communicating extra easy.

With Smartcom II, it is. Case in point: Before you communicate with another system, you need to "set up" your computer to match the way the remote system transmits data. With Smartcom II, you do this only once. After that, parameters for 25 different remote systems are stored in a directory on Smartcom II.

Calling or answering a system listed in the directory requires just a few quick keystrokes.

You can store lengthy log-on sequences the same way. Press one key, and Smartcom II automatically connects you to a utility or information service.

Hayes®

Circle 221 on reader service card

Smartmodem 300, 1200 and 1200B are FCC approved in the U.S. and DOC approved in Canada. All require an IBM PC with minimum 96K bytes of memory; IBM DOS 1.10 or 1.00; one disk drive; and 80-column display.

Smartmodem 1200B. (Includes telephone cable. No serial card or separate power source is needed.)

Smartcom II communications software.

NOTE: Smartmodem 1200B may also be installed in the IBM Personal Computer XT or the Expansion Unit.
In those units, another board installed in the slot to the immediate right of the Smartmodem 1200B may not clear the modem; also, the brackets may not fit properly. If this occurs, the slot to the right of the modem should be left empty.

And, in addition to the IBM PC, Smartcom II is also available for the DEC Rainbow™ 100, Xerox 820-II,™ and Kaypro II™ personal computers.

Backed by the experience and reputation of Hayes. A solid leader in the microcomputer industry, Hayes provides excellent documentation for all products. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And full support from us to your dealer.

So see him today. Break out of isolation. Get a telephone for your Personal Computer. From Hayes.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard, Norcross, GA 30092. 404/449-8791.

Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.
Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph.
DEC Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
Kaypro II is a trademark of Non-Linear Systems, Inc.
©Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

REMark

Worse yet, once you apply for a patent, a detailed description of the product is open to public inspection. Few software developers are willing to risk such disclosure for a chance at patent protection.

Copyright protection is cheaper and easier to obtain, but the risks are just as great. A copyright does not grant exclusive right to an idea, just the exclusive right to copy, distribute, and modify a program. It doesn't legally prevent a competitor from writing a program that performs the same functions. A copyrighted program (the first and last 25 pages of source code must be filed) is also open to anyone for inspection—including a competitor.

Copyright law was written long before the era of computers, and though it was modified slightly in 1980 to reflect changes in technology, many issues remain unresolved. Is a program eligible for copyright if it is integrated with a physical object such as a ROM chip or a disk? Can a program and its supporting materials be copyrighted and still be trade secrets?

Though the copyright situation is improving due to recent court decisions and proposals to allow confidential copyright registrations, clever ideas are still vulnerable. So where does the software developer go in search of protection? The interim solution might be trade-secret law. Trade-secret law potentially provides exclusive rights to a clever idea, but there's a catch: the idea must be a legitimate secret—in other words, unknown to the computer industry. Further, it must be kept secret. With careful legal planning, this is possible.

A trade secret is anything kept secret from competitors that gives its owner a competitive edge. Coca Cola's secret formula is such an example. A software developer's trade secrets could be customer lists, programming methods, and in-house programming languages, as well as the programs themselves.

Unfortunately, trade secrets shared with trusted employees often end up in the hands of competitors, particularly when employees leave one firm and join another. A former employee can be restrained from disclosing trade secrets, but only to a certain extent, since the law protects an employee's right to find a new job in the same field.

Trade-secret protection also depends on the developer's ability to prove in court that a system exists to keep a secret a secret. To some extent, it is a game of appearances, but it also makes good sense when confidential information vital to a company's success passes through many hands. On the practical side, such a system involves doing everything from identifying trade secrets to shredding trash. On the legal side, trade-secrecy agreements for employees, consultants, and visitors are essential. In addition, software is often licensed rather than sold outright. If the company does sell the software, it should be made clear that the trade secret is not being sold—a delicate writing task that calls for identifying the trade secret without disclosing it.

What good is secrecy? It legally prevents an idea from being used competitively against its originator. But the protective net has holes. A competitor who independently comes up with the same idea is free to use it and disclose it without fear.

The software industry is fiercely competitive; fortunes are made by selling the right product at the right time. Equally large sums are lost when products are developed and sold without being legally protected. Trade-secret law isn't a perfect safety net, but it may keep that clever idea from getting away.

Jordan Breslow is a partner in the Walnut Creek, California, law firm of Stewart, Stewart, and Breslow, which emphasizes computer and artistic practices law.

DIGITAL RESEARCH
WORDSTAR
with SpeedStart™
MicroPro
DIGITAL RESEARCH
SuperCalc²
with SpeedStart™
SORCIM
DIGITAL RESEARCH
MicroPlan®
with SpeedStart™
Chang Labs
DIGITAL RESEARCH
GraphPlan™
with SpeedStart™
Chang Labs
DIGITAL RESEARCH
TARGET
Financial Modeling™
with SpeedStart™
COMSHARE
DIGITAL RESEARCH
SELECT™
with SpeedStart™
SELECT Information Systems
DIGITAL RESEARCH
personal pearl™
with SpeedStart™
Pearlsoft
DIGITAL RESEARCH
MOVE-IT™
with SpeedStart™
WOOLF
DIGITAL RESEARCH
DR Graph™
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Concurrent CP/M™
From the CP/M Library™

Introducing software for the IBM® PC with a $350 bonus!

Now's the time to invest in the business software you've wanted for your IBM PC.

Because for a limited time, if you buy any two of the famous business programs in the CP/M Applications Library,™ we'll give you the highly-acclaimed Concurrent CP/M™ operating system for your IBM PC—absolutely free. That's a bonus worth $350.*

Introducing SpeedStart™—the exclusive load-&-go software system.

The CP/M Applications Library offers more than just the best name-brand IBM PC software in the business. Each of our applications delivers the unmatched convenience of our exclusive SpeedStart single disk system.

SpeedStart is a special version of the powerful CP/M-86® operating system that's built into each of our software disks.

When you're ready to work, just load the disk, turn on your IBM PC and go!

SpeedStart eliminates the time-consuming task of loading a separate operating disk and then "installing" the software.

In fact, the SpeedStart system gets you to work faster and easier than any other software available today.

Best of all, it's yours at no extra cost.

What's more, SpeedStart can be by-passed to run software under the IBM PC operating system of the future—the remarkable, multi-tasking Concurrent CP/M.

The operating system of the future can be yours—free!

There's a good reason why Concurrent CP/M is receiving rave reviews by industry experts. It enables your IBM PC to run up to four separate jobs at the same time.

You can load all of your applications at once, and instantly switch from one program to the next with the touch of a key!

For example, by using WordStar® and SuperCalc®2 simultaneously, you can print documents while working on your budget. You can even exchange data from one application to another. The time-saving possibilities are endless.

Best of all, this $350 operating system is yours for the asking when you buy any two IBM PC business software packages from the CP/M Applications Library at your computer store.

But hurry, this special offer ends January 1, 1984! For the name of the nearest participating dealer call toll free: 800-227-1617, ext. 404 (in California, 800-772-3545, ext. 404).

DIGITAL RESEARCH™

Buy any two applications and get Concurrent CP/M FREE!

*Suggested retail price

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.
SuperCalc2 is a registered trademark of Sorcim Corporation.
The Digital Research logo and products are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved. ©1983 Digital Research Inc.

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with *MICRO-TAX*

That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand. Think about it . . . you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.
Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package: for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.
Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.
Level IV—Overseas Tax Package: addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.
Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET* teletext support network. With TAXNET,* you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC/XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—*Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS	1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED: 1040, 1040A, 1040ES, 1065, 1120, 1120S, A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, W, F, K-1, R, RP, 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2220, 2441, 2555, 3468, 3903, 3903F, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4626, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, 6251, 6252, 8582, 90-22.1, ACRS, BATCH. PRINTS: Substitute forms, IRS forms, Blank paper, Continuous Preprinted Forms
Level I, Individual $195.	• • • •
Level II, Professional Individual $1000.	• • • •

Letters

A Plan Man

In speaking of Warnier-Orr diagrams in his article "Smartmodem Gets Smarter" [*PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 7], Burton Alperson commented on programming with flow charts: "Few experienced programmers bother with them...they are most frequently used as expedient devices to impress management."

Unfortunately, Alperson is probably correct about the "few." However, his use of the words "experienced" and "bother" should not be taken to mean that "real programmers" or professionals are more advanced because they code from scratch.

The flow chart should not be cast aside so lightly. Like Warnier-Orr diagrams, flow charts are genuine design tools that make programming much easier, provided they are language independent and have sufficient but not excessive detail. They also provide documentation for later reference.

While the home computer will undoubtedly give rise to a very computer literate society, I suspect that few will ever learn to develop a program first and then translate it to code. Most will continue to evolve program logic while thrashing about with lines of BASIC or another language.

Dick Russell
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Help from Heathkit

Like Emanuel Donchin [*Letters, PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 7] we have been wrestling with the problem of the missing librarian program ever since we got our PC. Almost two months ago we found a solution. There are versions of MS-DOS available for other machines, and it seems that at least one of these versions comes with the *MS-LIB* program.

A local dealer we know carries the Zenith/Heath Z-100 machines, which operate under a dialect of MS-DOS known as Z-DOS. Z-DOS sells for $150 and not only includes a librarian (which has been working quite nicely on our PC, thank you), but also the Microsoft 8088 Macro Assembler (for which IBM charges $100, although the IBM Assembler documentation is better than Zenith/Heath's), and a number of other nifty programs and files (two double-sided disks full), including assembly language source for the Z-100 BIOS routines. We have barely begun to investigate the relationship of these programs to the PC BIOS.

Anyone who does not have a Zenith/Heath dealer in the neighborhood can order Z-DOS (at the same price) from Heathkit's mail-order catalog.

Lee Wittenberg
Knoxville, Tennessee

Hands On Suggestion

I would like to make a suggestion relative to your *Hands On* articles. It would be of value to those of us who are not experts if each article identified what capability the machine must have to handle the program and what software is necessary. For example, the opening sentence in Dan Rollins' "Ready to Assemble" [*PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 5] gives the impression that the IBM Macro Assembler, LINK, and DEBUG are all provided on the DOS disk, and it is not until the end that the reader finds out that something else is needed. Similarly, the article in the same issue by Rouse and Bugnitz ["Going to Bat with FORTRAN"] never tells the reader that a FORTRAN compiler is necessary nor the RAM size or number of drives needed.

Charles J. Guare
Scotia, New York

Good idea. We'll try to put information about system and software requirements up front in future articles.—Ed.

Doctor PC

I am a physician in private practice and a PC owner. Beginning with the first issue, I have followed your growth with interest. One of my interests is in the application of my computer to my work (anesthesiology). I am referring to the medical/educational aspects and not to office management aspects. Could it be that there are others out there who have similar interests? If so, perhaps you could help all of us get in touch with each other by publishing this letter.

Michael Diamant, M.D.
1199 Summit Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108

We know of four bulletin boards that are either dedicated to medical topics or have medical SIGs. Their numbers are 301/460-0538, in Bethesda, Maryland; 301/371-6271 in Frederick, Maryland; 617/683-2119 in Lawrence, Massachusetts; and 901/276-8196 in Memphis, Tennessee.—Ed.

Letters

More Librarian

I heartily agree with Mr. Donchin [*Letters, PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 7], who states that a librarian is essential to make full use of a compiler. We at Polytron were also frustrated by the lack of a librarian, so we did something about it. Since the beginning of July we have been marketing *PolyLibrarian,* the object module librarian for MS-DOS. We developed *PolyLibrarian* to promote structured programming and decrease development time of software projects.

PolyLibrarian brings the capabilities of mainframe librarians to personal computers and adds features that are not found even in mainframe librarians. Besides being able to create your own libraries, you can examine and modify existing libraries. Three operating modes allow you to use *PolyLibrarian* interactively, create command files for automatic execution, or use *PolyLibrarian* in batch files. You can even use *PolyLibrarian* to decrease the amount of disk space some libraries require.

PolyLibrarian costs $99 and works with any compiler or assembler that uses the IBM PC linker.

Richard C. Kinnaird
President, Polytron Corporation
Hillsboro, Oregon

ProKey for the Disabled

In recent months many magazines devoted to personal computers have printed letters from handicapped persons struggling with keyboards. Our problem (I am disabled myself) is that we can only press one key at a time because of a physical limitation. Any multikey combination such as <Ctrl>-<Break> is impossible.

A solution to this problem is now available for IBM PC users. RoseSoft has produced a special version of their keyboard enhancer, *ProKey,* which "remembers" the <Ctrl>, <Alt> and <Shift> keys until a subsequent (nonshift) key is struck. Thus, any multikey combination can be expressed as a series of single keystrokes.

Because of its importance to handicapped IBM PC users, I hope that you will print this letter to inform your readers about the availability of *ProKey 3.0.* It provides an elegant solution to a problem that has plagued disabled computer users for years. It can be obtained from RoseSoft Inc., P.O. Box 45808, Seattle, WA 98105, 206/524-2350.

Michael Falconer
Madison, Wisconsin

For more hands-on tips with ProKey *read "Macro Mastery" in this issue—Ed.*

P-roponent

All right, I've had enough! Burton Alperson [*REMark, PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 6] says that the author of an unnamed program "made the mistake of implementing the whole program in UCSD p-System." As a result of this "mistake," the program takes 2 minutes to boot and up to 7 minutes to get to where you want to be in the program. Aw, c'mon. That's like spotting a driver on the expressway doing 40 miles an hour and blaming it on General Motors. That Chevy may be slower than a Ferrari, but it sure can go faster than 40. If what Alperson says is true (and I'm sure it is), the fault lies in lousy programming, not in the p-System. I'll bet that I can write a program under DOS that takes just as long to do its thing. Would that be DOS's fault?

As a developer of large applications for the PC and other machines, I have come to the conclusion that there is simply no alternative to the Pascal/p-System combination for large personal computer applications. I challenge anyone to name an operating system that can even approach the capabilities of some current implementations of the p-System.

Can anyone name another OS that allows programmers to develop applications with up to 255 overlays, each running to 40K or so, and run the resulting program in a 128K machine? We're talking about object code programs that would stretch the limits of a 10-megabyte hard disk running on a 128K machine. Yes, you could probably do it in assembler under MS-DOS, but the programmer would be responsible for all the code swapping. The p-System will do it for you automatically.

How about naming an OS that allows the programmer to develop concurrent processes within a high-level language program without ever resorting to assembler subroutines of any kind? Try it in BASIC under MS-DOS some time.

Portability? C is touted as being a portable language, but the fact is that only the source code is portable. P-System programs, if properly written, are portable at the object code level, meaning that you can run a p-System program on a dozen different machines with different processors, without recompiling. That's a big difference; for one thing, it means that users can port the programs, not just the developers.

WHEN YOU'RE READY OUR **PC PLUS**™ KIT WILL BE WAITING

10mb Internal Upgrade

When you're ready to boost your storage capacity from 640K to 10mb without boosting power and without eating up desk-top space, our internal **PC PLUS**™ will be just a phone call away.

Waiting to give you all the capacity of the *XT at a price that saves you hundreds of dollars compared to the cost of trading up.

The DSS™ **PC PLUS**™ kit uses a half-height 10mb Winchester disk drive that gives you all the benefits of Winchester technology — increased data integrity, faster access — without taxing the power supply. The **Data Mark™ HFC controller is a single board solution. It is inserted over the half-height Winchester disk drive. And it is totally IBM formatted.

The DSS™ **PC PLUS**™ kit presents the storage solution you need now. What are your data storage needs? At DSS™, we do much more than sell components. We create solutions.

The DSS™ **PC PLUS**™ kit includes:

- —10mb half-height disk drive
- —DataMark™ HFC controller
- —Full height front bezel
- —Mounting hardware
- —Cables

Features and Benefits

- *—Increased capacity*
- *—Increased access time*
- *—Upgradeability*
- *—No additional power requirements*
- *—Enhanced cooling*
- *—One board controller solution*
- *—Operates with 1.25 MS-DOS through 2.0 MS-DOS*
- *—Internal upgrade*
- *—1 10mb half-height Winchester=31 floppy's*
- *—Increased data integrity*

Retail price: $2250
from the dealer nearest you

DSS

*2907 N. 55th St., No. 5 Boulder, Colorado 80301 303/449-7587 Toll-Free: 800–851–**PLUS***

Data Storage Solutions, Inc.

**DataMark™ is a registered trademark of Memorex

*XT is a registered IBM trademark

Circle 580 on reader service card

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

presents:

JFORMAT for DOS 1.10 **$60**
Electronic Disk, Printspooler, 8 and 10 sector formatting, JET, single, dual, quad, 8" and hard disk support.

introducing:

INSTALLABLE DEVICE DRIVERS FOR DOS 2.00

JETDRIVE **$40**
The only Electronic disk to work on any memory board. Contents restored after Ctrl-Alt-Del. Plus our famous JET (high-speed file transfer) program.

JFORMAT-2 **$40**
The only way to go beyond 360K on one diskette. Allows for 24 different formats up to 2.5MB size.

WINDRIVE **$40**
Available for most Winchester hard disk drive systems. Source code permits adaptation and customization. The only way to have unlimited drive expansion and disk-sharing. **Additionally,** all drives including the XT, will run under DOS 1.10 with Windrive.

JSPOOL **$40**
Redirectable, Programmable Spooler with an arbitrary size buffer, xon/xoff, supports printing to serial and parallel ports.

Don't forget:

JRAM **$800**
The only memory board which allows more than 640K bytes per system. 512K bytes controlled by a hardware pager. Includes JFORMAT and JETDRIVE.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1032 Elwell Court #124
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

Circle 187 on reader service card

Letters

Current implementations of the p-System have I/O redirection that works correctly (as opposed to DOS 2.00's, which doesn't), a fully integrated screen editor-compiler-assembler combination, object code library facilities, 400K formatted diskettes for the PC, and fully automatic print spooling. At least one implementation has complete support for the 8087. The use of the 8087 is transparent to the programmer and the application; the same object program will run on machines with or without the chip. (By the way, the p-System's assembler has supported the 8087 for a year and a half. And not as a set of macros, either.) I could go on.

A lot of people seem to have a problem with loading and execution speed. Yes, I have seen p-System programs that seem to take forever to load. Well, there ain't no free lunch. In loading a very large program the p-System has to do a lot of work to associate all the overlays—to figure out which libraries they are in, which disk drives they're stored on, where on the disk the overlays begin, and so on. This takes some time. I might point out that SofTech Microsystems now provides a utility program that does all this work ahead of time and stores the information on disk along with the program file, dramatically reducing load time.

As far as execution speed goes, p-System programs are slower than assembler programs. So are programs written in every other compiled language. P-System programs are, however, many times faster than BASIC, and well-written p-System offerings will run at speeds that are more than adequate for most purposes. If particular sections of code need a boost in speed, the system offers the option of compiling all or any portion of a program to machine code. This will normally provide excellent results. I might point out that one of my commercial programs, written in Pascal under the p-System, is being successfully sold partly because it is faster than the mainframe time-sharing alternative.

What alternatives exist for the development of major applications? Looking at MS-DOS, you could develop in a number of languages. How about assembler? Not unless you have squads of programmers available or no deadlines to meet. And you have to be willing to do a complete rewrite for every processor you want to run on. C? A nifty language, but the implementations I have seen are very cumbersome in regard to overlay handling; the most popular C system limits you to eight object files at link time. BASIC? You can't be serious. What, then? I'm open to suggestions. I have a feeling that I'll get some.

Incidentally, can anyone name another PC operating system with virtually no known bugs? I thought not.

Christopher Dunford
Columbia, Maryland

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or Source STE908.*

CHAMELEON by SEEQUA

$1995 Complete

The IBM® Compatible Computer

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING

Using a unique dual processor technology, the Chameleon by SEEQUA is both IBM-PC compatible and CP/M-80™ compatible providing the largest software support available.

TWICE THE MEMORY

128K bytes RAM are standard, internally expandable to 256K. And 320K formatted disk storage is included.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 x 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 x 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE

Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT

Chameleon is at home in your office. But its compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION

8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113
(301) 672-3600 or
(800) 638-6066

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft®
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasic — Microsoft®
IBM — International Business Machines

Circle 248 on reader service card

If you could live on half your income, just think what you could do with the other half!

Lifestyle Budgeting™.

the first budget planning system that considers all your needs.

Others have done it ... so can you.

Dr. Harper Roehm, the author of ***Spending Less and Enjoying It More*** (the McGraw-Hill book that provides the basis for this system), designed **Lifestyle Budgeting** when his income was cut in half due to a career change from corporate auditor to university professor. As a result, his family has lived comfortably, fulfilling their "wants" as well as their "needs" for over 20 years.

We show you "why" as well as "how."

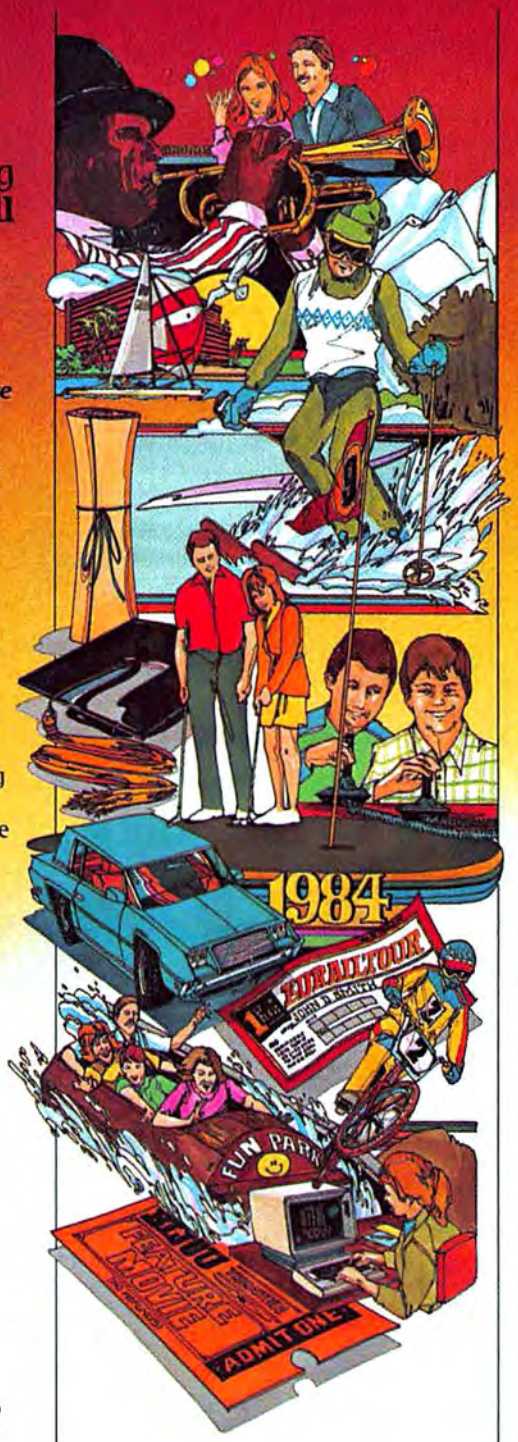
Lifestyle Budgeting is the **first complete budgeting package** to include an easy-to-understand book explaining the behavioral aspects of successful budgeting as well as software to handle the mechanics. It takes a practical approach, showing you not only how you're spending your money, but why ... so you can identify your true priorities and plan for them.

Planning is the key.

Lifestyle Budgeting's software is a forecasting and modeling tool, not a checkbook balancer. It will track your spending patterns, identifying where you're wasting valuable funds. Using that information, and your family's priorities, it will show you specifically how to project and plan future costs.

Little time, and no accounting experience required.

Unlike most budgeting systems, **Lifestyle Budgeting** does not require detailed expense records. It will only take a couple of nights to set up and then only one or two hours a month to monitor. And ... a big plus ... **Lifestyle Budgeting** is written for you, not your accountant.



Use Lifestyle Budgeting on your personal computer.

Since **Lifestyle Budgeting** is something everyone needs, versions are available for IBM, Apple, Commodore, Atari and Coleco personal computers.

Get control of your money today!

Lifestyle Budgeting will be available through your local computer retailer starting in February ... but **why wait?** You can order the complete package today.

Order now!
Call 1-800-547-1565,
In Ohio Call 1-513-435-2335.

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Yes! I'd like to know how to set up a liveable budget.

Please send me _____ copies of **Lifestyle Budgeting** (including the McGraw-Hill book ***Spending Less and Enjoying It More,*** and the accompanying software and manual) at $49.95 each plus $3 for shipping and handling. (In Ohio add 6% sales tax.)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Type computer Model

Check or money order enclosed ☐

VISA or MasterCard No.

Expiration Date Bank No. (MasterCard)

Signature

Available on diskette only. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Return coupon and payment to:

Culverin Corporation

Culverin Corporation, Lifestyle Budgeting
P.O. Box 503, Centerville, OH 45459.

HERCULES™ is the only graphics card that can run 1-2-3™ on IBM's® monochrome display.

And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At **$499**, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

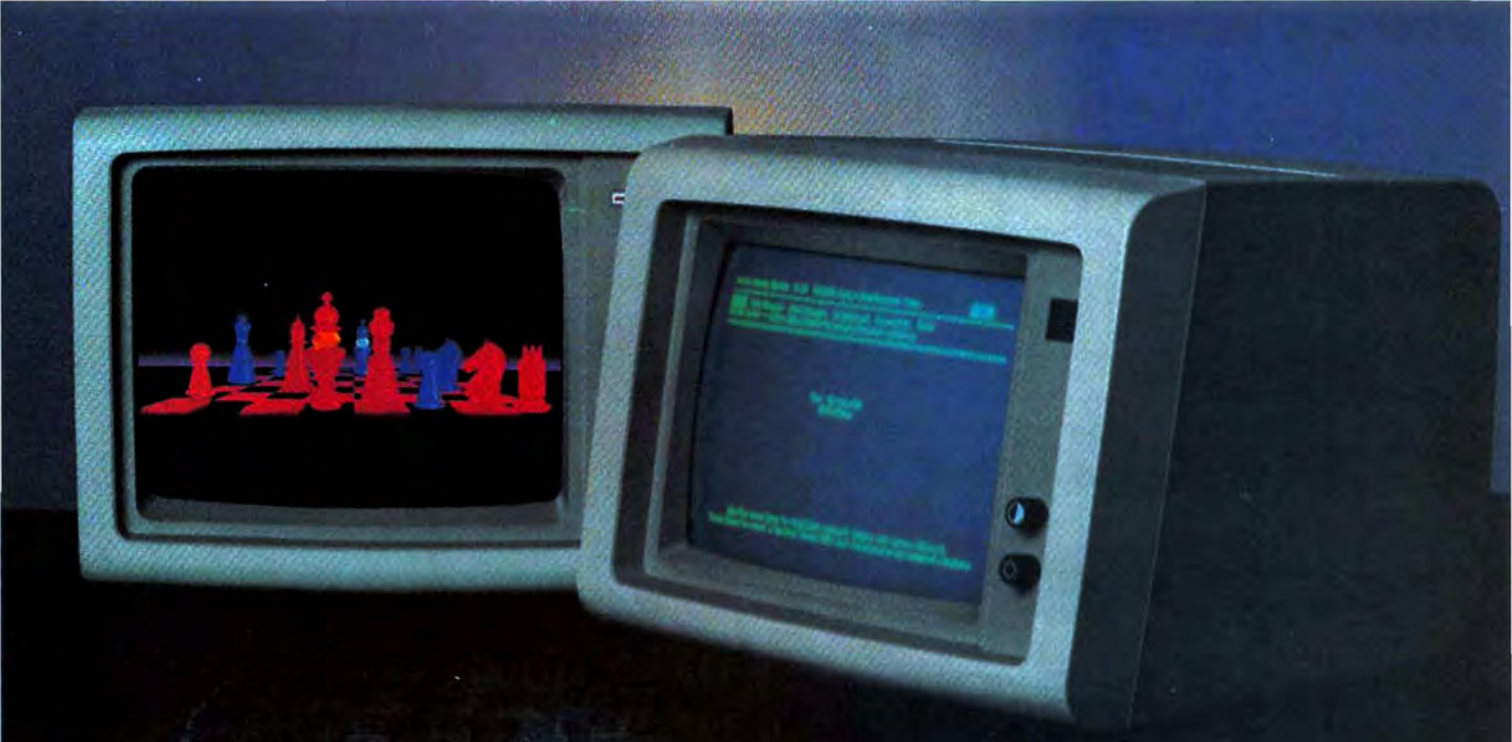
Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best.
Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710.
Telephone: (415) 540-6000.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.

The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720×348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for $50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card. **Foreign Distributors:** Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

Circle 77 on reader service card



BiGraphix I is unique. Until now, you could not perform graphics on your IBM Monochrome Display without having true compatibility. You can now do all this with one expansion slot with no additional software required.

BiGraphix II has all the features of BiGraphix I, but with an extended capability of 720 x 700 resolution on IBM Monochrome Display, and 640 x 400 in 16 colors.

BiGraphix

the graphics board that works either way

ACP introduces BiGraphics I & II:
the graphics cards that will integrate your favorite Monochrome Display and software all with perfect compatibility.

With BiGraphics I you can:

run Lotus 1-2-3 graphics on your IBM Monochrome Display with no additional software;

run your IBM as either normal Monochrome Display or a graphics display;

perform graphics on an RGB monitor and a composite video monitor with a resolution of 640 x 200;

connect both RGB and IBM Monochrome Display simultaneously with either software or hardware switch selectable.

BiGraphix I also provides the convenience of a parallel printer port, has flicker-free scrolling, external switch for color or mono modes, and true DMA capabilities.

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1916 Welsh Road #6,
Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990

dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 205 on reader service card

ProKey makes "user friendly" positively intimate.

Like most people you bought your IBM PC with the firm belief that your word processing, number crunching, pie chart problems were over. Just five minutes of fundamentals and set the autopilot. 'User friendly,' they call it.

Then reality reared its ugly head. Your spreadsheet wouldn't spread. Your checkbook balanced better on the bathroom scales. And by the time you figured out how to address an envelope to Cleveland you could have delivered it by hand.

If this is friendly, what's hostile?

Rekindle your romance. Get ProKey.™

ProKey is a unique software program that actually operates your favorite software including Wordstar, Visicalc, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II and most others.

With ProKey you can recall frequently used phrases, headings, names, even entire scripts with a single stroke. That's devotion.

ProKey memorizes mindboggling command sequences and executes them at the touch of a key. That's touching.

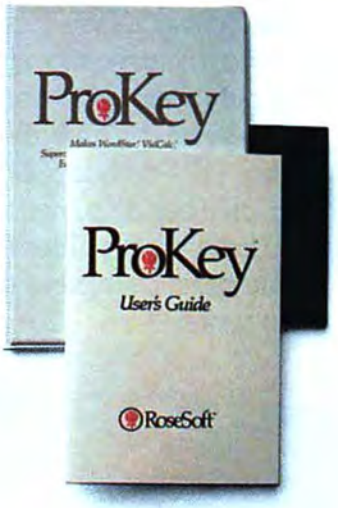
Standardize protocols painlessly with one simple command. That's personal.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

And you don't have to be a Mensa member to learn ProKey. You get easy to follow documentation and online interactive tutorial. So in a matter of minutes you'll be in control of a real friend.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never let a floppy disk come between friends.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.,
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike, DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc, Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Visicorp, Lotus and Ashton-Tate.

Circle 162 on reader service card

PICK UP WHERE IBM® LEAVES OFF.

Portable or desktop, you're way ahead when you pick up a **corona PC.**™ Because we give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM[1]-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

COMPATIBLE AND MORE.

Our systems run all software that conforms to IBM PC programming standards. And the most popular software does.

We deliver twice the memory, with room for eight times as much.

We deliver a fast-access 320K floppy drive, a communication port and an improved IBM PC keyboard with indicator lights.

Our systems include high-resolution monitors (12" desktop, 9" portable) for crisper, cleaner displays, and both have built-in high-resolution graphics (640 x 325).

You get a complete system, ready to go to work.

MORE SPEED.

Our RAM-disk software gives you temporary disk-type storage that works many times faster than disks.

PLUS SOFTWARE.

Our systems come with the operating system: MS-DOS.[2] A programming language: GW BASIC.[2] A training course: PC Tutor.[3] A professional word processor: MultiMate.[4] Plus DOS utilities and demonstration programs. Or you can get the p-System[5] from N.C.I. and write or run portable Pascal packages.

ALL FOR A GREAT DEAL LESS.

Even with all the extra features and performance, our systems still cost significantly less than the equivalent IBM PC.

Drop by your nearest **corona PC** dealer for a very convincing demonstration. Or contact us at 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144 or (800) 621-6746 toll-free. Telex 658212 WSLK, in Europe 76066 CDS NL.

© Corona Data Systems 1983. 1. TM International Business Machines. 2. TM Microsoft. 3. TM Comprehensive Software Support. 4. TM Softword Systems. 5. TM University of California.

MORE VERSATILITY.

With all the necessary features built into the main unit, the four expansion slots can be used for your special needs. For example, color or our optional 10MB hard disk.

corona™ data systems, inc.

Circle 48 on reader service card

ZERO TO MULTIPLAN™ IN 5.2 MINUTES.

FINANCE OR ACCOUNTING WORKSHEETS FAST.

Gentlemen, start your computers.

Time: 0

Select budget intervals.

Time: 0.5

Enter sales revenue.

Time: 1.0

Enter selling expenses.

Time: 1.5

Your sales budget on the Multiplan electronic worksheet - in record time.

Time: 5.2

First, Microsoft created the Multiplan interactive electronic worksheet, to help you analyze your business problems and explore possible solutions. Without asking you to become a computer expert.

Now we've added the Multi-Tool™ budget and financial expert systems.

They can help design and build financial or accounting worksheets tailored to your specific needs. In minutes.

You won't have to worry about developing formulas or formatting screens to build your Multiplan worksheets. Because the expert systems literally do it for you.

For example, the Multi-Tool Budget expert system creates seven interrelated Multiplan worksheets for a total budget planning and control environment.

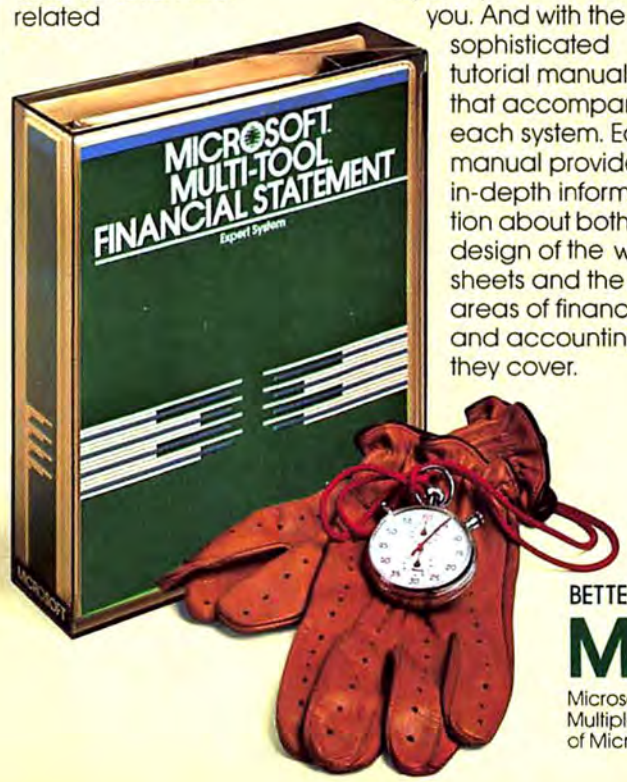
What's more, each system is developed by experts: business professionals and leading authorities in finance and accounting.

You'll benefit from their knowledge immediately, through the powerful worksheets each Multi-Tool expert system builds for you. And with the sophisticated tutorial manuals that accompany each system. Each manual provides in-depth information about both the design of the worksheets and the areas of finance and accounting they cover.

The result: a tailored electronic worksheet that helps you make high quality decisions.

That's just what you'd expect from Microsoft. The people who let you concentrate on your business rather than on your computer.

Ask your computer dealer to let you test drive the new Multi-Tool expert systems. Better tools that help you put your business in first place.



THE MULTI-TOOL EXPERT SYSTEMS. A POWERFUL ADDITION TO THE MULTIPLAN ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET.

Available now:
The Multi-Tool Budget expert system.
The Multi-Tool Financial Statement expert system.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Multi-Tool, Multiplan and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Playing by the Rules

Michael Ham

The age of truly intelligent, independently thinking "fifth-generation" computers is not yet upon us. But expert systems, a branch of artificial intelligence, have been a part of large-computer applications since the early 1970s and are now finding their way into the PC world. What are expert systems and how do they work?

The roots of artificial intelligence (AI) can be traced to humanity's first yearnings for a mechanical servant, but the academic discipline wasn't created and named until the late 1950s. Many of the problems tackled by AI investigators during the intervening years have proved to be more formidable than was first believed, and progress has been slow. But in the area of expert systems, AI is moving out of academia and into the real world.

An expert system is a computer program that mimics a human expert; using the methods and information acquired and developed by a human expert, an expert system can solve problems, make predictions, suggest possible treatments, and offer advice with a degree of accuracy equal to that of its human counterpart. The cost of expert systems is easily justified for situations in which there are few experts and a great demand, or when the price of the expertise is high.

Examples of expert systems are *MYCIN*, a program that diagnoses meningitis; *CATS-1*, a diesel locomotive repair aid; *PUFF*, a program that diagnoses pulmonary diseases; and *R1*, a program that configures VAX minicomputer installations for Digital Equipment Corporation. Most of these are programmed in LISP and run on mini or mainframe computers. The exception is *CATS-1*, a FORTH-based system currently being used on microcomputers (see "LISP, the Language of Artificial Intelligence").

Though expert systems have been in existence for nearly 20 years, their practical applications are still limited. Some computer scientists criticize AI researchers for devoting time and energy to expert systems when the fundamental problems of AI have yet to be solved. "These programs are exciting," notes Marvin Minsky of MIT, "but most of them are not very deep." Critics like Minsky view the emphasis on expert systems as a distraction that offers short-term, though occasionally dramatic payoffs.

The problems encountered in any one discipline are so numerous and complex that even a computer cannot examine them all. The larger the domain encompassed by an expert system, the more facts and rules it must assimilate. If a system is designed to do too much, its accuracy declines to an unacceptable level. Expert systems work best in narrowly defined situations in which the possibilities are limited and the amount of data used is manageable.

State of the Art

An expert's skill depends largely on the rules he or she derives from experience and existing knowledge. A rule is a statement about the relationship of various facts; some rules are recognized fact, while others fall into an area that is not strictly quantifiable. A human expert often perceives subtle connections among apparently disparate observations that lead to verifiable scientific fact. To the outsider, the human expert appears to rely on intuition or hunches. But this intuitive knowledge, though not easily quantified, can be imparted to the computer in the form of rules. Building an expert system means finding an efficient way to represent these rules.

Of course, it's not all that simple. Does the domain under consideration have any experts? Without them, it's impossible to build an expert system. Is there an expert willing to spend the time to work with the system designers? The word *an* is important. A designer prefers to work with only one expert because some have different rules and methods. Attempting to codify a consistent system based on the views of several experts is likely to end up in frustration and failure.

One exception to this rule was *Prospector,* an expert system that evaluates geological sites for mineral deposits. SRI International, developer of *Prospector,* selected experts who were specialists in different classes of ore deposits. Because of this collective knowledge base, *Prospector* performs better than any single, human expert and, as a case in point, recently predicted the location of a $100 million molybdenum deposit.

Given the domain and the expert, how is the system developed? The first step is building the structure of the system. The key to creating the structure is separating knowledge of the domain as much as possible from the procedures that manipulate the knowledge. If the store of knowledge (known as the knowledge base) is isolated from the programming logic, it can easily be examined, modified, and maintained like any other data structure.

Contemporary expert systems are of several types, partly because the field is so new and innovation is the rule, and partly because the various problems require different approaches. Most expert systems fall into one of three categories: rule-based systems, frame-based systems, and blackboard systems.

Rule-Based Systems

Rule-based systems like *MYCIN* use a knowledge base that consists of rules and facts. It is difficult to anticipate the number of rules an expert system will require. Sometimes the number is surprisingly small, which is disconcerting to a human expert whose professional experience is so briefly summarized. For example, *MYCIN* uses about 450 rules and 1000 facts relating to meningitis infections. *PUFF,* which uses the same structure as *MYCIN* but offers expert diagnosis of pulmonary diseases, needs only about 50 rules. *CATS-1* has nearly 550 rules that cover 50 percent of possible locomotive repair problems. By the end of 1984, *CATS-1* will have 1500 rules, allowing it to diagnose about 80 percent of potential problems.

Facts in *MYCIN* are represented in the form "The <attribute> of <object> is <value> with <certainty factor>." For example, "The type of the infection is bacterial (.6)," or, "The infection of the patient is hospital acquired (.5)."

All the rules are of the form "If *A,* then *B,*" where *A* is a single fact or the conjunction of several facts, and *B* is another fact. For example, in one test run on *MYCIN* the following rules were used: if (1) the stain of the organism is gram positive, and (2) the morphology of the organism is coccus, and (3) the growth conformation of the organism is chains, then the identity of the organism is streptococcus (.7).

> Intuitive knowledge, though not easily quantified, can be imparted to the computer in the form of rules.

Each rule produces the statement in the then part when the statements in the if part are satisfied. A fact is derived (the organism is streptococcus) that can be used with other rules (those for treatment, for example) to derive still another fact ("penicillin is the proper treatment").

In this particular example the human expert who helped design the system assigned the conclusion a certainty of 70 percent. Expert systems typically deal with situations in which the facts and the conclusions are somewhat uncertain. A human expert's strength is the experience that enables him or her to determine the likelihood of an outcome when not all the facts are available. Since the system's conclusion from one rule is often used to trigger another rule to derive additional information about the situation, the system must be able to measure certainty.

The developers of *MYCIN* initially thought that the theory of probability would provide the means of measuring certainty. But probability theory requires too many assumptions. In the previous example you would have to assume that the patient did not have another disease and that the evidence came from several sources—something seldom encountered in real-life situations.

Probability theory would imply that if there is evidence that gives 70 percent probability that an organism is streptococcus, the same evidence will establish that the organism is not streptococcus, with 30 percent probability. A human expert is extremely uncomfortable with this arbitrary approach. The developers of *MYCIN* ultimately determined that measures of confirmation do not in fact act like probabilities.

Confirming Reality

In a real-life situation three separate facts (say, three medical tests) may support the same conclusion (the patient has heart disease) by the same degree of certainty, say 50 percent. According to probability, the patient has a 50-50 chance of having heart disease. But a doctor would be likely to conclude that the chance of heart disease is greater. The evidence in this case is cumulative. Confirmation theory, as it is called, reflects this reality.

Ultimately the *MYCIN* developers found a satisfactory way to combine certainty measures and embodied them in rules. Conclusions with a certainty of less than .2 were ignored, lessening the amount of computation required by the program in running through the rules.

Certainty factors are a necessity, but the power of an expert system still lies in its rules and facts. Experiments in changing the certainty factors from three decimal places of precision to two and to one produced remarkably little change in the output of the program.

Applying the Rules

Rules are applied in expert systems using three common methods: data driven (also known as forward chaining), goal driven (or backward chaining), and the mixed method. Rule-based systems utilize two data bases, one that contains permanent rules and facts and a second that stores conclusions and facts provided by the user.

A data-driven expert system can appear to work by trial and error, asking apparently unrelated questions. The approach is as follows: if there is a rule if *A* then *B* and you know the fact *A*, you get the fact *B*; then if you have a rule if *B* then *C*, you get the fact *C*, and so on.

If a situation occurs in which more than one rule applies, a strategy that decides which rule to use saves time. A data-driven system may seem aimless as it wanders through its set of rules.

A goal-driven system considers only rules that relate to a specific goal. The system attempts to prove a goal by chaining backward through its rules. If *D* is the goal, the system looks for a rule that has *D* as its conclusion. As the program searches backward through its rules, it eventually reaches a rule that has as its if portion a fact that is not the conclusion of any other rule, so it cannot go backward any further. At that point the system turns to the user and asks for relevant facts. If the user cannot supply the information, the system explores other lines of reasoning. Thus a goal-driven system works more like a human expert, picking a hypothesis (the goal) and then attempting to prove it.

The primary advantage of goal-driven systems is that they don't seek information or apply rules that are unrelated to their overall goal. The disadvantage is that users cannot volunteer relevant information about the problem. This can make goal-driven control unacceptable when a rapid response is required.

The mixed method, which uses both data-driven and goal-driven control, lets users volunteer some information that the system uses in pursuit of its goals.

Whichever method is used, an expert system must have a strategy for picking rules when more than one rule applies. To achieve this, some systems have rules about rules. For example, a program might have a rule that states, "If a patient is less than ten days old, rules 31 to 45 do not apply."

Frame-Based Systems

In frame-based systems, knowledge is stored in frames, roughly akin to records, though frames are larger and act more like miniature data bases. Frames comprise slots, which can store a rule, calculation procedures, a pointer to another frame, or other information. Frames are hierarchically ordered and "inherit" properties from frames above them.

Frame-based systems are useful in handling complex situations involving objects and classes of objects.

Blackboard Systems

A blackboard-style expert system takes its knowledge from several knowledge sources embodied as separate data bases and calls in the information it needs with appropriate subroutines. Each knowledge system acts like a separate expert system, and conclusions are sent to a shared data base (the blackboard) that can be viewed and accessed by any data base. The knowledge sources can be rule based or frame based.

Blackboard systems let one knowledge source make use of the conclusions drawn by another knowledge source, even if it is structured differently. Blackboard systems are used when external events arrive at the system sporadically and many levels of knowledge are required.

Auditing the Expert

For moral, ethical, or legal reasons, a professional is unlikely to accept advice or conclusions produced by an expert system unless the logic and chain of reasoning are available for review. Thus an explanation facility is a vital part of any expert system because it enables the system to explain how it reached a certain conclusion or why it is pursuing a given line of inquiry.

The explanation facility is also essential in debugging the system. With such a facility the expert system can provide an audit trail of the logic used to make a decision. A human expert can thus discover whether the system has improperly arrived at a correct result. Errors that go undetected in testing are likely to surface with a vengeance in real-life applications.

A human expert's skill grows as new rules and facts are acquired, each time he or she encounters new problems; an expert system must be capable of similar growth. This means that an expert system's knowledge base must be readily edited, allowing facts and rules to be added, deleted, or altered. Obviously this editing capacity is useful during the system's development, since a human expert can work with the system and bring it along by posing problems, asking for explanations, and correcting errors or adding rules until the results are satisfactory.

> "In the knowledge lies the power" is a fundamental axiom of expert systems.

To maintain consistency in an expert system's knowledge base, the editor should also include checks in the system to ensure that a new rule does not conflict with other rules in the system.

Because human experts have difficulty articulating the rules they use, rules are often added only after the system produces some output that a human expert recognizes as incomplete or incorrect. The human expert can then use the explanation facility to determine what rules were used and then add rules or modify the existing rules to bring the system to the proper conclusion. This process of incremental growth implies that the collection of rules not be rigidly organized. If there is no rigid organization, it is easy to add new rules.

"In the knowledge lies the power" is a fundamental axiom of expert systems. Rewriting the code that allows the expert system to execute its functions does not increase its power or efficiency nearly as much as increasing the knowledge base. Increased performance and reliability in an expert system come from adding to the rules that guide it in its collection and assessment of information.

A good example of this is the *DENDRAL* expert system, which elucidates the chemical structure of complex compounds. For example, in trying to define the structure of the compound $C_{21}H_{44}S_2$, *DENDRAL* pulls in rules from its mathematics knowledge base and discovers that there are 43,867,912 possible structures for the compound. Rules about chemical topology reduce the possibilities to 14,715,814, and adding mass spectrum analysis rules further reduces the possibilities to 1,284,792. Rules from the domain of chemistry reduce the number only slightly—to 1,074,648. But then rules from the knowledge source of nuclear magnetic resonance (the unique magnetic footprint of a molecule) were added, and the possibilities were reduced to one.

LISP, the Language of Expert Systems

Expert systems have been written in languages from FORTRAN to FORTH, but LISP is the most common choice, in part because LISP has long been the language of the AI community.

FORTRAN was originally developed to work with algebraic expressions—a limiting factor for its use with expert systems. An AI programming language must manipulate symbols that represent more than just numbers. The elemental relationship among the symbols is association, and in order to associate symbols, a language that uses lists was needed. LISP (for list processing) was developed in 1958 by John McCarthy, a prominent member of the AI community and the originator of the term *artificial intelligence.*

The elemental symbol in LISP is the *atom,* which is similar to a variable name in traditional programming languages. An atom is named by a character string and can be assigned a value. Some atoms have preassigned values in LISP; for example, T represents true and NIL false. Other atoms' values can be assigned by the programmer. A list is defined as a sequence of elements, each element being either an atom or a list. This definition is recursive, a technique common in LISP. Here is a typical list: (THIS (A B C) IS (A) ((LIST)) ())

The first element is the atom THIS; the second is a list of the three atoms A, B, and C; the third is the atom IS; the fourth is a list of one atom A; the fifth is a list whose only element is a list (of the atom LIST); and the final element, (), is a list with no elements.

Recursive techniques are economical in expression. They do not specify an explicit sequence of steps, but state a definition that unfolds as it is applied. For example, the mathematical factorial function is often defined recursively:

Factorial of N = 1	if N = 1
N*factorial of (N-1)	if N > 1

Applying this definition, the factorial of 4 is expressed as 4*3*2*1 = 24. The definition translates into LISP as:

```
Factorial (N):
(COND ( (EQUAL N 1) 1)
(T (TIMES N (FACTORIAL (DIFFERENCE N
    1)))))
```

The function EQUAL takes two expressions (in the above case, N and 1) and returns T if the values are equal. The function COND takes pairs of expressions and returns the value of the right member of the first pair for which the value of the left member is evaluated as T. In the above routine for the factorial of 4, FACTORIAL calls itself, but each call is for a lesser number (3, then 2, then 1) until the final call occurs, which returns the value of 1.

Recursion is important in AI problem solving because many tasks have recursive structures. In other words, the same solution process that works with a complex problem can be used on a simple version of the problem or on a subset of it. And the solution process can be defined to a certain extent without knowing the elements involved.

Notice that the LISP routine above is a list. LISP programs and data are both structured as lists. Any other structure (such as an array) can be represented as a list. While this may not be efficient (in terms of execution time), AI programs must be able to manipulate data structures of unpredictable size and shape that evolve as an expert system runs. A list structure is flexible enough to allow easy manipulation by a programmer and by the expert system itself.

In the latter case the list data structure makes it possible for one LISP program to process another LISP program as data. LISP programs readily analyze and generate LISP programs; in particular, they modify themselves, which is essential if an expert system is to learn on its own.

Several LISP dialects are currently in use. The predominant dialects are MACLISP, which was written at MIT in 1966, and InterLISP, which dates back to 1967 and is now maintained by the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center. In selecting a LISP dialect, consider whether the expert system chosen runs in it—do not expect to convert programs from one LISP to another.

Internal memory is also important. Some expert system developers advise 1 megabyte as the minimum configuration for running a LISP application. Since a PC's maximum configuration is 640K, any expert system for the PC must be either relatively limited in scope or written in a memory-efficient language such as FORTH. Like LISP, FORTH is interactive and extensible; it accommodates recursion, and it can readily define new data structures. Most importantly, FORTH, like LISP, can modify its own source code.

But LISP applications are possible for the PC. IQLISP is one of the first LISP implementations for the PC; it runs with one disk drive and 128K under DOS 1.10 or 192K under DOS 2.00. The package includes an editor, utilities, debugging support, and structured programming macros. IQLISP is available for $175 from Integral Quality, P.O. Box 31970, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/525-2985.

Two books that are good introductions to LISP are *LISP*, by Winston and Horn (Addison-Wesley, 1981, 430 pages, $17.95) and *The Little LISPer*, by Daniel P. Friedman (Science Research Associates, 1974, 58 pages, $5.95). Winston and Horn take the textbook approach and use MACLISP. Friedman's booklet is a question-and-answer guide that initiates the reader into the basics of LISP and how it works.

Using a broad set of rules, *DENDRAL* is able to avoid considering millions of possibilities and in essence deduces the structure of the molecule.

Testing MYCIN

Before an expert system is put into operation, it must perform at an acceptable level of accuracy. The developers of *MYCIN* decided that they would try for 90 percent accuracy since the program could not be expected to achieve perfect performance in its field of expertise (selecting therapy for patients with meningitis). When the program was complete, ten actual cases of meningitis from hospital records were run through *MYCIN*. The cases were all presented to five infectious disease experts from the Stanford Medical School, a fellow in infectious disease at Stanford, a medical resident, and a medical student working at Stanford on infectious diseases. The

therapies selected by *MYCIN* and the human experts together with the actual therapy given each patient were sent to eight infectious disease experts at other institutions who had published papers on meningitis diagnosis and treatment.

The evaluators rated the prescribed therapies without knowing who (or what) had selected which therapy. In this test, using eight experts' ratings to define "correct," *MYCIN* scored only 69 percent. This was far short of the 90 percent target, but it was also better than any of the human experts, the best of whom scored 68 percent.

> The expert system can provide an audit trail of the logic used to make a decision.

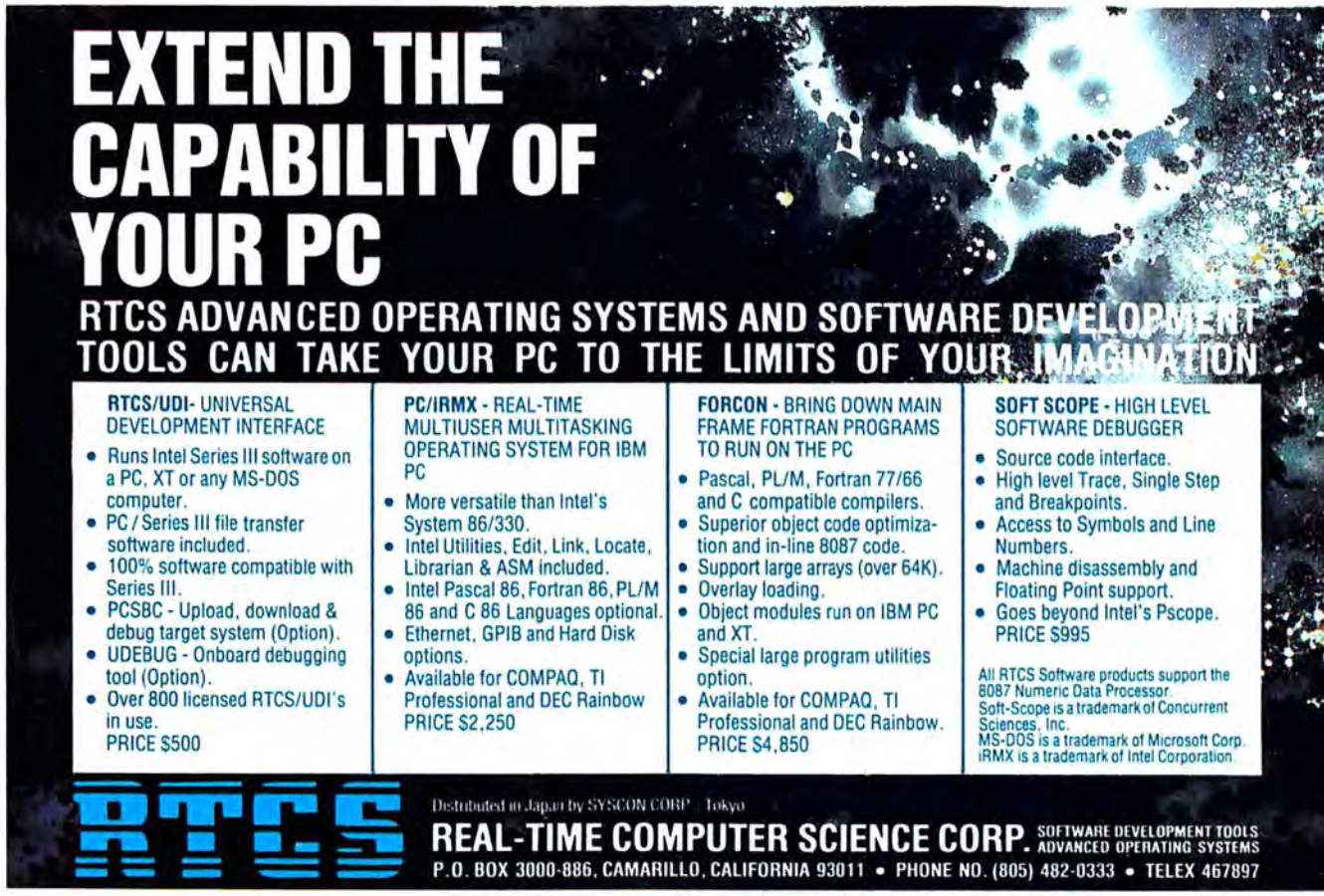
This example illustrates that accuracy standards for an expert system must be well thought out and suggests that a reasonable standard can be obtained by looking at the actual performance level of human experts.

In spite of *MYCIN*'s reliability, it is not commonly used by physicians because its design limits it to a question-and-answer approach to gathering user information. A physician sitting at a terminal might have to spend 50 minutes to arrive at a diagnosis—an unacceptable amount of time in the real-world conditions of a hospital. The usefulness of an expert system is thus measured not only by its results but also by how readily they are obtained.

The consultation model used by *MYCIN* may be best in circumstances in which time is not an important factor. Other models, such as the monitoring model, automatically track information over time (such as instrument readings). When it is necessary to turn to the system, the user needs to provide only a small amount of additional information.

The batch-type expert system is not interactive. Batch systems take their essential data in one gulp and then run until output is ready. *DENDRAL* is an example of a batch system.

A fourth model is used by *ONCOCIN*, a medical expert system that selects therapies for cancer patients. *ONCOCIN* is designed to be an integral part of a hospital's medical record-keeping system. As a physician completes a record form on the computer screen, *ONCOCIN* takes note of the data. By the time the physician reaches the end of the form, *ONCOCIN* has already filled in the treatment section with a suggested therapy,



Circle 163 on reader service card

Further Reading

The following books provide detailed information on the concepts and systems discussed in this article:

Building Expert Systems. Frederick Hayes-Roth, Donald A. Waterman, and Douglas B. Lenat, eds. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, Massachusetts, 1983. 444 pages, $32.50.

Designing for Human-Computer Communication. M. E. Sime and M. J. Coombs, eds. Academic Press, New York, 1983. 338 pages, $48.

The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence (three vols). Avron Barr and Edward A. Feigenbaum, eds., Vols. 1 and 2, 1981; Paul R. Cohen and Edward A. Feigenbaum, eds., Vol. 3, 1982. William Kaufmann, Inc., Los Altos, California. Vol. 1, 409 pages, $30; Vol. 2, 427 pages, $35; Vol. 3, 639 pages, $45; $95 for the set.

which the physician accepts or overrules. The expert system here has been embedded into the normal procedures and routine, so its use is automatic.

Micro Movement

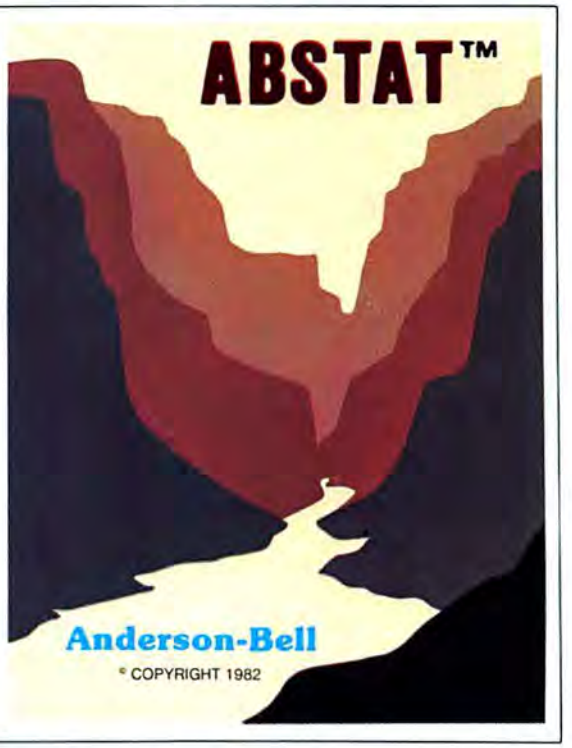
Fitting an expert system into a microcomputer is not easy. In general, internal memory requirements are substantial. A large amount of data, in the form of rules, facts, and source code, must also be stored, dictating the use of a hard disk with any PC-based expert system. Storage requirements will vary with the application and the language in which the expert system is implemented.

Current expert systems are being converted for the PC; *CATS-1,* which is used on Digital PDP-11/23s, will be available for the PC sometime during 1984. As hard disks become less expensive and machine portable, and as efficient languages (such as FORTH) are more widely used, more expert systems are likely to be developed or converted for the PC.

Though it will be a while before computer stores carry expert system software that will advise us on our investments or hobbies, the movement has begun. The era of the truly intelligent computer is still in the distant future, but making your PC smarter is well within sight.

Michael Ham is a programmer currently working on microcomputer-based applications in the area of education support systems.

Statistical analysis on the IBM-PC is not only easier and faster with ABSTAT but you can even use it with your dBase II files.



If you are using dBase II for accounting, inventory control, marketing or scientific applications, ABSTAT provides you with the ability to perform statistical data analysis with ease!

If you are not using dBase II, that's OK, because ABSTAT is a stand-alone package that can share data with other software through ASCII files.

ABSTAT facilities include full data manipulation and editing, on line help and comprehensive statistical procedures, including analysis of variance, cross tabulation, multiple regression, Z scores and much more.

ABSOLUTELY the most flexible, simple yet comprehensive statistics and data analysis package available for the IBM-PC.

Anderson - Bell
P.O. Box 191, Canon City, CO. 81212 (303) 275-1661

SEE YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION AND ASK ABOUT OUR 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ABSTAT is a trademark of **Anderson - Bell** ● CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ● dBase II is a trademark of Ashton Tate

Circle 585 on reader service card

FOX & GELLER

"The products make the difference."

QUICKCODE

A multi-purpose program generator for dBASE II.

"Saves you 80-100% of programming using dBASE II." QUICKCODE is for business executives, businessmen, accountants, salesmen, anyone who wants to make dBASE II faster and easier to operate.

QUICKCODE is a program generator. A computer program that writes computer programs. Think of it as a 'translator' that sits between you and your computer telling it what you want and saving you from having to write a program everytime you want to get something done.

If you own or use dBASE II, or ever plan to, you need QUICKCODE by Fox & Geller.

"...it succeeds admirably." —INFOWORLD

"Help arrives for users of dBASE II." —BYTE MAGAZINE

dGRAPH

The "one-step" graphics system

With dGRAPH, the high-quality, easy-to-use graphics package from Fox & Geller, you tap the full power of your computer to produce a wide variety of graphs and charts. And there's no special knowledge or prior programming experience required.

dGRAPH is for businessmen, future analysts, sales managers and division supervisors. Anyone who realizes that when information is presented graphically, comparisons are easier to make, stories more impactful, arguments more convincing. Simply stated, it *will* make you more effective.

"dGRAPH can add dramatically to dBASE II's ability to manage, analyze and present data."

"An outstanding program!" —Tom Bonoma, MICROCOMPUTING

FOX & GELLER INFORMATION HOTLINE (201)-794-8883

Circle 71 on reader service card

True or False: You Can Now Run Apple Software in Your IBM® PC.

☑ True. Introducing Quadlink by Quadram. The revolutionary enhancement board that turns your IBM Personal Computer into an Apple-compatible system.

Quadlink. Simply plug it inside your PC, press a few keys, and instantly run virtually any Apple software package available.

Quadlink greatly enhances your PC's capabilities.

☑ True. Quadlink gives you access to the largest software library ever written. Business, educational, and entertainment packages. Software for any professional or home use. This means your PC can now do more than ever before. In more ways than ever before.

With Quadlink, there's no diskette reformatting needed.

☑ True again. With Quadlink you'll never have to worry about "compatibility." Just put your Apple diskette in the PC drive and watch it go. It's that easy. Like having an Apple computer inside your IBM.

QUADLINK™ BY QUADRAM™

And every Quadlink comes with that traditional Quadram Quality built right in.

☑ Absolutely true.

Quadlink is available only at authorized full-service Quadram dealers.

☑ True. So visit the Quadram dealer nearest you today and ask to see Quadlink in action. And while you're there ask about our full line of IBM PC enhancements. Including the popular six-function Quadboard.™ You'll agree: when it comes to quality engineering and dependable performance, Quadram passes the test.

QUADRAM™ CORPORATION

4355 International Blvd. Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666 TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

AVAILABLE AT AUTHORIZED FULL SERVICE QUADRAM DEALERS WORLDWIDE

$680.00
Suggested Retail

Circle 149 on reader service card

© Copyright 1983
Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM and the IBM logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears a Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC and compatibles, the T.I. Professional and the Victor 9000 computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.
PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entrê® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11667 W. 90th St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4541
CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

Circle 188 on reader service card

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form.
For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700
Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty.	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	24.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	34.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	23.90		—		19.90		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$		$		$		$	

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order. TSS
Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

PCW 1–84

Circle 542 on reader service card

The STB Graphix Plus™: an affordable way to put a whole new complexion on your IBM PC or XT.™

You get color or monochrome graphics plus a parallel printer port, all in one slot.

Our Graphix Plus multi-function video board gives you three of the most in-demand text and graphics capabilities for one very attractive price.

Graphix Plus includes functions for color or monochrome graphics and text displays, and a parallel printer. A clock calendar is available as an option.

This versatile board will drive an RGB color monitor or composite B&W monitor with the identical colors, resolution and modes as IBM's Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter. Graphix Plus improves on IBM's adapter with 50% faster scrolling, which eliminates annoying flashing and flicker.

Graphix Plus also drives the IBM monochrome display, in graphics and high resolution text modes, and is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3™, Microsoft Flight Simulator™ and other popular software. And, Graphix Plus provides for extended text capability.

Graphix Plus also includes a lightpen interface and PC Accelerator, STB's super ram disk emulator and print spooler program.

For a graphic demonstration of how Graphix Plus can expand your personal computing capabilities, see your local dealer. For more information on the entire line of quality products, write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

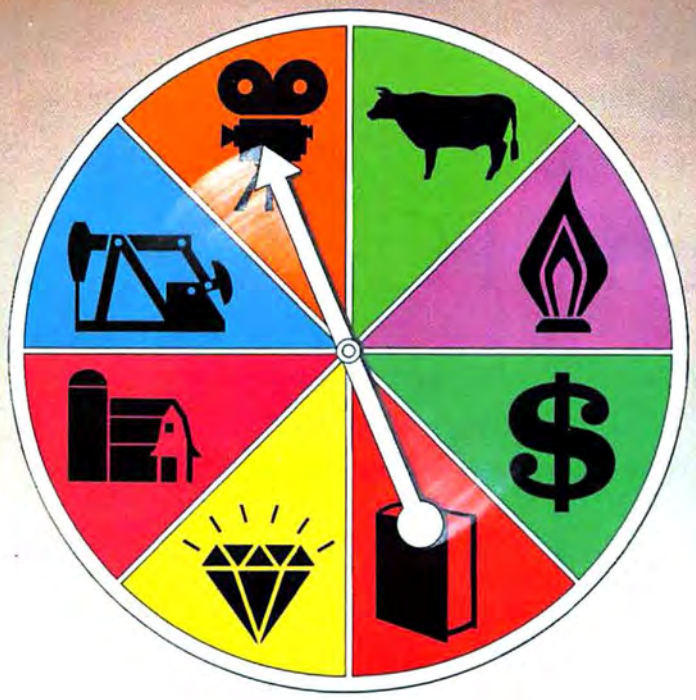
STB Systems, Incorporated

601 N. Glenville Avenue, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081 / (214) 234-8750

IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResCorp

© 1983 STB Systems, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card



Choosing the right tax shelter is more than a game of chance.

Choosing good investments will always be something of an art. But it shouldn't be a game of chance.

INTRODUCING THE STRATEGISTS. XQ Software introduces two new software programs that take some of the gamble out of your investment decisions: the Investment Strategist and the Tax Strategist. Designed for investors and investment advisors, they turn your IBM Personal Computer into a sophisticated tool for analyzing the tax and investment aspects of tax sheltered investments.

MAKING INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISIONS...THAT'S THE STRATEGY. These innovative programs tackle three tough questions:

How much tax shelter do you really need? The TAX STRATEGIST tells you how much shelter is right for your financial situation. It helps you plan strategies for reducing your tax liability.

Is this tax shelter a good investment? The INVESTMENT STRATEGIST helps you determine which tax shelters are good investments. You can compare tax shelters with each other and with other types of investments.

Does the tax shelter match your tax profile? The INVESTMENT STRATEGIST and the TAX STRATEGIST work together to help you find the shelters that match your personal needs. Now you can zero in on the best tax and investment approach.

THE COMPANY BEHIND THE SOFTWARE. XQ Software is an Intelligent Systems company. For over a decade Intelligent Systems has been an innovator in personal computer enhancements and color graphic peripherals.

The Tax Strategist and the Investment Strategist are available through authorized IBM Personal Computer dealers nationwide. Visit one and ask for a demonstration. It will one of the best investments you'll ever make.

THE INVESTMENT STRATEGIST™
$395

THE TAX STRATEGIST™
$395

(SOLD INDIVIDUALLY)

Circle 389 on reader service card

XQ™
SOFTWARE
An Intelligent Systems Company

4357 PARK DRIVE/NORCROSS, GA 30093
(404) 923-2880

FOR MORE INFORMATION MAIL THIS COUPON:

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION:

☐ I'm an investor.
☐ I'm an investment advisor.
☐ I'm a computer dealer.

NAME _____
TITLE/POSITION _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____

MAIL TO: XQ SOFTWARE, 4357 PARK DRIVE/NORCROSS, GA 30093

Mainframe PC

Two powerful variations of the PC introduced by IBM in October 1983 will further enhance its popularity in the offices of corporate America.

D. M. Tucker

Recognizing the very large number of installed 3270 display stations (mainframe terminals) and lookalikes made by other companies, IBM has introduced the 3270 Personal Computer and the Personal Computer XT/370.

The 3270-PC can function concurrently, running four mainframe host applications (as if it were four 3270 terminals), two notepad tasks, and one standard PC-DOS 2.00 task. A notepad window can be used to store simple text (it offers full-screen editing) or as an interim holding area for data being passed among the other applications. The 3270-PC uses a new keyboard (IBM 5171) and a new high-resolution color monitor (IBM 5272).

The XT/370 turns the PC into an almost full-fledged, single-user System/370 capable of executing CMS (Conversational Monitor System) in its own 4-megabyte virtual machine.

Accompanying the hardware is all the software necessary to smooth the integration of these new tools into corporate data processing networks. This includes the *3270-PC Control Program* and the *3270-PC File Transfer Program* for the 3270-PC, and the *VM/PC Licensed Program* for the XT/370.

With these new products IBM has increased the PC's already huge potential for improving productivity. It still remains the responsibility of the user community, of course, to transform that potential into reality.

The 3270-PC

Sporting a dazzling new color monitor, an extended-function keyboard, and sophisticated software, the 3270-PC should soon enjoy the same widespread acceptance as the 3270. The 3270-PC provides an array of configuration possibilities: varying amounts of RAM (from 256K to 320K), auxiliary storage ranging from a single dual-sided disk drive to a 10M fixed disk, and an optional parallel printer adapter board. All models come equipped with the new 5151/5272 Display Adapter, which will support either the familiar 5151 Monochrome Display or the new high-resolution 5272 Color Display. Of course, all models also include the 3270 Adapter, which connects the 3270-PC to either a 3274 Display Control Unit or a 43xx Display/Printer Adapter by coaxial cable. The system unit includes a power supply and an eight-slot motherboard that are almost identical to the standard XT's.

> The XT/370 turns the PC into an almost full-fledged, single-user System/370.

The 5272 Color Display demonstrates remarkable resolution and color brilliance, even though in PC-DOS it is limited to the 256 ASCII characters that can be displayed on the monochrome monitor. In PC mode, the screen displays 25 rows by 80 columns, whereas in 3270 mode only 24 lines are shown. Up to eight colors (including black) can be presented. A tilt-and-swivel base adjusts the position of the monitor for user comfort.

IBM appears to have addressed several of the most common complaints about the PC keyboard with the new 5171 Keyboard. Although it has significantly more keys (122 compared to 83 on the standard PC) this keyboard is well organized and the keytops are clearly labeled. PC local functions are in blue and 3270 functions are in black. For 3270 compatibility, the new keyboard includes 24 program function keys, separate

The 3270-PC's color display uses background and foreground colors to differentiate up to seven application windows.

cursor controls, and PA keys. It should be easy to acclimate to the new keyboard if you're used to the standard PC or a 3270-type terminal.

Another helpful keyboard feature is a keyboard macroprocessor called "autokey," or "keystroke record/play." Like the PC-DOS utilities *Keynote* and *ProKey*, this feature provides a way to store commonly used, long keystroke combinations so that they can be called up by pressing one or two keys. For example, one keystroke could replace an awkward logon sequence. In fact, one key could call a batch file that would dial up the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service under DOS 2.00, download some specified data, log on to a mainframe host application, and transfer the retrieved data to the host application.

An unfortunate note is that because of system timing differences, none of the new boards (color display, new keyboard, or 3270 Adapter) can be used with current PCs or XTs. The 3270-PC can use most of the standard PC add-on hardware except the Monochrome Display Adapter, the Color/Graphics Adapter, and the standard PC keyboard.

As impressive as the new monitor is, it would have been mediocre without the pyrotechnics supplied by the *3270-PC Control Program*. Operating within the framework of PC-DOS 2.00, the *Control Program* enables the user to specify up to seven concurrent tasks. Four of those tasks can be separate, interactive 3270 sessions with a host, two can be local notepad tasks, and one can be a standard PC-DOS 2.00 session.

The 3270-PC keyboard—3270 functions are labeled in black and PC functions in blue.

Most standard PC-DOS applications software (for example, *WordStar* and *1-2-3*) will run on the 3270-PC. Using specially marked keys, the user can define the location, the size, and the background and foreground colors of a display window for each specified task. The applications program assumes that the screen image shown in each window is using the full screen, so you can view the entire contents of a screen by scrolling.

Some applications are actually sensitive to the size of the window. For example, the wraparound format and scrolling functions of the notepad adjust for the size of the window in which it is operating. Windows can overlap each other in whole or in part. A special function key cycles through the ring of tasks, making each task in turn become active and causing its window to overlay all other windows. Prudent use of background and foreground colors will greatly simplify the recognition of tasks.

The *3270-PC File Transfer Program* is based in the host system and enables the user to transfer files from the host to the work station or vice versa. The self-teaching *Helper* disk that comes with the 3270 can also be run on a standard PC under DOS 2.00.

Specially marked function keys aid in transferring data from one task's presentation area to that of another. In addition, these keys enable the user to save and later restore the *screen profile* (i.e., window layout, keystroke recordings, and notepad presentation spaces).

The people most likely to use this new PC will be those who prefer interacting with a responsive personal computer but who must have access to data and programs stored centrally on one or more mainframes. The ability to undertake concurrent activities on up to four mainframes (as many as can be accessed on the network from the single 3274 controller connected to the 3270-PC) and to execute a native PC program can result in substantial time savings.

For example, a financial analyst may initiate one or more relatively long-running processes to retrieve specific data from centrally located data bases. While one retrieval is being performed, subsequent processes can be started on the same or different mainframes. As these retrieval tasks are completed, the analyst can assemble the data from the various sources in one of the notepad areas. When sufficient data has been delivered, the analyst can switch to his or her favorite PC spreadsheet program to manipulate and massage the data, then pass the results back to a mainframe task to be distributed via electronic mail.

One person sure to use the 3270-PC is the applications or systems programmer. While running time-consuming compilations or tests, the programmer can start another 3270 task or switch to PC-DOS to perform some other programming chore. System programmers monitoring operation of the system will be able to do so from the vantage point of up to four 3270s, while at the same time preparing a memo or performing other word processing tasks using PC-DOS. Data being displayed by the 3270 tasks can be saved in one of the notepad areas for later analysis using programs running under PC-DOS. When the programmer's work is complete, resulting data or memoranda can be transmitted to the host for distribution or archival storage.

Most prospective users can improve their productivity by using the

3270-PC as a dual-purpose processor—an on-line 3270 and an off-line PC. Use of more than one 3270 session will require greater organization and forethought by the user as well as multiple user IDs.

Personal Computer XT/370

The thought of having one's own 4-megabyte virtual machine sitting on the desk is enough to excite all but the most jaded VM/CMS user. Virtual memory allows a relatively small storage capacity to substitute for a larger one. Virtual memory is a technique used in larger systems to simulate real storage by swapping segments of programs and data in and out of disk storage as they are required (called *paging*). A "virtual machine" simulates the operation of multiple computing machines, each with its own main memory storage. Under the virtual machine scheme, the contents of the main memory and CPU registers of the multiple CPUs are kept in pages that can be swapped in and out of disk storage.

The thought of having a 4-megabyte virtual machine sitting on the desk is enough to excite all but the most jaded VM/CMS.

The announcement of the XT/370 should have many programmers and other VM/CMS users cheering, because it means desktop access to mainframe compilers, interpreters, editors, text processors, and other program development and documentation tools. In addition, the XT/370 doubles as a 3277 Model 2 display terminal, connecting the user with the mainframe for those tasks that can still best be accomplished on the larger system.

Two models of this important product were introduced, one (model 588) with a 10M fixed disk and the second (model 568) allowing the attachment of two 10M fixed disks housed in a 5161 Expansion Unit. Both models come with 768K of RAM (of which 640K is available in PC mode and 480K in 370 mode), the standard PC keyboard, and one double-sided disk drive and adapter. Either the monochrome monitor (5151) or the color graphics monitor (5153) can optionally be attached using the appropriate adapter. In addition, an XT/370 Option Kit is available to PC XT owners who want to upgrade their systems.

The XT/370 includes three new boards. The first contains the three processors used to implement the 370 instruction set: a standard Motorola 68000, an IBM-customized 68000 to execute common 370 fixed-point data and control instructions, and an Intel 8087 for floating-point operations. The second board provides 512K of RAM. The third board supplies the circuitry for 3277-2 emulation.

The *VM/PC Licensed Program* makes it possible to conduct three concurrent tasks: a local CMS session using commands similar or identical to the VM/SP Release 2 operating system, a task emulating the 3277-2 and linking to the host via a coaxial cable connected to a 3274, and an IBM 3101 terminal emulation task using the optional Asynchronous Communications Adapter and appropriate emulation software. The user selects the active task from among these tasks by using a "hot" key. In addition, VM/PC allows transmission of files between the XT/370 and the host, print spooling of CMS files, and access to host VM/370 files.

Any VM/CMS user should be interested in this new PC. Downloading work to a local work station should improve response time. The multitasking nature of VM/PC enables the host to perform one process while the user manipulates CMS data and programs locally. With a minimum of planning, a user should be able to make quantum jumps in productivity without seriously increasing the work load on the host. ●

D. M. Tucker was a systems engineer with IBM for 17 years. He is currently an independent consultant working in San Francisco.

3270-PC
IBM
Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
914/934-4488

3270-PC Standard Model 2
System Unit with 256K memory, one double-sided disk drive and adapter, 5151/5272 display adapter, 3270-PC keyboard/timer adapter, 3270 system adapter
List price: $4290

3270-PC Standard Model 4
Standard Model 2 features plus second double-sided disk drive, 64K memory expansion (total of 320K), parallel printer adapter
List price: $5319

3270-PC Standard Model 6
Standard Model 2 features plus one 10M fixed disk and adapter, 64K memory expansion (total of 320K), parallel printer adapter
List price: $7180

Items priced separately:
5272 color display monitor $995, 3270-PC Control Program $300, File Transfer Program $600

XT/370
IBM
List price: Model 568 (10M) $6720, Model 588 (20M) $8995, 5161 Expansion Unit $4970, XT Upgrade Option Kit $3790, VM/PC $1000

SPINWRITER INTR

Now you have a choice of fully compatible Spinwriters for your IBM PC and XT.

First, a few words about the original, the Spinwriter 3550.

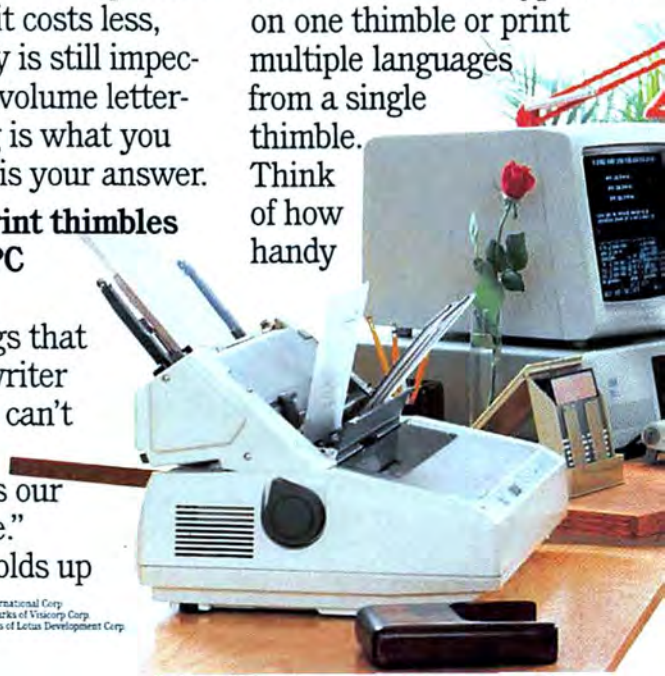
It was the first and only totally compatible letter-quality printer for the IBM PC. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and works with every piece of IBM PC software, as well as all popular third-party application packages, such as WORDSTAR,™ WORDPLUS,™ VOLKSWRITER,™ VISIWORD,™ MULTIMATE,™ BPS GRAPHICS,™ LOTUS™ 1-2-3,™ and VISICALC.™ It even looks like it was made for the IBM. Now, as good as the Spinwriter 3550 is, we recognize that a single printer can't take care of every business or professional office need. So we've added another IBM PC compatible Spinwriter: The 2050.

NEC MODELS OFFER SPEEDS OF 200 AND 350 WORDS PER MINUTE.

The new 2050 has a printing speed of 200 words per minute. And while it costs less, the print quality is still impeccable. So if low-volume letter-quality printing is what you need, the 2050 is your answer.

60 different print thimbles let your IBM PC look its best.

One of the things that gives our Spinwriter capabilities you can't even get on other printers is our unique "thimble." Each thimble holds up to 128 characters. You can even have two different type faces on one thimble or print multiple languages from a single thimble. Think of how handy



Spinwriter is a trademark of NEC Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WORDSTAR is a trademark of Micropro International Corp. WORDPLUS is a trademark of Professional Software Inc. VOLKSWRITER is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc. VISIWORD and VISICALC are trademarks of Visicorp Corp. MULTIMATE is a trademark of Softword Systems, Inc. BPS GRAPHICS is a trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc. LOTUS and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

ODUCES A SPINOFF.

that would be if your business is international.

On the other hand if you have special printing needs, you can opt for a full alphabet plus numbers, sub- and superscripting and scientific and arithmetic symbols.

Incidentally, for all their versatility, our inexpensive

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUV
АБВГДЕЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУФХ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
Δ→℞⇌³ρ/←⁸&\≡⁄⁄^⁹⁰¹⁴α⁵⁷⧹²≥⁶↑
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
¨£¡˘¸´§¬Æ†œ¿™ıŒø©°ijßØåÅ¨æ¢

SPINWRITER OFFERS OVER 60 DIFFERENT TYPE FACES.

thimbles last for over 30 million impressions.

So it won't end up costing you a fortune to look like a million.

No matter what form your business takes, Spinwriter can handle it.

A Spinwriter can actually help you put your communications in better shape. It can use any of our nine interchangeable forms handling options. And they can all be easily installed and changed by the operator.

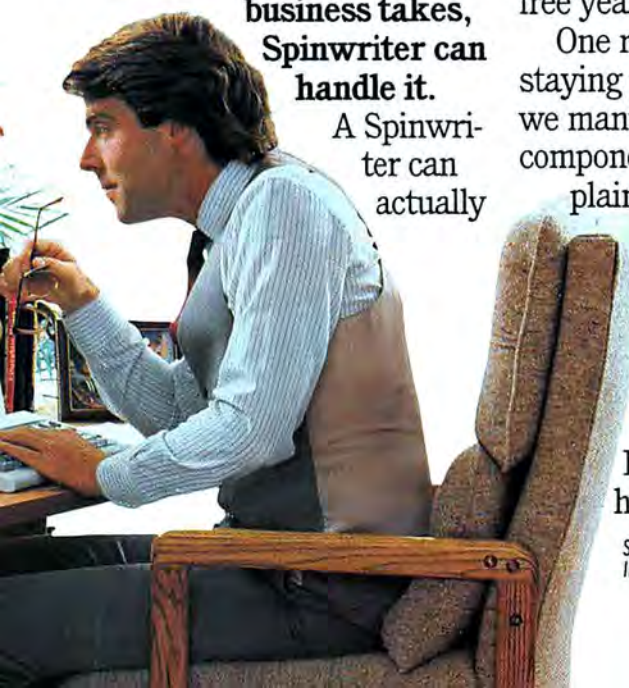
Want to dash off a few hundred original letters to your customers? Our sheet-feeder is just the ticket. It will print on your letterhead and second sheet or envelope.

Standard features include continuous forms handlers that take paper up to 16 inches wide, variable size forms, and multi-part forms.

Spinwriters have a hard-earned reputation for reliability.

Spinwriters hold the industry record for mean-time-between-failure. Over 3,000 hours. Which, in terms of average personal computer usage, adds up to more than two trouble-free years.

One reason for Spinwriters' staying power is the fact that we manufacture every major component. It also helps explain why NEC Information Systems is the number one supplier of letter-quality printers to PC users in America. Of course, someday you may need a little service. If you do, it's nearby. We have a large group of NEC-trained professionals all around the country. It's also quick. Because of our modular design, normal repairs take less than 20 minutes.



SPINWRITER CAN OPTIMIZE YOUR IBM PC CAPABILITIES.

9 DIFFERENT NEC-BUILT FORMS HANDLERS AUTOMATICALLY FEED ANY OFFICE FORM YOU HAVE.

You'll find Spinwriters at participating ComputerLand stores, Sears Business Systems Centers, IBM Product Centers nationwide, Entré Computer Centers and authorized NEC Spinwriter distributors. Or call 800-343-4418 for more information. And find out why more and more IBM PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC AND ME

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA, 02173

Construction Costs Profile
A - Materials (24%)
B - Labor (19%)
C - Overhead (32%)
D - Land (27%)

Only the Texas Instruments Professional Computer offers these 7 advantages that add up to more computer for your money.

If you're a smart business professional, you want a business computer that gives you the most productivity power for your dollar. For you, Texas Instruments has the answer: the TI Professional Computer. With seven obvious advantages that make buying TI make sense.

The Disk Storage Advantage.

The TI Professional Computer gives you standard 320K floppy disk storage. That's twice the standard data storage of the leading competitor.

The Function Key Advantage.

We give you 12 function keys that you can easily preprogram to make your work simpler and easier. The best the competition can do is 10 or fewer function keys.

The Keyboard Advantage.

Our standard touch-typing layout makes word processing as easy as sitting at a typewriter. The separate numeric and cursor control keypads let you isolate information and enter numbers for spreadsheets more quickly. And with our isolated edit/delete keys, you'll never have to worry about accidentally erasing valuable data.

The Monitor Advantage.

Our monitor gives you 40-50% better resolution than the leading personal computers. Which means you get clearer displays that are easy on the eyes. And some of the sharpest graphics possible today.

The Software Advantage.

There's software available now for the TI Professional Computer that meets virtually every professional and small business need. And with our memory expansion board, you can use advanced integrated software like Lotus 1-2-3™ to help you do several kinds of work without changing programs.

The Expandability Advantage.

Our standard features like the floppy disk controller and printer support are built-in so they don't take up the valuable expansion slots you'll need for adding optional features like communications and up to ten megabytes of hard-disk storage. Which leads to one of our most exciting advantages...

The Future Enhancement Advantage.

No one wants to buy a personal computer that's already on the road to obsolescence. That's why we're developing exciting new features that you can easily add to your TI Professional Computer—like speech recognition. Imagine being able to say, "Spreadsheet, please" and having it appear instantly on your monitor. This and more will be available this fall.

One additional benefit makes the TI Professional Computer especially attractive — the price. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, you'll get more computer for your money.

Get the business computer that puts these benefits to your advantage. Visit your TI authorized dealer or write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, Dept. DCA-063P7, P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments
1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Become a dBASE II® expert without cracking a book.

dBASE II is, quite simply, the best-selling database management system (DBMS) made for any computer, ever. And with over 150,000 users so far, it's become the standard for managing data with a microcomputer.

Jump into dBASE II, disk-first.

The best way to learn to use dBASE II is to use dBASE II. Our on-disk tutorial is a hands-on interactive learning system that will get you up to speed on dBASE II, quickly and easily. Then you can use your new-found knowledge to create a full business information system that does exactly what you need done. A system that will handle today's problems, yet grow with you.

dBEST deal in town.

When you buy dBASE II, you'll be getting the most advanced information management tool available for your micro for only $700 (suggested retail price). At the same time, you'll be getting the most advanced teaching tool (the dBASE II On-Disk Tutorial) for free.

For the name of your nearest dBASE II dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230, (800) 437-4329, ext. 215. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
©Ashton-Tate 1983

Circle 8 on reader service card

TECMAR'S GRAPHICS MASTER.™

It adds graphics to your IBM Monochrome Display, or 16 high-resolution colors to your color monitor!

NEW IMPROVED!

Text *or* high-resolution graphics on the IBM Monochrome Display

Amazing new resolutions on standard color monitors

***Complete* emulation of IBM's display adapters**

On standard low-scan color monitors:
- 640 horizontal x 400 vertical in 16 colors
- 720 horizontal x 480 vertical graphics in 4 colors.

On the IBM Monochrome Display:
- 720 horizontal x 700 vertical
- 25/50 lines of 80 characters

Graphics Master can do much more. In all, over 30 different display modes can be used on standard monitors, and over 25 on the IBM Monochrome Display.

With certain monitors, you can achieve super-high resolutions like 512 horizontal x 420 vertical in up to 16 colors *without interlace*.

Graphics Master is equipped with a full 128K of on-board display buffer memory. In low-resolution modes, extra memory isn't wasted. You can divide it up into alternate display screens or use it for general data storage.

Graphics Master retains complete compatibility with the IBM Monochrome and Color/Graphics Adapters. Use it to accompany or replace one or both of the IBM cards.

Graphics Master will run with all IBM software for the Personal Computer, including BASIC's graphics commands.

With Tecmar's Video Cassette Recorder Controller, you can overlay Graphics Master images on videotaped material with an external mixer.

Call or write for further information. Our new address is:

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
Phone 216-349-0600/Telex 466692

Circle 190 on reader service card

Microsoft Does Windows

Microsoft's latest product is likely to become the industry standard for advanced user interface.

Steven Cook

Microsoft Windows made quite a stir when it was announced at COMDEX in Las Vegas last November. The program runs popular software using windows and mice and was demonstrated simultaneously by more than a dozen vendors.

Windows and mice have recently become very popular topics in the personal computer industry. Windows because they allow computers to present information in a way that closely resembles the way people work, and mice because they are the best device yet devised for converting human instructions to computer actions. Windows and mice are both the result of research done at Xerox Corporation's Palo Alto Research Center during the early '70s.

Mice are technically known as "pointing devices," because they are used to move the cursor and point to locations on the screen. A mouse is generally about the size of a deck of cards, fits comfortably in one hand, and is designed to rest on the table next to the computer keyboard. When you move the mouse, it sends information to the computer to indicate direction and distance, which the computer translates into cursor movements on the screen. You can point to any location on the screen by moving the mouse around on the table. Most mice have one to three buttons that you can push to execute frequently used commands.

Mice have been available for several years, but their use is not widespread, probably because most popular programs are not designed to take advantage of them. Consumers won't buy mice unless programs use them, and software companies don't want to write the programs unless consumers have mice. Further compounding the problem is the fact that there is no standard way to connect a mouse to a computer. Some mice plug into a serial port, some plug into a game paddle port, and others require a special interface card. Also, different brands of mice send different signals to indicate direction and distance.

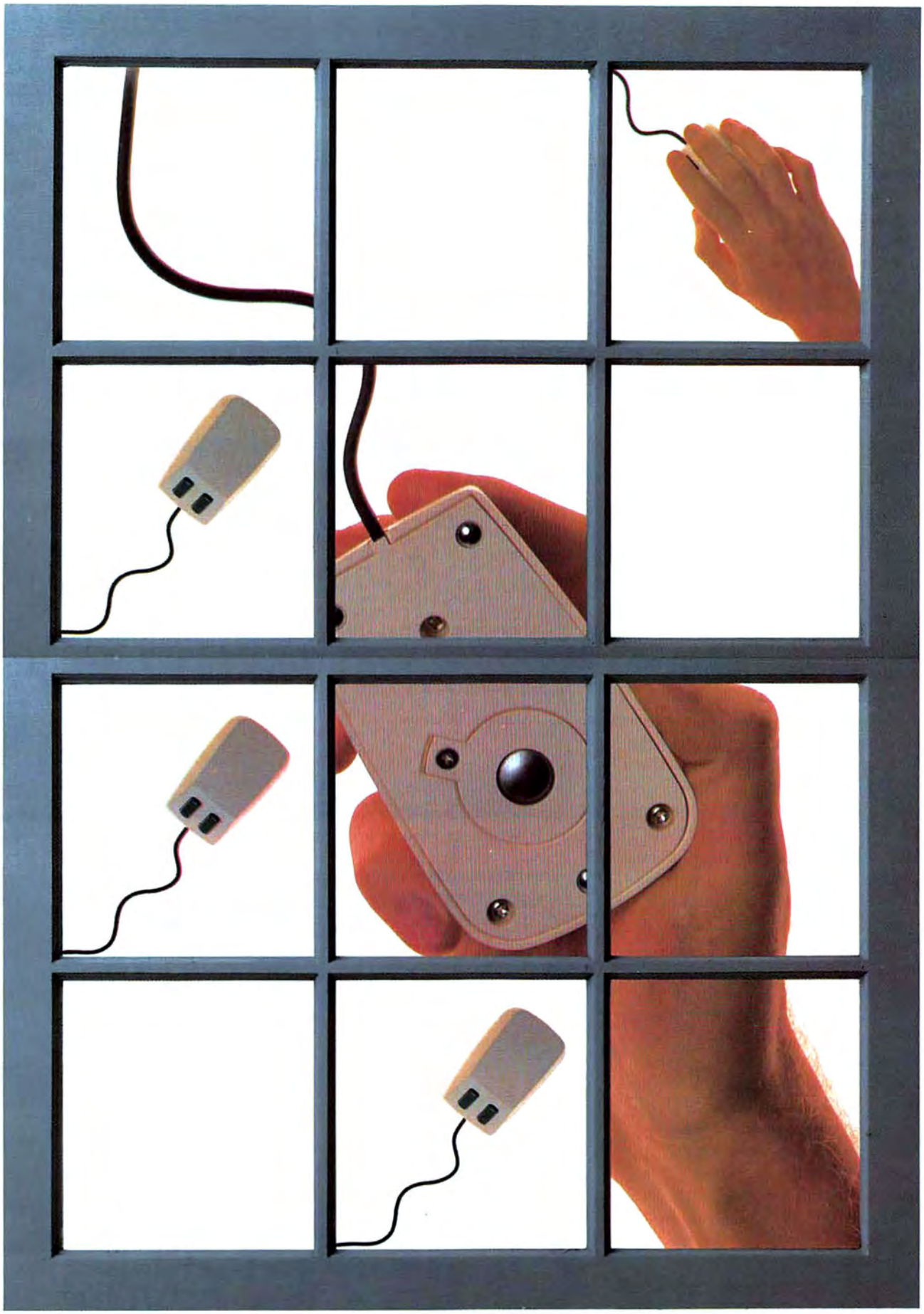
Windows have been used for many years. If you have used *WordStar* or have programmed in BASIC on the IBM PC, you have already seen windows in action. *WordStar* uses separate windows to display command menus and text, and BASIC uses a one-line window at the bottom of the screen to display the values assigned to the function keys. A window is an area of the screen that operates independently from the rest of the screen.

Many spreadsheet programs let users define windows to separate information displayed on the screen. One limitation with these windows is that they can display only information generated by the spreadsheet program. There is no way, for example, to divide the screen into two windows and then use one window to run a separate word processing program.

VisiCorp offers the *Visi/ON* system as a standard software interface that can be used to operate a variety of programs in a mouse and window environment. *Visi/ON* provides true window capabilities that enable users to define different areas of the screen for each program, but it also has several drawbacks. Programs must be specially written to use *Visi/ON*, and the software interface is very complex, requiring a major investment for software companies. *Visi/ON* is also expensive. In addition to its $495 price, the system requires a hard disk drive and at least 256K of memory.

Microsoft Windows

The ideal mouse and window system would be inexpensive, would work with off-the-shelf programs, and would require a minimal amount of disk storage and memory. That is a good description of *Microsoft Windows*. It works with most off-the-shelf software, requires only two floppy disk drives and 192K of memory, and is intended to be sold at low cost or included with DOS when you buy a computer. The product is scheduled for release in April.



State of the Art

Microsoft Windows is an extension of MS-DOS, providing a standard interface to the mouse and the screen in the same way that MS-DOS itself provides a standard interface to disk drives and other devices.

Microsoft divides programs that will work with *Microsoft Windows* into three categories. In the first category are programs that use standard MS-DOS functions to perform all input and output. These programs work well with *Microsoft Windows* and can share the display with similar programs. The second type are those that perform their own screen operations. Most spreadsheet programs fall into this category because the MS-DOS screen functions are too slow to provide the fast changes in the screen display necessary for good performance. *Microsoft Windows* can recognize these programs and allows them to use the entire screen until they terminate.

In the third category are programs that have been designed to operate in conjunction with *Microsoft Windows*. Such programs are portable; the same program can be run on two different machines and can make the best use of each machine's capabilities. *Microsoft Windows* automatically compensates for the differences. These programs also benefit from *Microsoft Windows*' extensive library of special functions such as the ability to pass data between windows.

Functional Description

Unlike other window management systems, *Microsoft Windows* does not have overlapping windows. Instead, it uses a technique called tiling, which arranges windows to fill the screen completely and make the best use of the screen display area. Figure 1 shows three overlapping windows, and Figure 2 shows how tiling arranges three windows to prevent overlap. According to *Microsoft Windows* Product Manager Scott

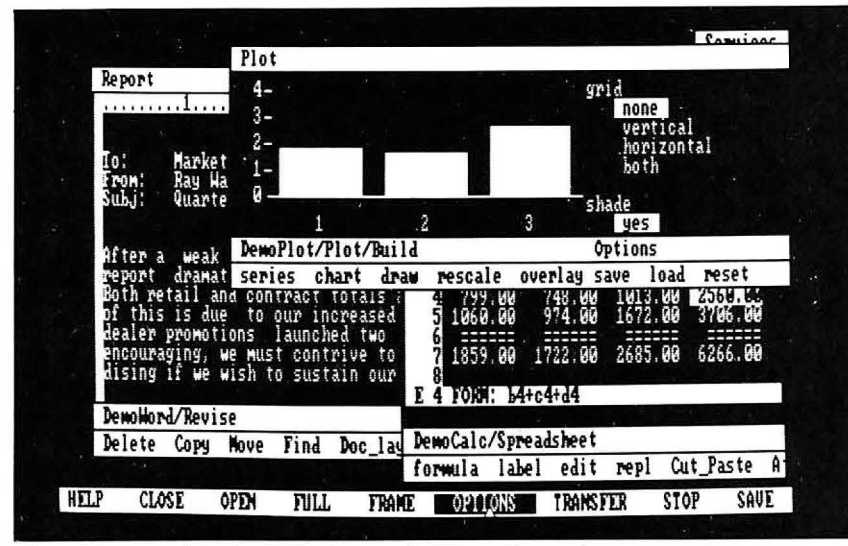


Figure 1: Overlapping windows of a typical window management system

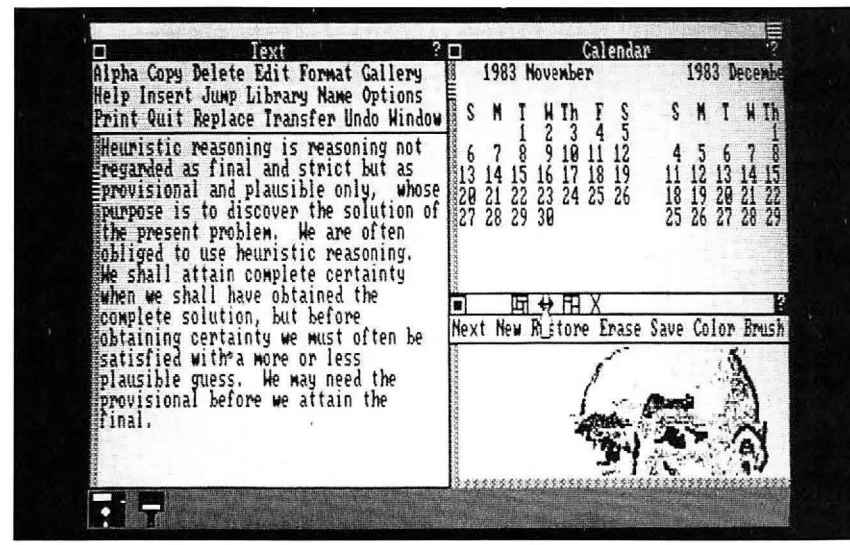


Figure 2: Windows tiled to prevent overlap

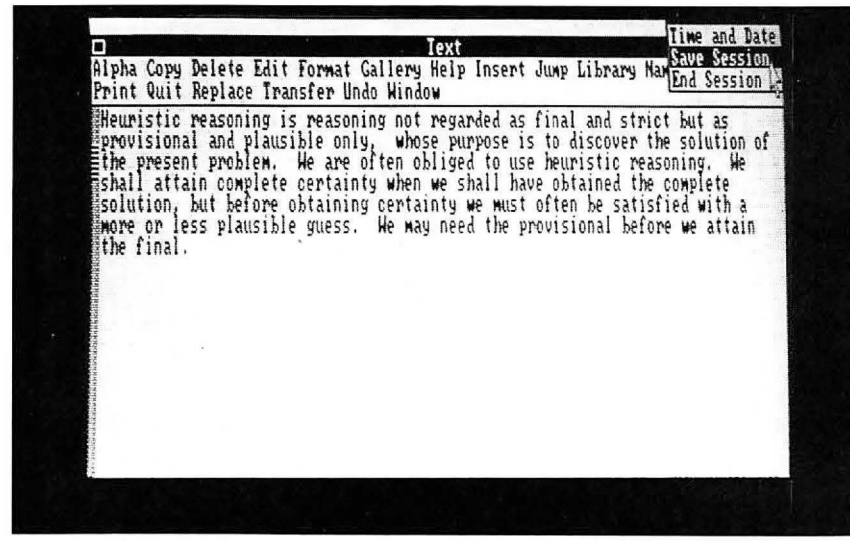


Figure 3: Typical window as displayed by Microsoft Windows

McGregor, research has shown that most users prefer to have windows arranged neatly. *Microsoft Windows*' tiling feature does this automatically, arranging two windows so that each takes up one-half of the screen, or three windows so that each occupies one-third. Of course, the user can change the size and position of any window. *Microsoft Windows* simply makes a guess at correct placement.

Windows in *Microsoft Windows* are normally composed of four parts, as shown in Figure 3. At the top is the caption, which shows the name of the program or file using the window. Below the caption is an optional menu area and below that the window display area. Finally, there are horizontal and vertical scroll bars. Scroll bars allow the user to visualize which portion of the data can be seen through the window. Moving the scroll bars with the mouse changes the contents of the window.

At the left and right edges of the caption are icons, symbolic representations of functions that *Microsoft Windows* can perform. To execute a function you simply move the mouse to position the cursor over the icon and then press a button. Icons are much easier to use than typed commands, and they convey information more rapidly. *Microsoft Windows* can change icons to reflect status graphically. A printer icon, for example, can be flashed on and off to indicate that the printer is out of paper.

Icons that affect the entire display rather than just one window appear at the bottom of the screen. A window-specific icon might enlarge a window to fill the entire screen or move the window to another location. An icon with a screen-wide effect might open a new window or prepare the system to be shut down at the end of the day. One *Microsoft Windows* feature reduces an entire window to an icon that is then displayed at the bottom of the screen. Selecting the icon restores the window to its original form.

In short, *Microsoft Windows* provides a simple, powerful, and inexpensive user interface that works with most popular programs. That alone is enough to guarantee consumer support to make it the de facto standard of the personal computer market.

Hardware manufacturers will also benefit because *Microsoft Windows* uses installable device drivers for the mouse and the video display. Manufacturers will be able to provide a device driver without concern for the programs that the buyer will be using. A manufacturer of a high-resolution color graphics interface, for example, will need to provide a driver that reflects only the display capabilities. All the programs written to use *Microsoft Windows* will automatically adjust to the higher resolution.

Widespread use of *Microsoft Windows* will have many long-term benefits for the entire personal computer industry. *Microsoft Windows* insulates programs from the actual mouse and screen hardware, which means that advances in technology are realized as consumer products much more rapidly. Software companies will need to sell only one version of a program; the *Microsoft Windows* interface for any particular machine will be written by the hardware manufacturer.

Technical Notes

Microsoft intends to modify all their programming languages to support *Microsoft Windows,* and as it gains popularity, you can expect to see more programs designed to take advantage of its special features.

One special feature allows an application program to "register interest" in another program's data. *Microsoft Windows* will inform the first program whenever the data changes. A graphics program, for example, can use this feature to draw a new graph whenever data from a spreadsheet program changes.

Microsoft Windows has a data-passing protocol that allows programs to exchange data in the most efficient manner. Some programs can exchange data in the form of text only; others can support binary data or other protocols that have been defined by the computer industry. *Microsoft Windows* determines the highest protocol the programs have in common and then uses that protocol to pass data between them.

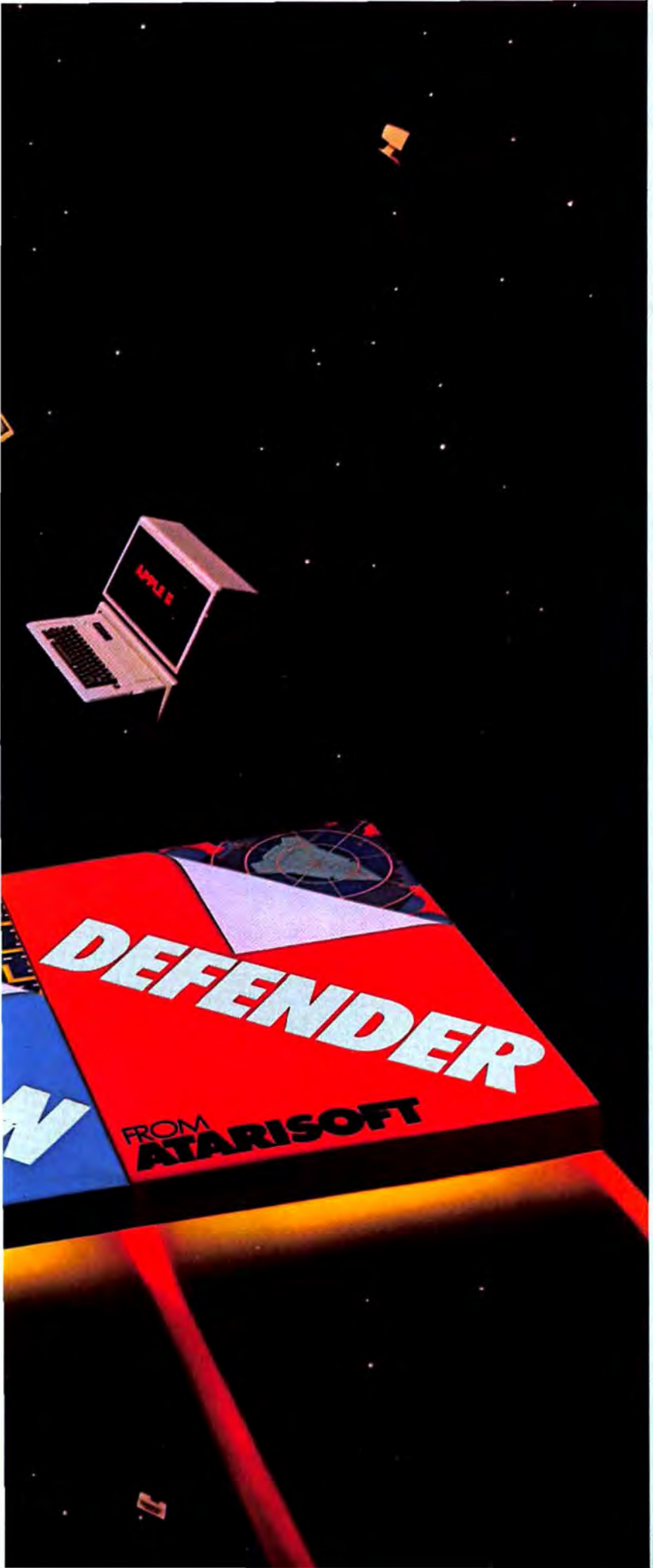
It provides those features passively; that is, it gives programs access to a variety of data concerning the display but does not require them to use or acknowledge that information. Thus, *Microsoft Windows* maintains compatibility with currently available software.

Although Microsoft representatives refused to discuss DOS 3.00, they did indicate that *Microsoft Windows* has been designed to take advantage of the multitasking abilities of that prospective operating system. Under DOS 2.00, you may display several windows, but only one window is active at a time. Multitasking will allow users to run several programs simultaneously; for example, a communications program can run in one window while a word processing program is used in another.

Microsoft Windows should have a lasting effect on the entire personal computer industry. It frees hardware manufacturers to concentrate their efforts on producing the best possible product without regard for maintaining compatibility with any other machine. For software authors it means that programs can be sold to a much wider market, because differences among computers will no longer require time-consuming modifications. For the consumer, *Microsoft Windows* provides tremendous flexibility in the selection and use of personal computers.

Steven Cook is Manager of the Technical Department at PC World.

NOW YOUR COMPUTER FITS THE ORIGINAL ARCADE HITS.



Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT.™ A new source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE,™ PAC-MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits on your computer.

Only from ATARISOFT.

Some games also available on ColecoVision and Intellivision.

ATARISOFT™

Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG, Mario and NINTENDO are trademarks and © Nintendo 1981, 1983. PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc. DEFENDER is a trademark of Williams Electronics, Inc., manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. ROBOTRON: 2084 is a trademark and © of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. STARGATE is a trademark and © of Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DIG DUG is created and designed by Namco Ltd. manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademarks and © Namco 1982. PROTECTOR II is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. SHAMUS is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. PICNIC PARANOIA is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured by Atari, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. ATARISOFT™ products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use on the above referenced machines and are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE, COLECOVISION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, Inc. A Warner Communications Company.
© 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved.

Complete this coupon and we'll keep you up to date on the newest hits from ATARISOFT.™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

PRODUCT OWNED: (Check one)

1 ☐ TI-99/4A
2 ☐ IBM PC
3 ☐ Commodore 64
4 ☐ ColecoVision
5 ☐ Commodore Vic 20
6 ☐ Intellivision
7 ☐ Apple II
8 ☐ _____

Mail to:
Atari, Inc., P.O. Box 2943,
So. San Francisco, CA 94080.

Circle 550 on reader service card

Reader Friendly

PC WORLD

The Complete Magazine for IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC Compatible Users.

You are using or soon plan to use an IBM Personal Computer or IBM-compatible personal computer. You've just scratched the surface, just started to explore the vast potential of this remarkable machine.

How can you use this potential and get more out of your PC? How can you keep pace with the fast-moving news and developments in the field, with the rapidly growing body of available software and the new ideas, discoveries, applications, and innovations?

Now there's a way—with **PC WORLD**, the lively, authoritative, new magazine devoted exclusively to IBM PC and IBM-compatible PC users.

Every month **PC WORLD** will keep you posted on the most interesting, intriguing, and potentially useful applications for the IBM PC and compatible PCs. And it will explain them to you with a minimum of technical jargon—and with a degree of clarity you'll appreciate if you try them out on your own PC.

It's a magazine that will help you get more of everything you want out of your PC—utility, versatility, value, and satisfaction. And it will present you with well researched, scientifically correct, easy to read articles in magnificently designed issues that are beautifully illustrated in full color. You'll want to keep each one for your future reference—beginning right now.

Now for a limited time only you can take advantage of this low introductory rate and save 47% off the newsstand price for **PC WORLD**.

P.S. If you're not completely satisfied with **PC WORLD**, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues.

If you already have an IBM Personal Computer or compatible or are thinking of buying one, this is the magazine that revolves around you.

14 issues for $24
28 issues for $43
42 issues for $60

VISA and MasterCard orders call: 800/247-5470 (800/532-1272 in Iowa)

Subscribe Now

Don't miss our low introductory rate:

• 14 issues
• Save 47% off the newsstand price

14 issues, $24
28 issues, $43
42 issues, $60

PC WORLD Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621

Toll-free order lines, for VISA and MasterCard orders: 800-247-5470 (in Iowa call 800-532-1272)

Please enroll me at the low introductory offer

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

We accept MasterCard or VISA, or we can invoice you or your company. Call toll-free: 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272).

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S., subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25.00 per year for surface mail or $110.00 per year for airmail. Allow an additional 4 weeks for delivery by foreign surface mail.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, NJ 07621 **J3219**

Please enroll me at the low introductory offer

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

We accept MasterCard or VISA, or we can invoice you or your company. Call toll-free: 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272).

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S., subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25.00 per year for surface mail or $110.00 per year for airmail. Allow an additional 4 weeks for delivery by foreign surface mail.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, NJ 07621 **J3219**

Please enroll me at the low introductory offer

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

We accept MasterCard or VISA, or we can invoice you or your company. Call toll-free: 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272).

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S., subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25.00 per year for surface mail or $110.00 per year for airmail. Allow an additional 4 weeks for delivery by foreign surface mail.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, NJ 07621 **J3219**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Subscribe Now

Don't miss our low introductory rate

DATABASE FACILITY

GDSS is suited to interface to any existing or user-developed databases for effective aggregation, organization and manipulation of data. The system has a large local storage capability and can accept files from either a host computer or other source. Once loaded into GDSS's own internal database, subschema or views developed by multiple users from a common file can be interrogated interactively through the use of a powerful query language, which allows the user to select or sort particular items as well as perform mathematical computations on the results.

MENU STRUCTURE

GDSS offers easy-to-use menu-driven software, enabling the user to design charts quickly. Customized menus may also be developed by the user for specific applications providing the ultimate in flexibility. In addition, the command file structure can store frequently used formats for production mode operations making the system a high-speed graphics report generator whereby hardcopy is completely automatic.

EASY TO USE CHART BUILDING TOOLS
Digitizer Tablet

GDSS offers unlimited format styles, including bubbles, scattergrams, 3-dimensional bars, and multiplex formats. Layouts, overlays of equal or different sized graphs, rotations, split screen and multiple graphs on the same screen are also possible. In addition, new formats can be customized through the use of the graphic editor and optional digitizer tablet. This enables the user to edit and modify the graph as well as design elements of any shape or size.

ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS

GDSS provides immediate support in the process of analyzing large amounts of data to extract trends, and, in general, support the complex decision making processes. Numerous arithmetic, statistical and logical operations are available for these analyses.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

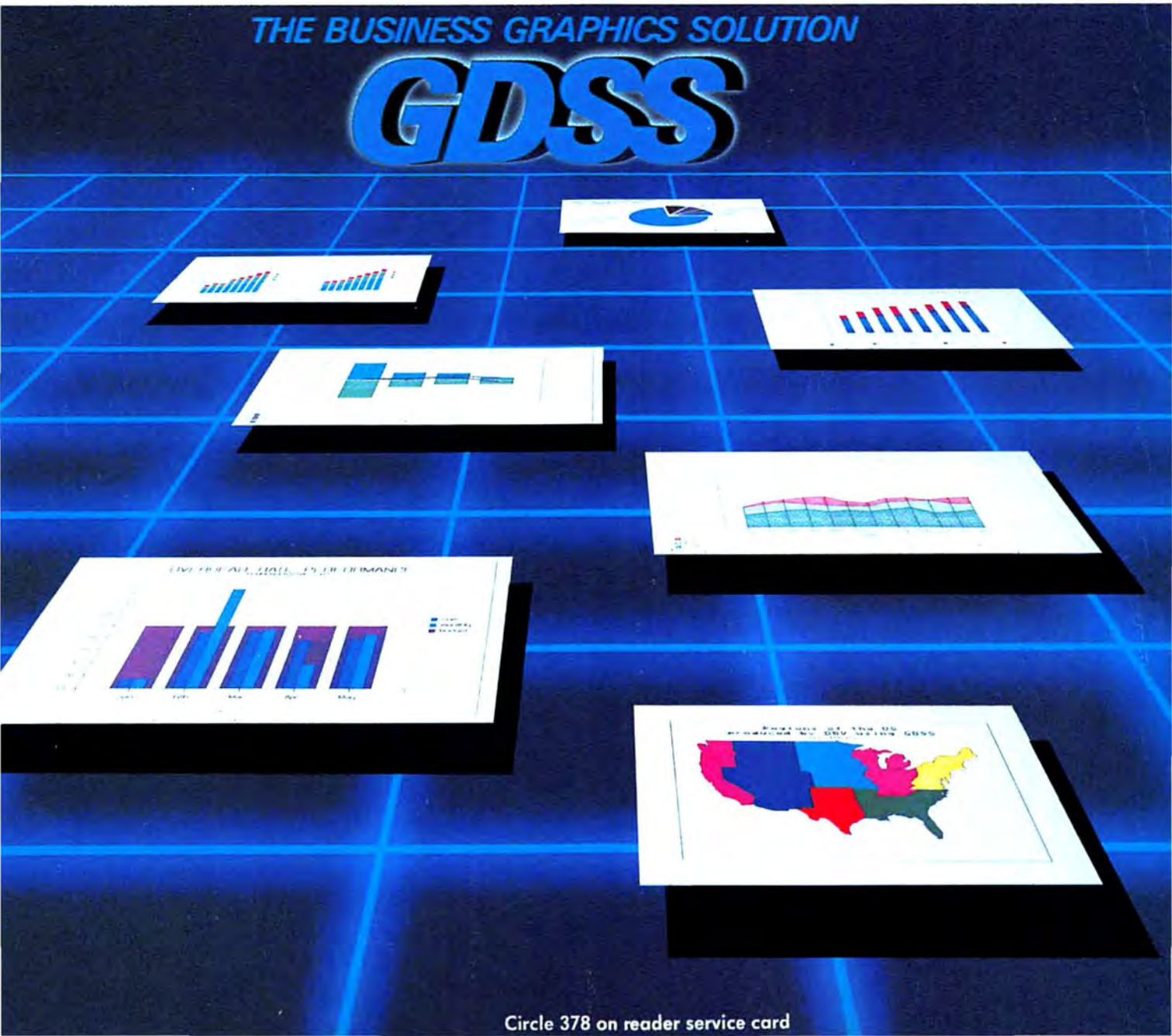
GDSS is totally input/output device independent — the system can accept input from many sources and produce output on a variety of graphics hardcopy devices from single line printers to high resolution film recorders. GDSS currently runs on the IBM PC, Convergent Technologies, Burroughs, NCR, Altos and Victor hardware.

DEMO DISKETTE OFFER

No other business graphics package offers all the features of GDSS. To illustrate this, our demo diskette and User Manual are available for your review at $35.00. This amount will be applied to your purchase of GDSS. Please call or write for further information:

DBV
Data Business Vision, Inc.

3510 Dunhill Street, Suite B
San Diego, California 92121
619/450-1557



Circle 378 on reader service card

Next April 15th, you could be adding up your golf score instead of your taxes.

With your IBM PC and Best Programs' TaxCut™ program, you can use the long days and nights you used to put into preparing your taxes for something more enjoyable.

TaxCut includes two second-generation programs, one for tax preparation and the other for tax planning, pioneered and refined by tax and programming experts—and by PC users like you. With step-by-step, on-screen prompting, the tax-preparation program helps you prepare and print the 1040 long form and more than 30 other commonly used forms and schedules.

You don't have to know all the regulations. You don't have to figure out IRS instructions. If you need help, the on-screen prompter tells you exactly which page in the comprehensive reference manual has the answer. You won't waste time answering questions more than once because the program automatically transfers information from one tax form to another.

TaxCut also includes a tax planner program that allows you to decide for yourself whether or not to set up an IRA, what effect a new mortgage will have on your tax liability, and the tax implications of a wide variety of other financial alternatives.

TaxCut is compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and the COMPAQ computer. The program requires at least 128KB memory and one double-sided diskette drive. Add Best's Professional Finance Program (PC/PFPII), which tracks and computes data for input into TaxCut, and you have a complete financial and tax package.

You can have the whole, proven, second-generation tax-preparation and planning package for $255.00. This price includes extensive customer support and a newsletter to keep you up-to-date. And both the cost of the program and the actual cost of doing your taxes with it are tax-deductible.

The TaxCut program is available for immediate delivery. Call us toll-free at 1-800-368-2405 for more information.

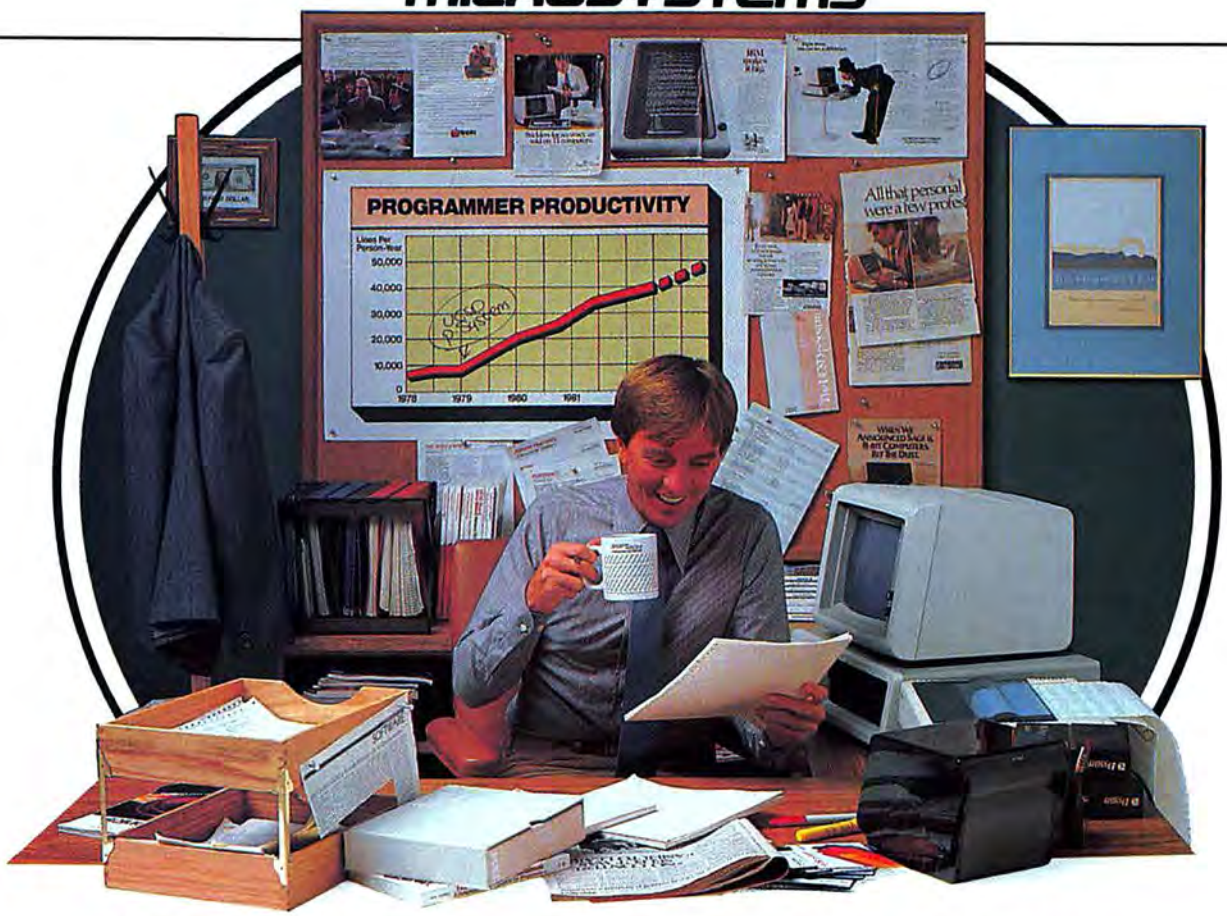
Next April 15th, you'll be very glad you did.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card

SOFTECH
MICROSYSTEMS



The Universal Operating System.* Finally, all the tools for your trade.

The p-System* is the first truly universal operating system ever developed. Its capabilities allow you to develop integrated, high quality applications faster and more efficiently with virtually no limit on size. And whether it's an IBM PC or Displaywriter, an Apple, a DEC, an HP, a Philips, a Sage, a Corvus, an NCR, an NEC, an Epson, a Wang, a Tandy, or a TI, the p-System is portable across virtually any popular micro made anywhere today. Which means you can develop your program, on any microcomputer, then compile to object code, and it's totally transportable.

All the tools you'll need.

The p-System lets you write your programs using any combination of UCSD Pascal,* FORTRAN-77 and BASIC. Each language operating effectively with the others. So you can take advantage of the best features of each—in a single program.

And you also get a completely integrated set of software development tools that work together to make your job even simpler. Including a screen editor, macro assemblers, a debugger and a print spooler. There are also portable graphics utilities and native code generation—where and when you need it. And the p-System provides for dynamic memory management, as well as automatic linking, multi-tasking, and more.

Truly universal, truly efficient.

When we set out to develop the p-System, we wanted it to be truly universal, truly portable, truly efficient. And we weren't going to be satisfied with anything less. We didn't think you would be, either.

So now you can get all the tools you'll need to develop applications faster. Less expensively. More dependably. For a much larger market.

All at the same time.
All on one micro.
Finally, once is enough.

Finally, Once is Enough.

For product information or information on how to get a copy of the p-System Applications Catalog, call or write to us at SofTech Microsystems.

The p-System for the IBM PC can be purchased from IBM Product Centers or through your nearest retail outlet.

SofTech Microsystems, Inc. · 16885 West Bernardo Drive · San Diego, Calif. 92127 · (619) 451-1230

*p-System and Universal Operating System are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc., UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California

Circle 521 on reader service card

We've always said SuperCalc® is the world's most useable spreadsheet.

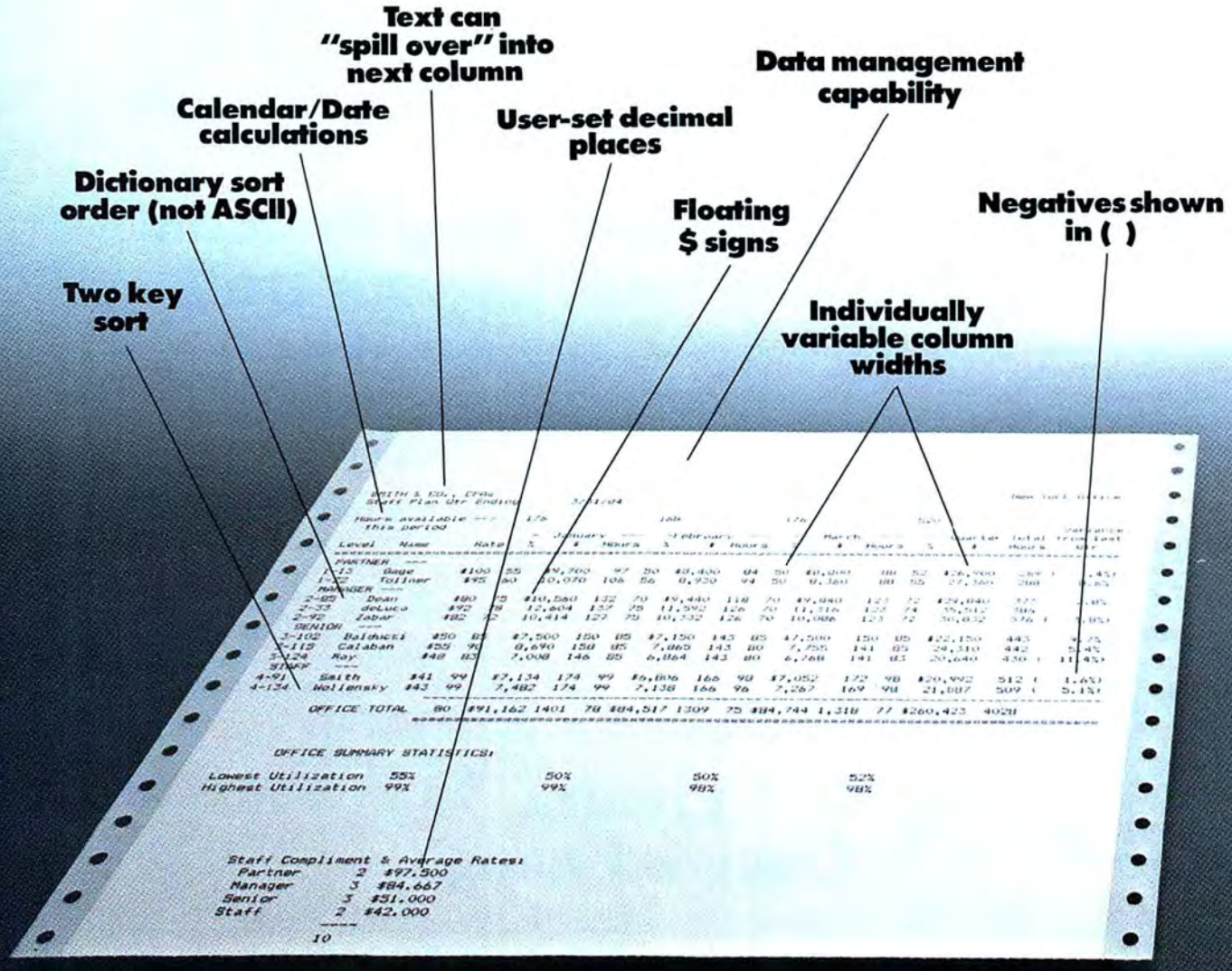
At first, all spreadsheets seem to give you about the same things. Until you put them to work. Then you'll find out if they do everything you expected. Or make you do everything the hard way.

You know what makes the difference? It's not just having the newest, whizziest features, but what those features actually do for you in the real world. And that's the whole idea behind SuperCalc and SuperCalc2. Because they've been designed to work with you in a natural, intuitive way.

What we're really talking about here is useability. When you get right down to it, it's not any one big thing, but a combination of little things. Like the number of keystrokes it takes to get a job done. Or the effort it takes to switch from one function to another. Maybe a few keystrokes here and there doesn't seem like much of a difference. Or having to change disks to plot a graph. But when you multiply those little things by the thousands of times you do them, they make all the difference in the world.

Even the size of the spreadsheet is important. Some programs promise you a huge area to work with. Unfortunately, they can use so much of the computer's available memory just keeping track of all the blank cells that you're left with only a handful. But we've designed SuperCalc to give you the largest useable spreadsheet.

If you look at the printout below, you'll see a lot more examples of what we mean. And we think you'll realize why this is the most useable spreadsheet in the world.



Now you can draw your own conclusions. SuperCalc®3

Now we're introducing our newest version, SuperCalc3, which comes complete with the kind of graphics you'd expect to find in a program that does everything else so well. We give you full color. And presentation quality. Plus eight different type styles to choose from. And new financial features like internal rate of return. We've even integrated all these functions onto one single disk. Which means you don't have to change disks all the time. Or settle for a weak spreadsheet and low-resolution graphics just for the sake of getting both in the same package.

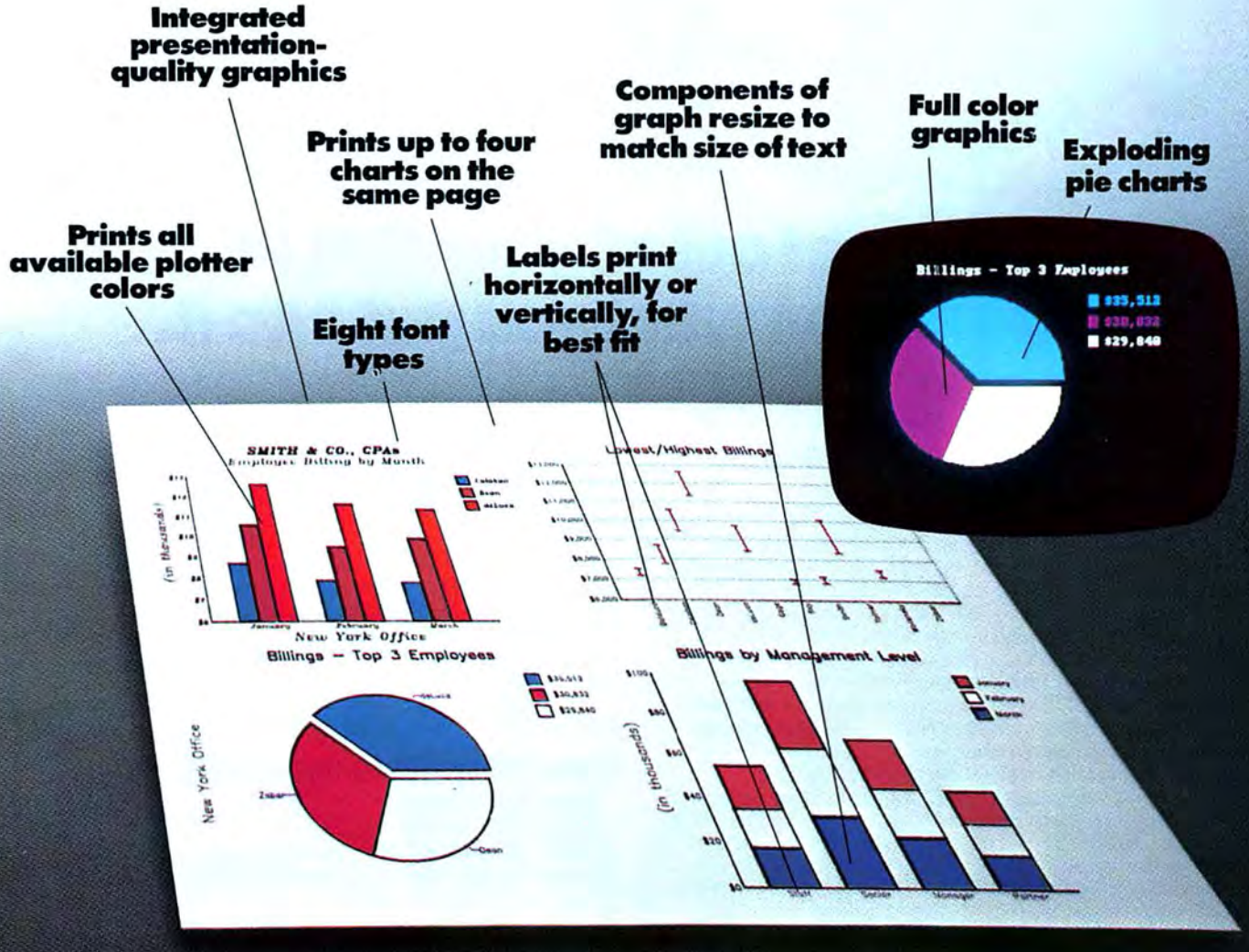
As you might expect, we've made SuperCalc3 100% compatible with SuperCalc and SuperCalc2. So you can move up to it whenever you're ready. You can even convert your VisiCalc files. The SuperCalc family is available for CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MP/M, MS-DOS and PC-DOS operating systems. Right now, SuperCalc3 is available for the IBM PC, PC XT and IBM PC compatibles. It's only $395. And soon it'll be available for a lot more personal computers.

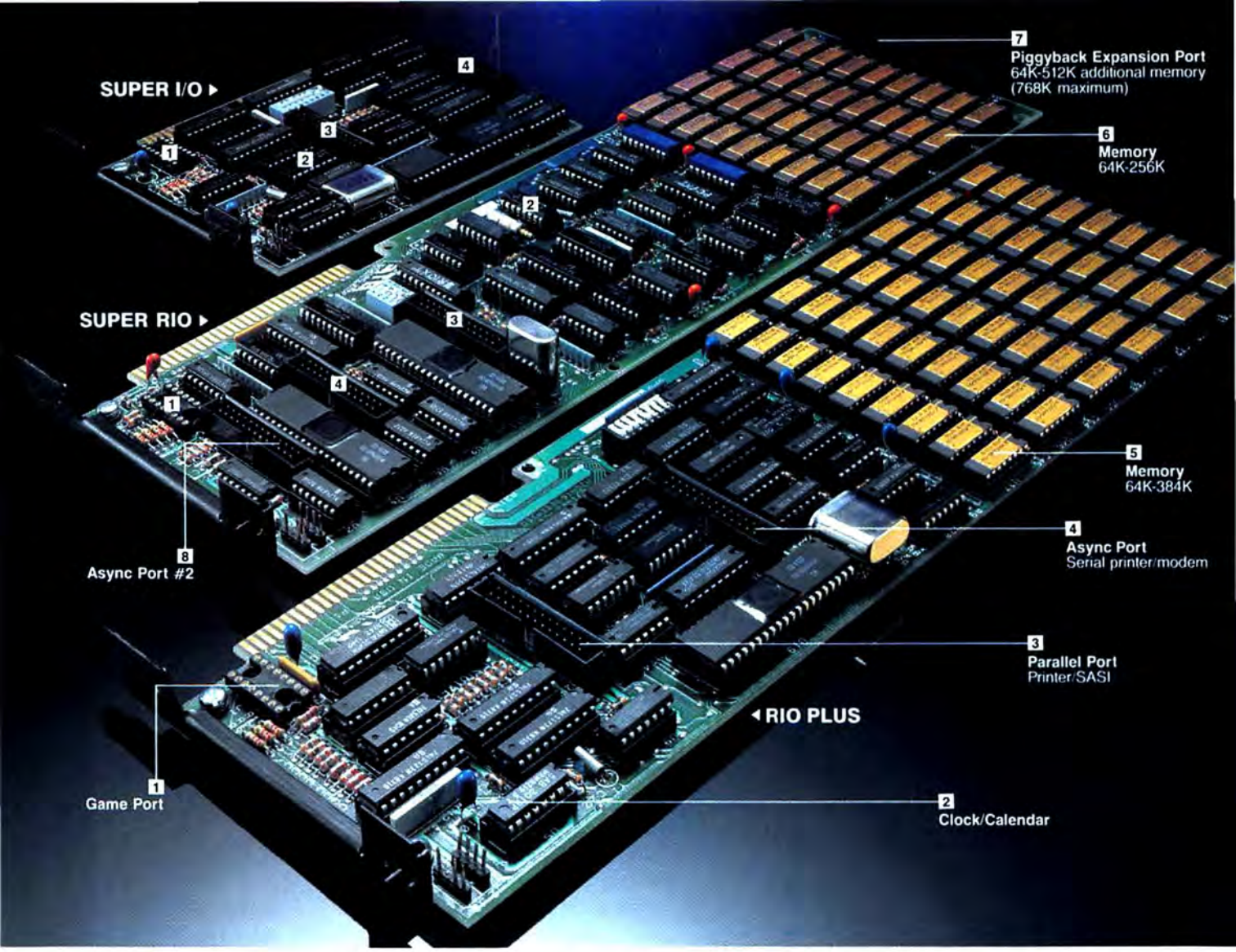
SuperCalc3. When you're really serious about spreadsheets, this is the one you'll wind up using. But don't take our word for it. Go try SuperCalc3 at your computer store today. And draw your own conclusions.

CP/M®, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M-86, and MP/M® are trademarks of Digital Research. MS®-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc® is a trademark of Visicorp. © 1983 Sorcim Corporation.

SuperCalc®3
SORCIM®

2310 Lundy Avenue San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727





What you get out of your IBM PC/XT depends on what you put into it.

The versatile multi-function boards from STB offer more functions and more memory.

If your personal computing applications have outgrown your personal computer's hardware, there's a smart way of expanding your system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

The secret is the line of multi-function boards from STB.

Our SUPER RIO™ combines two asynchronous RS-232-C serial communication ports for interfacing modems, serial printers, plotters, mice, and an almost limitless list of other peripherals, a parallel I/O port for interfacing printers and hard disk controllers, a battery operated clock/calendar that remembers the date and time even when your system is turned off, a game paddle port that can use either APPLE™ or IBM™ compatible joysticks, and up to 256K of additional memory.

The STB Piggyback™ board adds up to 512K more memory onto the SUPER RIO for a total of 768K. And the pair uses only one expansion slot.

Included free with the SUPER RIO board is the PC Accelerator™, which combines printer buffering and high speed disk emulation into one easy to use program.

Our RIO PLUS™ board includes all of the I/O functions of the SUPER RIO (less one serial port) with on board memory expansion capability of up to 384K. When used with a 256K computer, this board gives your system a full 640K of memory. Of course, PC Accelerator is also included with every RIO PLUS.

If you already have enough memory, the STB SUPER I/O™ board adds a parallel I/O port, serial port, game port, clock/calendar and PC Accelerator to your system. And, its small enough to fit in a short slot on the XT.

As new functions and applications arise, you can count on STB Systems to provide convenient, affordable ways to adapt these innovations to your system.

Compare our quality products at your local dealer, or for more information please write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 North Glenville, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081/(214) 234-8750

All STB multi-function boards include a serial and parallel cable
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResiCorp

©1983 STB Systems, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

PC WORLD View

News and notes for the computing community

Miriam Medom

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to all computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.

Grapevine

Powerful Problems

A data processing manager for a major California bank has discovered a problem with the power supply in some IBM XTs. One advertised feature of the XT is a beefier power supply than that originally built into the PC. The intended effect of this improved power supply is to protect the contents of the machine's RAM against data loss from fluctuations in power. In a few cases, however, an apparent defect in the power supply compromises this protection. Worse still, if an XT user has installed a battery backup system to insure that data is not lost in case of an interruption in power, the purpose of that backup system may be defeated if the XT has one of the defective power supplies.

Such power supplies could zap those systems equipped with the least expensive type of battery backup for a computer—one that switches from the computer's power supply to the battery if regular power is interrupted. The switch happens almost instantly—usually within 10 milliseconds. The other type of backup system for power, called an uninterruptible or universal power supply, constantly delivers power to the computer and thus does not require the 10 milliseconds to switch. Obviously the second type of backup system is better, but it costs about $2000, as opposed to the $300 to $600 price of a switching-type backup system. So most people who have a battery backup use the switching type.

Unfortunately, with an unknown number of XTs the computer's own power supply somehow manages to reboot the system before the 10 milliseconds have passed and thus before switching to the backup battery. When the XT reboots, of course, the data in RAM is lost, defeating the whole purpose of the backup system. The data processing manager had this instant-reboot experience with an XT in his office and decided to take no further chances with his employer's valuable data. So he replaced all the bank's XTs with plain old PCs and add-on hard disks.

The moral of the story is that if you're going to buy a switching battery backup for an XT, you'd be wise to try out the combination first. Either bring the XT to the battery backup dealer, or buy the backup on a returnable trial basis. Load some unimportant data into the RAM, and cut the power to the battery backup to see what happens. Good luck!

Big Guns

An industry report predicts that IBM will unveil a new series of high-end mainframe computers in March. Reportedly called the Sierra series of central processing units (CPUs), these processors will be able to compute four times as fast as IBM's current top-of-the-line mainframes, the 3080 series. The Sierras will compute at a rate of 30 million instructions per second (MIPS) as opposed to the 3080's current rate of 7.5 MIPS.

The same industry source also predicts that the Sierra processors will be the predecessors of an even more powerful group of CPUs to be called the Summit series. IBM is not expected to reach the Summit until the end of the decade, however.

Big Blue's News

Old and New Together

To date, IBM has looked to Japanese manufacturers—Epson and NEC—to supply printers for the PC. But now you can have an all-IBM office, because IBM is selling an interface board and a cable that link a PC to

the IBM Electronic Typewriter 65 or 85. The new device costs $345 and can be purchased at IBM Product Centers and Typewriter Marketing Centers. It converts the typewriter into a 15.5-character-per-second printer.

Soft Stuff

As the first move in a growing penetration of the software marketplace, IBM has authorized five California retail software stores to sell the software it publishes. The five stores, members of the Softwaire Centres International chain, are located in Los Angeles, San Diego, Santa Ana, Palo Alto, and Sunnyvale. Other stores in the chain are expected to carry the IBM software in the future, and IBM will screen additional retail software outlets for authorization as dealers.

Bigger Blue Chips

Up the Hudson River from its Manhattan skyscraper and its Westchester County complexes, IBM operates a semiconductor manufacturing plant in East Fishkill, New York. Now the company has announced plans to expand that chip-making facility as well as to build a product-development laboratory on an adjoining site. Currently the plant in East Fishkill occupies 450 acres; if local authorities approve the plan, IBM will buy another 160 acres and build the new lab there. The expanded manufacturing operation will consist of a new 280,000-square-foot building to be constructed on the property already owned by the company. Even without the anticipated expansion, the East Fishkill plant is IBM's biggest chip-producing facility.

Folksy Tales

Good news from the down-home front: it appears that computers have begun to find their niche in American culture. We've recently heard from a friend who visited a one-computer, one-cat, and one-man household; the computer is a PC, and the cat is also PC. Its owner (name not reported) declines to say whether the cat's initials stand for pussycat or personal computer, but he insists that his feline is on the paw-front of technology.

And we've had a letter from our traveling correspondent Gary Bacon, who recently visited his hometown of Helena, Montana. During the visit he found that technology had even reached the Old West. Gary's report:

"There I was, walking up Last Chance Gulch 120 years after gold was discovered, when I came upon an establishment called the Real Food Store. The old brick building seemed like a historical marriage of the gold rush days and the hippie era that spawned in San Francisco. I wandered in and struck up a conversation with the owner, Laughing Water, who is also the proprietor of the Feathered Pipe Ranch. He was working over a small flour mill, grinding the day's supply of fresh grain.

"As we talked, I noticed what appeared to be the back of a video monitor in his small office at the rear of the store. My curiosity got the best of me, and I leaned into the office to see what electronic device he could possibly be harboring in this otherwise organic environment. It was a computer.

"I asked what he was doing with a computer in a natural food store, and he replied that he used it for his accounting and inventory. 'I also have the franchise on this computer,' Laughing Water added. 'Would you like to buy one?'

"Entrepreneurs are where you find them, I guess. Maybe Laughing Water should change his store's name to the Real Food Computer Company."

Microsoft Drops Fees

Microsoft no longer charges programmers royalty fees for distribution of the firm's library files of utilities that support applications created using its compilers. Previously, programmers had to pay $40 per copy (or $2000 annually) if their Compiled BASIC, Business BASIC, or COBOL programs included Microsoft's run-time library of support files. A license to distribute these Microsoft files, however, is still required. We may see more applications written in these popular languages now that distribution entails less red tape (and less green stuff). Current prices for these compilers are BASIC, $395; Business BASIC, $600; and COBOL, $750.

Update

Phoebe Williams

In September's *PC World View* we mentioned that two former MicroPro employees had formed their own software company, Software Farms. We've heard from one of those folks, Phoebe Williams, who advises us that she and partner Bruce Van Natta have changed the company's name to the SoftOffice Company. The firm is located in San Rafael, California. Our comment that the partners were reportedly working on a product to rival VisiCorp's *Visi/ON* and MicroPro's *Starburst* drew this response from Williams: "We'd like to think we're going a step beyond them."

PC Can Phone Home

A nifty new telephone-modem combination that plugs into the PC can find the cheapest route for a long-distance call, carry voice and data simultaneously, and keep track of both voice and data messages. The Communications CoSystem, manufactured by Cygnet Technologies of Sunnyvale, California, is about half the size of the PC's System Unit and features 28 function keys in addition to the 12 standard push-button phone keys.

The CoSystem has a built-in modem, its own Z-80 microprocessor, and 64K of RAM; it is connected to the PC through an RS-232 port. It can store up to 400 names and phone numbers, and its versatile software can sort the address file several ways, require passwords for access to data stored in the system, and send electronic mail to everyone on a designated list. One function may be disabled by many users, though—the telephone can be programmed to beep or blink a light at you when it's time for a crucial appointment.

Cygnet's telephone-cum-computer lists at $1500 with a 300 bps modem or at $2000 with a 1200 bps modem.

Speedy New Compatible

A year-old company, Stearns Computer Systems Corp., has introduced a new computer designed to be compatible with the PC and outperform it as well. The Stearns machine uses Intel's 8086 microprocessor instead of the PC's 8088, which company founder John Stearns claims makes it two-and-a-half times as fast as the PC. The Stearns computer also features a 26th status line on the display—one line more than the PC has.

This new compatible utilizes both the MS-DOS and the Concurrent CP/M operating systems and can be configured with one or two double-sided floppy disk drives or one floppy drive and a 5-, 10-, or 20-megabyte hard disk. Among the programs offered for the Stearns computer are *Multiplan, WordStar, dBASE II,* and accounting software from Open Systems. Prices for the Stearns machine vary from $2495 to $5650.

Programmer Graffiti

PC World technical whiz Steve Cook suggests that if you're interested in leaving your mark for posterity, follow these steps: Insert a disk containing PC-DOS 2.00 into drive A and boot, enter the date and time, and at the A> prompt type

DEBUG RECOVER.COM <Enter>

A new prompt, the hyphen (-), will appear; then type D034E <Enter> and read the text that appears at the right side of the screen. One programmer's immortality.

Mystery Solution

Mel Keeler of Mobile, Alabama, suggests some possible explanations for the hard disk heat-up mystery reported in September's *PC World View*. He writes: "I notice that there is no difference in the problem resolution between the new disk and the old one as long as the old controller card is installed. Warm-up is still required. Yet nothing was said about the results obtained with the new controller card and the old disk. If the new controller card causes a worsening of the problem, it might indicate that the problem does not lie with the disk at all, but rather with one of several other things.

"For instance, some part of the power supply to the card or disk could be breaking down (such as a blocking diode). This problem might be self-correcting after the parts have warmed up sufficiently. Another possibility is the slot for the card—a bent pin or a cold solder joint, something that wouldn't show up for a few months.

"One final suggestion: the old and new disks and controller cards could also be tried in another computer, such as the dealer's. This should confirm or eliminate the devices that are the source of the problem. Good hunting!"

The Foreign Desktop

PCs don't seem to be making it on the Riviera—or in the rest of France. According to one industry report, fewer than 100 PCs were sold in the first five months of the machine's distribution in France. As with the PC in other European countries, software is a big problem: differences in the keyboard character assignment for the French language require extra memory in the PC, and even if extra memory is added to the computer, only relocatable programs will load.

Word processing programs from leading American companies are making inroads in the German PC market, according to one industry report. MicroPro's *WordStar* leads the pack, probably because it was first on the market with a complete German-language version. VisiCorp is playing catch-up with its *VisiWord*, which uses the English-language version and a printed reference guide in German. At least three other word processing programs are slated for German distribution: *Microsoft Word*, Information Unlimited's *EasyWriter II*, and Select Information Systems' *Select*. Now if they can just get those letter quality printers to work with the German PC!

Mystery of the Month

J. H. Keeney of Bellevue, Washington, reports a mystery of one program and many PCs. He reports that a friend of his was given a copy of the program *Personal Investor*, published by PBL Corp. of Wayzata, Minnesota. Finding that he lacked the 128K of RAM necessary to run the program, the friend gave it to Keeney. Although Keeney's computer did have sufficient memory, he could not get the program to load. So he tried to load it on another friend's PC, and this time the program worked perfectly.

The only ostensible difference between these two machines, Keeney points out, was that they contained memory expansion boards from different manufacturers. So the two friends exchanged boards, but the program still would not load on Keeney's machine and would load on his friend's.

"Next we thought about firmware," Keeney continues. "Using DEBUG we found that my friend's ROM was dated 4/24/81 and mine was dated 10/19/81 even though the machines were both bought in May 1982.

"We then tried the program on the machine of another friend, who had also purchased his PC at the same time and had installed a memory expansion board from yet a third manufacturer. It turned out that *Personal Investor* would not load on his PC either. Using DEBUG we found that his ROM was dated 10/19/81.

"At this point we believed that we had found the problem. IBM had obviously done something different to the 10/19/81 ROM. But before firing off a salvo at IBM, we looked into the ROM of a few other computers, with these results:

Computer	ROM date	Program loads
1	10/19/81	No
2	4/24/81	Yes
3	10/19/81	No
4	10/19/81	Yes
5	10/15/82	Yes
6	4/24/81	Yes
7	10/19/81	Yes

"At this point I am baffled and don't know what to try next. I'm intrigued by the challenge and somewhat fearful that other software will not perform on my PC. This is the first software that has given me problems, and I am strongly considering making future purchases contingent on proper loading and operation. Maybe someone else has had a similar problem and can solve this mystery." ⏏

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions; send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

RM/COS FOR YOUR IBM PC

TRULY MULTI-USER

Now BALL TECHNICAL offers RM/COS and the latest MBSI™ accounting software for your IBM PC. And that means flexibility.

Suddenly you can create a computer management system that is truly multi-user, with added terminals for business efficiency.

Suddenly multi-tasking is a reality, with added printers to handle orders, billing, and checks. . .all at once.

Suddenly the blinding speed of RM/COS™ is yours, providing a system that will keep up with your fastest keyboard operator.

It's possible now, without giving up any of the good things which your IBM PC can deliver. Single user, or multi-user. You can have it both ways, and it's guaranteed. You must be absolutely satisfied within 60 days of purchase or BALL TECHNICAL will give you your money back.

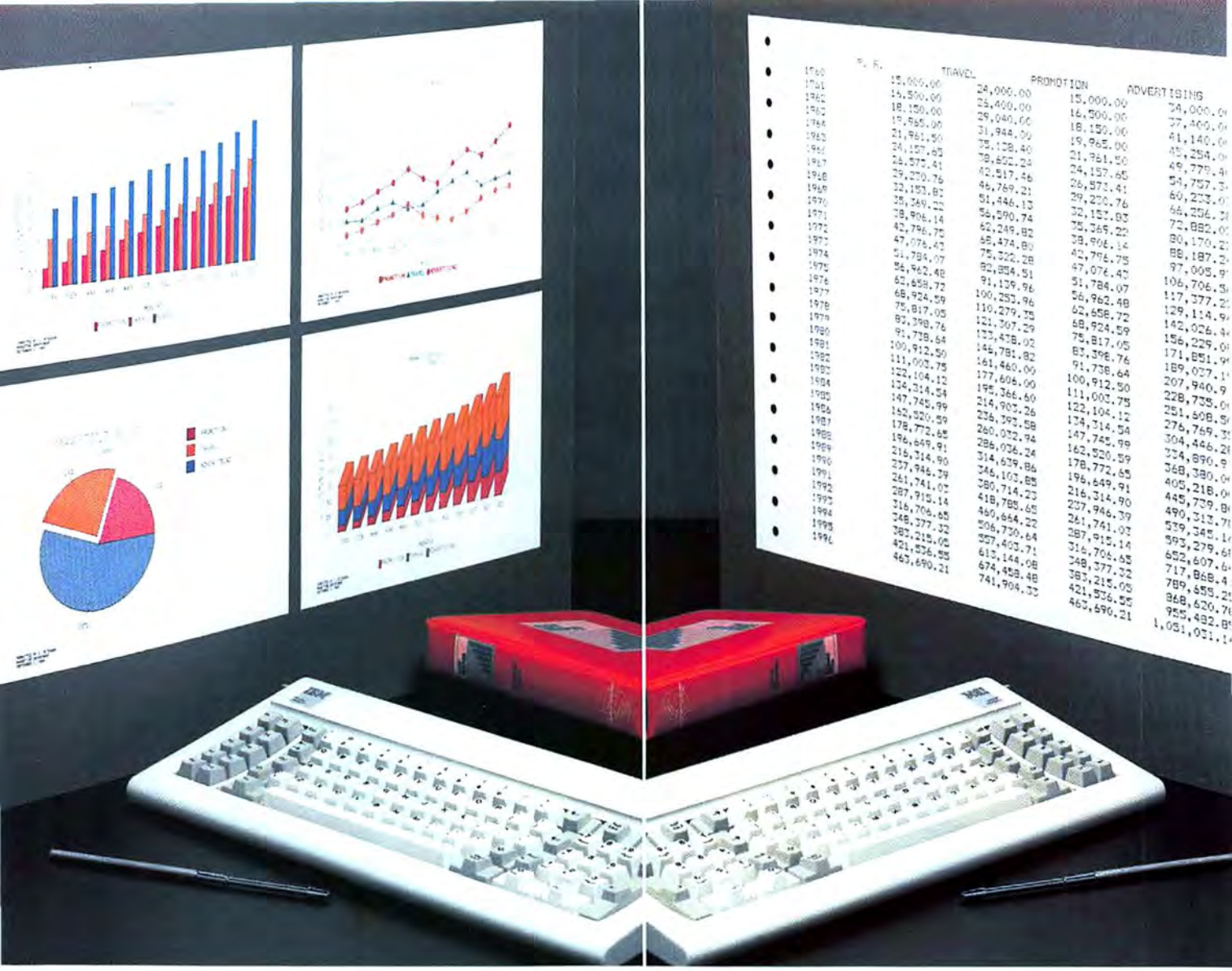
Call now and get the full story on this great new run for your money.

MBSI is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation.
RM/COS is a trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corporation.

Ball Technical Services
A Partnership with Summersun

211 North 1st Street
Mount Vernon, WA 98273
(206) 336-9525

Circle 592 on reader service card



FAST GRAPHS™...
The Best Reflection of Your Spreadsheet.

Numbers can be boring even when they're coming from your favorite spreadsheet. So don't waste time trying to explain complicated figures. Reflect them with FAST GRAPHS, the full color business graphics package from Innovative Software. It's perfect for interpreting VisiCalc®, Perfect Calc™, MultiPlan™, SuperCalc™ and 1-2-3™, as well as T.I.M. IV® , our data base management program and FAST FACTS™, our executive filing system.

With FAST GRAPHS, numbers take on exciting visual dimensions which capture your audience's attention. Choose designs from simple line charts to detailed three dimensional stacked bar charts. Then customize with FAST GRAPHS full graphic editing and drawing options. Special graphic analysis features let you quickly spot trends and serve as practical aids in the development of business forecasts.

Display charts and graphs on the computer screen with FAST GRAPHS built in "Slide Show." Or get hard copy (even overhead transparencies) in the colors of your choice from a graphic printer/plotter. And now with new features such as extensive titling selections and direct, true plotting, FAST GRAPHS has established itself as the only choice for professional business graphics.

So don't continue using columns of figures that put an audience to sleep. Interpret and dramatize your spreadsheet with FAST GRAPHS. It'll make a great reflection on you, too...

Be sure to ask your dealer about all of Innovative Software's products — FAST GRAPHS, FAST FACTS and T.I.M. IV. They're available at Computerlands® , Computer Marts, Entre Computer Centers™ and other quality dealers. For more information call **1-800-255-0470.**

INNOVATIVE™ Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542
800-255-0470

Circle 225 on reader service card

LIFETREE SOFTWARE
creators of

volkswriter®

THE MOST POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INTRODUCES

volkswriter deluxe

STARRING

with HORIZONTAL SCROLLING TRUE PROPORTIONAL SPACING

and a returning cast of EXTRAORDINARY SIMPLICITY LIVE TUTORIALS

TEXTMERGE™ plus

over 1,000,000 characters

DYNAMIC PAGINATION & PROOFING

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• COLOR •
• MULTIPLE FONTS •

SPECIAL EFFECTS
• EMPHASIS •
• SUPER/SUBSCRIPTS •

Playing on the
IBM/PC, DEC RAINBOW,
TI/PC, VICTOR 9000
with
dBASE II and 1-2-3

only
$285.00

NOW AT YOUR LOCAL STORE OR CALL (408) 373-4718

LIFETREE SOFTWARE™

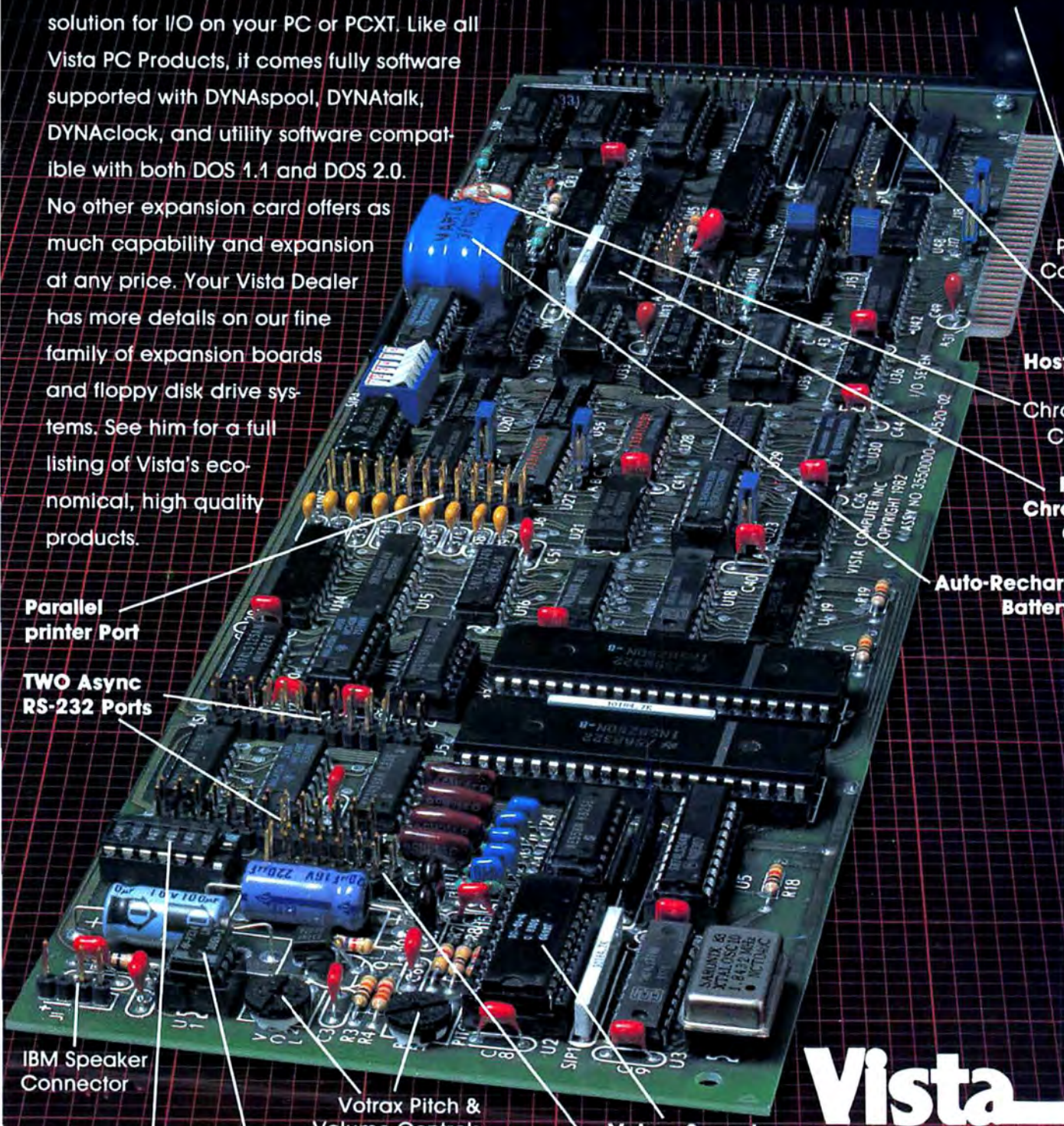
© 1983 LIFETREE SOFTWARE, INC. • 411 Pacific, Suite 315 • Monterey, CA • 93940

Circle 93 on reader service card

Vista
COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

PC MASTER

Vista's PC Master is the ultimate single card solution for I/O on your PC or PCXT. Like all Vista PC Products, it comes fully software supported with DYNAspool, DYNAtalk, DYNAclock, and utility software compatible with both DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0. No other expansion card offers as much capability and expansion at any price. Your Vista Dealer has more details on our fine family of expansion boards and floppy disk drive systems. See him for a full listing of Vista's economical, high quality products.



PC & PCXT Compatible Bracket

SCSI Host Adaptor

Chronograph Calibration

Real Time Chronograph Calendar

Auto-Recharge Nicad Battery Backup

Parallel printer Port

TWO Async RS-232 Ports

IBM Speaker Connector

Votrax Pitch & Volume Controls

2 Watt Audio Amplifier

DTE/DCE Configuration block

Votrax Speech Synthesizer

Joystick Port

Vista
COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.

1317 East Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92705
(714) 953-0523
Telex 910-595-1565

Circle 267 on reader service card

25 Mb the hard way.

25 Mb the Rana way.

Circle 388 on reader service card

Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

YOU, YOUR IBM™ PC, AND COMPUSERVE, MAKING EXECUTIVE DECISIONS TOGETHER.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:

CompuServe

Executive Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 362 on reader service card

Introducing the First 2.5 Mb Minifloppy Drive.

Isn't it just like Rana Systems to introduce a floppy disk drive for the IBM® with the mass storage benefits of a hard disk, plus the floppy's strength of removable media. The first minifloppy that stores an incredible 2.5 megabytes on a single diskette. Imagine, storing a word processor, a spelling checker, mailing list, and dictionary on one floppy. With megabytes to spare.

Rana's new drive needs only 10 floppies to give you all the capacity of five 5-megabyte hard discs. But that's not the limit. In fact, there is no limit. Like any floppy with its removable media, you can use diskette after diskette to increase your storage. Our expanded capacity disk drive not only acts like a hard disk, it also serves as an ideal back-up for one.

And that's just the beginning, because Rana's drive introduces totally new "closed loop servo" minifloppy technology, making the drive insensitive to temperature or humidity. Rana's controller card can be used with standard internal drives also, so you don't have to use an additional slot. Our drive comes with its own power supply, software enhancements for PC-DOS 2.0 and 1.1, and CP/M-86®, and a box of diskettes. Everything you'll need to make your IBM operate to its maximum potential.

The new 2.5 megabyte minifloppy drive, available first for the IBM® PC and XT and soon for the Apple®. It's Rana's latest proof that to stay a step ahead, you've got to lead the way.

RanaSystems

© 1985 Rana Systems

20500 Superior Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (213) 998-8844. For dealer information call toll free 1-800-421-2207. In California only call 1-800-262-1221. Source Number TCT654. Available at all participating Computerland stores and other fine computer dealers.

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. ® CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research. ® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 388 on reader service card

Our windows reflect the way you work.

Introducing DESQ.™ The first software integrator you don't have to totally re-integrate yourself to use. Because it conforms to the way you do business, instead of vice-versa.

Watch your favorite programs on the same screen.

DESQ lets you run several programs from different manufacturers on your computer's video screen at the same time in individual "windows." So you can arrange things exactly as you would on your own desk.

You can run software like Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,™ dBASE II™ and other PC and MS™-DOS programs for IBM and IBM-compatible computers. Even custom-designed programs. And DESQ is designed to handle future software packages. So it will be ready to grow as your business does.

DESQ is also compatible with most communications packages. So it can put you on speaking terms with other computers fast.

Windows with all the dressings.

DESQ can help your business in other ways, too. By allowing you to transfer information between windows. For instance, you can move information from a word processing document to a graph or a spreadsheet. Or transfer data from one database to another. The possibilities are limitless.

Filing is much easier, too, thanks to simple menus which help you remember DOS commands. And you can even teach DESQ to do any number of routine, time-consuming tasks for you. So you'll have more time to be more productive.

Best of all, DESQ does all of these fantastic things for a truly fantastic price. Just $399.

Go window shopping.

So before you get locked into anyone else's integrated software, look into our windows. The top consumer, business and trade publications, including Personal Computing, Popular Computing, PC World, USA Today, The Wall St. Journal, and Computer Update, among others, have all written about it. We'd be happy to send you complete information packages if you call us toll-free at 1-800-845-6621. While you're at it, why not ask your dealer for a demonstration of DESQ. Once you've seen it, you'll agree that our windows clearly outshine the rest. Quarterdeck Office Systems, 1918 Main Street, Santa Monica, CA 90405. (213) 392-9852.

"And it's all DESQ compatible!"

DESQ™

DESQ requires an IBM or IBM-compatible personal computer with Winchester Disk Drive. 512K memory recommended. DOS 2.0. Mouse is optional.

Copyright © 1983 Quarterdeck Office Systems • ™1-2-3 and Lotus are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ™WordStar is registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc. ™dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ™MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 583 on reader service card

Accounts Usable

Bill Dauphinais

Running an integrated accounting system that handles everything from accounts receivable to inventory is usually a task for a minicomputer. But such power and programs are within the grasp of the IBM PC and XT. The Software Fitness Program *is one of the first and best minicomputer-based accounting systems to grace the PC—with decidedly positive results.*

When you evaluate a comprehensive accounting system like *The Software Fitness Program* from Open Systems, it pays to ask yourself, "How well does it meet my particular business needs? How does it measure up to comparable packages?" Whether you're automating a manual accounting system or upgrading and expanding an electronic one, it's imperative that you determine what your requirements are and which software will satisfy your needs.

Accompanying this article is a features checklist (Table 1) for each of the seven major accounting categories: sales order entry, accounts receivable, inventory, payroll, accounts payable, job cost, and general ledger. The checklists note features that you should expect to find in basic, intermediate, and advanced accounting packages, and they can be used to measure *The Software Fitness Program* and similar offerings from other software vendors.

Mini to Micro

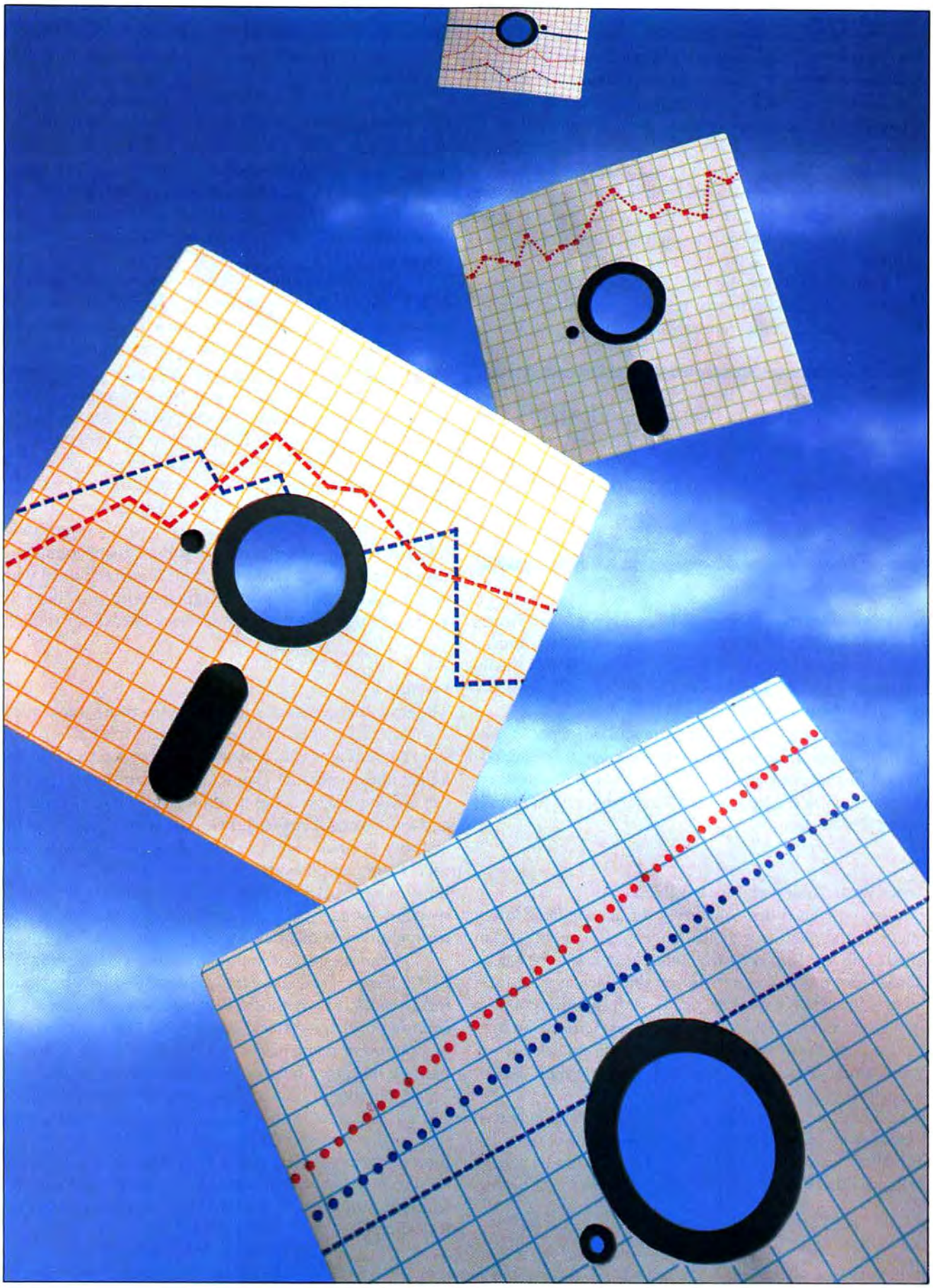
The Software Fitness Program is an interactive, integrated accounting system originally developed in 1976 for minicomputers. The package was adapted in 1978 for microcomputers running under CP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M, and Oasis. Now available for the PC under MS-DOS, *The Software Fitness Program* supports the seven accounting categories listed above. A purchase order system will also be available soon.

Few personal computer accounting packages have been around in any form for seven years, and this system maturity accounts for *The Software Fitness Program*'s impressive capabilities and richness of options. This system will no doubt meet the accounting needs of many businesses far better than some of the newer packages available for the PC. *The Software Fitness Program* has a great deal of "stretch"; it is versatile enough to grow and anticipate future accounting needs.

Unfortunately, the conversion of such a large accounting system (1.6 megabytes of code) is bound to have its problems. The seven accounting packages that comprise *The Software Fitness Program* take up 16 disks, which is a bit unwieldy for a PC. Though each package requires a minimum of 128K, the amount of software alone dictates the use of an XT or a PC with a compatible hard disk to operate *The Software Fitness Program* effectively.

System maturity accounts for *The Software Fitness Program*'s impressive capabilities and richness of options.

Once in the hard disk environment, the system is easy to use and quite flexible. In keeping with its integrated nature, *The Software Fitness Program* automatically passes data to the appropriate packages performing a particular accounting function. Most of the system options are definable (such as General Ledger account num-



bers or terms of sale); thus a company can use *The Software Fitness Program* to do the accounts for several businesses. Each package, with the exception of Sales Order Entry, also functions quite well as a stand-alone system.

Each package is also designed to support multiple users when implemented under multiuser operating systems like Oasis or MP/M. Presumably, PC users of these packages can look forward to multiuser accounting system capability some day.

General Ledger is the only package in the system that produces custom format reports. However, Open Systems sells a separate report writer called *Team Manager* that extracts information from any *Software Fitness Program* file and produces custom reports. *Team Manager* costs an additional $599, but it is well worth the investment since it also reformats accounting files for ready access by programs such as *dBASE II* or *1-2-3*.

> When stock is not on hand, the system suggests other items in inventory that can be substituted in the order.

The Software Fitness Program and other packages in the reports generated by *Team Manager* are designed for a 132-character dot matrix printer, though a smaller printer such as the Epson FX-80 in a compressed print mode can be used.

Sales Order Entry and Receivables

Managing sales orders, analyzing the accumulated information, and relating it to accounts receivable data is handled easily by *The Software Fitness Program*. The Sales Order Entry and Accounts Receivable packages are intimately linked and interface neatly with the Inventory, Job Cost, and General Ledger packages. Orders can be entered and modified; shipment of goods confirmed; cash receipts entered; and invoices, packing slips, and sales history reports printed out.

The Accounts Receivable package tracks funds received from customers on a balance-forward or open-item basis or both. In the balance-forward mode, a single balance due from a customer is maintained on a current and a 30-, 60-, 90-, and 120-day basis. The open-item mode captures and maintains individual invoice balances and requires that cash payments be applied against these individual invoices.

Customer back orders are also tracked, and the system indicates that a follow-up shipment can be made when the goods become available. When stock is not on hand, the system suggests other items in inventory that can be substituted in the order. This option, seldom found in personal computer accounting systems, is useful for industries in which product substitution is a common practice.

The Software Fitness Program offers a fair amount of flexibility in report printing. Ranges for many categories can be specified and reports sorted by category number. For example, an open order report includes any designated range of customer, inventory, or job numbers. All orders can be printed or only those of a specified status, such as new, verified and shipped, already picked, returned, or back order. The program can generate a sales history report by customer, salesperson, job, invoice, product category, inventory, or invoice. Transactions can also be listed in detail or in summary.

Cash flow analysis is made easier with a report that uses aged customer balances to estimate the incoming cash from customer payments. This report, coupled with the system's accounts payable aging report, provides you with information needed for accurate financial planning.

Inventory

The Inventory package simply but effectively tracks the quantity and cost of a company's inventory. Each stocked item is assigned an item number (up to 12 digits long), along with a 25-character description field. Stock can also be assigned a user-defined category, a location, and a price code. For each item, the system maintains the quantity in stock committed to sales orders and purchase orders and computes the remaining quantity. To facilitate the purchase order process, a vendor number can be specified for each item and tied to desired minimum and maximum levels of stock.

The program determines inventory value through LIFO (last in, first out), FIFO (first in, first out) or "moving average cost" methods. Few personal computer accounting packages offer the LIFO and FIFO options, and in a period of rising prices, alternative methods of appraising inventory help when it's time to pay taxes.

A number of basic inventory reports are available (such as price and status listings), as well as management reports that sort and list sales by date of last sale and by descending sales volume. The program also produces an inventory report that indicates how fast an item is selling relative to the quantity on hand (useful in supermarkets, for example).

Inventory Features		Basic	Int.	Adv.	Open Systems
Inventory Data	Basic data: item number; product description; quantity; quantity on hand; unit of measure; unit cost; unit price; month- and year-to-date units sold; sales dollars and cost of goods sold	•	•	•	yes
	Inventory category	•	•	•	yes
	Order point quantity		•	•	yes
	Order quantity		•	•	yes
	Quantities on purchase orders and back orders		•	•	yes
	Last vendor and last cost		•	•	yes
	Inventory location			•	yes
	Multiple prices (with quantity discounts)			•	yes
	Sales unit of measure			•	no
	LIFO or FIFO cost detail			•	yes
	Markup factor			•	no
Processing Features	Uses transactions batch data entry procedures	•	•	•	no
	Special procedures for "physical" inventory adjustments			•	no
	Tracks quantities committed to a sales order		•	•	yes
	Tracks quantities on purchase order		•	•	yes
	Moving average cost	•	•	•	yes
	LIFO or FIFO costing of inventory		•	•	yes
Reports	Price list	•	•	•	yes
	Inventory status list	•	•	•	yes
	Receipts listing	•	•	•	yes
	Sales listing	•	•	•	yes
	"Physical" inventory adjustments listing	•	•	•	yes
	Reorder analysis		•	•	yes
	Inventory management reporting:				
	Basic listing of sales		•	•	yes
	Listing sorted by sales dollar volume			•	yes
	Graphic analysis			•	no
	Slow-moving inventory listing			•	no
	Stock transfer listing			•	no
	"Physical" inventory worksheets			•	no
	Bin or location labels			•	no
	Summary of G/L accounting impact on major transaction reports			•	no

(continues)

Table 1: Standard accounting features checklist

Accounts Receivable Features		Basic	Int.	Adv.	Open Systems
Accounts Receivable Data	Basic data: customer name; address; phone; credit limit; current balance due; month and year-to-date sales; customer type or class; contact; sales rep; normal terms; tax status	•	•	•	yes
	"Ship to" address		•	•	yes
	Aged amounts due from customer		•	•	yes
	Finance charges		•	•	yes
	Last sale date		•	•	yes
	Last invoice; last payment		•	•	no
	Average "time-to-pay"			•	no
Processing Features	Uses transaction batch data entry procedures	•	•	•	no
	Balance forward (single balance per customer)	•	•	•	yes
	Open item		•	•	yes
	Determination of discount due via table lookup		•	•	yes
	Automatic calculation of sales tax		•	•	yes
	Credit memos on account or apply to invoice		•	•	yes
	Automatic application of service/interest charges on overdue accounts			•	yes
	Apply cash payments to:				
	Balance forward (total due)	•	•	•	yes
	A single invoice		•	•	yes
	Multiple invoices		•	•	yes
	Service/interest charges		•	•	yes
	Cash on account		•	•	no
	Automatic processing of recurring invoices			•	no
	User-defined aging periods			•	no
Reports	Invoices	•	•	•	yes
	Customer list	•	•	•	yes
	Invoice, cash receipts, and account adjustment listing	•	•	•	yes
	Trial balance	•	•	•	yes
	"Aged" listing of receivables		•	•	yes
	Customer mailing labels		•	•	yes
	Customer statements		•	•	yes
	Projected cash flow report			•	yes
	Summary of G/L accounting impact on major transaction listings			•	no
	G/L transaction summary		•	•	yes
	Custom format for customer statements			•	no
	Dunning letters			•	no

(continues)

Table 1 *(continued)*

Accounts Payable	Features	Basic	Int.	Adv.	Open Systems
Vendor and Invoice Data	Vendor data: vendor name; address; phone; contact; current amount due; normal terms; month and year-to-date purchases	•	•	•	yes
	Last purchase amount and date		•	•	Date
	Invoice data: amount, account distribution	•	•	•	yes
	Dates:				
	Invoice date	•	•	•	yes
	Due date	•	•	•	yes
	Discount due date			•	yes
	Discount terms		•	•	yes
	Purchase order number		•	•	yes
	Job or project codes			•	yes
Processing Features	Uses transaction batch data entry procedures	•	•	•	no
	Allows user to hold given invoice payment	•	•	•	yes
	User entry of manually prepared payments	•	•	•	yes
	User specification of payment date and starting check number for check printing	•	•	•	yes
	Payment selection:				
	Manual	•	•	•	yes
	Automatic		•	•	yes
	Allows user to preview checks or payments selected; override use		•	•	yes
	Custom check format		•	•	no
	User adjustments to current payables		•	•	yes
	Single-vendor file used for multiple companies			•	no
	Captures and processes job cost data			•	yes
	Captures and processes inventory purchases			•	yes
	Unique voucher number for audit trail			•	no
	Defined aging periods			•	yes
Reports	Vendor master listing	•	•	•	yes
	Invoice and account adjustments registers	•	•	•	yes
	Open item listing	•	•	•	yes
	Selected payments listing		•	•	yes
	Checks and stubs	•	•	•	yes
	Check register	•	•	•	yes
	Prepaid checks listing		•	•	yes
	Aged trial balance		•	•	yes
	Cash requirements summary by week			•	yes
	Purchases journal			•	yes
	1099 forms			•	yes
	G/L transaction summary		•	•	yes
	Summary of G/L accounting impact on major transaction listings			•	no

(continues)

Table 1 ***(continued)***

General Ledger Features		Basic	Int.	Adv.	Open Systems
General Ledger Data	Structure of accounts:				
	Code number length	4	8	10	14
	Assign department code?		•	•	yes
	Assign company code?			•	yes
	Alphanumeric codes		•	•	yes
	Data elements:				
	Months of actual 12	•	•	•	n/a
	13			•	yes
	Year-to-date	•	•	•	yes
	Monthly budget data		•	•	yes
	Prior year—actual monthly data		•	•	yes
	Statistical (nondollar) accounts			•	no
Processing Features	Transaction batch data entry procedures	•	•	•	no
	Multiple-company processing		•	•	yes
	User-defined fiscal months		•	•	yes
	User entry and maintenance of recurring entries; automatic updates		•	•	yes
	Automated closing			•	yes
	Automated consolidation			•	yes
	User entry and maintenance of reversing entries; automatic updates			•	no
	Allows user to process current month prior to closing earlier month(s)		•	•	yes
	Allows ledger to be out of balance	n/a	n/a	n/a	yes
Reports	Chart of accounts	•	•	•	yes
	Transaction journals	•	•	•	yes
	General ledger activity and trial balance	•	•	•	yes
	Basic report writer to develop: Income statement Balance sheet Budget listing Listing of actual vs. budget Listing of actual vs. last year Departmental expense reports		•	•	yes
	Sophisticated report writer to specify content of columns and calculate columnar comparisons (e.g. variance analysis)			•	*

*Team Manager priced separately

(continues)

Table 1 ***(continued)***

Payroll

Most personal-computer-based payroll systems are relatively limited, recording employee number, hours worked, and department. Few tie payroll data into job cost applications. But *The Software Fitness Program* payroll package is quite sophisticated, recording job, project phase, employee department, class, and rate. The system accumulates an activity figure (such as square feet painted or number of valves manufactured) categorized by individual or department. Department, class, and rate information is obtained from a personnel master file that can be overridden. Tips are also recorded (a plus for service organizations or restaurants) and this information is also relayed to job cost reports.

A good payroll package adapts to many pay and deduction situations, an ability that often relies on the use

Sales Order Entry Features		Basic	Int.	Adv.	Open Systems
Customer Product and Shipping Data	Basic data: bill-to name and address; ship-to name and address; credit limit; terms; unit prices; units on hand, on order, and committed; order number; customer purchase order number; shipping instructions, date, and carrier; quantities shipped; sales rep	•	•	•	yes
	Quantities back ordered		•	•	yes
	Taxes, freight, and miscellaneous charges		•	•	yes
	Multiple ship-to addresses per customer			•	yes
	Warehouse location code			•	yes
	Territory			•	no
Processing Features	Automatic check of credit limit and inventory availability	•	•	•	yes
	Interactive confirmation of shipped orders	•	•	•	yes
	Automatic back order when stock is unavailable		•	•	yes
	Commits (reserves) inventory placed on order	•	•	•	yes
	Automatic pricing within the system with override	•	•	•	yes
	Pricing reflects multilevel discounts		•	•	yes
	Sales returns processing	•	•	•	yes
	Automatic calculation of tax	•	•	•	yes
	Automatic calculation of sales commissions			•	no
	Process miscellaneous (noninventoried) items		•	•	yes
	Maintain a standing (blanket) order			•	no
Reports	Shipping or sales order (pick lists)	•	•	•	yes
	Sales order list	•	•	•	yes
	Open order list	•	•	•	yes
	Sales:				
	Sales returns listing	•	•	•	yes
	Sales by customer	•	•	•	yes
	Sales by product	•	•	•	yes
	Sales by salesperson	•	•	•	yes
	Sales by product category		•	•	yes
	Sales tax summary		•	•	no
	Projected cash flow report			•	yes
	Custom forms			•	no
	Order confirmations			•	no

(continues)

Table 1 ***(continued)***

of tables defined in the program. *The Software Fitness Program* Payroll package uses tables extensively for federal and state deductions (federal tables are already stored in the system, but state tables must be added by a dealer or the user), earned income credit, and unemployment compensation. Five additional pay and deduction tables are also available for voluntary deductions (such as union dues or health plans) and miscellaneous pay schedules. Although setting up tables may be a burden, the system is able to grow with your business. However, if you want to minimize the use of tables, you can obtain routines that calculate state and federal income tax withholding from dealers who sell the program.

Job Cost Features		Basic	Int.	Adv.	Open Systems
Job Cost Data	Basic data: job number; description; open date; close date; labor hours; labor dollars; material dollars; overhead dollars; other miscellaneous dollars	•	•	•	yes
	Estimated open/close date		•	•	yes
	Date last billed/billings to date			•	yes
	Units		•	•	yes
	Phase number		•	•	yes
	Overhead rate		•	•	yes
	Overhead allocation basis			•	yes
Processing Features	Overhead allocation of:				
	Material dollars			•	yes
	Labor dollars			•	yes
	Labor hours		•	•	yes
	Processes transfers from/to inventory	•	•	•	yes
	Captures and processes labor distribution and accounts payable data	•	•	•	yes
	Captures cumulative billing data		•	•	yes
	Captures general ledger related data (work-in-progress and finished goods)		•	•	yes
	Actual-to-budget comparisons		•	•	yes
Reports	Job listings	•	•	•	yes
	Cost detail reports	•	•	•	yes
	Job profitability reports	•	•	•	yes
	Billing summary reports		•	•	yes
	Overhead allocation reports		•	•	yes
	Inventory issues report	•	•	•	no
	Inventory deliveries report	•	•	•	no

(continues)

Table 1: ***(continued)***

Data verification (known as the audit trail in accounting) is provided with this package. In addition to edit listing and payroll and check register reports, you can generate the following:

- Summarized withholding reports for the last pay period
- Summarized labor cost reports by department
- Employer state and federal quarterly unemployment tax and withholding reports
- Sick leave and vacation reports
- Employer federal quarterly tax contribution report (Form 941)
- W-2 reports

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable is one accounting application that is well implemented by many vendors, perhaps because the requirements vary so little from one business to another. *The Software Fitness Program*'s Accounts Payable package competently records and manages invoices received and payments made.

One convenience is the use of the "temporary" vendor, in which one-time invoices are run through the system but are not recorded in the Accounts Payable master file. Less sophisticated systems require that all vendors be classified as permanent.

Payroll Features		Basic	Int.	Adv.	Open Systems
Employee Data	Basic data: employee name; address; social security no.; salary or wage rates withholding parameters; hire and termination dates; quarter and year-to-date hours and earnings by type, taxes by type, withholdings by type	•	•	•	yes
	Accrued vacation/sick hours		•	•	yes
	Department number		•	•	yes
	Job or project data			•	yes
	Commission data			•	no
	Personnel or benefits data:				
	Pension plan eligibility and date			•	no
	Beneficiary data			•	no
	Contributions and percent vested			•	no
Processing Features	Uses transaction batch data entry procedures	•	•	•	no
	Allows user to override payroll amounts for special adjustments	•	•	•	yes
	User entry of amounts paid in cash or by "manual" check	•	•	•	yes
	Processes hourly or salaried	•	•	•	yes
	Processes multiple pay frequencies		•		yes
	Captures and processes job cost and labor distribution data			•	yes
	Processes multiple state or local taxes			•	yes
	Custom check formatting			•	no
	Calculates sales commission pay			•	no
Reports	Employee master file listing	•	•	•	yes
	Time card/sheet listing	•	•	•	yes
	Payroll register	•	•	•	yes
	Checks and stubs	•	•	•	yes
	Payroll check register	•	•	•	yes
	Payroll deductions listing by type	•	•	•	yes
	W-2 forms (annually)		•	•	yes
	941 forms (quarterly)		•	•	yes
	G/L transactions summary			•	yes
	Labor distribution by department			•	yes

Table 1: ***(continued)***

The package interfaces with the General Ledger, Inventory, and Job Cost packages, and disbursements are assigned to specific jobs and phases within a job. These disbursements can be assigned to cost codes, designating them as material, equipment, overhead, or other categories. There is even room to record tax and freight costs separately and schedule up to three payments for any invoice.

Job Cost

What separates *The Software Fitness Program* from other accounting systems is its Job Cost package. Job cost management is important for large and small business alike, so they can determine whether a particular job or project is generating enough money to support itself. Almost any business, from manufacturer to software house, can use this financial information.

The Job Cost package is easy to use, since most of the information comes from the Accounts Payable and

Payroll packages automatically. It is sophisticated enough to apply overhead automatically on the basis of labor hours, labor dollars, or material dollars. The package also maintains budgeted and actual costs of labor, material, equipment, overhead, and miscellaneous expenses for any phase of a project. Budgeted and actual labor hours are also compared. Any arbitrary measure of work (i.e., "pieces") is tracked by the system.

Through its interface with billing routines in the Sales Order Entry and Accounts Receivable packages, the Job Cost package keeps track of billing and cost information. Thus, along with job cost reports by categories such as job phase or manager, the package provides both billing summary and job profitability analysis. If you have a business in which estimating the cost of your services is critical, these reports are essential.

General Ledger

General ledger programs, like accounts payable programs, are common and usually well implemented. But Open Systems has done its homework; the General Ledger package has a number of options to keep even the fussiest bookkeeper or accountant happy.

The General Ledger package handles actual, budget, and last-year data and accommodates up to 13 periods within a year. (Many retailers use 13 four-week periods for accounting purposes for year-to-year comparisons of seasonal income.) Chart-of-account numbers can be up to 12 digits long; journal entries to the General Ledger carry both an 8-digit reference number and a 25-character description.

Clearing and closing out accounts at the end of a period or consolidating accounts from several companies is done automatically. When accounts are cleared and closed, costs are allocated to all departments in a company step by step until a more accurate picture of the company's finances emerges. Multiple-company accounts are consolidated in a similar manner.

General Ledger reports are in standard format, though custom income statement and balance sheet reports can be generated. Listings from the General Ledger are sorted and summarized, and they provide an adequate audit trail.

The Dark Side

Every accounting system has its limitations, and *The Software Fitness Program* is no exception. The program uses the Business BASIC II Interpreter, which must be purchased separately. Even on a hard disk, an interpreter is extremely slow, and the time lag can be irksome. Open Systems has recently released a new interpreter, which they claim is twice as fast; if it is, it may be worth the additional expense.

Data entry is also difficult. The program has a formatted data entry screen, but you must type C to indicate that you are changing the data. Once C is entered, the system will receive the appropriate data. While this procedure is fine for maintaining existing data, it is very slow when new information is being entered. <Ctrl>-6 overrides this cumbersome procedure, but it is not mentioned in the documentation.

As noted earlier, most well-designed accounting packages employ a number of tables that encode frequently referenced information such as tax rates and account codes. Tables also define the options a system offers. Maintaining these tables in *The Software Fitness Program* is anything but easy; you are forced to use a general maintenance program for many kinds of tables. The documentation is poor, and a summary listing of table settings is not included. Competing accounting systems often provide programs tailored for each type of table—something that makes the process quick and friendly.

Aside from the documentation for the tables, the system's documentation is thorough and the manuals do a good job of separating installation instructions from operating instructions. However, PC users may object to having to wade through instructions on how to install this system using CP/M, MP/M, and Oasis. Considering the cost of these packages, it would not be unreasonable to expect manuals dedicated to the PC user.

Measuring Up

So how does *The Software Fitness Program* stack up? In spite of its flaws, the program compares very well with other accounting systems and with the features checklist incorporated in this review. Remember, though, that the checklist is only a guide—your requirements may call for a different accounting system. But *The Software Fitness Program* is a good choice if you are looking for a complete set of integrated accounting packages, particularly if you need a fully integrated job cost function. The system will suit many businesses and deserves a high score for completeness and accuracy, if not for elegance of execution.

Bill Daupinais is a CPA and partner in charge of the management advisory services staff for the Sacramento, California, office of Price Waterhouse.

The Software Fitness Program
Open Systems, Inc.
430 Oak Grove
Minneapolis, MN 55403
612/870-3515
List price: entire system $5000; each module $700; Team Manager $600; single-user Business BASIC II Interpreter $150, multiuser $225

Start ahead. Stay ahead.

The Columbia Family: IBM-PC compatibility plus outstanding value and performance.

Today, Columbia offers you the highest level of IBM-PC hardware and software compatibility.

Each Columbia microcomputer is delivered with software worth thousands of dollars for word processing, financial planning, communications, and more.

Stay ahead with Columbia's economic multi-user capabilities and quality expansion products.

Choose the very practical Columbia VP Portable, $2,995. Or, the flexible Columbia MPC, $3,395. The Columbia MPC with hard disk is $4,995. All prices include CRT controller with graphics and keyboard.

Call (301) 992-3400 for the name of the dealer or distributor nearest you. Serviced and supported worldwide. National service by Bell & Howell Service Company.

World Headquarters:
9150 Rumsey Road
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
02166-47097
Telex 852452

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Distributors in Australia, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 33 on reader service card

If buying a car was like buying software, you'd see a lot of these on the road.

A flashy vehicle. No doubt the result of several great ideas. But hard to drive with the performance you expect.

Until now, buying business software was similar, a lesson in irregular mechanics. Sure, you can put together all of your own pieces, but will the resulting vehicle give you the performance you expect? If you need consistent operation, easy response, smooth on the straights yet tight on tough corners, we have the answer.

Executec software: the secret's in the system.

One completely integrated software system provides decision support and office automation in a uniform, consistent environment. Software that gives you the power to challenge the total range of business problems by using one synergistic structure.

SeriesOnePlus: simplicity plus power.

We call it SeriesOnePlus. You'll call it incredible. Start with the programs you need most — word processing, spread sheet analysis, data management, and the Execu/BUS* master program. Assemble any of the eight additional programs available** for even more problem-solving capability. Now you can easily command the resources you constantly need at your fingertips.

The benefits are simple to achieve.

Your capability develops quickly since all programs respond to similar commands. And you can transfer data between any combination of programs with just a few keystrokes. The result lets you concentrate more on your ideas, and less on the system details. That means more productivity, the performance you expect.

It's your choice. You could drive an impractical machine like the one here, or the new model of productivity — Executec SeriesOnePlus.

A time for simplicity.
A time for sophistication.

seriesOnePlus™

Software that stands the test of time.

*Patent Pending

**Additional programs available: Execu/REPORTER™ – report writer; Execu/PLOT™ – graphic analysis; Execu/LINK™ – 3780 communications for the IBM® PC; PromptDoc™ – user documentation program; plus Fixed Asset Accounting and three other financial industry products.

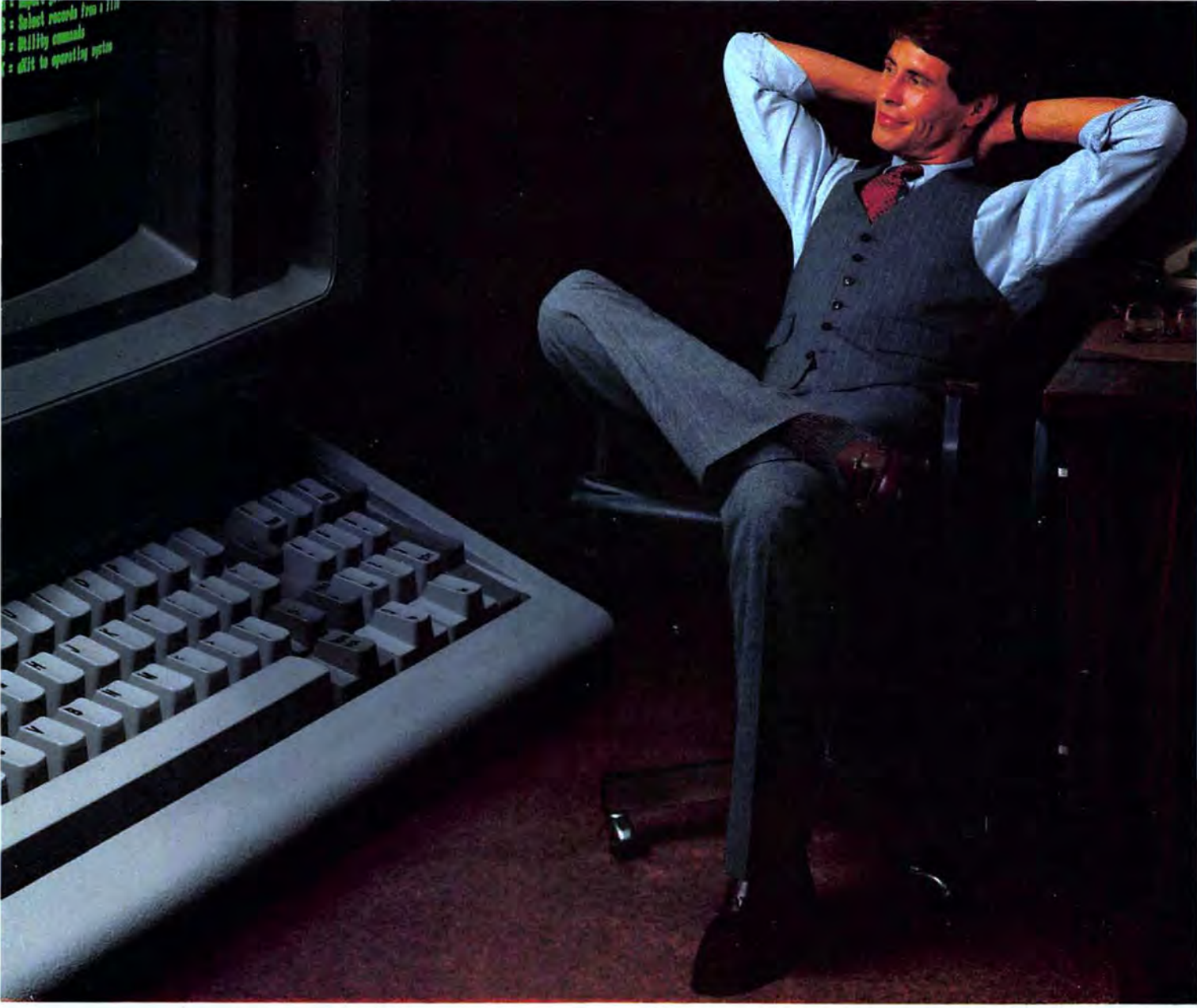
SeriesOnePlus is available on the IBM® PC, Pronto® Series 16, Durango Poppy®, DEC Rainbow®, Wang® PC, Victor® 9000, and many other 16-Bit MS-DOS computers.

IBM, Pronto, Poppy, DEC Rainbow, Wang, and Victor are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Pronto Computers, Inc., Durango Systems, Inc., Digital Equipment Corporation, Wang Laboratories, Inc., and Victor Technologies, Inc., respectively. © 1983 Executec Corporation

Contact your dealer or Executec today.

Executec Corporation
12200 Park Central Drive
Dallas, Texas 75251
(214) 239-8080

Circle 495 on reader service card



With T.I.M.® IV, Your Micro is Bigger Than You Thought.

Make no mistake about it, T.I.M. IV is not just another update. It's a brand new version of the popular data base for executives. In fact, T.I.M. IV will make your microcomputer more powerful and versatile than you ever thought possible.

For openers, T.I.M. IV has relational capabilities. That means saving time because now a single entry allows the computer to work with other files simultaneously. And T.I.M. IV also has a special menu by-pass routine. It's perfect for the sophisticated user who wants to get down to business quickly.

In addition, the designers of T.I.M. IV have made it easier than ever to handle tasks like generating mailing and customer lists, tracking inventory and accumulating invoice records. T.I.M. IV can even take on basic accounting functions.

But with the changes, T.I.M. IV still retains its plain English commands and interface compatibility with VisiCalc®, MultiPlan™, 1-2-3™ and SuperCalc™ II systems. No wonder so many Fortune 1000 companies continue to select T.I.M.

See all of T.I.M. IV's new features at your local computer dealer. You'll be pleasantly surprised at just how big your computer really can be...

Be sure to ask your dealer about FAST GRAPHS, the full color business graphics package and FAST FACTS, the filing system for both home and business executives.

Innovative Software's products are at Computerlands®, Computer Marts, Entre Computer Centers℠, Xerox Stores, Sears Business Centers and other quality dealers. For information call **1-800-255-0470.**

INNOVATIVE™ Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542
800-255-0470

Circle 225 on reader service card

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.

CROSSTALK™ XVI

MICROSTUF

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6393

CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

DATAEASE™

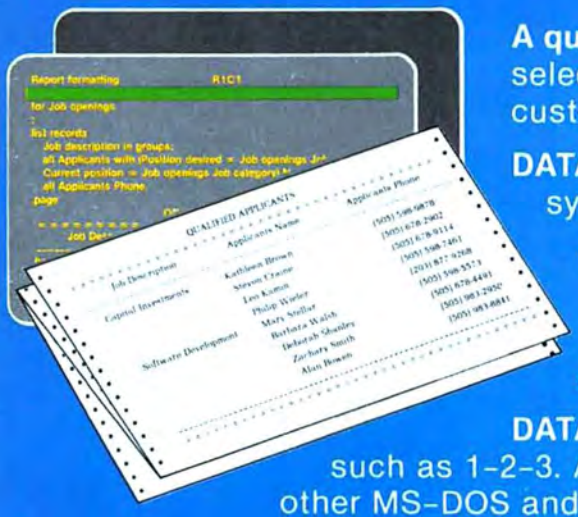
Data Base Management System
The Novice User to The Application Developer

Unequaled Power with Extreme Ease of Use

Your business has unique information requirements. A personal computer can help. Acquiring the necessary "computerease", custom programming and continued support are luxuries you cannot afford. DATAEASE lets you use the full power of a computer to build your specific application, QUICKLY and SIMPLY.

Menus and function keys provide a uniform interface that simplifies and speeds the process of designing and using your system.

Create forms on the screen, define verification criteria and mathematical relationships. Your information is efficiently stored and readily accessible. As your needs change, modify your forms in the same easy manner. DATAEASE automatically revises your files while keeping your information intact.



A query language uniquely constructed through menu selection lets you access your many forms, generate custom reports, and EVEN update your files.

DATAEASE is the central component of an integrated system that serves your diverse needs.

With power comes flexibility. You can develop a solution to your individual needs. DATAEASE offers a continuously expanding wealth of customizable industry specific applications.

DATAEASE can readily interact with your application, such as 1-2-3. Available for use with IBM, VICTOR, DEC, TI and other MS-DOS and CPM / 86 machines.

Software Solutions, Inc.

305 Bic Drive Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268 or (800) 243-5123
Telex: 703972

Contact your dealer or call directly.

Circle 301 on reader service card

M U L T I M A T E W O R D P R O C E S S O R

Some people have dreams while others have visions.

MULTIMATE: THE WORD PROCESSOR YOU'VE BEEN DREAMING OF

At SoftWord, we had a vision of what word processing on a personal computer ought to be.

We were challenged by a blue chip insurance company to create word processing for the IBM† PC that would mimic the features and functions of a dedicated system. Other software manufacturers thought we were dreaming.

We envisioned a word processing system that would make full use of the PC and its keyboard. With MultiMate‡, you get over 80 powerful word processing functions. Merge, a library for boilerplate, automatic underlining on the screen, on-line help, everything dedicated word processing could give you and more.

In our wildest dreams, we never imagined we would write the documentation reviewers say is the best in the industry. Or offer free enhancements for 180 days, including a spell checker/corrector with an 89,000 word dictionary.

Or that we would be called the "industry heavyweight."

By adding quality technical support, toll-free to end users, we took the nightmare out of word processing. In case you think it's still a dream, try MultiMate at a computer store near you.

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC. (203) 522-2116, 52 Oakland Ave., North, East Hartford, CT 06108

†IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ‡MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc.

Circle 396 on reader service card

Write from the Start

Sorcim's first word processing program doesn't break new ground—just old prices.

James Perotti

In a software world overflowing with word processing packages, it's refreshing to find one that delivers what it promises—and for less. Sorcim Corporation, the creator of *SuperCalc,* now offers a full-featured word processor, aptly dubbed *SuperWriter,* for $295. From user manual to final printout, *SuperWriter* more than matches its competitors in ease of use and versatility.

From user manual to final printout, *SuperWriter* more than matches its competitors in ease of use and versatility.

Of course, price and features are only part of the story. Software should be unobtrusive; basic functions such as cursor movement, inserting, deleting, saving, and printing should be designed for simple, almost intuitive use. Prompts should be generous and succinct.

On all points *SuperWriter* presents an extremely good first impression. The user manual and help screens are superb and make the product a pleasure to learn. Included with the software is a small booklet entitled *10 Minutes with SuperWriter,* which gets the novice creating and printing documents from the very beginning. *SuperWriter* uses a lot of menus, but unlike those in *WordStar,* they are easy to find, and each is backed up by a help screen (see Figure 1).

The package is built around a full-screen editor that permits search and replace, manipulations of text blocks, headers and footers, plus a variety of insertions and deletions. *SuperWriter* also includes the *Super SpellGuard* spelling checker, a print spooler (a program that lets you edit one file while another is being printed), a form letter generator, and utilities that document output files. Disk input/output is faster than that of many word processors, and portions of one file (such as a *SuperCalc* file) can be inserted into *SuperWriter* text.

Cursor Movement

SuperWriter lets you position the cursor in the text in several ways. Arrow keys on the numeric keypad are, of course, used for vertical and horizontal movement. The function keys are also preset to move the cursor. <F2> moves it down one screen (20 lines); <F3> moves it up one screen. <F4> scrolls the text down one line, while <Shift>-<F4> scrolls it up one line. You can also get to the top or the bottom of a document by pressing <Ctrl>-T or <Ctrl>-B respectively. Some of these functions could be more easily accessed with <Ctrl>-arrow key combinations, but key definition for cursor use is logical (see Figure 2). For those who have faulty memories, Sorcim provides a set of decals for the keys used in editing.

Inserts

Unlike many word processors, *SuperWriter* does not make use of the <Ins> key. The Insert mode is the default and can be turned on and off using <Ctrl>-O I. As a result, text entered at the cursor does not overwrite existing text, though this selection is available through the insert menu. An Auto-Insert mode is also available that substitutes a new word for an old one while automatically justifying the line. Another useful feature is Page-Insert, which stakes out 20 lines of blank space for large text insertions.

Deletions

SuperWriter's delete functions are very similar to *WordStar*'s. Characters are deleted to the left of the <Del> key; <Ctrl>-G deletes a character at the cursor position.

Function keys are also used: <F10> deletes a word to the right of the cursor, and <F9> deletes a line to the right of the cursor.

SuperWriter duplicates many functions through its numerous menus, and in Edit mode <Esc> D allows you to delete a line (<Esc> D L). Block, line, word, and character deletions are also possible using menu commands.

Operating Speed

You may find yourself entering text faster than *SuperWriter* can display it. The length of a line (as determined by the margin) affects the speed of character display. Text is never lost, but a fast typist might find the lag irritating.

SuperWriter automatically saves a file whenever you leave it. While this is sometimes convenient, it can also slow you down when you are reformatting a file. For example, the Edit mode in *SuperWriter* does not display automatic page breaks; when you print out a document, you may discover that the last line on a page is a subhead. Going back into the text to correct this problem means entering the Edit mode, making the changes, saving the file, and pulling up the main menu and from it the print menu. Printing out the document may show that you have not corrected the problem everywhere in the text. And so the process must be repeated.

SuperWriter's slow disk save and load process makes minor revisions time consuming. You can save some time by printing the text to the screen. In this mode, page breaks are visible, and you can review each page and later enter the document in Edit mode to make corrections.

Advanced Editing Features

The bottom of the screen in the Edit mode displays a status line giving the name of the file, the insert mode being used, and the line and column number of the cursor's location. <Esc> brings forth a number of menus: delete, copy, move, include, find, replace, global formatting, block marker, and save. Pressing the question mark (?) or <F1> displays a help screen that reviews the options available for the menu selected. Pressing any key returns you to the menu.

The following are *SuperWriter*'s advanced editing features:

Search and Replace. SuperWriter can find any string up to 25 characters long, either every time it occurs in a text file or a specified number of times. The Replace command finds a string and replaces it with another. This is often the quickest way to make changes in a file.

Block manipulations. "Cut and paste" is the process of moving a block of text from one location to another, whether it is a paragraph in the file being worked on, another file on the same disk, or one from another disk. The block is marked at the beginning and the end with the <F6> key and a forward slash (/); the cursor is then placed where the text is to be moved. The block of text can also be written to separate file.

```
SuperWriter 1.00                                    IBM-PC     Edit Keys:
EDIT OPERATION:                PRESS:              EDIT OPERATION:          PRESS:
  CURSOR MOVEMENT:                                 :  DELETION:
      up                 Ctrl-E or up arrow        :      character              Ctrl-G or F10s
      down               Ctrl-X or down arrow      :      rest of word           Ctrl-Y or F10
      left               Ctrl-S or left arrow      :      rest of line           Ctrl-N or F9
      right              Ctrl-D or right arrow     :      character left         Del
      next word              Ctrl-F or F5          :  INSERTION:
      back word              Ctrl-A or F5s         :      character (on/off)     Ctrl-O I
      tab right              Tab                   :      paragraph (on/off)     Ctrl-O P
      tab left               Shift Tab             :      block mark             Esc / or F6 /
      left margin            Ctrl-^ or Home        :      new page               Ctrl-P P
      end of line            Ctrl-U                :      Tab                    Esc Tab
  LINE / SCREEN MOVEMENT                           :  ESCAPE Options: (Press Esc):
      top of document        Ctrl-T or F3s         :    C   copy Block or Write block
      end of document        Ctrl-B or F2s         :    D   delete mode     M   move Block
      line forward           Ctrl-Z or F4          :    F   find     (repeat F8, marks F7)
      line backward          Ctrl-W or F4s         :    R   replace  (repeat F8s)
      next screen            Ctrl-C or F2          :    N   Upper/lower-case/Capitalize
      last screen            Ctrl-R or F3          :    I   include another document
  PRINT DIRECTIVES           Ctrl-P                :    G   global: line width and Tabs
  MAIN MENU                  Esc Return            :  EXIT  ESC S save or ESC Z zap workspace

Press any key to continue
```

Figure 1: Edit mode help screen

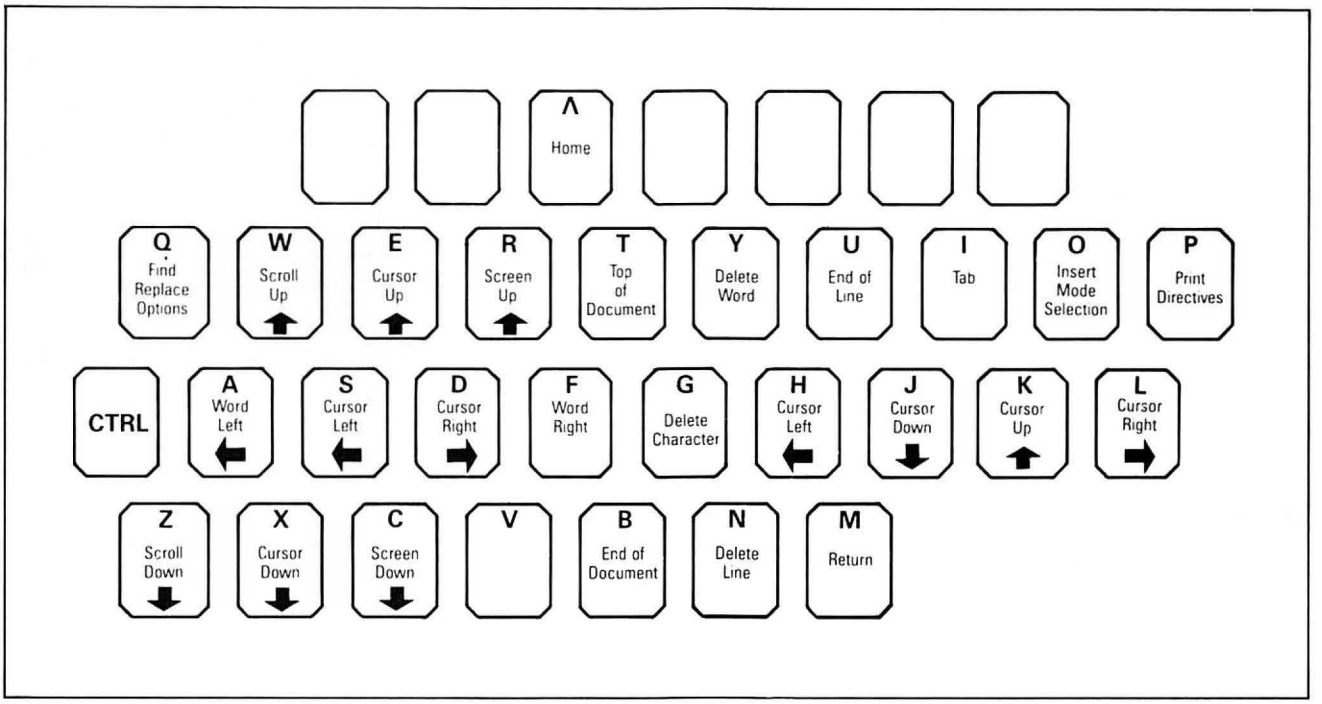


Figure 2: Editing control keys

Include. SuperWriter makes it possible to review one file while editing another. You can call up text in one file, press <Esc>, and return to your place in another file. This feature is handy when you are inserting the same text in a number of documents, particularly when the same commands are used to format a file for printing. Instead of specifying the print format of a document through the print menu, you can embed the commands at the top of a document. These commands can be saved in a file once and later inserted into other files. If you seldom change print formats, this is a real time saver.

Text formatting. One of *SuperWriter*'s quasi-dedicated word processing features is automatic justification of a line or a paragraph when new text is inserted. Changing the margins rewrites each line; words are moved from line to line to fill up the space created. *SuperWriter* also has automatic word wrap.

Formatting the text for printing can be done via the print menu, where margins, page length, number of copies, underlining, boldfacing, centering, and other specifications can be made. Format commands can also be embedded in the text using the backslash key (\). A <Ctrl>-P menu provides the means to boldface, underline, right justify, and insert "ghost" hyphens, subscripts, and superscripts. Most of these commands are easy to use, though the feature that creates headers and footers is not well documented. Embedded commands are not reflected in the print menu and can be overridden with a print menu option.

> *SuperWriter*'s printer driver fails to take full advantage of features offered by the Epson printers.

Printing

Sophisticated editing and formatting features don't count for much if your printed output is limited. *SuperWriter*'s printer driver is adequate, but it fails to take full advantage of the many features offered by the Epson MX-80, FX-80, and RX-80 printers. For example, underlining works with the FX-80 but not the MX-80. Proportional printing available on the FX-80 is beyond *SuperWriter*'s powers, though Sorcim indicates that future versions of *SuperWriter* will take Epson features into account.

The print menu allows you to set or reset the format of the text, send it to the printer or the screen, and save it to disk in either the formatted or unformatted version. Printing to the screen is an uncomplicated and useful way to preview a document. Line numbers are displayed in this mode, so you always know what you're getting when you send a screen to the printer.

Print spooling is a *SuperWriter* feature that allows you to print one file while editing another. Unfortunately,

the PC's multitasking abilities are severely limited, and a spooled file takes much longer to print. *SuperWriter* does not appear to implement this feature well, and printing single sheets (such as separate letters) is difficult since the number of lines specified in the PL command is ignored.

Super SpellGuard

For people who cannot spell or proofread adequately, using a spelling checker is an easy way to catch errors in a long document. *Super SpellGuard* is included with *SuperWriter* and is called from the main menu; a file name is entered and the checker goes to work, comparing every word in the document against its 20,000-word dictionary. Mismatched words are marked in the text and corrected in the Edit mode. The dictionary's small size causes the checker to flag a number of correct words (proper nouns and plurals). You can choose to ignore the word or add it to the dictionary; the dictionary is expandable, and specialized lexicons are easily created. Remember, the more words in the dictionary, the slower *Super SpellGuard* operates, but it is well worth the wait.

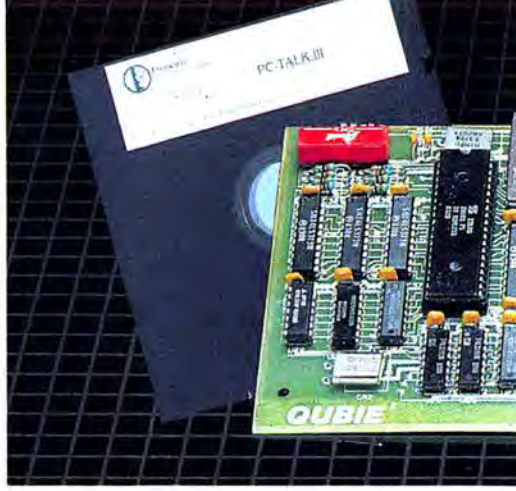
> *SuperWriter*'s Edit mode and spelling checker automatically save an edited file and create a backup of the text.

Disk utilities. *SuperWriter* handles disk operations with finesse. Both the Edit mode and the spelling checker automatically save an edited file and create a backup of the unchanged text. Most importantly, *SuperWriter* can maintain a document's history, noting author, date of creation, modification date, revision number, and limited comments. This may not be valuable to the casual user, but if you revise important documents, a history of changes can often eliminate arguments about who did what and when.

At $295 *SuperWriter* is a great buy. It performs the basics well and includes a number of sophisticated features usually found only in dedicated word processing systems. Sorcim has done a good job on the menus and help screens; they provide information and feedback for every function. The documentation is also top-notch, though the software is so easy to use that documentation is hardly necessary. The more you use it, the more you'll like it.

James Perotti is a professor in the Computer Systems Department of the College of Business Administration at Ohio University. He has written for a number of computer journals.

SuperWriter
Sorcim Corporation
2310 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/942-1727
List price: $295
Requirements: 64K, two disk drives



Flip the pages. You see PC modem cards with fewer features advertised for as much as $599. Up until now that's how much it cost to make a modem capable of transmitting at 120 characters per second (1200 baud). It doesn't take a computer to figure out the savings in phone line charges when you communicate four times faster than the 30 character per second modems (300 baud). Now you can have the solution to your communication needs at an affordable price.

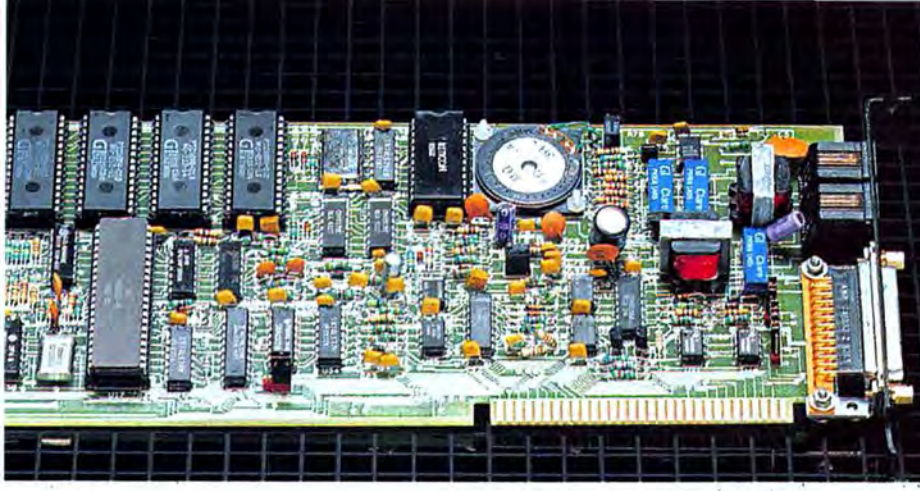
SEE HOW THEY WORK

You can image how precise the components have to be to convert tones over a phone line into 120 characters every second. Precision equates to cost. With the advent of the mass market in personal computers the economies of scale drove the costs of manufacture down, but did not effect the precision required. The technology used is called "analog filtering". It is the process of sending (modulating) and receiving (demodulating) tones with perfect pitch. A lot of adjusting, noise suppression, and a little magic is required. Real expensive. Some use lots of chips and filters (known as discrete components). The latest rage is LSI (Large Scale Integration) technology. Which is the same old analog stuff condensed onto fewer chips.

ADVANTAGE #1
Digital Signal processing

A NEW IDEA

We took a different approach. Through the use of four microprocessors the tones are chopped up digitally and measured millions of times per second, eliminating the need for analog circuity. Two microprocessors do the modulating, two the demodulating. The chips are programmed to emulate the 103 (30 characters per second) or 212 (120 characters per second) standards and determine the correct speed automatically. It's a proven technology that provides outstanding performance. Best of all, it's inexpensive and reliable.



$299 212A

1200 Baud, Auto-Dial, Modem for IBM PC

PC 212A/1200:

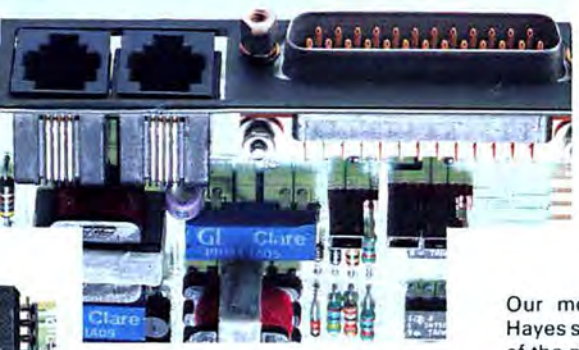
A GENUINE BREAKTHROUGH

NO CORNERS CUT

We included every feature you would want in a modem card. It's FCC registered for direct connection to your modular phone jack with the cord which is included. There is a separate modular jack for your telephone or you can listen through the onboard speaker. The auto-dialer works on rotary lines, tone lines, or a combination of both, and will pause for use with Sprint or MCI. It will work in originate or auto-answer modes. A separate microprocessor, a Z8, controls all the functions.

ADVANTAGE #2

Optional external serial port connector



AN ASYCHRONOUS ADVANTAGE

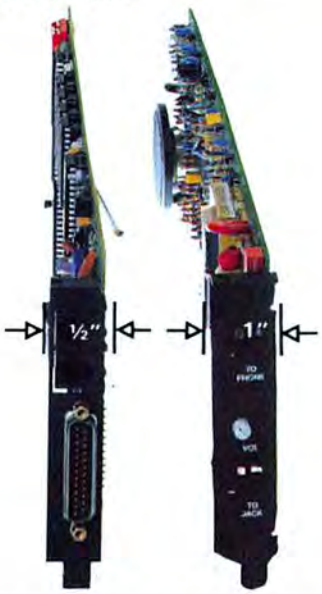
The modem board is addressed in the software as COM1 or COM2 and we have a handy little option you ought to consider. If you would like to use the asynchronous communications port when your modem is not in use, we will add a connector and the necessary circuitry for just $20. This saves you the hundred bucks or so you would spend for another async card and saves a valuable slot. It can be configured as COM1 or COM2 and works just like IBM's does.

THIN IS IN

It plugs into your IBM PC or XT and occupies any one slot since it is just 1/2 of an inch thick. This is made possible by using a special speaker which is just 1/8" tall. Competing brands either use a convential cone type speaker, or they just skip the speaker altogether. Some modems also have large transformers which allow rob valuable space.

ADVANTAGE #3

Just one slot in PC or XT



LET'S TALK SOFTWARE

Our modem is 100% compatible with the Hayes software commands so you can use any of the popular communications packages like IBM's Asynchronous Communications Support, CrossTalk, Transend, or PC Modem. We go one better than the competition. We **include** PC-TALK III. PC WORLD magazine referred to it as "the benchmark that other PC communications packages are measured against." It stores phone numbers, handles setting the modems characteristics, saves to disk files, transmits from disk files, even binary files. You can program up to forty keys to have things like passwords and log-on information be entered when you hit them. And to make sure data is sent and received accurately, the XMODEM protocol detects errors caused by poor line quality and automatically retransmits the data.

WHY BUY FROM US

Because besides having the best product on the market, we stand behind it and you. You get factory direct technical support after the sale. If an any time during the one year warranty period your modem should require service, we will fix or replace it within 48 hours.

Notice also there are no hidden charges in our price. Nothing extra for credit cards or COD charges. We even pay UPS shipping. If you still are not convinced, and are ready to buy another brand of modem, ask them if they will take our acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on your modem. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire amount of your purchase including the postage to return it. If you can, get anyone selling one of our competitor's products to give you the same guarantee. Buy any modem you like and return the one you don't like. We know which one you will keep.

ORDER TODAY

It's easy to order by mail or by phone.

BY PHONE: Call us and one of our sales staff can answer any questions you have and take your order. Have your Visa or Mastercard number handy when you call.

(805) 987-9741

BY MAIL: We need your name and street address, daytime phone number, how many modems you want, and whether your computer has single or double sided drives.

VISA & MASTERCARD

$299 includes: PC 212A/1200 auto-dial modem card, PC-TALK III software, cord to connect to modular phone jack, and manual. 1 year limited warranty.

VISA master charge

Optional: Connector and circuitry to use serial port for another serial device $20.

SHIPMENT

We pay UPS surface charges. UPS 2 day air service add $5 extra. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day. (Personal checks take 18 days to clear)

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010

Circle 605 on reader service card

MVP: Most Versatile Printer.

Plug-compatible with the IBM-PC, the Victor 9000 and other leading microcomputers, the MVP is the only microcomputer line printer versatile enough to handle the needs of every personal computer in your office. Whether it's business graphics, word processing, or heavy duty workhorse processing, the MVP does it all...without skipping a beat.

MVP versatility means different speeds for different needs: high resolution characters at 80 LPM for word processing; 150 LPM for data processing; and 200 LPM for compressed print.

But that's not all the MVP can do. Its flexible graphics capability lets you generate a wide range of customized business graphics—labels, logos, bar codes, enlarged characters, reverse images and more.

The MVP hammers home its versatility with superior print quality, producing crisp, uniform dots that overlap to create characters so solid they're clear to the last copy of a multi-part form.

The MVP achieves its remarkable performance using the patented HammerBank technology proven so successfully in our P-Series printers—producing the meanest mean-time-between-failure rate in the industry.

What's more, the MVP's precision dot placement won't shift or get out of register because the print mechanism is a one-piece unitized assembly with no adjustments. Consequently, you avoid the periodic readjustments typical of other printers.

When you want a business printer that gets personal, think MVP.

The business printer that really means business.

For more information, contact Printronix at 17500 Cartwright Rd., P.O. Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713.

THE FIRST LINE IN PRINTERS.

PRINTRONIX

Outside California: 800-556-1234, ext. 66
In California, 800-441-2345, ext. 66

IBM-PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Victor 9000 is a registered trademark of Victor Technologies, Inc.

INTRODUCING THE MVP. THE BUSINESS PRINTER THAT GETS PERSONAL.

Circle 581 on reader service card

Free Post-it™ Note tray from 3M diskettes.

We'll give you a 3M Post-it™ Note tray and a sample pack of Post-it Notes—a $4.98 value. Absolutely free! Just buy any specially marked box of 3M diskettes and send in the proof of purchase—with 75¢ for postage and handling. Complete details inside specially marked diskette boxes.

One 3M value deserves another.

3M diskettes have long been noteworthy for their unparalleled reliability. A reputation based on over 30 years experience in manufacturing high quality computer media. Now we're giving you one more good reason to use high quality 3M diskettes.

So buy a specially marked box of 3M diskettes. And send for your free Post-it tray and notes today! Look in the Yellow Pages under computer supplies and parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M data recording products.

3M hears you...

3M

Circle 310 on reader service card

THIS IS THE ONLY REASON YOU'LL EVER NEED TO BUY A PERSONAL COMPUTER.

Introducing the VisiCalc IV electronic spreadsheet program. Once you know what it does, you'll know why people who have computers are so almighty uppity.

You've probably heard this before, but it bears repeating. All those people buying desk-top computers are really buying clever boxes that run *programs*.

Without a program, the biggest computer on this planet will just sit there, sucking up electricity.

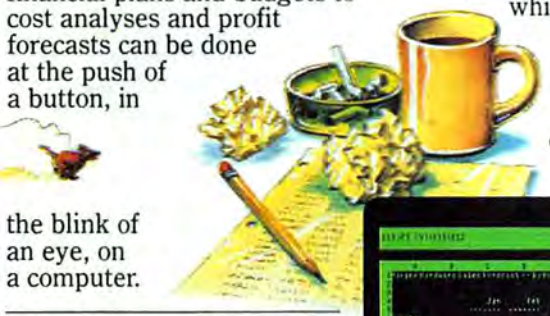
But with the *right* program, even the smallest desk-top computer can save you more time, make you more productive, and bring more joy to your work life than you ever thought possible.

VISICALC® IV IS A PROGRAM THAT MAKES NUMBERS DANCE.

The VisiCalc IV program is a brilliant refinement of a program originally called "VisiCalc"—the world's first electronic spreadsheet.

It is designed for people who spend as much as 8 hours a day or as little as 30 minutes a week working with numbers.

With VisiCalc IV, everything from financial plans and budgets to cost analyses and profit forecasts can be done at the push of a button, in the blink of an eye, on a computer.



VISICALC IV TAKES THE PAIN OUT OF ASKING "WHAT IF...?"

If VisiCalc IV did nothing more than let you enter figures on a computer screen and get them perfect before you pushed "Print" for your hard copy, it would be a blessing.

But that would ignore the fundamental power of the VisiCalc IV program. Not only does it do all your intermediate and final calculations automatically, it also lets you experiment with an endless number of variables at the touch of a key.

For example: if you want to ponder what effect a $.02 increase in the cost of, say, galvanized screws would have throughout your work, simply enter $.07 where $.05 used to be. Behold! Every number everywhere in your work instantly changes to reflect the increase!

The fact is, a lot of important financial questions never get asked because no one wants to do the tedious work necessary to answer them. And "What if?" oh so quickly becomes "What now!!"

But with VisiCalc IV, you can ask such questions to your heart's content. And get answers immediately. Right at your desk. Without waiting for the end of a busy day (or the start of a precious weekend) to find the time to do the calculations.

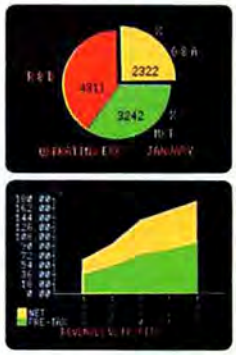
OVER ONE MILLION PEOPLE USE VISICALC. BUT WAIT'LL THEY SEE VISICALC IV!

Our original VisiCalc has been the best selling business program in history. But VisiCalc IV is even better.

Among a host of other things, graphics have been added. This allows you to command the computer to turn your numbers into eight different kinds of charts and graphs (black and white *or color*).

VisiCalc IV even makes the *computer itself* easier to use. Simple instructions reduce learning time to hours, instead of days. We also offer a tutorial program called VisiTutor that will take a hesitant beginner from the basics to advanced applications that were once only the province of veteran VisiCalc users.

But, you may wonder, what would happen if we improve on our new VisiCalc IV and come out with VisiCalc V?



No problem. You simply *trade in* your VisiCalc IV at any VisiCorp dealer. You will receive your *full, original purchase price* as credit towards the new program, minus a nominal charge to cover the new material that accompanies it.*

When you buy VisiCalc IV, you will never lose your investment.

IN ONE HOUR, YOU CAN DO A DAY'S WORK. IN ONE DAY, YOU CAN DO THE IMPOSSIBLE.

VisiCalc IV is truly a heavensent business tool. Working without it is like walking across town without shoes. You'll get there. But it won't be pleasant.

Visit your nearest computer showroom and ask to see VisiCalc IV. You'll find it a wondrous revelation.

And should, by chance, you encounter some "VisiCalc-like" program, ask about *their* trade-in policy. Ask for a side-by-side, feature-by-feature comparison.

Then ask again.

For VisiCalc IV.

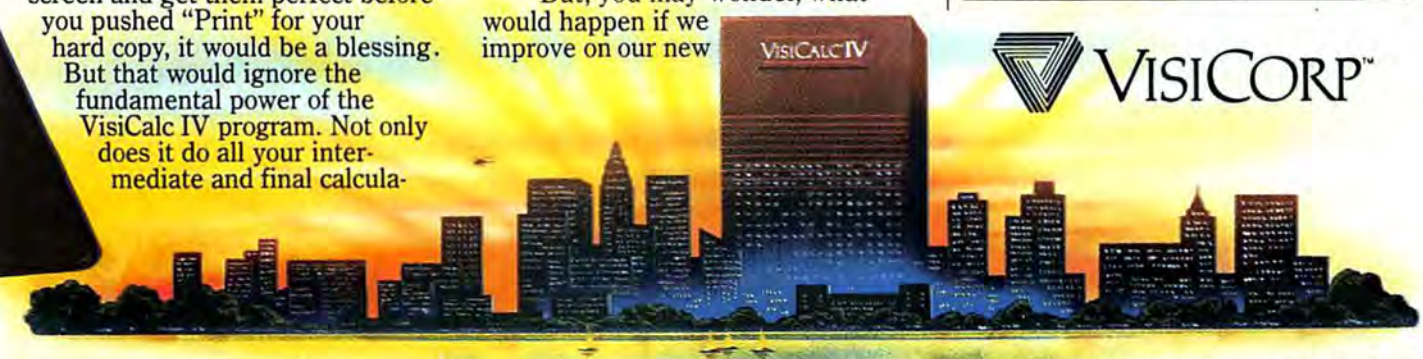
*Naturally, VisiCalc owners will be welcome to upgrade to VisiCalc IV as well. VisiCalc IV is available for the IBM PC and IBM XT. The words "VisiCalc IV" and "Visi On" are trademarks of VisiCorp, San Jose, California.

TO ANYONE WHO'S MOMENTS AWAY FROM BUYING A COMPUTER:

No doubt you're already considering an electronic spreadsheet and are acutely aware of VisiCorp's revolutionary Visi On™ software system, which will soon be available.

Before you make any decision, you should know that VisiCalc IV is a tremendous improvement over standard VisiCalc. Four new features increase its usefulness manyfold. There are *Business Graphics*. Capabilities for *Sorting*, alphabetically or numerically. *Rearrange* for quick summaries. And single keystroke *User Programmable Function Keys*.

Taken together, these improvements make VisiCalc IV your logical choice. But in addition, if you buy VisiCalc IV now, the purchase price of $250 can be applied to Visi On Calc™ And that makes VisiCalc IV your only choice.



VISICORP™

Circle 598 on reader service card

Delta Drawing

A graphics language that's a work of art

Kip King

Delta Drawing is being touted as a learning program for children and other first-time computer users. Using *Delta Drawing*, children can explore both the worlds of video art and computer programming by creating pictures on a color monitor. But why should kids have all the fun?

Delta Drawing's powerful graphics, rich variety of commands, and ease of use seem destined to appeal to many adults. And, as an inexpensive graphics program with lettering capabilities, *Delta Drawing* may even find its way into business applications.

But *Delta Drawing* is, first of all, fun. Describing *Delta Drawing* as a graphics language does nothing to convey its open-ended possibilities for creativity, discovery, and enjoyment. *Delta Drawing* is so simple that you can easily forget that you are programming a computer. To discover that you have been using nested subprocedures and numeric input commands to create pictures comes as a surprise.

Instant Electronic Art

Getting up to speed with *Delta Drawing* is easy. Within 15 minutes—half an hour at the outside—even a complete novice can draw something on the computer.

Delta Drawing starts by drawing a frame around your screen and placing a delta-shaped (Δ) cursor in its center. The delta, which you control using mostly single-key commands, serves as your drawing instrument. Its point shows you where you're heading, and a dot in its center blinks to tell you where you are.

> *Delta Drawing* is so simple that you can easily forget that you are programming a computer.

Delta Drawing's simple commands can be learned quickly and are easy to remember: D for draw, L to turn left, R to turn right, M to move without drawing, E to erase. Press D four times and the delta draws a line four units long. Press R four times and the delta turns 120 degrees. To draw a triangle, just repeat the two preceding steps three times in sequence.

Adding color to your pictures is as easy as drawing them. Pressing B lets you change the background to any of the eight available colors. Want to draw a line in a different color? Press C (for color). To color in an enclosed shape, place the delta inside it and press F (for fill) while holding down the <Ctrl> key.

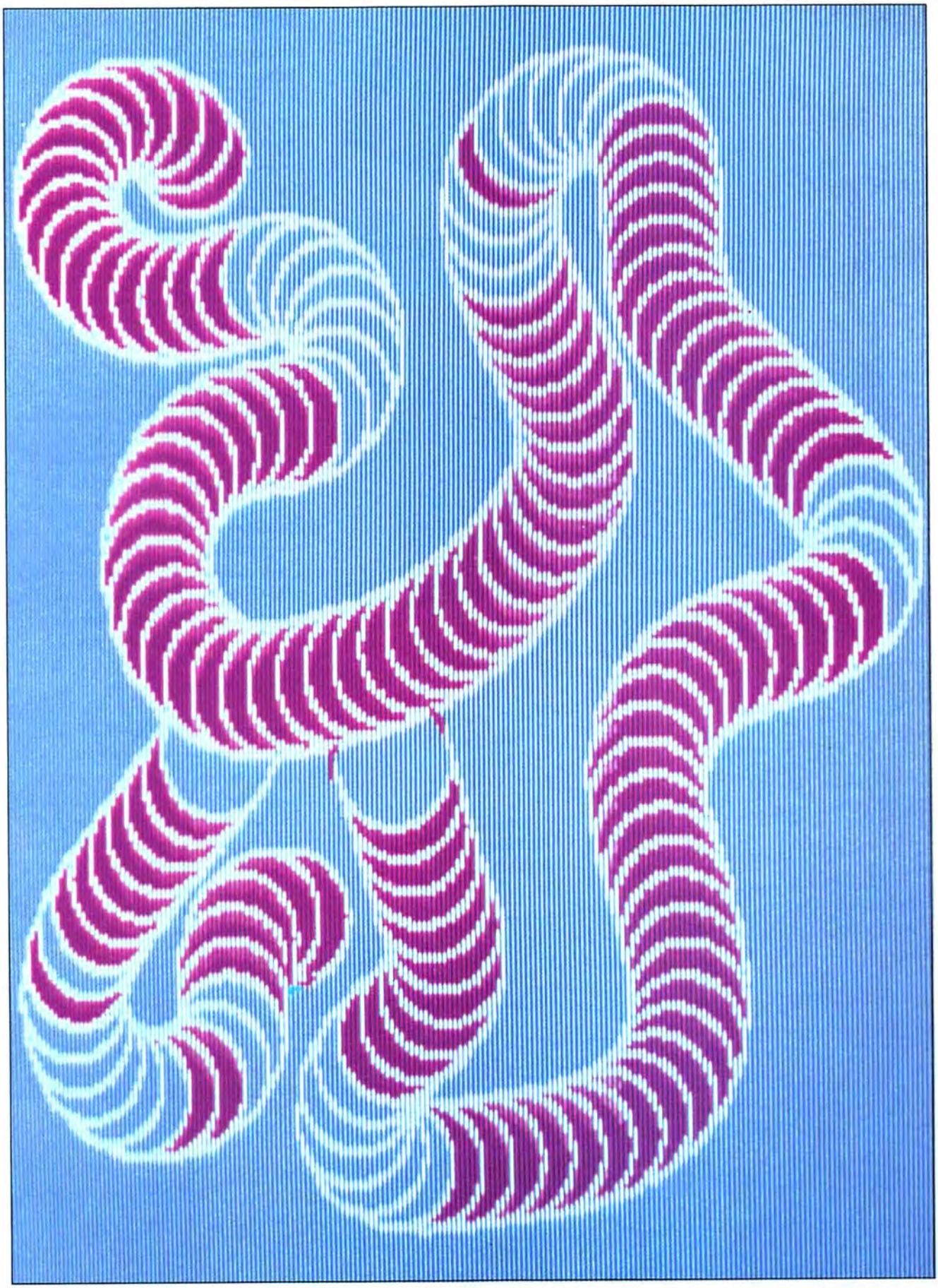
Delta Drawing is even forgiving. Make a mistake or change your mind about that last line you drew? Press E, and *Delta Drawing* erases your last step. There is no such thing as a mistake; you can always undo something you don't like and start over—a feature that goes a long way toward eliminating frustration.

Because *Delta Drawing*'s commands are obvious, children or neophytes can concentrate on the task before them, whether they are constructing a triangle, drawing a park, or creating a program. *Delta Drawing* makes powerful programming concepts simple and intuitive.

Special Effects

Simplicity does not necessarily imply lack of power or sophistication. Once you have mastered *Delta Drawing*'s basic commands you can revel in its wealth of other features before progressing to its programming capabilities.

Commands like Random, Mirror, Reverse, Scroll, Enlarge, Shrink, Squeeze in, Stretch out, Label, and



Wear It With Pride!

Computer Jewelry from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie tacks, or stick pins, they are available in sterling silver or 18K gold·over·sterling.

Be identified as a micro professional!

Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

Actual size ½" square

MC/N, Inc.
COMPUTER JEWELRY
Simms Center/Box 9393
San Rafael, CA 94912
415/453-7033

☐ Dealer Inquiry
☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts
☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold—with or without Diamonds or Rubies

Please send the following pieces of computer jewelry:

	Gold- $12. ea.	Silver- $10. ea.	Amount
Lapel Pin	____	____	$____
Tie Tack	____	____	____
Stick Pin	____	____	____
Sub Total			$____
Shipping & Handling			2.00
CA residents add 6% sales tax			____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED			$____

NAME/CO. _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____
Visa ____ MasterCard ____ Expiration Date _____
Credit Card Number InterBank # ☐☐☐☐☐
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signature _____

Circle 101 on reader service card Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

Review

Kaleidoscope should satisfy your imagination for some time to come. To transform the computer into an instant Mondrian with an infinitely variable repertoire, use the Random command to fill the screen with random sequences of colored rectangles. Or use the Mirror command to change left turns to right and right turns to left, as if you were drawing while looking in a mirror. Or run everything backward using the Reverse command.

Delta Drawing's scrolling commands enable you to animate your pictures by sliding them up, down, or across the screen. You can sail your boat into the sunset or land your spaceship on an alien world. Using the set of letters and numbers that come with *Delta Drawing*, you can create titles for your works.

But everyone's favorite feature seems to be the Kaleidoscope mode. When you press K the screen divides, and delta-shaped cursors appear in each quadrant. Suddenly you're drawing in a kaleidoscope, with four deltas moving in concert.

Programming without Pain

Delta Drawing's real strength lies not in its pictures, for all their graphic immediacy, but in its ability to demonstrate, almost painlessly, central and often profound programming concepts. By directly relating graphics and text, *Delta Drawing* enables you to see the interplay between a sequence of commands and the picture they generate.

As you draw your picture, *Delta Drawing* keeps track of each keystroke and stores it in a program. At any point you can see your program by pressing T for text mode. In the text mode you can edit your program

with ease, inserting new commands or deleting old ones; *Delta Drawing* automatically keeps everything in the right place.

Soon you discover that you can change your program in text mode and then switch to graphics mode to see your new picture. By alternating between text and graphics, you can quickly alter your artwork.

In this and other ways *Delta Drawing* helps bridge the gap between our intuitive sense of what it means to complete an action and the actual procedure we would use. Many actions that we take for granted—walking in a circle, for example—actually require coordinating a series of individual steps: walk, turn, walk, turn, etc. These hidden subtleties of life become apparent when you try to draw a circle using *Delta Drawing*, something that children do quickly after learning the D (for draw) and R (for right) commands.

With *Delta Drawing* you can explore both the rudiments of procedural logic and more sophisticated notions.

With *Delta Drawing* you can explore both the rudiments of procedural logic and more sophisticated notions. After drawing a tree, for example, you can save it as program 1 and then use it as many times as you want in subsequent programs. To draw a tree in program 5, move the cursor to where you want the tree and press <F1>. For more trees, move the delta and press <F1> again.

Saving and Printing Pictures

Once you are satisfied with your picture, you can store it on a disk or print it on a graphics printer. You can save your work either as a list of commands or as a binary file containing the screen image.

Ordinarily, you would save the drawing program. Later, when you retrieve the program, *Delta Drawing* automatically redraws the picture for you. But storing your picture as a binary file offers a special advantage. Since the binary file format is compatible with BASIC, you can use your drawing in a separate BASIC program as a title page or as part of an adventure story, for example. Storing binary files is expensive, however. Each file occupies roughly 16K on your disk, limiting the number you can use effectively in one program.

If you choose to print your masterpiece, you can do so in large or small format and in color or black and white, depending on your printer. *Delta Drawing* currently supports the IBM graphics printer, the Epson printers with Graftrax, and Integral Data Systems' 460G, 560G, and P-Series printers.

Compared to Logo

As a graphics programming language *Delta Drawing* invites comparison with Logo. Although Logo was also designed for those first encountering a computer, *Delta Drawing* is much simpler and clearer. *Delta Drawing* provides a more accessible introduction to computers and programming concepts, while preparing the ground for more extensive programming languages such as Logo.

Delta Drawing has several features not readily available in Logo such as the Fill command, the single-key

FAST SERVICE!
LOW PRICES!
GOOD TECHNICAL ADVICE!

SPECIAL: WORDSTAR FOR PC — $269

COMPUTERS

IBM PC	CALL!		
COLUMBIA PC	CALL!	SEEQUA	$1649
CORONA PC	CALL!	HYPERION	$CALL
EAGLE PC 2	$2699	OTRONA	$CALL
OSBORNE EXEC	$2295	ZENITH Z100	$CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES & TAPE DRIVES

VR DATA 10 MB	CALL	GENIE X5P	CALL
CORVUS 5 MB	1995	GENIE 5 + 5 MB	3399
CORVUS 11 MB	2695	GENIE 20 MB	CALL
CORVUS 20 MB	3395	TALLGRASS	CALL
CORVUS MIRROR	675	DAVONG 10 MB	CALL
CORVUS/PC INTFCE	250	DAVONG TAPE BKUP	CALL
TECMAR 10 MB	CALL	CORONA 10 MB	CALL

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X	299	EPSON RX80	399
NEC SPIN 7730	1950	EPSON FX80	CALL
NEC SPIN 3530	1549	EPSON FX100	CALL
NEC SPIN 3550	1850	PRISM 132	CALL
C. ITOH F10 (PAR)	1149	C. ITOH PROWR 1	375
BROTHER HR 1	749	C. ITOH PROWR 2	675

MONITORS

USI PI 3 Amber	149	TAXAN Amber	149
AMDEK 300 Green	149	NEC JC1203	CALL
AMDEK 300 Amber	159	PRINCETON HX12	569
AMDEK Color II	469	ZENITH ZVM-121	100

MODEMS

HAYES SMART 300	199	NOVATION SMART CAT	415
HAYES SMART 1200	499	NOVATION 212 AUTO	569
HAYES SMART 1200B	445	SSM TRANSMDM 1200	525

BIZ SOFTWARE

TCS Accnting Pkgs			CALL
State-of-the-Art G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, INV, WP, etc			CALL
Software Dim G/L, A/P, A/R, PAY, INV, etc			CALL
Peachtree (GL/AR/AP)	299	Peach Pack 5000	CALL
Perfect Pkgs, Low! Low!	CALL	dBASE II	399
FAST GRAPHS	99	MULTIPLAN	179
VISIFILES	225	VISCALC	169
PFS File	95	EASY FILER	249
CONT. HOME ACCT	90	TK SOLVER	215
PEARLSOFT	199	LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL

WORD PROCESSORS

WORDSTAR	269	VOLKSWRITER	99
PFS Write	CALL	IUS Easywriter II	225
Perfect Writer	199	Perf. Wrtr/Splr	299
MultiMate	335	Benchmark	CALL

BACKUP SOFTWARE

COPY PC	35	MLI Disk Mechanic	CALL

FLOPPY DISKS

ELEPHANT DSDD-5 1/4" BX 30		MAXELL DSDD-5 1/4" BX	CALL
VERBATIM DSDD-5 1/4" BX	CALL	DYSAN DSDD-5 1/4" BX	CALL

ADD-INS + ADD-ONS

QUADLINK/APPLE	CALL	AMDEK MAI Color Bd	CALL
Hercules Gr. Cd	CALL	Microsoft MOUSE	149

Terms: Prices include 4% cash discount. Add 4% for Credit Card, 12% for Purchase Orders, and Foreign Orders. Free shipping for surface, domestic shipments. Connecticut buyers add 7.5% Sales Tax.
Not responsible for typo. errors. Prices subject to change and offering subject to availability.

(203) 579-0472
CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.
218 Huntington Road
Bridgeport, CT 06608

Circle 488 on reader service card

IF POWER FAILS, DATASAVER® TAKES OVER!

PROTECTION – saves data during power failures.
– saves hardware from overvoltage transients.
PORTABILITY – allows mobile or extended holdup time using auxiliary 12 volt battery.
FEATURES – internal battery provides 5 min. + operating time – AC line conditioning
– audible and visual alarms, interrupt signal – compact, desktop styling
– no installation required.

200 WATT — $695 / 90 WATT — $395
For special applications and product information, call 805-541-4160.

Instant power order line
805-541-4161

CUESTA SYSTEMS, INC.
3440 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, California 93401

INSTANT AC POWER

Circle 50 on reader service card

You don't have to live on the NYSE to have a stockbroker that makes house calls.

Because now Wiley offers a professional analyst's skill to all investors with an IBM PC. *STOCK SELECTION: Buying and Selling Stocks Using an IBM PC* by Jeremy and Robert Jenks teaches a sophisticated stock evaluation technique that identifies profitable investment opportunities. Just like your broker, the STOCK SELECTION programs point out stocks that are over- or undervalued or that meet investment criteria you specify. But quite unlike your broker, the IBM PC is never too busy to talk.

The book and accompanying 5¼" program disk work together to help you evaluate stocks and decide when to buy or sell.

BOOK
- Explains stock selection methods
- Details the Microsoft BASIC programs for doing valuation analysis, and explains how to use them in a fluctuating economy.

DISK
- Accepts data, sorts and displays, and evaluates **up to 500 stocks**
- Projects growth rates, checks earnings estimates, and graphically depicts stock parameters for visual comparison.

No special knowledge of computers is required: Just access to an IBM PC with disk drive and 64K memory.
Book plus 5¼" program disk: 0 471 88138-4 $67.90 Book only: 0 471 89476-1 $17.95

STOCK SELECTION **Buying and Selling Stocks Using the IBM PC**
Jeremy C. Jenks and Robert W. Jenks

Look for Wiley Professional Software at your favorite computer store.
For faster service **CALL TOLL FREE: 1 800 526-5368**
In New Jersey, call collect: (201) 342-6707 Order code #4-1426
VISA, MasterCard, American Express accepted on phone orders.
Or write Pam Byers, Dept 4-1426, for more information.

WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
a division of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158

4-1426

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Unlocking the power of computing.

Circle 65 on reader service card

Review

Erase command, and the ability to switch between the text of the program and the screen image. *Delta Drawing* does not include conditionals, recursion, or the range of mathematical functions in Logo, but then *Delta Drawing* does not attempt to be a complete, formal language. Strictly a graphics language, *Delta Drawing* has limitations. You cannot write an adventure game in it, for example, as you might in Logo.

In School

Of all Spinnaker Software's educational programs, *Delta Drawing* holds the greatest potential for applications in schools. It can be used as an introduction to computers and programming and as a tool for solving a wide range of artistic, logical, mathematical, and geometric problems.

Computer Access Corporation, *Delta Drawing*'s developer, donated copies of the program to IBM's Secondary School Computer Literacy Program, a pilot project involving 88 schools in three states. The project's goal is to discover how best to introduce computers in the classroom. As a learning program *Delta Drawing* offers some unique advantages.

Delta Drawing combines control and creativity. Since you control the delta, you control the pace as well, a crucial point in reassuring those unfamiliar with computers. As a graphics program, *Delta Drawing* offers immediate visual feedback as well as the opportunity for imaginative and constructive play. Finally, since *Delta Drawing* has several levels of complexity, you can approach it on your own level and grow with it as you learn.

Delta Drawing also works well as a tool for investigating problems relating to such things as mathematics and geometry. Experience in the classroom reveals that children respond well when computers are presented in the context of solving a

problem such as, Can we use the computer to draw a square in this corner or to understand what happens when we rotate a hexagon? As yet these possibilities have barely been explored, but they hold great promise.

The Big Picture

We are still learning how best to introduce computers in the classroom and in the home. *Delta Drawing* seems destined to occupy an important role as a child's or even an adult's first program. And because of its easy-to-use and powerful graphics capabilities, *Delta Drawing* will surely find its way into many uses outside the home and the classroom.

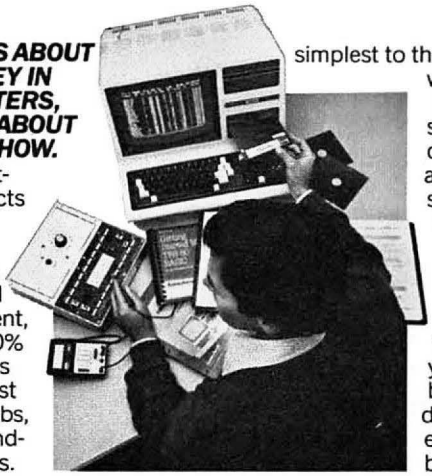
It's hard to find fault with a well-conceived program that offers so much variety and range for only $50. *Delta Drawing*'s authors completely rewrote the original Apple version of the program for the IBM PC, making significant improvements in both speed and ease of use. *Delta Drawing*'s biggest limitation—that you can draw in only four colors at once—turns out to be a constraint of IBM's color graphics board and not of the program itself.

As a powerful learning program, *Delta Drawing* is innovative and imaginative. For its price and capabilities, it can't be beat.

Kip King is president of Xerxes Corporation, a Boston firm that designs, develops, and markets financial software for the IBM PC.

Delta Drawing
Spinnaker Software Corporation
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/868-4700
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, color graphics board

COMPUTERS ARE CREATING JOBS FOR NRI-TRAINED PEOPLE.



IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT MAKING MONEY IN MICROCOMPUTERS, NRI IS SERIOUS ABOUT SHOWING YOU HOW.

The U.S. Department of Labor projects job openings for qualified computer technicians will soon double. International Resource Development, Inc., estimates a 600% increase in these jobs in a decade. And most of these will be new jobs, created by the expanding role of computers.

NEVER HAS THERE BEEN A FASTER-GROWING FIELD OF TECHNOLOGY.

Many people are afraid of losing their jobs to computers, but thousands of jobs will be created for those who are prepared to meet the challenge.

With NRI training, you'll be prepared. You can have a profitable, exciting future as an expert who can handle the operational, programming and technical aspects of all kinds of microcomputers and microprocessors.

LEARN IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

NRI trains you in your own home, at your convenience...no classroom schedules to meet, no need to quit your job. As a class of one with complete course materials and the backing of a staff of professional electronics instructors, you'll get extraordinary hands-on training on the latest, most popular microcomputer: the new TRS-80™ Model 4 with Disk Drive. Designed to perform diverse personal and business functions and accept more software, the TRS-80 is yours to keep.

LEARN HOW TO USE, PROGRAM AND SERVICE STATE-OF-THE-ART MICROCOMPUTERS.

Through your carefully designed NRI course, you'll get a wealth of practical experience. You'll build circuits...from the simplest to the most advanced... with your NRI Discovery Lab.® You'll use a professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter for analysis and troubleshooting. With NRI training you'll explore your computer's registers, memory and input-output ports. You'll even write programs to control the circuits you've designed and built. You'll perform hundreds of challenging experiments, always backed by a full-time faculty ready to help you personally.

When your NRI training is complete, you'll be a computer technician, ready for your first job — servicing, testing or programming all types of microcomputers — in a rewarding and challenging new career.

With your course, you get the new, feature-loaded TRS-80 Model 4, plus the added memory capacity of a double density disk drive.

THE CATALOG IS FREE. THE TRAINING IS PRICELESS.

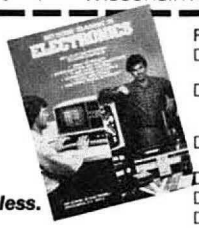
Send the coupon today for your FREE 104-page catalog. It's a valuable guide to opportunities and training in the high-tech revolution. You'll see how easily you become part of the growing high-tech world of microcomputers. If the coupon has been removed, write: NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Wash., D.C. 20016.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

NRI McGraw-Hill

NRI School of Electronics
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.
The catalog is free. The training is priceless.



Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

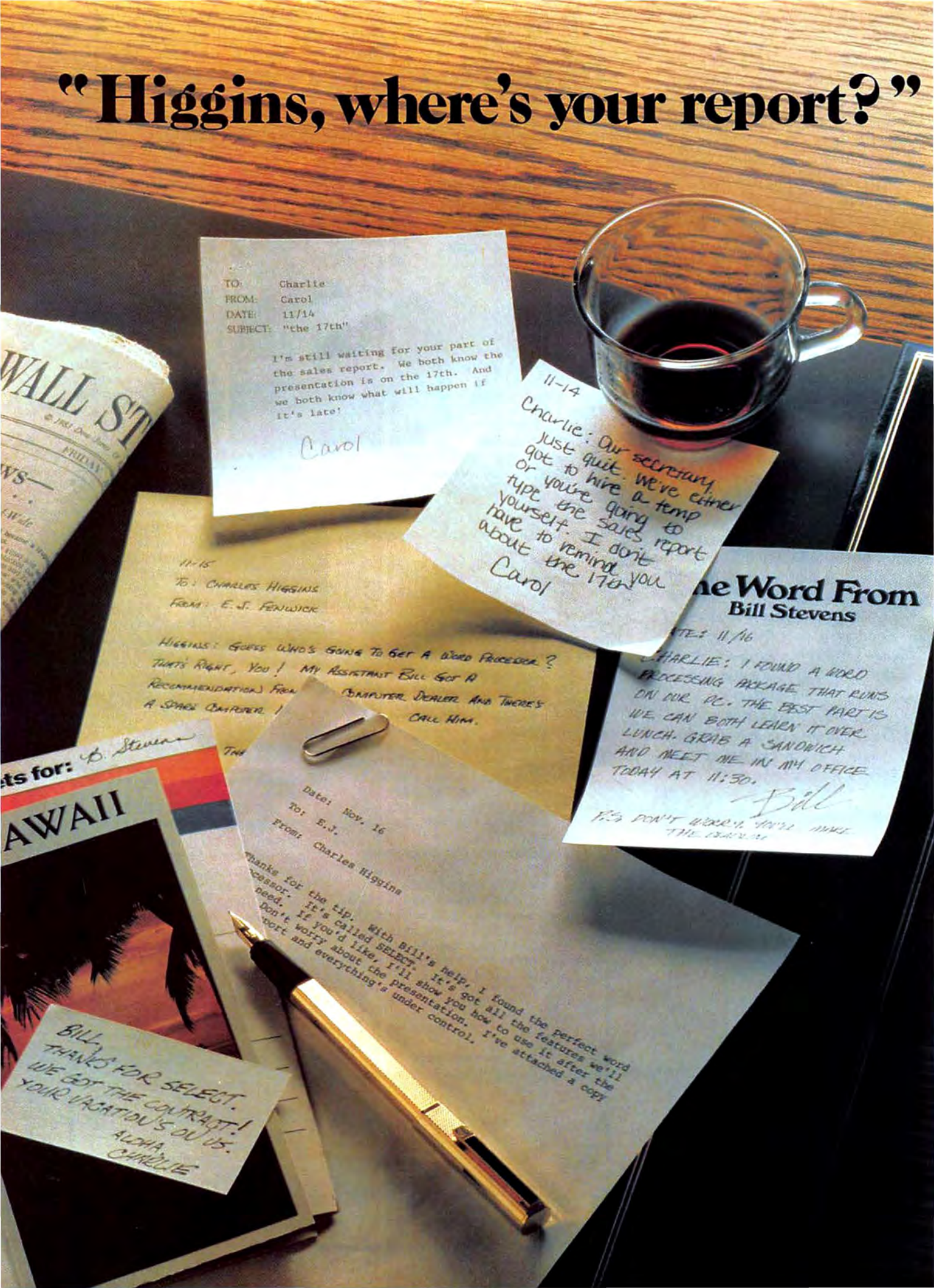
Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

Please check for one free catalog only.
- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile • CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

All career courses approved under GI bill. ☐ Check for details.

#152-014

"Higgins, where's your report?"



Charlie Higgins. Caught in the crossfire of today's busy office environment. And totally unprepared. At Select Information Systems, we've created a word processing package that solves this problem.

Select: The Word Processor.™

This powerful software package was created for business professionals—like you—who need maximum productivity and efficiency from their computers without sacrificing profits or personnel to get it.

Select is the most versatile, powerful word processor available. Our interactive Teach™ on-screen tutorial guides you every step of the way. You'll be creating, editing and printing documents in less than 90 minutes—without reading a manual! And you can even use many of your existing "calc" and database files.

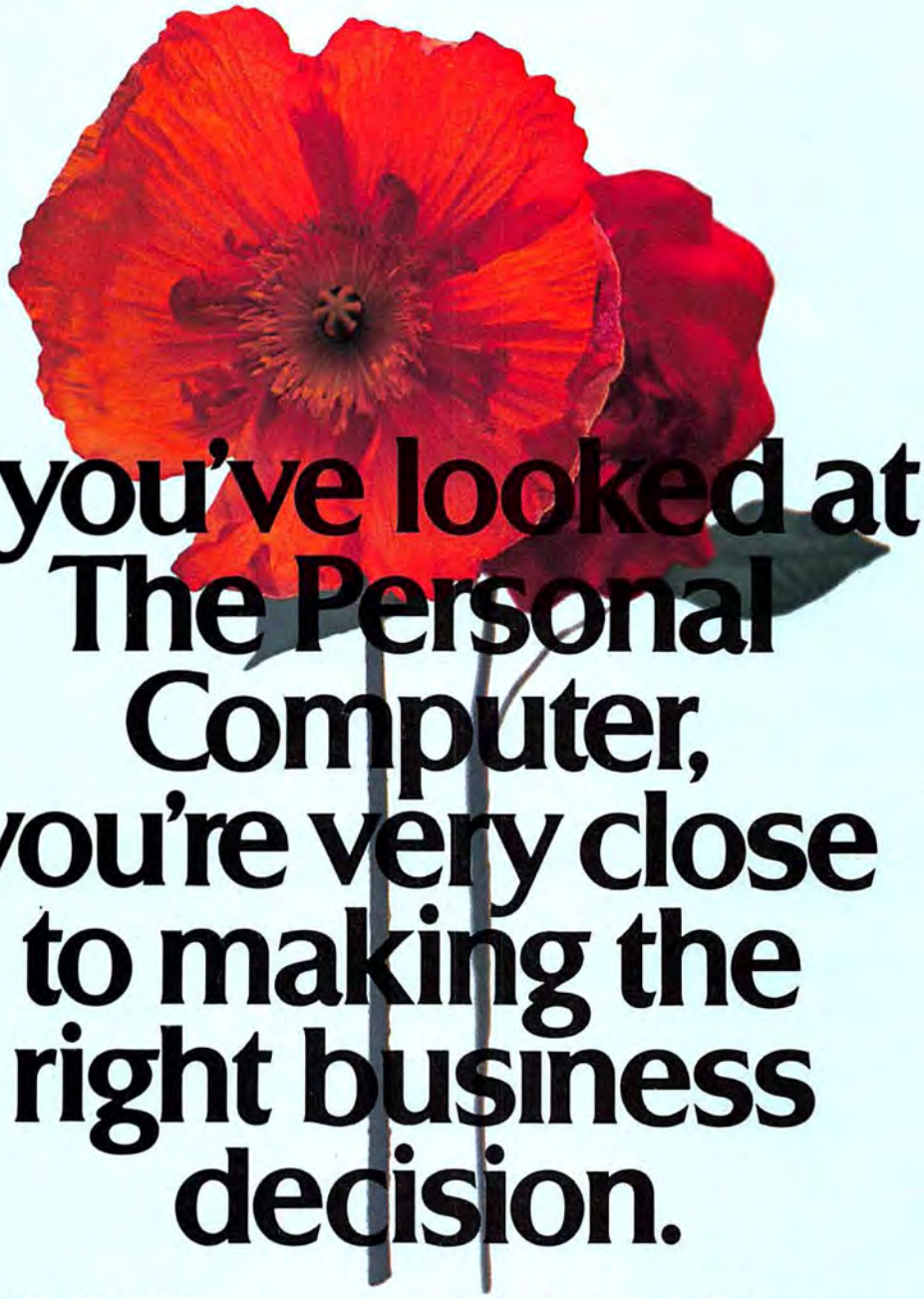
Select uses easy-to-remember single key commands—such as "E" for erase and "M" for move. It has a comprehensive spelling checker which makes sure everything that leaves your office is letter perfect. Everytime. A powerful and flexible Merge/Print function for combining letters with mailing lists. And, at the touch of a key, our exclusive "Help" feature provides instant on-screen assistance for every command. All these features are integrated into one competitively priced package. There's nothing extra to buy.

If you'd like to know more about how Select works on your computer, write us and we'll send you a free review copy. Then just type "T" for Teach. In less than 90 minutes, you'll be convinced that Select: The Word Processor will save your business time and money. Ask Higgins.

SELECT

Select Information Systems
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.,
Kentfield, CA 94904

Circle 528 on reader service card



If you've looked at The Personal Computer, you're very close to making the right business decision.

The next step is to look at Poppy,™ the expandable Personal Business System. "Personal," because it is easy-to-use even for the first-time computer user. "Business System," because it has the power, programs and expandability needed in a business environment.

You won't outgrow Poppy because you can add to your system. And that means you won't have to make another computer buying decision in the future. If you need more power—add storage to Poppy. If you need more workstations—add them, up to 12 whenever you are ready.

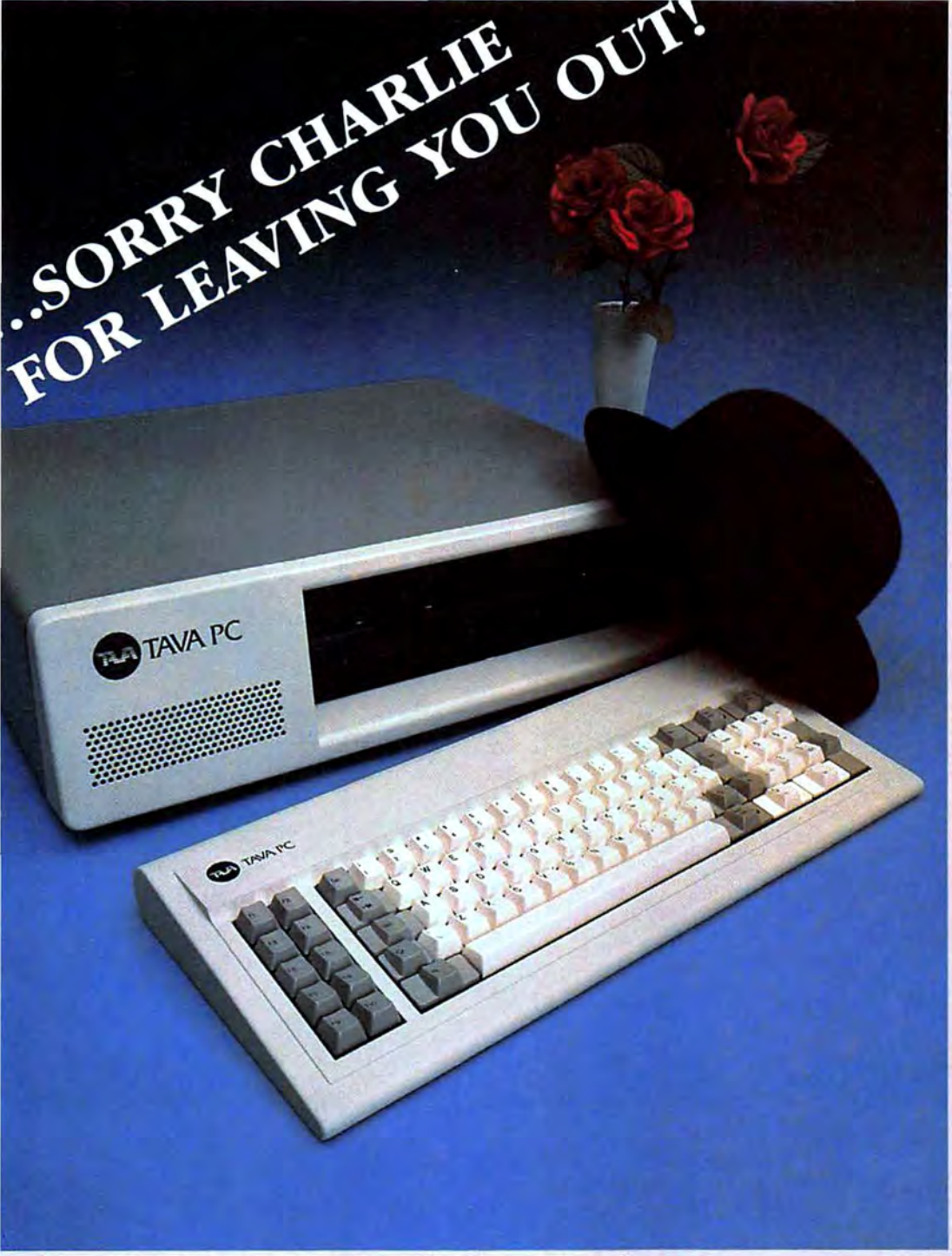
Poppy is the technically advanced system for business with a 16 bit processor, a detachable typewriter-style keyboard, a 14" tilt/swivel monitor, and industry-standard operating systems. Plus it runs proven business programs such as financial planning, word processing, general ledger, and dozens of others.

Buying a personal computer is the right move for any business. But, buying a Poppy is the right move now, and in the future. It's the Personal Business System that grows with you. Call (800) 327-6779 for the name of your local Poppy dealer.

POPPY™
The Personal Business System. By Durango

Poppy is a trademark of Durango Systems Inc. © 1983 Durango Systems Inc.

Circle 87 on reader service card



FOR $995 FEATURES INCLUDE: 8088 CPU
4.77 mhz
8K Bytes of EPROMS
OP/S, CP/M® 86
DOS 1.1 AND 2.0
64K of Memory expandable to 256K
One parallel and two serial I/O's
(50 to 9600 Baud)
Runs most of IBM PC's software
Five expansion slots
and detachable Keyboard.

EXPANSION CAPABILITY OPTIONS: 8087 High Speed
Co-processor, Four additional ports
Hard Disk Sub System in
5MB, 10MB, and 15MB
Color Graphics Card
Floppy Disk Controller
Disk Drives
and TAVA High Resolution Monitor
Multifunction TAVA memory card
3270 Emmulator.

CALL OR WRITE FOR MORE DETAILS OR SEND $995† TO:
TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

IBM® COMPATIBILITY FOR $995

A Special Introductory Offer ††

TAVA PC

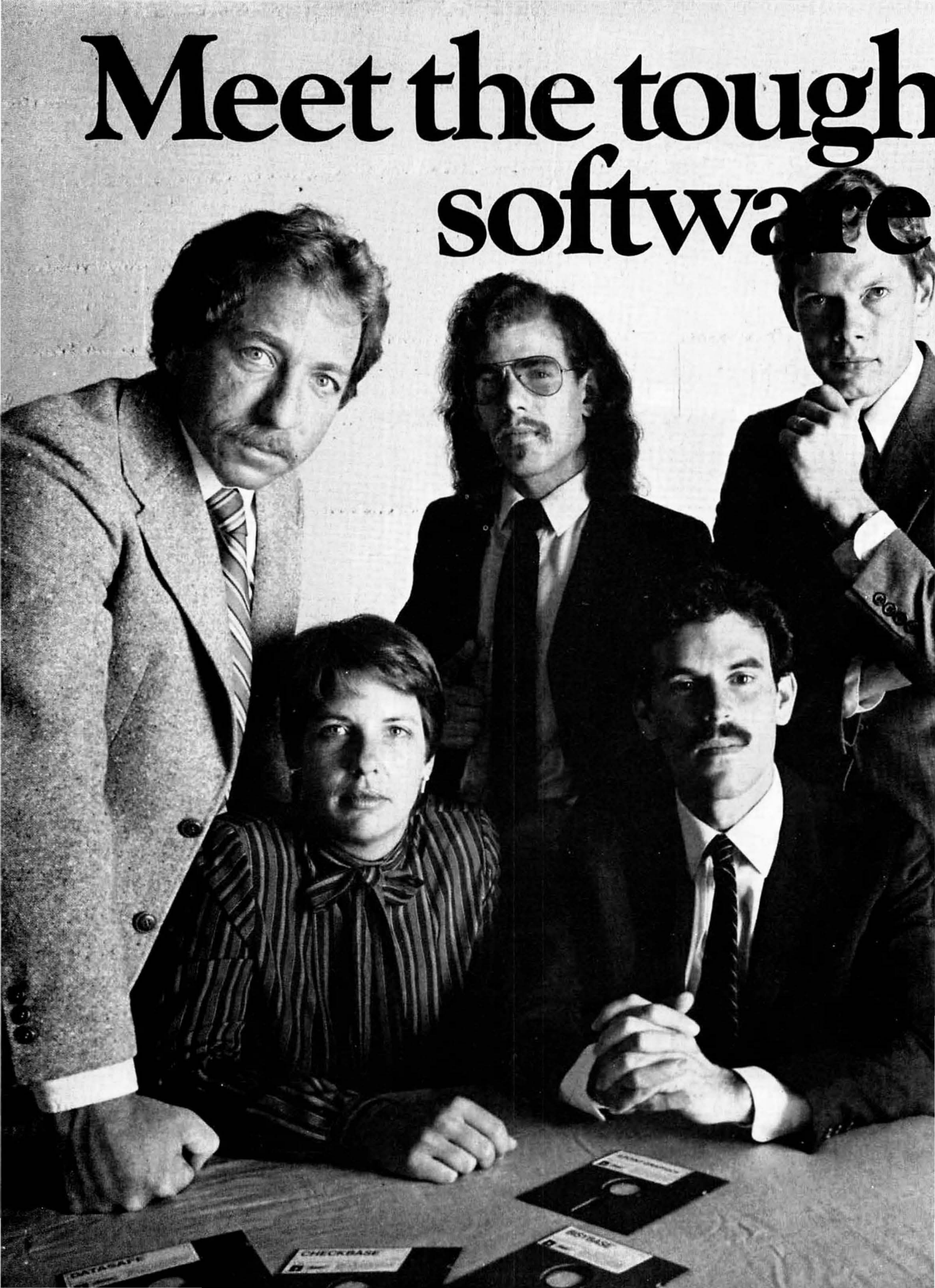
WE THINK THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

The computer world is no longer strictly name brand conscious: IBM in 1983. ? in 1984. **TAVA Corporation** knows how to respond to consumer need! The **TAVA PC** is the low cost alternative to the industry's most popular products. Compatible with most of IBM's software, expandable, affordable, and soon to be available for the first time at Compushack franchises as well as other leading computer stores.

Circle 257 on reader service card

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983
†California residents add 6% sales tax.
††Allow two to six weeks delivery.
*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
*CP/M and CP/M86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

Meet the tough software



est guys in the business.

They pick programs for IMSI.

You have to be tough when you work for IMSI.

You see, we test and evaluate hundreds of programs. But only publish a handful.

Which means we automatically reject any program that isn't creative, innovative, and downright ingenious.

How do we find programs that match up to our tough standards?

By searching for the hottest, most talented programmers in the world. And bringing their best work to you, under the IMSI name.

Here are a few of our recent discoveries:

4-POINT GRAPHICS™
A revolution in design.

This incredible graphics program turns your IBM PC™ into a sophisticated graphic design studio!

Now you have up to 16 gorgeous colors at your command, plus the magic of computer animation.

With 4-Point Graphics, you can draw anything you like and enlarge it, rotate it, overlay it, texturize it and zoom in on it.

4-Point Graphics also lets you repeat figures automatically and preview image changes, too. And it allows you to write multicolored text and substitute colors throughout the screen, as well as vary the speed of the automatic cursor.

4-Point Graphics is available for the IBM PC and compatible machines with 128K RAM and color graphics capability.

BISYBASE™
Your time and information organizer.

For keeping track of time, schedules, and important business information, busy people need Bisybase.

It keeps all kinds of client information at your fingertips and lets you review it by category, like zip code, area code and accounts receivable.

A sophisticated calendar and schedule-keeper help you plan your time. And keep track of foreign currency conversion for 18 countries.

Available for CP/M,™ CP/M-86,™ MP/M,™ PC-DOS™ and MS-DOS™ operating systems, with a minimum of 50K RAM.

INVESTMENT MANAGER™
Your personal guide to portfolio performance.

Whether you're a bull or a bear, a beginner or a broker, you need Investment Manager.

It's a sophisticated financial tool that can help you keep track of all your stocks, bonds, and other securities, as well as report tax consequences, gains, losses, dividends and totals.

It handles up to 1,000 security positions, evaluates performance and computes yearly returns. It also interacts with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc™ and MultiPlan™ and can access Dow Jones News Service™ for automatic price updates.

Available for CP/M and MS-DOS.

THE IMSI ACCOUNTING SERIES™
An integrated financial management system.

If you're looking for a full-featured, single or multi-user modular accounting system, take a look at what IMSI has to offer. Its 9 modules deliver these total financial management capabilites: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry, Inventory Control, Purchase Order, Materials Requirement Planning, Job Costing/Work-In-Progress, Bill of Materials.

Available soon for CP/M, MP/M, MP/M-86, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS.

THE IMSI HOME LIBRARY™

Soon you'll be able to pick up a wide range of IMSI software at your local bookstore. Choose from programs like Datasafe,™ that locks up confidential information. Or Checkbase,™ that helps organize a variety of checking and ledger accounts. Other programs include 4-Point Drawing Pad,™ Evrydiet,™ Electric Address Book,™ Infomanager,™ Spelling Teacher,™ ProPlot,™ and Job Estimator.™

Available for most popular computers, including the IBM PC.

Contact your local dealer for more information about the full line of IMSI products.

International Microcomputer Software, Inc.
633 Fifth Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 454-7101

Circle 530 on reader service card

© 1983 Verbatim Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Who knows what goes on behind closed doors?

Introducing the Datalife® Disk Drive Analyzer.™

Behind the door of a disk drive, anything can happen. Among other things, the recording head could go off track. Or the drive's rotational speed might take a turn for the worse. But now, with the new Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer, you can catch these and other drive malfunctions before they cause errors or data loss.

The Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer is a specially preprogrammed testing disk for use with IBM® PC and XT systems. In less than two minutes, it automatically analyzes four critical areas of your drive's performance. And you can be sure of the Disk Drive Analyzer's quality and reliability because it's from Verbatim, the world's leading producer of flexible disks.

Don't take chances. See your Verbatim authorized retailer today for your Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer. Because once you know what goes on behind your disk drive's door, you'll never be in the dark about your data's safety again.

For your nearest Verbatim retailer, call toll-free 800-538-1793; in California or outside the U.S., call collect (408) 737-7771.

Circle 584 on reader service card

McGraw-Hill's Handbook

A weighty reference book that doesn't quite fill the scales

Mike Young

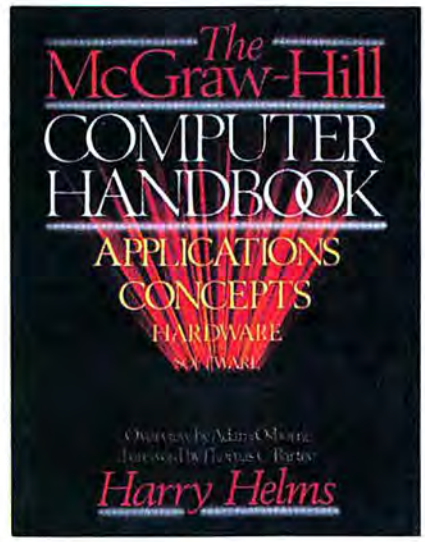
Imagine, a book "offering comprehensive, practical information on the entire computer science field—hardware, software, systems, applications, and theory—*The McGraw-Hill Computer Handbook* presents authoritative answers to virtually any questions that may arise about today's computers" (press release of April 25, 1983).

Even an experienced press-release reader may expect this book to be an indispensable reference volume. Unfortunately, it falls very short of the mark.

I had hoped that this 992-page volume would fill a void on my bookshelf, not to mention my gray matter, with just the information needed to complete my understanding of computing. I wanted a guide to the subjects I think I understand but would like explained just once more. And I wanted to improve some of the explanations I offer to other people. I had hoped that the *Computer Handbook* would also provide me with brief but thorough tutorials on several subjects I've heard of but don't know anything about.

I'll admit that this is a high standard by which to judge any book. But from a book that purports to be a comprehensive handbook and costs $79.50, it is the least I expect.

The book is an adaptation of 15 titles from the McGraw-Hill catalog. The majority of the works are text-



books. Six chapters of new material including high-level languages were written for the handbook. The new material, a total of 58 pages, is disappointing. Apparently the publisher felt obliged to include certain chapter headings such as artificial intelligence and robotics. Lacking its own textbooks on the new subjects, McGraw-Hill seems to have done little research; in a mediocre five pages the book gives only the briefest explanation of the two subjects.

Here's a quick test I conducted to find "authoritative answers to virtually any question." I went looking for some terms used in recent *PC World* advertisements:

SDLC: not in the index.

Local area networks: not in the index.

Asynchronous, bisynchronous: async sent me to a description of *sync* and *async* in designing computer circuits and to a good explanation of serial I/O transfers. *Bisync* is not to be found.

Memory mapping: two references are cited, one referring to a memory map as a by-product of the linking loader and the other providing the hint to keep the map handy when editing programs. I later bumped into the expected material by browsing through the index where it is listed under Direct Memory. Additional information was found by a sequential reading of the index.

I believe that the index is the most important part of a reference book. An ideal index categorizes ideas rather than terms and key words. As the above examples indicate, the *Computer Handbook*'s index is not an ideal index.

Subject Matter

Some chapters of the book are excellent. Chapter 19, "Databases and File-system Organization," is clear and well written. It has enough generality so that the information is universally true beyond the differences among operating systems and computers. This chapter provides what I expected from each chapter. It provides the introductory material necessary to understand data bases and

enough exposure to test our curiosity and encourage further reading.

Chapter 20, "Computer Graphics," includes enough new technologies, such as laser-scan displays, to be fascinating and educational. Chapter 22, "Character Printers," is rich in illustrations that give readers an understanding of the differences among the types, styles, and operations of printers. Like the data base chapter, these two chapters reveal enough information to send the reader to the "adapted" work for more detail.

Some subjects that could have been very useful to *PC World* readers were given short shrift. The survey of computer languages, for instance, held promise but was given shallow treatment. I had hoped for a comparison of the languages I know with those I don't know. The *Computer Handbook* could have included such topics as how a language affects the logic of a program. To give readers criteria for choosing a language for their use, the handbook could have compared features such as structure, ease of maintenance, speed of development, and performance during program execution. Instead, here is a sample of what it offers: "BASIC (Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code) is widely used today in microcomputer systems. BASIC was orginally designed as a teaching language loosely based on FORTRAN and is simple to learn. Its capabilities are limited compared to most other high-level languages, however, and many different, incompatible implementations of the language are in use." Such a description of BASIC is appropriate for a computer dictionary but is unsuited to a survey in a computer handbook.

Chapter 18, "Hardware and Software Documentation," is the most disappointing. Gather two or more users of different computers together in one room and chances are that their only similar complaint will be against documentation. Documentation is an area ripe for improvement, and many books now on the market address the issue, although the handbook refers to none of them. Instead of an insightful examination of the components common to all computing, only five cursory pages are given. How ironic it is that such an important subject is so quickly dismissed.

Because the material is adapted from many sources, the book appears to be assembled rather than edited. Sometimes this is simply annoying. For instance, pages are renumbered with each chapter—section 20-19 begins on page 20-31 and refers to Figure 20-29.

At other times the lack of overall editing amounts to a greater flaw. The style and orientation of each of the chapter authors is very different, and each chapter makes different assumptions about the reader's background. This book attempts to serve the entire computing spectrum, from the tiniest hand-held computers to the largest mainframes. Each author brings his or her own perspective, sometimes to the exclusion of others in the computing community. It was interesting to note that the majority of the mainframe authors included references to microcomputer users in their chapters. The microcomputer chapter authors, however, held a very parochial outlook.

Lower Expectations

For years I have been both a reader and owner of McGraw-Hill handbooks: *Handbook of Business Administration*, *Purchasing Handbook*, *Handbook of Advertising Management*, and *Handbook of Personnel Management and Labor Relations*. They have some common characteristics: they are all thick, expensive, and (until the computer volume) uniform in size. I've found the handbooks useful because they do the following:

- Introduce readers to a subject, giving them the background they need for research.
- Focus readers' thoughts and prime the creative juices, reminding them of what they already know.
- Provide a bibliography for further research.
- Expose readers to the notation and classification of ideas, giving them a framework from which to view further reading. Even if no specific answers are found, readers may then intuit answers and begin to arrange their ideas in an orderly fashion.
- Impress people who are easily awed by thick tomes on a subject.

The *Computer Handbook* does all of that, and as such it is a contribution to readers' libraries. As a general reference, the book offers much background information, but as a ready reference for specific answers it is inadequate.

The role of a handbook is to be general enough to transcend a particular brand of computer or set of uses. A large market exists for a reference handbook tailored to microcomputer users. Adam Obsorne writes in the foreword of this book that the microcomputer world is distinguishing itself from mini and mainframe computers because it provides consumer-oriented products. With consumer products PC users are not required to have the technical background that mini or mainframe users need to have.

PC applications programs insulate us from the bits and bytes of the computer. However, because programs limit us to only the features offered, if we wish to be free of the limitations and create our own applications, we are obliged to broaden our background. This book, even with its flaws, is a beginning. I hope it will encourage the publication of other handbooks.

Mike Young is president of the Heartland Companies, a 10-year-old data base processing service bureau in Berkeley, California.

McGraw-Hill Computer Handbook
Edited by Harry Helms
McGraw-Hill, New York, 1983
992 pages, $79.50

It promised to take the work out of work.

The personal computer courted you with endless promises. It would do your job faster, make life easier, send you home happier. It would do the heavy lifting, you would do the heavy thinking.

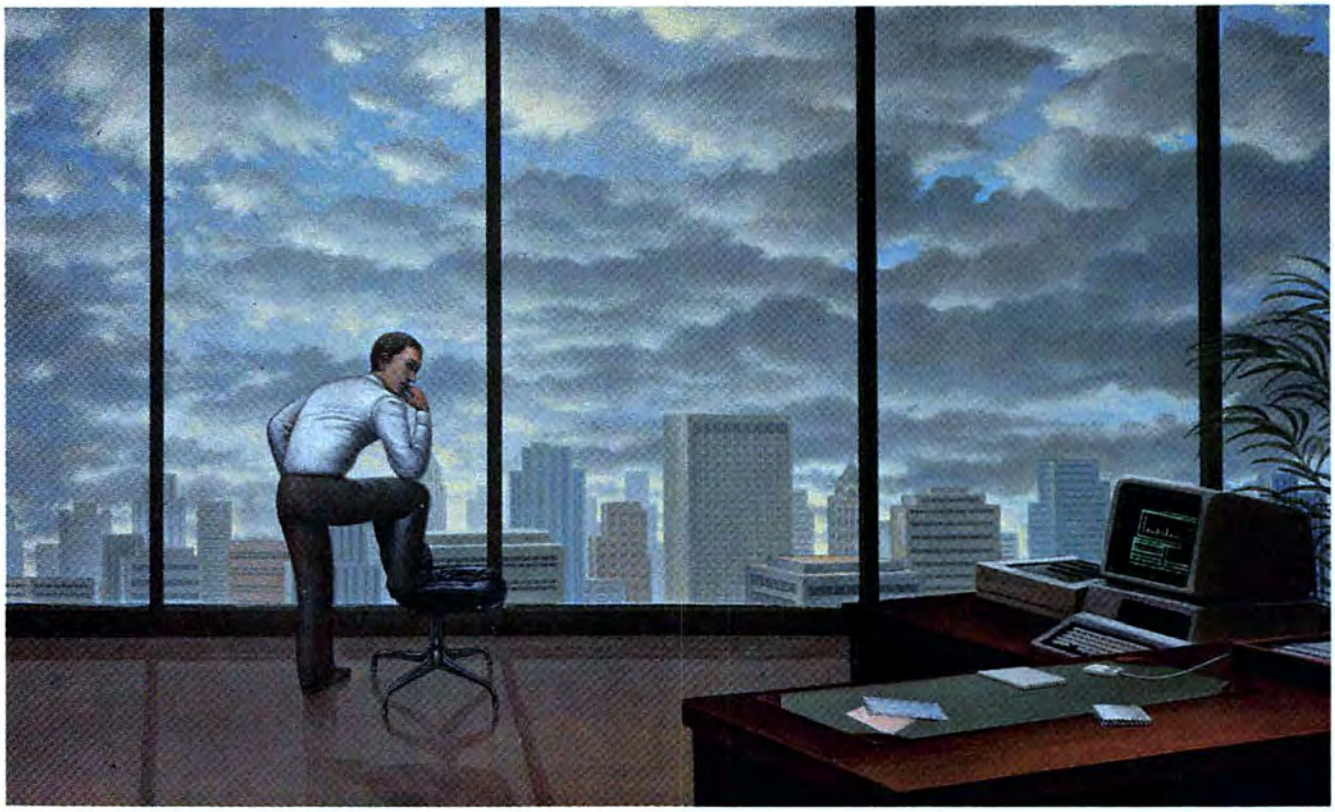
Alas, reality fell short of the dream.

For every solution wrung out of it, the personal computer has created more problems.

Each software program took days, weeks (sometimes classes) to learn. There was no way for individual programs to talk to each other. No way to take data from *here* and transfer if to *there*.

The computer refused to do things the way *you* like to do them. Refused to juggle lots of jobs at once. Refused to move swiftly from project to project. Refused, even, to understand simple English.

The machine that promised to be your partner in a new era of productivity has behaved like a renegade two year old.



ENTER VISI ON.™ Suddenly and without warning, your personal computer becomes everything you actually bought it to be.

Visi On is a completely new generation of business software that does what no computer or program has ever done. It makes the personal computer work harder, work easier, and work more sensibly.

How? By *managing* the computer. By making it work the way *you* are accustomed to working.

Think of Visi On as a "boss" who instructs the computer on how to deal with the specific applications you want to work with: Visi On Calc,™ an electronic spreadsheet; Visi On Word,™ word processing; Visi On Graph,™ business graphics; and Visi On Query,™ relational database. Since all these applications work for the same boss, they all work the same way. Learn to use one, and you've essentially learned to use them all.

Visi On makes each application the best you ever worked with, no matter which you're using. *Never* have individual applications performed more efficiently, more easily, or more powerfully.

Moreover, the strength of each application is actually boosted when you *combine* them.

Indeed, Visi On demonstrates its true genius whenever you want to do a number of things at once. Before now, going from a database to a spreadsheet to business graphics on a computer required rifling through a stack of different program disks and a bookcase full of instruction books.

Now, with Visi On *each application can talk to the other.* You're free to transfer words, numbers, formulas, even entire charts, from one place to another.

Noodle, fix, futz; change your mind to your heart's content. No fumbling floppy disks. No forgetting instructions. Just analyze, experiment, refine, decide, and move forward.

If it were any friendlier, it would be illegal.

Applications appear on the screen as windows, representing workspaces. To open a window, you point a hand-held pointer called a "mouse." It's simple to learn, and even easier to use. As you slide the mouse along your desk, the cursor follows on the screen. Two buttons on the mouse control your options. There are only a few basic commands, and they remain in plain sight at all times.

Should you see a problem, point your mouse at it. A special Visi On Help window opens on the screen.

Having anticipated the question you were going to ask, Help begins with the most probable answer.

There. Your computer has become a sweetheart; as cooperative, as productive as it promised it could be.

Freeing you to think about lunch.

Visi On works on the IBM® Personal Computer. Visi On works on almost any computer, including the one you now own and aren't speaking to.

Visi On is open-ended, so you're free to add, as needs arise, new applications. Ours or others. Including a communications system which will allow you to transfer information not only between applications, but between other personal computers, local networks, outside databases, and your company's mainframe computer.

Visi On isn't "coming." It's *here.*

Rumored, reviewed, tested, heralded, and much anticipated, Visi On is now something you can *have.*

See your Authorized VisiCorp Dealer or sales rep for a hands-on demonstration and information on our comprehensive support program. And note one more way we ensure that your investment is never at risk: Receive your original purchase price (minus a new materials charge) for any VisiCorp software you now have, in trade for its Visi On equivalent.

You see, you're buying Visi On from the leading maker of business software, VisiCorp. No one makes more useful, more powerful software (just ask over a million people now using VisiCalc®).

And no one supports it better.

Finally, your computer will be everything you always expected it to be.

Visi On will never let it be anything less.

VISI ON™

Visi On, Visi On Calc, Visi On Word, Visi On Graph, Visi On Query and VisiCalc are trademarks of VisiCorp, San Jose, CA. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1983 VisiCorp.

Circle 598 on reader service card

Encounter REVELATION

For $950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™, 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System.™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS. Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers. Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems. Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc.

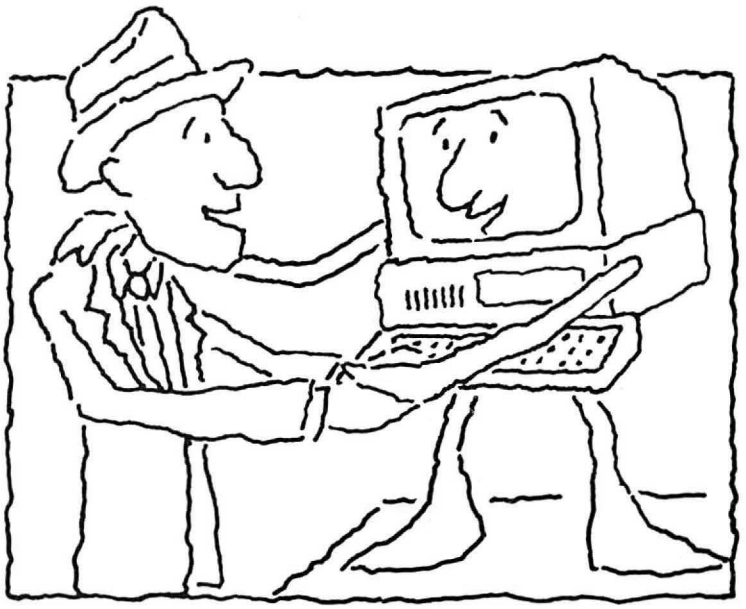
COSMOS

P. O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

Telephone 1-800-422-2511
Inside Washington 206-496-5974.

Circle 436 on reader service card

Introduce yourself to the IBM/PC with "HELLO CHARLIE"



Would you like to see what your new IBM/PC can do without spending hundreds of dollars on software? "HELLO CHARLIE" gives you a smorgasbord of some of the most popular types of programs available for the PC. Entertainment, graphics, spreadsheet, typing tutor, it's all there. Some of the programs include:

■ **A Graphics Tool**— Turn your PC into a drawing board with "HELLO CHARLIE'S" graphics program. Create, scale, transfer and rotate pictures on your display. Then print hard copies with screen print routines for most of the popular dot matrix printers.

■ **A Typing Tutor**—Highly interactive, self paced tutor that teaches you how to type correctly and increase your typing speed.

■ **A Financial Tool**—"HELLO CHARLIE" includes Calc-86™, a powerful spreadsheet program that's functionally comparable to VisiCalc® and SuperCalc®. With its many powerful functions and commands, Calc-86™ is the only spreadsheet you'll ever need for your personal and business planning needs.

■ **An Entertainment Package**—Six exciting games, ranging from mind-benders like Othello and Life to action games like Millibug and Chomper.

"HELLO CHARLIE" turns your PC into the focal point for education and amusement. So say hello to your IBM/PC—go to your local IBM dealer and say "HELLO CHARLIE" today.

$99.95

ORION SOFTWARE

Orion Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2488
Auburn, AL 36831
To order direct call:
800-821-8088

HELLO CHARLIE

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Sorcim.
Hello Charlie is a trademark of Orion Software, Inc.
Calc-86 is a trademark of ABS, Inc.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

"Frankly, you couldn't pay me to use this software."

— **Shirley Rogers,** Controller, Cybernetic Data Products, Inc.

Shirley Rogers takes her job as Controller for Cybernetic Data Products very seriously.

So when it came time for her to computerize her firm's accounting procedures, she studied every available software option thoroughly. And we're happy to report that she chose *Legend.*

Fact is, *we* know that *Legend* is the finest accounting software you can run on a microcomputer. Because it has the power and versatility of systems found in Big-8 accounting firms. Even still, we were more than a little curious what it was about the program that most attracted Shirley. So we asked her.

"Cybernetic Data Products is an extremely report-intensive company. So when I went shopping for software, my first criterion was a program that can generate reports—quickly and easily. *Legend* fit the bill perfectly because it allows me to define and create thousands of different types of reports, in detail or in summary form.

"Plus, since I was new to computers, I was after an accounting system that was easy to use and simple to operate. Most of the software I tried was reputed to be 'user-friendly.' In reality, they were impossible to figure out and cumbersome to operate. I had *Legend* up and running in minutes. My hat's off to the folks who wrote the instructions and made the program such a joy to use.

"When you've been doing accounting for years, the last thing you want is to have to learn a different way of doing things to accommodate the software. *Legend,* on the other hand, has adapted perfectly to *my* way of doing things."

The System and its components. The *Legend* system consists of five programs in three modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Order Processing/Inventory Control, and Accounts Payable... and may be purchased as an entire system or individual modules. Some highlights:

General Ledger

- Maintains period and year-to-date account history.
- Prepares statements by department and cost center location.
- Generates summary and detailed statements.
- Provides fail-safe automatic audit trails.
- Prepares budget figures for account and period.

Accounts Receivable/Order Processing/Inventory Control

- Analyzes cash flow by net due date and discount date.
- Produces overdue listing in customer or representative sequence.
- Provides sales statistics with previous year comparison.
- Allows individual payment terms for each customer.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.

Accounts Payable

- Automatically flags items to be re-ordered.
- Reports product profitability by previous, current, and year-to-date.
- Allows payment selection by net date and discount date.
- Discount analysis to aid payment selection.
- Provides details of balance, order information, and exceptions. Interfaces to General Ledger. And much more.

Links to your software. As you can see, *Legend* is a complete and highly flexible system that was designed with the features recommended by CPA's. What makes it even more valuable is that, by adding an inexpensive linker, you can provide an interface to software you're already using... like WordStar; Lotus 1, 2, 3; dBase II; and even BASIC.

With all this going for it, it's no wonder that *Legend* is fast becoming the world's most popular accounting software. See it today at finer software dealers or write directly to Base Technology Corporation.

And we'd like to thank Shirley for lending her observations to this ad. Even still, she wanted to have the last word: "You couldn't pay me to use this or any other software. I don't believe in handing out endorsements lightly. But when I find a product that exceeds my expectations in every single respect, I would gladly pay twice the asking price. *Legend* is a bargain!"

Thanks, Shirley. We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

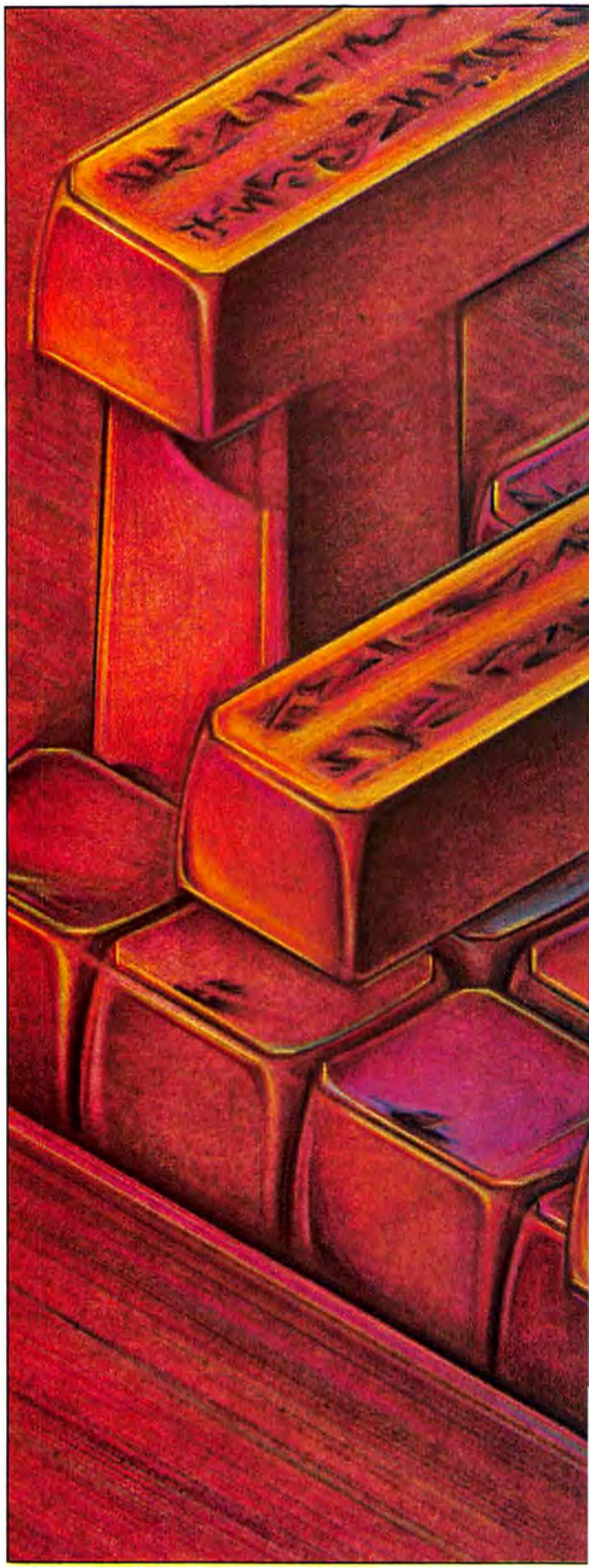
LEGEND™

Base Technology Corporation
2001 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 629, Santa Monica, CA 90403 • (213) 453-0491

Lotus 1, 2, 3 TM of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar TM of MicroPro. dBase II TM of Ashton-Tate. © 1983 Base Technology Corp.

Circle 594 on reader service card

Macro Mastery



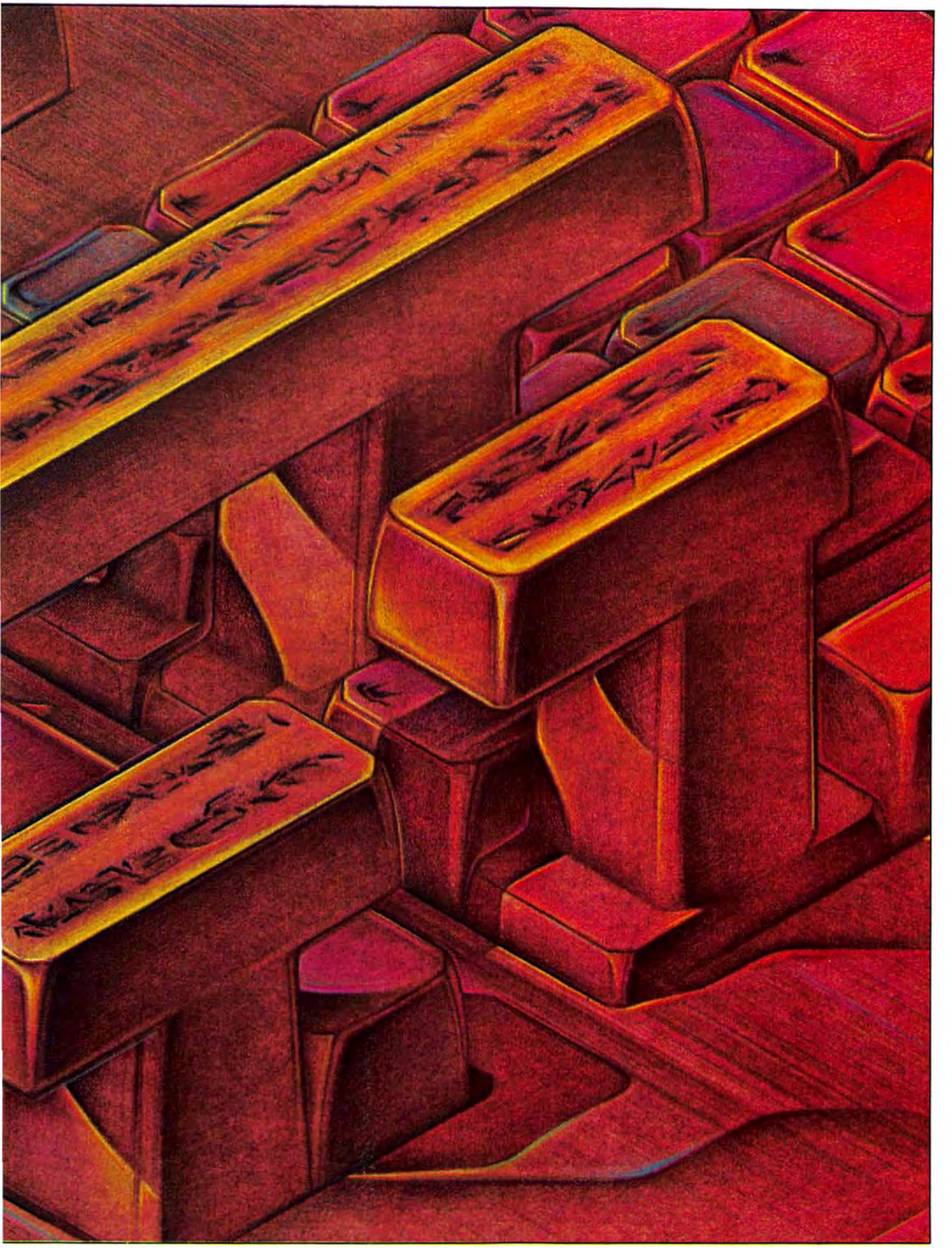
Burton L. Alperson

Macro processors are normally simple keyboard customizers. RoseSoft's ProKey *does much more. With its transparency, flexibility, and reflexive ability to call up nested commands, it is a powerful tool for integrating programs and navigating DOS 2.00.*

Imagine that you have a task that you perform frequently on a computer. Each time you perform it you have to enter a sequence of 20 commands. Each command might require several keystrokes, and there may be minor variations each time you run the sequence. It would be helpful to have the ability to assign the whole sequence to a single key so that all you have to do is strike the key to initiate it. It would be even more helpful if you could make the sequence pause to wait for you to enter any variations.

Imagine that you have purchased an expensive applications program only to find that its syntax is clumsy or inconsistent with all the other programs you use. It might be a word processing program that forces you to delete the character to the left with <Del> and the character at the current cursor location with <Ctrl>-G, or a financial program that requires you to enter the same information repeatedly to enter a single series of checks. It would be helpful to be able to reassign the keys so that the program is consistent with the rest of your programs, or to be able to enter information once and reenter it with a single keystroke whenever necessary.

Imagine that you want to develop a turnkey system so that a person who has minimal computer experience can perform a task that requires the integration of several programs from various authors. It would be helpful to be able to load and run the sequence of programs automatically. It would be even more helpful if you could replace the syntax of the program with menus phrased in the language of the application rather than the computerese of the individual programs.



Hands On

Imagine that you could accomplish all of the above without knowing anything about BASIC, Pascal, C, assembly, or any other programming language.

The operations described above are not items in a wish list for a future super program. They are all straightforward applications of a class of existing programs called macro processors. Macros are simply abbreviations for longer strings of characters or commands.

In the first issue of this magazine I described a program called *Keynote* (see "The PC in a New Key," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 1) that could accomplish many of the above tasks. I have since started using an even more powerful alternative, *ProKey*. More than just a keyboard customizer, this program can accomplish every task just described and more. It is easy to use, carefully written, and well documented. After using it heavily for eight months, I am hard pressed to come up with a single serious criticism.

With *ProKey*, assigning a character string to a key is a simple operation. If you want to assign CHKDSK to the <F1> key, you type

<Alt>-= <F1> CHKDSK <Alt>-<hyphen>

<Alt>-= informs *ProKey* that you are beginning a definition; <Alt>-<hyphen> (the <Alt> key pressed in conjunction with the hyphen key) informs *ProKey* that you have finished the definition. The first keystroke after <Alt>-= is the key to which you are assigning the string. Anything you type at this point until you type <Alt>-<hyphen> becomes the string that will be produced by the key you have defined. Up to 137 keys or key combinations may be so defined, and up to 1000 keystrokes can be stored in each key assignment.

A set of key assignments may be saved in a file and reused at any time. *ProKey* is unique in that key assignments can be stored as standard ASCII files. This means that you can easily alter a set of definitions by editing the file with any text editor.

> DOS 2.00 is fertile ground for *ProKey* applications.

The *ProKey* command syntax consists of

PROKEY *FILESPEC*/COMMAND

where COMMAND represents any of six operations. The commands are R (read in a file of definitions), M (merge a file of definitions into the current set), W (save the current definitions in a file), C (clear the current set of definitions from memory), I (install *ProKey* without using definitions in a file), and Q (quit *ProKey*).

If you make a mistake while defining a macro, you can correct it with the <Backspace> key. If you wish to abort the definition or the operation of a macro, press <Ctrl>-<Esc>.

One of the most powerful aspects of *ProKey* and a feature that sets it apart from other macro processors is

MAIN MENU

UTILITIES:		OPERATIONS:	
CHANGE DIRECTORY	F1	MENUS & KEY ASSIGNMENTS:	
PROFESSIONAL EDITOR	Alt-F1	APPLICATIONS MENU	F2
EDLIN	Ctl-F1	MAIN MENU	F8
DIRECTORY	Sft-F1	CLEAR PROKEY	Alt-F8
COPY	F3	CUSTOMIZED BASICA	F7
CHKDSK	Alt-F3		
MOVE FILE TO NEW DIRECT	Ctl-F3	COMPILE A .BAS PROGRAM	Alt-F7
BACK UP HARD DISK	Sft-F3		
		PRINTING: FORM FEED	F4
BURT'S PHONE	F5	PRINTING: QUE A FILE	Sft-F8
BUSINESS PHONE	Alt-F5		
ERMA'S PHONE	Sft-F5	DRIVE IDENTIFIERS:	
		A: F9 B: F10	
PRINTER & DISPLAY SELECTION:		C: Alt-F9 D: Alt-F10	
DISPLAY: MONOCHROME	F6		
DISPLAY: COLOR 80	Alt-F6	EPSON PRINTER OPTIONS:	
DISPLAY: COLOR 40	Ctl-F6	ELITE TYPE	Alt-F4
		CONDENSED TYPE	Ctl-F4
PRINTER: NEC/EPSON SWITCH	Alt-F2	PICA TYPE	Sft-F4

Figure 1: Main Menu (STD.DOC)

its ability to pause during macro execution and wait for keyboard input. Two kinds of input are allowed: fixed and variable fields. Fixed field input means that as soon as a predefined number of characters is received from the keyboard, macro execution will continue. Variable field input means that any number of characters may be entered, and macro execution continues as soon as you press <Enter>. Fixed field input is defined when you delimit the desired number of characters with <Ctrl>-]. Variable field input is defined by using <Ctrl>-<hyphen> as a delimiter.

Another unique and powerful feature of *ProKey* is its capacity for nesting definitions and calling them up as a reflexive operation. You can define a *ProKey* assignment, either from the keyboard or from a file, and instruct *ProKey* to call for that assignment later in the string or from another key assignment. Thus, you might enter information from the keyboard that *ProKey* assigns to the <Backtab> key. If you refer to the <Backtab> key later in a *ProKey* macro, the program will treat <Backtab> as an address and will retrieve the information that has been assigned to <Backtab>.

A Front End for DOS 2.00

DOS 2.00 is fertile ground for *ProKey* applications. Because the operating system is so rich and the syntax so lengthy and convoluted, a menu-driven front end is helpful. Figure 1 shows such a menu. The screen display is simply an ASCII file, STD.DOC, called by the AUTOEXEC.BAT file or the <F8> key. The menu is also displayed by batch files at the conclusion of most operations. (See "One from Column A, One from Column B," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 5, to create a menu using an extended graphics set.)

To make the front end easier to use, the menu is divided into activities that seem similar. These personal categories include various utilities, printer and display selection, operations, drive identifiers, and control of some Epson printer options.

The display in Figure 1 is one of two menus in the front end. The second, Applications Menu, is called by the <F2> key (Figure 2). Like the Main Menu, the Applications Menu is divided into logical groupings: word processing, communications, spreadsheet/data base, graphics, money, and food. (The last category contains two mutually exclusive programs that allow me to plan meals and diets.) This menu is another ASCII file called PGMS.DOC.

The *ProKey* implementation of this front end is contained in a file called STD.PRO (Listing 1). Note that the line numbers in the listings are not part of STD.PRO; they are included only for reference purposes.

The <F1> key assignment for changing directories quickly is implemented in lines 73-75 of Listing 1. The syntax begins with <alt=>, the initial delimiter for any *ProKey* assignment. This delimiter is followed by the name of the key to be assigned, <f1> in this case. The key name is then followed by a string, and the sequence is concluded with <alt->, the *ProKey* final delimiter.

The command itself is the DOS command to change directories (CD). *ProKey*'s ability to pause and wait for

```
                        APPLICATIONS MENU

WORD PROCESSING:                          GRAPHICS:
     Alt-A: WORDSTAR with Epson Printer        Alt-M: 1-2-3 GRAPH
     Alt-B: WORDSTAR with NEC Printer          Alt-N: PC CRAYON
     Alt-C: PROOFREADER
     Alt-D: GRAMMATIK                     MONEY:
     Alt-E: Convert Document to ASCII          Alt-O: FINANCIER PERSONAL
     Alt-F: Add to Address File                Alt-P: FINANCIER TAX
     Alt-G: Enter Document from B:
     Alt-H: Enter Document from User Area FOOD:
                                               Alt-Q: COMPUTER CHEF
COMMUNICATIONS:                                Alt-R: DIET MONITOR
     Alt-I: Smartcom II
     Alt-J: PC-TALK III

SPREADSHEET/DATABASE:
     Alt-K: 1-2-3
     Alt-L: DATA BASE MANAGER II

                   PRESS F8 TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU
```

Figure 2: Applications Menu (PGMS.DOC)

keyboard input during macro execution makes it possible to have the function wait for the name of the new directory. This is the purpose of <vfld>...<vfld>, the variable field delimiters. Since directories can have names that differ in length, variable field input was chosen rather than fixed field input. After the name is entered, the function supplies a carriage return (<enter>) and instructs DOS to search for files in the root directory if they are not found in the new directory (PATH \<enter>).

The following are sample *ProKey* definitions I have assigned for my system (see Listing 1). Some may be applicable to your system and habits, especially if you have a hard disk running under DOS 2.00. Some assignments are straightforward and don't require explanations: the assignments to <F2> (lines 77-79) display the Applications Menu; <F8> (lines 96-98) displays the Main Menu, and <Alt>-<F8> (lines 160-161) clears current *ProKey* definitions.

The assignments to <F7> (lines 93-94) and <Alt>-<F7> (lines 151-158) both call batch files. <F7> invokes BASICA with my choice of key assignments rather than IBM's (see "The PC in a New Key," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 1, page 158). <Alt>-<F7> calls the file GO.BAT that resides in my Compiler subdirectory and calls up the IBM BASIC Compiler in the configuration that I prefer.

Line 135 allows you to engage the IBM *Professional Editor* by pressing <Alt>-<F1>. PROFEDIT is a batch file consisting of:

```
PROKEY/C
EDIT %1
PROKEY STD.PRO/R
CLS
TYPE \STD.DOC
```

The first line of this file clears all previous *ProKey* assignments. The second brings in the *Professional Editor* with any input file that may have been specified. When activity with this program is completed, the remaining lines restore the standard *ProKey* assignments, clear the screen, and display the Main Menu, which is stored in the root directory.

The other text editor in the system, EDLIN, is engaged in a similar fashion. The only difference is that the second line is `EDLIN %1` . This assignment is made to <Ctrl>-<F1>, which calls a batch file named FILENAME (line 118).

The fast directory command, <Shift>-<F1>, saves several keystrokes. With a hard disk, most directories rapidly accumulate enough files to require more than a single screen display, making the '/P' parameter (which freezes the screen once it is full) a necessity. The *ProKey* assignment in line 104 supplies the parameter as well as the '\' subdirectory prefix. The function then waits for any additional specifications to be added.

The assignments to <F3> (COPY) and <Alt>-<F3> (CHKDSK) in lines 81 and 140 enter these DOS commands rapidly. I've recently made a slight but important change to the hard disk backup command assigned to <Shift>-<F3> in line 107. It originally contained an <enter> statement before <alt-> to invoke the backup command immediately. After hitting <Shift>-<F3> accidentally several times, I decided that it would be safer to require a separate <Enter> keystroke to protect any floppy disk I might have left in drive A. Because the *ProKey* assignments are stored in an ASCII file, it was possible to delete the <enter> statement instead of retyping the entire string.

I frequently move files between subdirectories. After downloading a file while in my communications subdirectory, for example, I may want to edit it in the word processing subdirectory. The assignment to <Ctrl>-<F3> in lines 120-127 quickly accomplishes this transfer. It also illustrates *ProKey*'s reflexive capability.

The <Ctrl>-<F3> routine asks for the name and path of the file to be moved. It then assigns the name and path to <Ctrl>-<PgUp>. (This assignment is transparent in operation. <Ctrl>-<PgUp> simply serves as an address for *ProKey* that contains the name of the file to be moved. The assignment of the destination subdirectory to <Ctrl>-<PgDn> serves a similar purpose.) The periods at the beginning of several of the lines take advantage of an undocumented DOS feature. Periods can be used in place of REM (remark) statements to print a message to the screen during the operation of a batch file. This method allows you to single-space between successive remarks.

In actual operation, <Ctrl>-<F3> clears the screen and prints 'Path and file name for source file:' (lines 120-121). The cursor freezes and waits for input from the keyboard. As soon as this input is received, 'Destination directory: \' is printed on the screen, and the routine waits for additional input (line 122). As soon as the destination directory is entered, the routine copies the file to the destination directory and erases it from the source directory (lines 123-124). The final step is verification that the operation has taken place (lines 125-126).

The <F5> key serves as a fast access key for PHONE.BAS, a program that uses a modem to dial and redial the telephone (see "Smartmodem Gets Smarter," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 7). The assignments to <F5>, <Alt>-<F5>, and <Shift>-<F5> are made in lines 87-88, 145-146, and 112-113 respectively. Each of these keys calls up a batch file similar to the following:

```
 1<alt=><alta>BASICA ELITE<enter>
 2 WS-EPSON<enter>
 3 <alt->
 4
 5 <alt=><altb>WS-NEC<enter>
 6 <alt->
 7
 8 <alt=><altc>CD \WP<enter>
 9 PATH \<enter>
10 PROOF <vfld>...<vfld><enter>
11 <alt->
12
13 <alt=><altd>CD \WP<enter>
14 PATH \<enter>
15 GRAM <vfld>...<vfld><enter>
16 <alt->
17
18 <alt=><alte>ASCON<enter>
19 <alt->
20
21 <alt=><altf>BASICA ADDNAMES<enter>
22 <alt->
23
24 <alt=><altg>CLS<enter>
25 . ***=====>  When the cursor gets fat, type the name of the file to<enter>
26 .            transfer (do not use an extension).<enter>
27 COPY B:<vfld>...<vfld>.* \WP<enter>
28 <alt->
29
30 <alt=><alth>CLS<enter>
31 . ***=====>  When the cursor gets fat, enter your name.<enter>
32 . ***=====>  When the cursor gets fat again, enter the name of the file<enter>
33 .<tab><tab> to be transferred (do not use an extension), <enter>
34 .<tab><tab> then press [ENTER].<enter>
35 COPY \WP\<ffld>....<ffld>\<vfld>...<vfld>.* \WP<enter>
36 <alt->
37
38 <alt=><alti>SCOM<enter>
39 <alt->
40
41 <alt=><altj>PC-TALK<enter>
42 <alt->
43
44 <alt=><altk>123<enter>
45 <alt->
46
47 <alt=><altl>DBMII<enter>
48 <alt->
49
50 <alt=><altm>123GRAPH<enter>
51 <alt->
52
53 <alt=><altn>CD \GRAPH<enter>
54 PATH \<enter>
55 CRAYON<enter>
56 <alt->
57
```

(continues)

Listing 1: STD.PRO

```
 58 <alt=><altq>CD \FOOD<enter>
 59 CCHEF<enter>
 60 <alt->
 61
 62 <alt=><altr>CD \FOOD<enter>
 63 DIET<enter>
 64 <alt->
 65
 66 <alt=><home>CLS<enter>
 67 <alt->
 68
 69 <alt=><^pgup><alt->
 70
 71 <alt=><^pgdn>\<alt->
 72
 73 <alt=><f1>CD \<vfld>...<vfld><enter>
 74 PATH \<enter>
 75 <alt->
 76
 77 <alt=><f2>CLS<enter>
 78 TYPE \PGMS.DOC<enter>
 79 <alt->
 80
 81 <alt=><f3>COPY <alt->
 82
 83 <alt=><f4>BASICA FORMFEED<enter>
 84 TYPE \STD.DOC<enter>
 85 <alt->
 86
 87 <alt=><f5>PERS-TEL<enter>
 88 <alt->
 89
 90 <alt=><f6>MODE MONO<enter>
 91 <alt->
 92
 93 <alt=><f7>BAS<enter>
 94 <alt->
 95
 96 <alt=><f8>CLS<enter>
 97 TYPE \STD.DOC<enter>
 98 <alt->
 99
100 <alt=><f9>A:<alt->
101
102 <alt=><f10>B:<alt->
103
104 <alt=><capsf1>DIR /P \<vfld>...<vfld><enter>
105 <alt->
106
107 <alt=><capsf3>BACKUP C:\ A:/S/A/M<alt->
108
109 <alt=><capsf4>BASICA \PICA<enter>
110 <alt->
111
112 <alt=><capsf5>ERMA-TEL<enter>
```

Listing 1 *(continued)*

```
113 <alt->
114
115 <alt=><capsf8>PRINT <vfld>...<vfld><enter>
116 <alt->
117
118 <alt=><ctrlf1>FILENAME <alt->
119
120 <alt=><ctrlf3>cls<enter>
121 .Path and file name for source file: <alt=><^pgup><alt-><enter>
122 .Destination directory: <alt=><^pgdn>\<alt-><enter>
123 COPY <^pgup> <^pgdn><enter>
124 DEL <^pgup><enter>
125 cls<enter>
126 .       <^pgup> has been moved to <^pgdn>.<enter>
127 <alt->
128
129 <alt=><ctrlf4>BASICA \CONDENSE<enter>
130 <alt->
131
132 <alt=><ctrlf6>MODE CO40<enter>
133 <alt->
134
135 <alt=><altf1>PROFEDIT <alt->
136
137 <alt=><altf2>BASICA LPTSWTCH<enter>
138 <alt->
139
140 <alt=><altf3>CHKDSK <alt->
141
142 <alt=><altf4>BASICA \ELITE<enter>
143 <alt->
144
145 <alt=><altf5>BUSN-TEL<enter>
146 <alt->
147
148 <alt=><altf6>MODE CO80<enter>
149 <alt->
150
151 <alt=><altf7>CD \COMPILER<enter>
152 PATH \<enter>
153 CLS<enter>
154 .     Type filename (without extension) if no compiler switches are<enter>
155 .     required.  If switches are needed, press [ENTER] and include<enter>
156 .     them in response to the appropriate compiler prompts.<enter>
157 GO <vfld>...<vfld><enter>
158 <alt->
159
160 <alt=><altf8>PROKEY/C<enter>
161 <alt->
162
163 <alt=><altf9>C:<alt->
164
165 <alt=><altf10>D:<alt->
166
```

Hands On

```
PROKEY/C
FLIP NUM ON
BASICA PHONE-B
PROKEY STD.PRO/R
FLIP NUM OFF
CLS
TYPE \STD.DOC
```

The commands in this file clear all *ProKey* assignments, invoke Tom Foth's *Flip Lock* assembly language program to make the numeric keypad indicate number values rather than cursor movements (see *Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 4), and then run one of the telephone programs. When you exit from the telephone program, the remaining commands restore the *ProKey* assignments, turn the number keys off, clear the screen, and display the Main Menu.

Output Assignments

Since I have two monitors and two printers in my system, I often need to choose among output devices. The assignments to <F6> (line 90), <Alt>-<F6> (line 148), and <Ctrl>-<F6> (line 132) select monochrome, 80-column color, or 40-column color display respectively.

Selecting a printer is a bit more difficult. Since both printers are configured for parallel output and DOS does not provide a way to switch between LPT1: and LPT2:, I use a BASIC program called *LPTSWTCH,* written by Bob Rice of Micro Personal Consulting, to select a printer. This program, invoked by the *ProKey* assignment to <Alt>-<F2> shown in lines 137-138, consists of:

```
10  DEF SEG = &H40
20  A = PEEK(&H8):B = PEEK(&H9)
30  C = PEEK(&HA):D = PEEK(&HB)
40  POKE &H8,C:POKE &H9,D
50  POKE &HA,A:POKE &HB,B
60  LPT$ = "NEC":IF A = &H78 THEN LPT$ = "EPSON"
70  PRINT "The " + LPT$ + " is now the active printer."
80  SYSTEM
```

The assignments to <F4> (lines 83-85), <Alt>-<F4> (lines 142-143), <Ctrl>-<F4> (lines 129-130), and <Shift>-<F4> (lines 109-110) all invoke short BASIC programs related to printer operations. <F4> invokes a one-line program called FORMFEED:

```
10  LPRINT CHR$(12):SYSTEM
```

This program produces a form feed on both the NEC/SELLUM and the Epson FX-80 printers. The *ProKey* assignment here concludes with a display of the Main Menu.

The assignments to <Alt>-<F4>, <Ctrl>-<F4>, and <Shift>-<F4> control the type style of the Epson FX-80. <Alt>-<F4> causes the Epson to produce elite type by calling the program ELITE.BAS (see Listing 2). Condensed type is produced by the CONDENSE.BAS program invoked by <Ctrl>-<F4> (see Listing 3). Pica type is produced by the PICA.BAS program called by <Shift>-<F4> (see Listing 4). With the exception of ELITE.BAS, these programs should also work for the Epson MX-80, MX-100, and the IBM dot matrix printers.

The remaining assignments in the Main Menu simply save typing effort. <Shift>-<F8> (lines 115-116 in Listing 1) invokes the DOS print queue program. <F9> (line 100), <F10> (line 102), <Alt>-<F9> (line 163), and <Alt>-<F10> (line 165) type the drive identifiers for two floppy disks (A and B) and two hard disks (C and D).

WordStar Simplified

All other assignments in the STD.PRO file (lines 1-67) deal with applications programs. Many of the word processing macros shown in Figure 2 are designed to compensate for *WordStar*'s deficiencies. It is necessary, for example, to keep two versions of *WordStar* on line, each configured to support a different printer, because there is no way to select a printer from within the program. Thus, <Alt>-A (lines 1-3 in Listing 1), after calling a BASIC program to force the Epson printer into elite mode, calls the batch file WS-EPSON.BAT. This batch program then calls a copy of WS.COM (the main *WordStar* program) that has been installed for an IBM Parallel Printer and renamed WS-EPSON.COM. The complete batch program consists of:

```
PROKEY WS.PRO/R
CD \WP
WS-EPSON
CD \
PROKEY STD.PRO/R
CLS
TYPE STD.DOC
```

The first command replaces the *ProKey* standard set with a special set of assignments designed to tame *WordStar*'s syntax (see "The PC in a New Key," *PCW,* Vol. 1, No. 1). Since *WordStar* lacks the capacity to use DOS 2.00 tree-structured directories, the next command moves all operations to a word processing subdirectory (WP) that contains the *WordStar* command files, overlays, and text files. Calling WS-EPSON engages the properly configured command file for word processing operations. At the conclusion of the *WordStar* session, the batch file moves all operations back to the root directory, restores the *ProKey* assignments, clears the screen, and displays the Main Menu. Thanks to *ProKey,* all this is accomplished with a single keystroke.

```
10 ON ERROR GOTO 20:LPRINT CHR$(27);"@";CHR$(27);"M";:SYSTEM
20 KEY OFF:COLOR 15,7:LOCATE 12,10:BEEP
30 PRINT "TURN THE PRINTER ON, DUMMY! Press <Enter> when ready.";
40 BEEP:LINE INPUT D$
50 COLOR 7,0:CLS:RESUME
```

Listing 2: ELITE.BAS

```
10 ON ERROR GOTO 20:LPRINT CHR$(27);"@";CHR$(27);CHR$(15);:SYSTEM
20 KEY OFF:COLOR 15,7:LOCATE 12,10:BEEP
30 PRINT "TURN THE PRINTER ON, DUMMY! Press <Enter> when ready.";
40 BEEP:LINE INPUT D$
50 COLOR 7,0:CLS:RESUME
```

Listing 3: CONDENSE.BAS

```
10 ON ERROR GOTO 20:LPRINT CHR$(27);"@";CHR$(27);"P";:SYSTEM
20 KEY OFF:COLOR 15,7:LOCATE 12,10:BEEP
30 PRINT "TURN THE PRINTER ON, DUMMY! Press <Enter> when ready.";
40 BEEP:LINE INPUT D$
50 COLOR 7,0:CLS:RESUME
```

Listing 4: PICA.BAS

```
10 INPUT "INPUT FILE NAME->";I$
20 INPUT "OUTPUT FILE NAME->";O$
30 OPEN "I",1,I$
40 OPEN "O",2,O$
50 A$=INPUT$(1,1):IF ASC(A$)>127 THEN A$=CHR$(ASC(A$)-128)
60 PRINT #2,A$;
70 IF EOF(1)=O THEN 50
80 CLOSE
90 PRINT "DONE...":BEEP
```

Listing 5: ASCON

```
1000 KEY OFF
1010 OPEN "ADDR.DAT" FOR APPEND AS 1
1020 CLS:PRINT "ENTER '***' TO EXIT PROGRAM AFTER LAST ENTRY."
1030 FOR I=1 TO 5
1040 LOCATE 4+I,1
1050 PRINT "ADDRESS LINE";I;"- ";
1060 LINE INPUT A$(I):IF LEFT$(A$(I),3)="***" THEN 1110
1070 NEXT
1080 LINE INPUT "SALUTATION (Include , or :) - ";A$(6)
1090 WRITE #1,A$(1),A$(2),A$(3),A$(4),A$(5),A$(6)
1100 GOTO 1020
1110 CLOSE
1120 CLS:SYSTEM
```

Listing 6: ADDNAMES.BAS

<Alt>-B (lines 5-6) calls the batch file WS-NEC.BAT. The only difference between this program and WS-EPSON.BAT is that it calls for a different copy of WS.COM that has been installed for an NEC 5510/5520 Spinwriter and renamed WS-NEC.COM.

The assignments to <Alt>-C and <Alt>-D (lines 8-11 and 13-16) go to the word processing subdirectory and engage a spelling checker, *Proofreader*, and a grammar checker, *Grammatik*. Like *WordStar*, these programs cannot make use of tree-structured directories, so all spelling and grammar operations take place in the word processing subdirectory.

The assignment to <Alt>-E (lines 18-19 in Listing 1) resolves another *WordStar* problem. Although the documentation gives the impression that *WordStar* can produce a readable ASCII output file, that is simply not the case. Any attempt to print a *WordStar* document to a file (unless the document was created in nondocument mode) produces character salad. The ASCON program invoked by <Alt>-E makes *WordStar* files readable (see Listing 5).

<Alt>-F (lines 21-22 in Listing 1) invokes a convenient BASIC program for adding names to the *MailMerge* data file ADDR.DAT. This program is called ADDNAMES.BAS (see Listing 6).

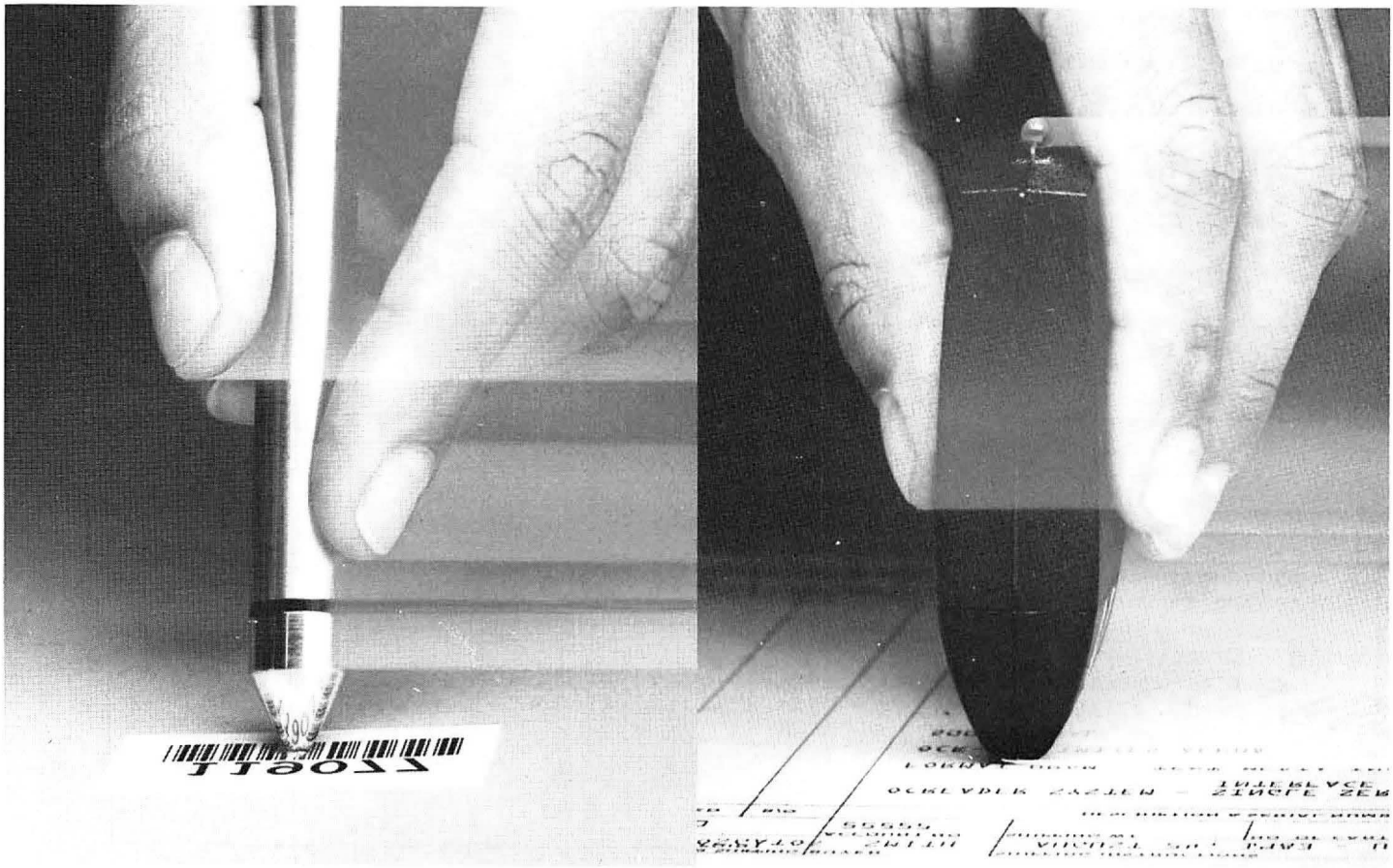
Although my system has hard disks, I use floppies to archive text files. Thus, I frequently want to load a set of files into the word processing subdirectory to modify them. <Alt>-G (lines 24-28 in Listing 1) invokes a simple utility to perform this transfer. The statement in line 25, "When the cursor gets fat...," refers to a helpful *ProKey* feature. Whenever the program is waiting for keyboard input, the cursor automatically grows fat to indicate that nothing will happen until there is appropriate keyboard activity.

The final word processing utility, assigned to <Alt>-H (lines 30-36), brings files from personal user subdirectories into the word processing subdirectory. This routine exists to compensate, again, for *WordStar*'s inability to deal with tree-structured directories.

The routine illustrates another of *ProKey*'s features, the ability to wait for fixed field input from the keyboard. Since both users of my system have names that are four characters long, the *ProKey* macro was set up to continue immediately after receiving the fourth character of the user's name. This fixed field operation is generated by the <ffld> (fixed field) commands in line 35.

When a *ProKey* macro is entered dynamically from the keyboard, <Ctrl>-] produces <ffld> in the string. Line 35 was generated by typing

```
COPY \WP\ <Ctrl>-] Space Space Space Space <Ctrl>-] \
  <Ctrl>-<hyphen> <Ctrl>-<hyphen>.* \WP <Enter>
```



The use of <Ctrl>-] and <Ctrl>-<hyphen> generated the fixed and variable field delimiters in the string.

This use of fixed fields is a relatively trivial application of a powerful function. Other applications include the ability to have one-key responses to menu items (similar to the INKEY$ function in BASIC), multiple-key responses to menu items without the need for a carriage return, and routines that transfer files from electronic to physical disk while in a word processing program.

The assignments in lines 38-64 for <Alt>-I through <Alt>-R call batch files for various applications programs that I use frequently. The assignments to <Alt>-O and <Alt>-T for the personal finance programs have not yet been implemented because their copy-protection schemes prevent using them with a hard disk. They will be updated if and when the programs are revised. The final assignment (lines 66-67) allows me to clear the screen in DOS by striking the <Home> key.

Looking at the Main Menu and the Applications Menu in Figures 1 and 2, it becomes apparent that *ProKey* has integrated close to 50 commands and programs into a single, coherent system. It makes no difference that the software comes from many authors and sources. The *ProKey* front end combined with various batch files simply calls on the programs as needed. There is no need for reference cards and documentation to remember how to engage a program.

The front end described here represents my personal taste. Although bits and pieces of it may be helpful to others, few will want to adopt the complete front end without modification. The beauty of a program like *ProKey* is that you don't have to adopt my system as a whole. You can choose any aspect that you like and then embellish it with your own creations. In addition, the program can work from within many applications programs, allowing you to make and reuse macro definitions at will. *ProKey* helps you turn the PC into a very personal computer.

Burton L. Alperson, Ph.D., is a Contributing Editor for PC World *and a professor in the psychology department at California State University at Los Angeles. He developed the department's first computer programming class in 1975.*

ProKey
RoseSoft
4710 University Way NE #601
Seattle, WA 98105
206/524-2350
List price: $75
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive

WE PUT THE EYE IN IBM PC.

Let your IBM PC or XT read numbers, letters or bar code with one sweep of a Caere optical scanner. All on a new single-board system.

For years we've made optical readers for virtually all types of businesses. But now we're selling this easy-to-install board with keyboard interface for the IBM PC. Custom interfaces are available for OEMs.

Each system includes the board and scanner to read any one of the optical character symbols shown to the right. Or even a combination of OCR-A and bar code on the same board.

We also offer the software to let you print OCR-A and bar code media with your Epson FX-80 printer.

Because we interface through the keyboard, any program that accepts keyboard input will accept our scanner input.

And since we're the only company that makes OCR and bar code scanners for all three types of symbols, you're assured of the right solution for your particular application.

So if you're looking for keyless, automatic data entry for your IBM PC, you've spotted the solution: Computereyes. The peripheral with vision.

To find out more, call or write the Caere Corporation, 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-7000. TWX No. 910-957-5391.

Computereyes is a trademark of Caere Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. FX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

THE WORLD LEADER IN EYE-TECHNOLOGY.

CAERE CORPORATION

Circle 349 on reader service card

The Choice

SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY.

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BROWN DISC		
10 each, Pulse I, DS/DD, 48TPI	$ 45	$ 32
10 each, Pulse II, DS/QD, 96TPI	$ 60	$ 45
CDC		
100 each, SS, SD 35T (Apple, Atari)	$ 450	$ 169
10 each, SS, SD, 35T (Apple, Atari)	$ 45	$ 18
100 each, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 179
10 each, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 19
100 each, DS, DD, 48T, (IBM, H-P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 each, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H-P)	$ 75	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 each, (Apple, etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
10 each, 48T (IBM, H-P, etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, MD-1, SS, DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2-D, DS DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 each, Verex, SS SD	$ 40	$ 21
10 each, MD525-01, SS SD	$ 49	$ 25
10 each, DD34, DS DD	$ 84	$ 45
10 each, Optima, DS DD	$ 121	$ 65
ComX GENERIK™ DISKETTES – AS LOW AS $1		
100 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 995
100 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H-P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H-P)	$6260	$1400

W jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty by us.

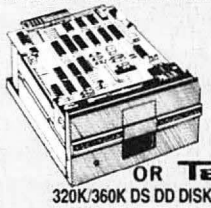
GENERIK™ DISKETTES
SS SD $1.00 Each
DS DD $1.40 Each

CDC
SS SD $1.79 Each

Minimum order quantities apply. See above money back guarantee is by COMX Corporation not us.

1983 by Conroy-LaPointe

for the IBM-PC or XT DRIVES AND ACCESSORIES



CONTROL DATA
OR **Tandon**

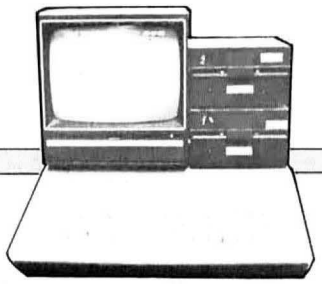
320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVE
With Detailed Installation Instructions
60 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

$239 $229 Two or more.
Same as now installed by IBM.

$199
HALF HEIGHT
320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVE

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
CORVUS Without Interface	6 Meg	$2095	$1695
	11 Meg	$2750	$2295
	20 Meg	$3750	$3095
IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239
Mirror built in for easy backup		$ 790	$ 595
Apple Interface, Manual, S/W & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239
Other Interfaces, Omni-Net, Constellation, Mirror, CALL			
★DAVONG INTERNAL Hard Disk, 5-6MB (For PC-1, complete)	CLOSE OUT	$1995	$ 995
MAYNARD Floppy Drive Control Brd. for up to 4 drives		$ 195	$ 165
same with Parallel Port		$ 275	$ 205
VISTA, IBM-PC XT 6MB Backup for Hard Disk, V1200		$1549	$1049

HARDWARE For The APPLE II/II+/IIe



apple II+/IIe

	OUR PRICE
APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN	$1,295
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYS. BY APPLE (Sys. A)	
64K and 80 column	
Disk II with controller	
Apple Monitor III	
Monitor Stand	$1,650

APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE [SYSTEM B]	OUR PRICE
128K and 80 column	
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller	
Filer, Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette	
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	
RF Modulator (for color TV)	
Game Paddles	
Game w color graphics and sound	
20 Blank Diskettes	$1,650

LIMITED WARRANTY: is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I Modem (RS232)	$ 99	$ 75
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200 B	$ 599	$ 439
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 89
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$ 275
Apple Terminal Program	$ 100	$ 65
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 259
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
PC-Cat with Crosstalk	$ 595	$ 419
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
D-Cat	$ 199	$ 159
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
Smart Cat 103/212	$ 595	$ 415
Apple Cat II	$ 369	$ 269
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm.	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259
Transmodem 1200 (110/300/1200)	$ 695	$ 559

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, MX80F/T, 80 CPS, w/Graftrax +	$ 745	$ 485
FX80, CPS		Call
MX100F/T, 80 CPS, w/Graftrax +	$ 995	$ 639
FX100, CPS		Call
Apple II Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 9
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	$ 250	$ 209
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, Para.	$ 549	$ 448
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, Para.	$ 899	$ 699
92, 160 CPS, 80 Col., Para.	$ 699	$ 559
93, 160 CPS, 136 Col., Para.	$1249	$ 969
2350P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	$2695	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	$2995	$2350
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler +, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuffer In-Line 64K, Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial	$ 349	$ 259
★STAR MICRO., Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 2.3K	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps, 2.3K	Call	Call
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59

LETTER QUALITY – DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:

JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 80 Col., Parallel	$ 700	$ 539
SILVER REED, EXP550P, 18 cps, 3 pitch	$ 895	$ 615
EXP550S, 18 cps, 3 pitch	$ 995	$ 650
Tractor Feed for EXP 550	$ 160	$ 125
★TTX, 13 cps, Para. & Ser, Pin & Friction	$ 649	$ 499

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

DISK DRIVES

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★**CENTRAL PT.**, Filer, Utility & Apple DOS		$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 219
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	★A40, 160K, Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★A70, 286K, Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40/A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
Super 5	T35, Bet Drive	$ 299	$ 199
	T40, Direct Drive	$ 349	$ 239
	T80, Direct Drive	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 TK	$ 379	$ 249
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 TK	$ 649	$ 399
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 TK	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 84
TEAC	★143K Drive, 1/2 High	$ 379	$ 259
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 69
	★Electronics by ComX		
VISTA	Solo 5, 143K Disk Drive Std. Height	$ 300	$ 249
	Controller Card	$ 89	$ 75
	DiskPak V1200, 6MB Backup Sys	$1549	$1049

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

WHILE THEY LAST	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★**ALS**, Synergizer - Scalc - Condor (II +)	$ 749	$199
★**Axlon**, 320K RAM Disk System (- or e)	$1000	$650
★**CCS**, Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)	$ 150	$ 99
★**ComX**, 16K RAM Card, 1Yr. Wty., for II +	$ 179	$ 39
Microsoft, 16K RAM Card for II +	$ 100	$ 69
Silicon Valley, Word Handler	$ 250	$ 39
★ List Handler	$ 90	$ 35
Videx, Videoterm, 80 column card for II +	$ 345	$229

for the **ATARI**	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
RANA 1000 Drive, 320K	$449	$369
KOALA, Graphics Pad	$100	$ 75

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
H P 41C Calculator	$ 195	$ 149
H P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	$ 275	$ 219

Call for HP41 accessories & software

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★**AMDEK**, 12" Green, #300G	$ 200	$ 135
★ 12" Amber, #300A	$ 210	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, 310A for IBM-PC	$ 230	$ 159
★ 13" Color I, Composite	$ 379	$ 289
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res	$ 529	$ 439
★ 13" Color III, RGB, (Ap II, IIi)	$ 479	$ 399
DVM, Color II or IIi to Apple II I/F	$ 199	$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M	$ 249	$ 159
12" Color, Composite, JC1215M	$ 400	$ 299
12" Color, RGB, IBM Model JC 1203	$ 699	$ 569
PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HX-12	$ 795	$ 539
★**QUADRAM**, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color	$ 795	$ 499
Quadscreen 17", 968 x 512	$1995	$1595
SANYO, 12" Green, Model DM8112CX	$ 250	$ 199
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM121	$ 150	$ 89

PLOTTERS

BAUSCH & LOMB, HOUSTON		
DMP-40, 1 pen		$ 725
DMP-29, 8 pen		$1695
DMP-41		$2250
ENTER COMPUTER, Sweet-P	$ 795	$ 595
AMDEK, DXY-100, 10" x 14", Para	$ 749	$ 599
Amplot II, 10" x 14", 6 color, S/P	$1299	$ 999

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE MUCH MORE IN STOCK

ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 700	$ 385
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, each	$ 995	$ 469
MICROPRO, WordStar®	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Prof., 4 Pak	$ 895	$ 429

MICROSOFT

Multiplan		$ 275	$ 199
COBOL-80 Compiler	SPECIAL	$ 750	$ 350

★ MEANS A BEST BUY AD #985

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223. Include telephone number.

All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. We immediately honor Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS with $5 minimum for SI&H. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum for SI&H. Add 12% total for SI&H for US Postal. APO or FPO with $15 minimum for SI&H. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I&H add 18% or $25 minimum for SI&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for SI&H. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S.I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1979 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex, InfoStar are trademarks of MicroPro.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:

Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.

PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy. Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.

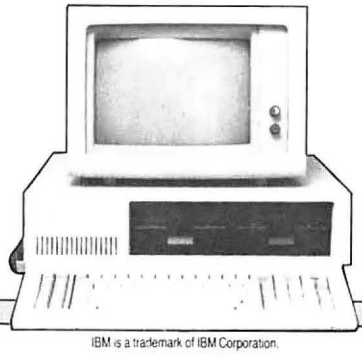
SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006. Tele.: 641-4736, in Lachmann's Plaza near Factona Place, SE of Hwy. 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

# of Professionals T.M.

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER



IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

IBM-PC
System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And
Configurations

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ ComX	256K RAM Card with Fastrak ™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software. 2 Yr. Wty	$ 695	$ 256
CURTIS	PC Pedestal™ for Display	$ 80	$ 65
	9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')		
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 50	$ 35
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
HERCULES	Graphics Board	$ 499	$ 379
Key Tronic	KB5150. Std. keyboard	$ 269	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™	$ 150	$ 109
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 12
MAYNARD	Multifunction (6) Card. MFC	$ 89	$ 79
	SandStar, no RAM card	$ 199	$ 169
	SandStar, 256K Card	$ 499	$ 395
MICROSOFT	256K Card	$ 875	$ 495
	64K Card	$ 395	$ 295
	256K Card	$ 625	$ 465
ORCHID	PCnet™, LAN 2.0	$1490	$1190
	Monochrome Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 379
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
PLANTRONICS	ColorPlus. 16 color brd. w Para Port	$ 475	$ 379
QUADRAM			
★	Quadlink. Apple II Emulator **IN STOCK**	$ 680	$ 485
	Quadboard, no RAM, expandable to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K	$ 395	$ 279
★	Quadboard 256K, 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	Call	Call
	Quadboard II, 64K, expandable to 256K	$ 395	$ 285
	Quadboard II, 256K, 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 - , 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 - , 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512 - , 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board. 16 colors	$ 295	$ 225
	Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 209
	Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 499
	Quadscreen, 17", 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
	Microfazer, w Copy. P.P, 8K, #MP8 w P.S.	$ 189	$ 129
	Microfazer, w Copy. P.P, 64K, #MP64 w P.S.	$ 319	$ 219
	Microfazer, w Copy. P.P, 128K, #MP128 w P.S.	$ 465	$ 295
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, P.P, Epson, #ME8, w P.S.	$ 179	$ 145
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, P.P, Epson, #ME64, w P.S.	$ 319	$ 235
	All Microfazers are expandable, (w copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
Tecmar	1st MATE, 64K	$ 389	$ 295
	1st MATE, 256K	$ 589	$ 439
TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	$ 65	$ 49

$45 $40 Ten or more.
64K CHIP KIT
9 Each, 4164, 200 ns, MEMORY EXPANSION
90 Day Warranty by us

$256 $239 Two or more.
256K RAM BOARD
Fully Compatible. 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0

★ Means a BEST buy.
AD #985

MEMORY CHIP KITS

Add-on to your memory cards or mother board. 100% tested. With 90 day warranty.

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★	64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	$ 150	$ 45
	16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 50	$ 16
AMDEK	4-IN-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K	$ 599	$ 519
AST	ComboPlus, 64K S.P.C	$ 395	$ 279
	ComboPlus, 256K, S.P.C	$ 695	$ 475
	MegaPlus II, 64K, 2-S.P.C	$ 495	$ 345
	MegaPlus II, 256K, 2-S.P.C	$ 795	$ 495
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S.P.C	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 256K, S.P.C	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K, S.P.C	$ 895	$ 595
	I.O Plus II, 2S.P.C.G	$ 315	$ 195
	PCnet™, LAN Kit	$1490	$1290
CCS	SuperVision, monochrome board	$ 850	$ 680
	Z-Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K para port	$ 875	$ 695

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	ASHTON-TATE		
★	dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K	$ 700	$385
	dBase II User's Guide	$ 30	$ 20
	Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
	The Financial Planner	$ 700	$395
	Friday	$ 295	$199
	APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform	$ 389	$265
★	**CONTINENTAL**, Home Accountant +	$ 150	$ 89
	FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 125	$ 89
	Property Management	$ 495	$329
	DATAMOST, Write-On (Word Processor)	$ 130	$ 89
	DOW JONES, Market Analyzer	$ 350	$279
	Market Manager	$ 300	$239
	Market Microscope	$ 700	$525
	EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	$ 150	$129
★	**EINSTEIN**, Writer NEW!	$ 300	$199
	Memory Trainer NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
	Speller	$ 150	$ 95
	Mailer	$ 80	$ 55
	Letter Scenes	$ 300	$195
	FOX & GELLER, Quickcode (MSDOS)	$ 295	$179
	dGraph (MSDOS)	$ 295	$179
	dUtil for IBM PC DOS	$ 99	$ 59
	HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer	$ 200	$135
	HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 250	$189
	INFOR. UNLIMITED, EasyWriter II (WP)	$ 350	$259
	EasySpeller II	$ 225	$149
	EasyFiler (a DBMS)	$ 400	$299
	Inventory Control	$ 595	$395
★	**INSOFT**, Data Design (to use DBMS)	$ 225	$169
	Data Base Made Easy (Book)	$ 17	$ 12
★	**LOTUS**, 1-2-3	$ 495	$329
	MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, each	$ 995	$469

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	MICRO LAB, Miner 2049	$ 40	$ 29
	MICROPRO, WordStar™	$ 495	$239
	Mail Merge™	$ 250	$129
	SpellStar™	$ 250	$129
★	WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 895	$429
	StarIndex™	$ 195	$109
	InfoStar™	$ 495	$259
	ReportStar™	$ 350	$199
★	**MICROSOFT**, Multiplan	$ 275	$175
	Word	$ 375	$275
	Word with Mouse	$ 475	$339
	Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
	Budget	$ 150	$109
	NORTH AMERICAN BUS. The Answer	$ 250	$169
★	**OSBORNE/COMX**, (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)		
	Some Common Basic Prog. (70 each)	$ 100	$ 69
	Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
	PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 94
	PEACHTREE, Peach Pak 3 (GL, AR & AP)	$ 595	$239
	Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$239
★	**PERFECT**, Perfect Writer™	$ 389	$149
	Perfect Speller™ or Perfect Calc™, each	$ 295	$ 99
	Perfect Filer™	$ 595	$199
	SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver	$ 299	$219
	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File	$ 140	$ 94
	PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS:Write NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
	PFS:Graph NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
	SORCIM, SuperCalc II	$ 295	$195
	SuperWriter	$ 295	$199
	STONEWARE, D.B. Master (a DBMS)	$ 490	$329
	SYNAPSE, File Manager	$ 100	$ 67

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	$ 250	$169
	T/MAKER, T-Maker III	$ 275	$169
	VISICORP, VisiCalc® 256K	$ 250	$179
	VisiDex or VisiSchedule	$ 250	$189
	VisiFile or Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$239
	VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	$ 375	$269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CE SOFTWARE AWARD:
"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is the best CE software buy of 1983. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★	**CENTRAL POINT**, Copy II PC Backup	$ 40	$ 35
★	**COMX**, Fastrak™, RAM Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu Driven. NEW!	$ 100	$ 59
	DIGITAL RESEARCH		
	Concurrent CP/M-86™	$ 350	$225
	CBASIC 86™	$ 200	$135
	CP/M86	$ 60	$ 40
	Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86)	$ 400	$239
	Pascal/MT+ (MSDOS)	$ 600	$399
	PL1 (MSDOS)	$ 750	$499
	Access Manager (MSDOS)	$ 400	$179
	Display Manager (MSDOS)	$ 500	$339
	Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$135
	HAYES, Smartcom II	$ 119	$ 89
	MICROCOM, Microterminal	$ 100	$ 65

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	MICROSOFT, muMath muSimp	$ 300	$225
	Business BASIC Compiler	$ 600	$450
	Pascal Compiler	$ 350	$255
	C Compiler	$ 500	$369
	BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$285
	Fortran Compiler	$ 350	$255
	COBOL Compiler	$ 750	$559
	BASIC Interpreter	$ 350	$255
★	**NAGY SYSTEMS**, Copy PC Backup	$ 35	$ 25
	NORELL DATA, System Backup	$ 50	$ 39
	NORTON, Norton Utilities 14 programs	$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	EPYX Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 29
	Oil Barons	$ 100	$ 75
★	**ARMONK**, Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
	BLUE CHIP, Millionaire	$ 60	$ 39
	BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting	$ 195	$139
★	**BRODERBUND**, Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
	COMPREHENSIVE, PC Tutor (DOS 1.1)	$ 60	$ 40
	CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant +	$ 150	$ 89
	DATAMOST, Prg Pen or Space Strike, ea.	$ 30	$ 22
	DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II	$ 75	$ 49
	INFOCOM, Deadline	$ 50	$ 33
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea.	$ 40	$ 27
★	**INSOFT**, Word Trix or Quotrix, each NEW!	$ 35	$ 29
	MICRO LAB, Miner 2049	$ 40	$ 29
	MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator	$ 50	$ 33
	PBL CORP., Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
	SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)	$ 45	$ 35
	Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
	STRATEGIC, the Warp Factor	$ 40	$ 30
	SUBLOGIC, Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE™

Formerly Computer Exchange

VISA master charge

SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR. or SEATTLE, WA. BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5
ALL MAIL: P.O. BOX 23068, Portland, Or. 97223

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland: 245-6200	[503] 245-1030

Circle 554 on reader service card

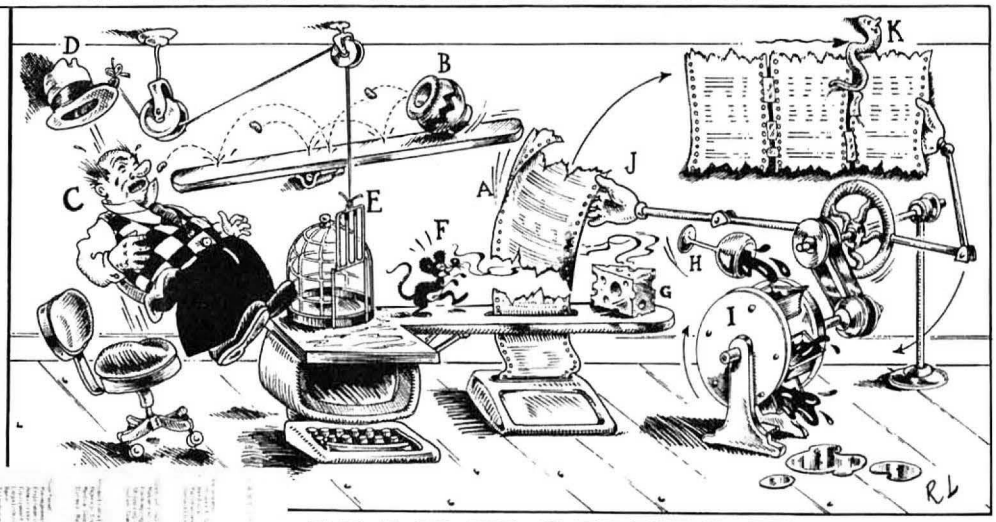
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

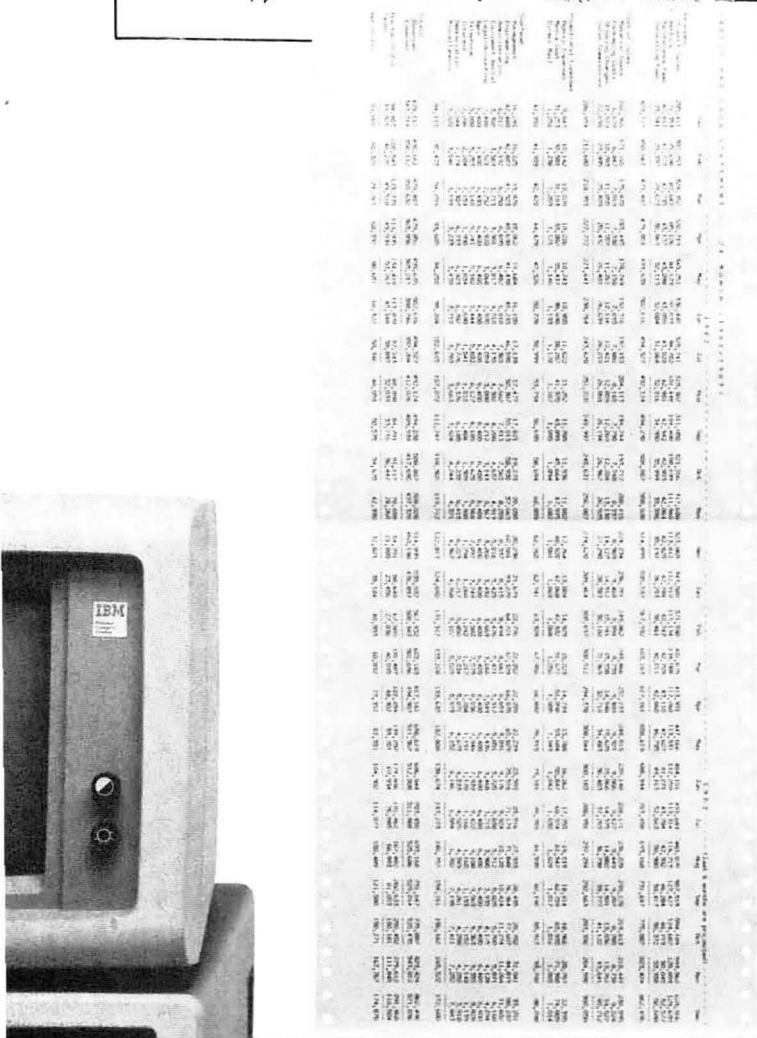
RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).





MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

Circle 74 on reader service card

Bob Wilson is waiting for the reports he needs . . .

. . . and waiting, and waiting, and waiting . . .

He could be rescued by ResQ™

ResQ is quite simply the easiest-to-use, fastest and most comprehensive information management system ever developed for the IBM Personal Computer. It was designed from the ground up to provide you with the exact information you need . . . *only* the information you need . . . in the exact form you need it . . . now!

Best of all, you don't have to know a thing about computers to take full advantage of ResQ almost immediately!

Like many other Data Base Managers, ResQ organizes, files, locates, controls and interrelates just about any kind of information. It prepares reports and mailing labels, is a general filing and reference system, handles customer records and inventories, tracks sales leads and follow-ups, and does the required calculating for any of these functions automatically. But that's where the similarity to other systems stops!

ResQ is the *only* system that allows you or a secretary to design *your own* forms and reports, create them right on the screen, then have them continuously available at the touch of a key! ResQ offers password protection to keep confidential information confidential, and does it on a number of different levels. ResQ reads, searches and sorts data faster than the fastest competitor we've tested.

ResQ's larger fields hold more information, and field sizes can be easily changed to increase your number of salesmen, products, files or reports. It allows for calculations on up to 8 levels of totals at report time, and interfaces with most popular word processing programs.

The ResQ "How-To" Manual is written in plain, simple English—not like a scientific textbook in a foreign language! It was created for immediate use by clerical help who had never touched a computer before. It's been tested . . . and it works! As an added feature, "help screens" are always immediately available to answer questions for the user, without having to turn to the Manual.

We believe you'll be absolutely thrilled with ResQ and the way it prepares reports, manages information and solves your business problems. We're so certain that we offer ResQ with a 30-day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. You can try ResQ in your own business environment and prove its value for yourself . . . completely without risk!

That's a very remarkable offer . . . but ResQ is a very remarkable system!

Order ResQ through your local computer store, mail the coupon below or call . . .

(312) 298-3610

KEYSoftware Inc.
2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 • (312) 298-3610

KeySoftware Inc. 2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138, Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

Please send_____ ResQ Software System(s) including diskettes and comprehensive, plain English Manuals at $395.00 each including postage and handling. I understand I may return these materials within 30 days of receipt for a full refund if not completely satisfied.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Corporate Purchase Order enclosed.

☐ Charge to my
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard account. ☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date_____ Bank No. _____ (MasterCard only)

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature ✓ _____

Requires IBM PC, with 128 K RAM or IBM XT, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Update policy: Return your diskette at any time and Key Software, Inc. will replace it with the latest version for a $20.00 fee.

Circle 441 on reader service card

PCW

Build a PC Power Control

A do-it-yourself project for making a device that turns your PC on at a preset time or in response to the telephone.

Jack Powers

The finished PCPC

If you are serious about using your IBM PC for electronic communication, you may wish you had an automatic way to turn it on and off as required, rather than having to leave it on continuously. The PC Power Control (PCPC) described here, used along with your stand-alone modem and the Tecmar Time Master card, will automatically turn on your PC when calls come in and/or at a preset time and date, very much like the timer on a video recorder. Before the PC turns off, your program can set up the date and time at which it will next turn on.

Using this gear and some simple programs, your PC can turn off until, say, 11 p.m. in order to wait for the lowest telephone rates for outgoing messages. Meanwhile, it will still be available to answer the phone, without heating up your office or running up your power bill, and without human assistance.

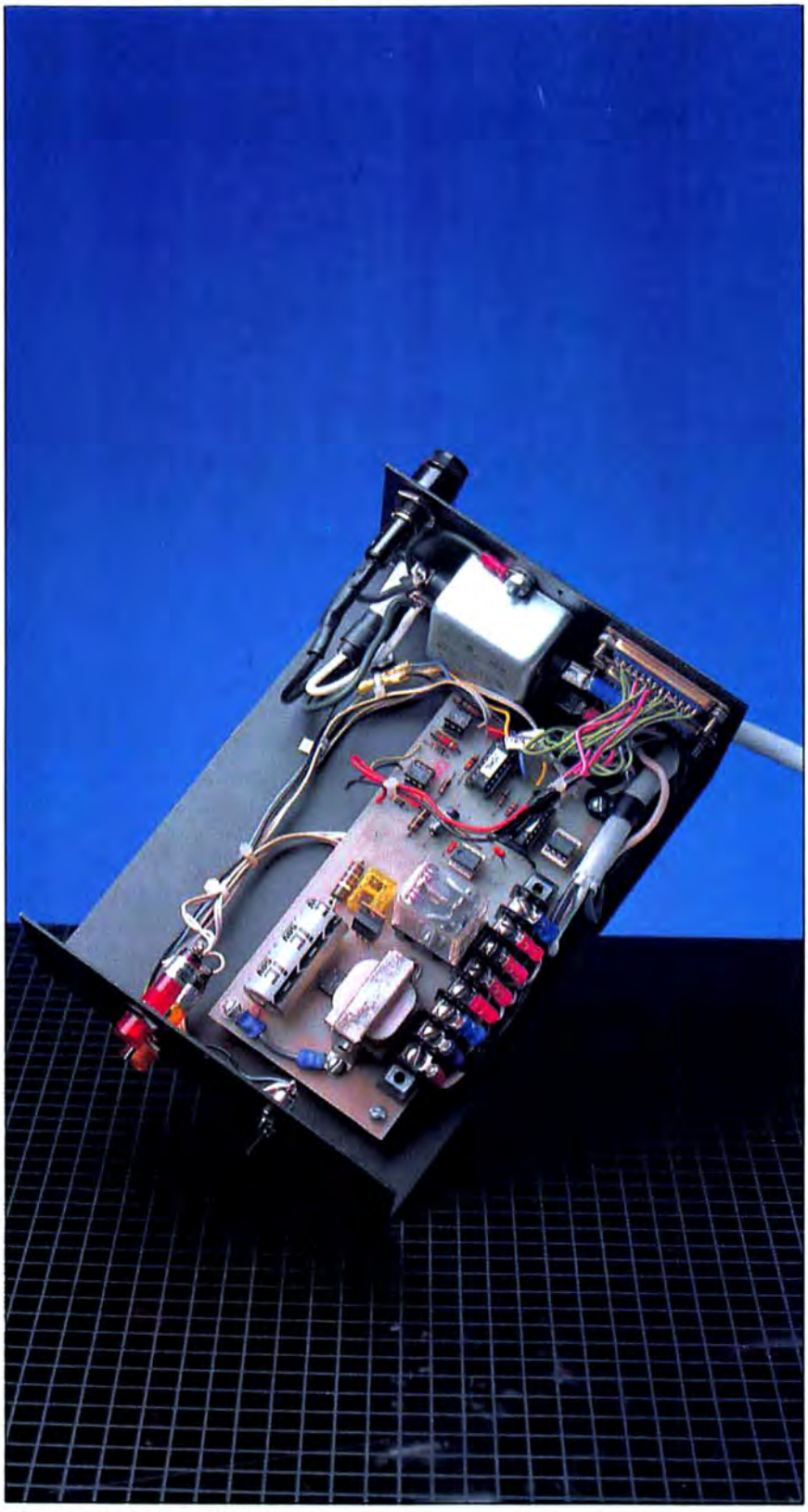
In addition to turning your system on and off as required, the PCPC has a filter for radio frequency interference (RFI) and a varistor to help protect your system from electrical noise and surges from the power line. The logic includes a timer to provide a minimum "off time" of about 5 seconds so that your system may be completely reset when it turns on again.

This article describes the hardware you can build to enable your system to use the Time Master (or another compatible clock card) and available modem signals to turn the PC on and off as required for electronic communication. The prototype was built using Radio Shack parts. Table 1 lists the Radio Shack parts numbers in an effort to minimize time and frustration in finding parts—often the most demanding chore in an electronic project.

Before going any further, I want to emphasize that a device such as the PCPC necessarily deals with hazardous and potentially lethal voltages. If you are not thoroughly familiar with these hazards and the precautions to manage them, you should enlist the help of someone who is when the time comes to plug the PCPC in and test it. The life you save may be your own!

How It Works

The PCPC takes low-level signals from two sources, amplifies them, and uses them to control a heavy-duty relay. The relay switches the power to an outlet strip into which the PC and its accessories are plugged. The power capacity of the PCPC is 500 watts, which should cover most large PC systems and accessories.



The interior of the PCPC

The "alarm clock" input to the PCPC comes from a National Semiconductor MM58167A clock chip specially designed for microprocessor applications. The Tecmar Time Master card, which occupies a slot inside the PC or an expansion enclosure, uses this chip for its timing functions. The chip offers the following features:

- Built-in oscillator circuit for use with an external crystal
- Counters with a resolution of $^1/_{10,000}$ second through one month
- 56 bits of memory with logic to compare the real-time counter with the stored date and time
- Low-power mode, which allows extended operation from a battery when the system is powered off
- Two interrupt outputs, one of which (called -Standby Interrupt) is available when the chip is operating in low-power mode from a battery.

The MM58167A -Standby Interrupt signal (the minus sign means that it is active at the low-voltage level) is available at the rear of the Time Master chassis, where a short coaxial cable connects it to the PCPC. At least one other product for the PC, Sigma Designs' System Support Card and Memory, uses the same chip, making the -Standby Interrupt signal available for controlling external devices. However, the sample program (see Listing 1) will probably need modification to work with products other than the Tecmar Time Master.

To permit response to incoming calls, the RS-232C modem interface is passed through the PCPC, where two of the control signals are "tapped." The PCPC looks like a very short extension to the signal cord between the PC and the modem; it should not interfere with the operation of either in any way. The Ring Indicate signal sets a latch, which drives the power relay; the latch is reset by another signal called Data Terminal Ready (DTR), which is activated by execution of the

BASIC OPEN COMn statement or its equivalent in another language. Before the program raises the DTR signal, it must ensure that the power is kept on by setting the current time in the Time Master compare register.

The RFI filter is a complete subassembly in a metal can with wiring instructions printed on the outside. Additional power-line protection is assured using V1, a metal oxide varistor with a rated response time of 35 nanoseconds. The varistor has a transient current capacity of up to 20 amperes, depending on operating conditions. When combined, these items should provide a measure of insurance against power-line disturbances disrupting your system.

The timer circuit keeps the power off for about 5 seconds each time it is turned off intentionally or accidentally. This guards against "hanging" your system should the phone ring or the Time Master "go off" just after the system was turned off. It should also guard against such hang-ups in most cases of power failure, during which the power may "bounce" on and off several times before it is solid. A miniature relay, wired to close upon loss of main power, resets this timer simply and reliably when required.

Construction

Building the PCPC is a simple task, especially if the actual-size printed-circuit pattern is used (see Figure 1). Construction consists of the following major steps:

1. Obtain the parts, most of which are available from Radio Shack. An etched and drilled copy of the printed circuit board shown in Figure 1 is available (see Table 1). A metal cabinet is suggested (we used a Radio Shack cabinet, adding cooling vents).

2. Inspect the printed circuit board carefully for shorts, especially in the area of the power relay. Note the dotted line on the etched side: this line connects two points that must be joined by a jumper wire on the component side.

Indentifier	Part	Part #
B1	Bridge Rectifier CSB4, 1A@ 50V	276-1161
C1	1 ufd., 50V	272-996
C2	4.7 ufd., 35V	272-1012
C3	1000 ufd., 50V	272-1047
C4	.01 ufd.	272-131
C5, C6	.1 ufd.	272-135
D1, D2	1N914 Diode	276-1144
F1	Fuse, 5A	270-1287
I1, I2	4N31 Opto Isolator	276-133
IC1, IC2	7400 TTL NAND	276-1801
IC3	555 Timer	276-1723
IC4	7805 Voltage Regulator	276-1770
IC5	75446 Driver	276-2530
J1	RCA Phono Jack	274-1575
J2	DB25P (male) Connector	276-1547
J3	DB25S (female) Connector	276-1548
K1	SPDT Relay, 5V coil	275-217B
K2	DPDT Relay, 125V coil, 10A	275-218
PL1, PL2	Pilot lamp, neon	272-705
R1, R2	5.6K ½W	271-031
R3	3.9K ½W	271-029
R4, R5, R10	1K, ½W	271-023
R6, R8, R9	1M, ½W	271-059
R7	150 ohms, 2W	
S1, S2	Switch, SPDT toggle	275-625
S3	Switch, momentary NO	275-1571
T1	Power Transformer, 120V/12V	273-1385
V1	MOV Transient Suppressor	276-570
	Barrier Strip	274-653
	Cabinet 3 1/16 × 8 1/4 × 6 1/8	270-274
	Cable, -Stby Irpt	42-2366
	Fuse Holder	270-364A
	Outlet Strip	61-2620B
	Relay Socket (Optional)	275-220
	RFI Filter, 5A @ 125V	273-100
	Rubber Grommets	64-3025

Note: An etched and drilled printed circuit board for this project is available for $12.95 (CA residents add sales tax) from TAMAC Electronics, 1028 Fleetwood Dr., San Jose, CA 95120. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Table 1: Parts list

3. Mount the components on the bare side of the board, passing their leads or pins through the appropriate holes using Figure 2 as a guide. Solder each lead or pin to the etched pattern with a low-power (25 watts suggested) soldering iron.

A socket for relay K2 may be used if desired; the part number is given in the parts list. Relay contacts wear with use, and a socket will make replacing K2 much easier than unsoldering it from the board.

4. Punch or drill the cabinet to accept the switches, connectors, and cords. Be sure to use rubber grommets or plastic-cable strain-relief bushings where the power cables pass through the cabinet. If you use a metal cabinet, be sure to connect the ground wire in the power cord (it is usually green) to an unpainted piece of the cabinet metal; it is also a good idea to connect it to the mounting

```
10  REM Sample program to test timer chip operation of PC Power Control
20  REM Adapted from Tecmar Time Master Users Guide Example #2
21  REM Use this program to set the Time Master to turn on your PC
22  REM at some later time or date.
23  REM ------------------------------------------------------------------
30  REM FUNCTION TO CONVERT BCD TO DECIMAL:
40  DEF FNTODEC(X)=(X\16)*10 +X MOD 16
50  REM
60  REM FUNCTION TO CONVERT FROM DECIMAL TO BCD:
70  DEF FNTOBCD(X)=(X\10)*6+X
80  REM
110 CLS: BASE= 768 'base address for timer
120 REM Read time and date from board:
130 OUT BASE,2: X= INP(BASE+1): SEC=   FNTODEC(X)
140 OUT BASE,3: X= INP(BASE+1): MIN=   FNTODEC(X)
150 OUT BASE,4: X= INP(BASE+1): HR=    FNTODEC(X)
160 OUT BASE,5: X= INP(BASE+1): DW=    FNTODEC(X)
170 OUT BASE,6: X= INP(BASE+1): DATE=  FNTODEC(X)
180 OUT BASE,7: X= INP(BASE+1): MONTH= FNTODEC(X)
190 REM
200 REM Print time of day and date:
210 CLS: PRINT"Time of day and Date:"
220 ON DW GOSUB 790, 800, 810, 820, 830, 840, 850
230 ON MONTH GOSUB 880,890,900,910,920,930,940,950,960,970,980,990
240 PRINT DW$;", ";MNTH$," ",DATE;", ";HR;":";MIN;":";SEC
250 REM
260 REM Get the time to set into latches:
270 PRINT: PRINT
280 PRINT "Enter the alarm time in response to prompts below."
290 PRINT "Enter carriage return for 'DONT CARE' on any latch."
300 PRINT: PRINT
310 PRINT TAB(10): INPUT "Day of week: ", LDW$:   LDW= VAL(LDW$)
320 PRINT TAB(10): INPUT "Month:       ", LMNTH$: LMNTH= VAL(LMNTH$)
330 PRINT TAB(10): INPUT "Date:        ", LDATE$: LDATE= VAL(LDATE$)
340 PRINT TAB(10): INPUT "Hour:        ", LHOUR$: LHOUR= VAL(LHOUR$)
350 PRINT TAB(10): INPUT "Minute:      ", LMIN$:  LMIN= VAL(LMIN$)
360 PRINT TAB(10): INPUT "Second:      ", LSEC$:  LSEC= VAL(LSEC$)
370 ON LDW GOSUB 790,800,810,820,830,840,850
380 ON LMNTH GOSUB 880,890,900,910,920,930,940,950,960,970,980,990
390 PRINT
400 PRINT "Interrupt will occur: "
410 PRINT TAB(10);:IF LEN(LDW$)=0 THEN PRINT "any day" ELSE PRINT DW$;
420 PRINT ", ";:IF LEN(LMNTH$)=0 THEN PRINT "any month" ELSE PRINT MNTH$;
430 PRINT ", ";:IF LEN(LDATE$)=0 THEN PRINT "any date" ELSE PRINT LDATE$;
440 PRINT ", ";:IF LEN(LHOUR$)=0 THEN PRINT "any hour" ELSE PRINT LHOUR$;
450 PRINT ", ";:IF LEN(LMIN$)=0 THEN PRINT "any minute" ELSE PRINT LMIN$;
460 PRINT ", ";:IF LEN(LSEC$)=0 THEN PRINT "any second" ELSE PRINT LSEC$
470 REM
480 REM Convert data to BCD equivalents. Determine "don't care" locations:
490 IF LEN(LMNTH$)=0 THEN LMNTH=204 ELSE LMNTH= FNTOBCD(LMNTH)
```

Listing 1: Sample program

```
500 IF LEN(LDW$)  =0 THEN LDW  =204 ELSE LDW  = FNTOBCD(LDW)
510 IF LEN(LDATE$)=0 THEN LDATE=204 ELSE LDATE= FNTOBCD(LDATE)
520 IF LEN(LHOUR$)=0 THEN LHOUR=204 ELSE LHOUR= FNTOBCD(LHOUR)
530 IF LEN(LMIN$) =0 THEN LMIN =204 ELSE LMIN = FNTOBCD(LMIN)
540 IF LEN(LSEC$) =0 THEN LSEC =204 ELSE LSEC = FNTOBCD(LSEC)
550 REM
560 REM Set the times and 'dont cares` in the latches:
570 OUT BASE, 15: OUT BASE+1, LMNTH
580 OUT BASE, 13: OUT BASE+1, LDW
590 OUT BASE, 14: OUT BASE+1, LDATE
600 OUT BASE, 12: OUT BASE+1, LHOUR
610 OUT BASE, 11: OUT BASE+1, LMIN
620 OUT BASE, 10: OUT BASE+1, LSEC
630 REM
632 REM Enable standby interrupt:
634 OUT 768, 22      'Select standby interrupt
636 OUT 769, 1
640 REM Enable interrupt on latch alarm:
650 OUT BASE,17      'Reference interrupt control register
660 OUT BASE+1, 1    'select to interrupt on latch alarm
670 OUT BASE, 16     'reference interrupt status register
680 X= INP(BASE+1)   'read it to clear it
690 REM All done... power may be turned off.
740 PRINT: PRINT "Setup complete."
750 PRINT "You may now turn off the PC using S1 on the PC Power Control."
760 SYSTEM
770 REM convert day of week numbers to day names:
780 REM get day of week and month names
790 DW$= "Sunday": RETURN
800 DW$= "Monday": RETURN
810 DW$= "Tuesday": RETURN
820 DW$= "Wednesday": RETURN
830 DW$= "Thursday": RETURN
840 DW$= "Friday": RETURN
850 DW$= "Saturday": RETURN
860 REM
870 REM Convert month numbers to month names:
880 MNTH$= "January": RETURN
890 MNTH$= "Febuary": RETURN
900 MNTH$= "March": RETURN
910 MNTH$= "April": RETURN
920 MNTH$= "May": RETURN
930 MNTH$= "June": RETURN
940 MNTH$= "July": RETURN
950 MNTH$= "August": RETURN
960 MNTH$= "September": RETURN
970 MNTH$= "October": RETURN
980 MNTH$= "November": RETURN
990 MNTH$= "December": RETURN
```

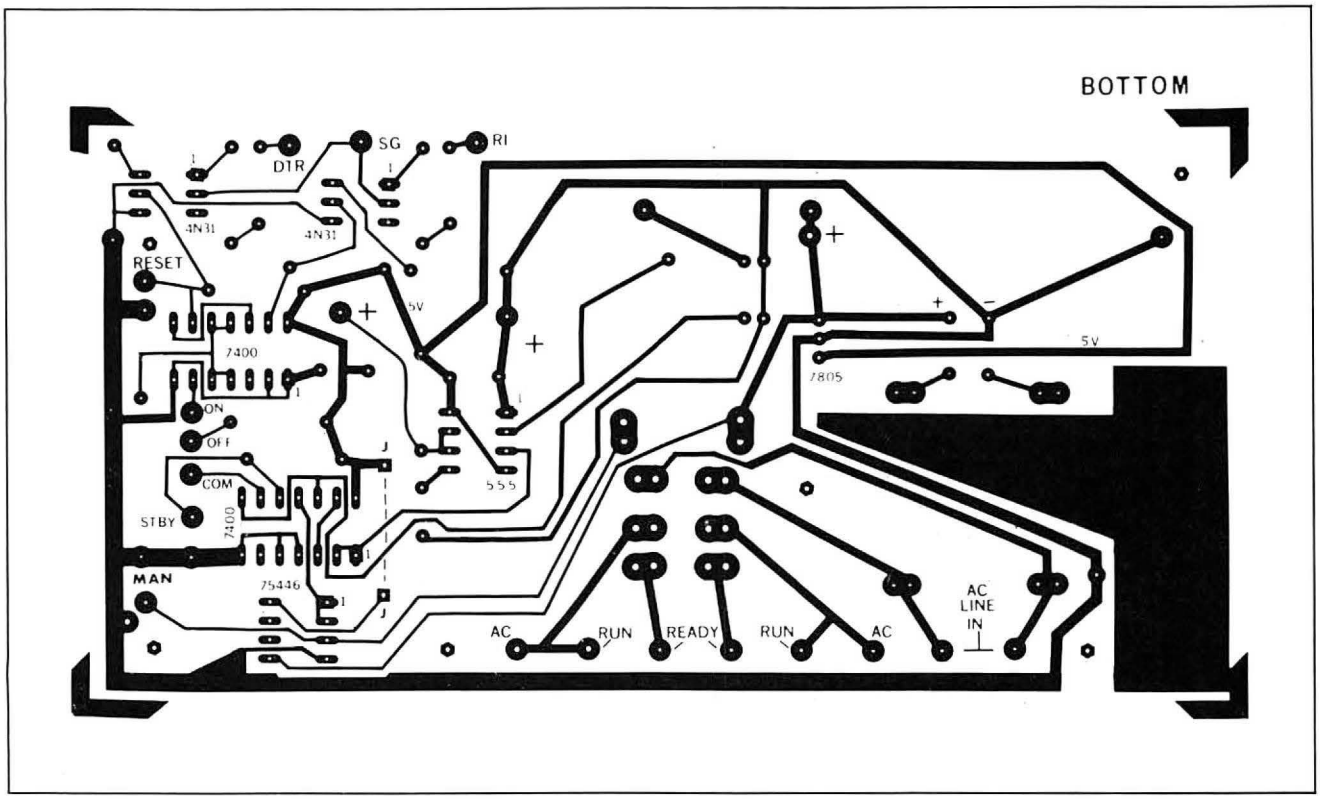


Figure 1: Printed circuit layout

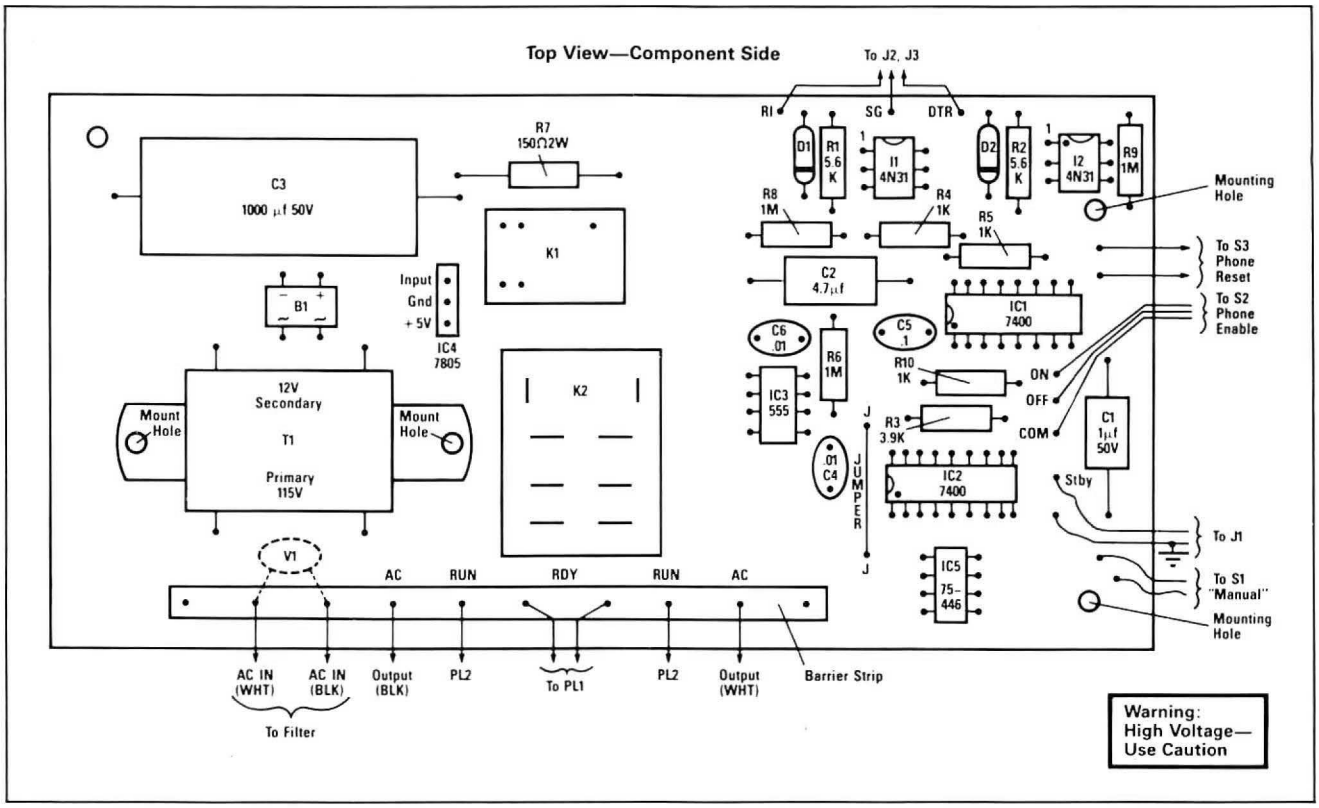


Figure 2: Parts placement diagram

bracket of the power transformer and to the ground tab on the RFI filter.

5. Mount the RFI filter, switches, fuse holder, and connectors in the cabinet, leaving as much room as possible between parts carrying line voltage and those that do not carry it. Interconnect J2 and J3 before mounting them in the cabinet.

6. Mount the circuit board in the cabinet using spacers long enough to allow a generous clearance between the power relay pins (or relay socket pins) and the cabinet. Be careful that the spaces or their screws do not introduce any short circuits.

7. Interconnect the circuit board and the remaining parts using short lengths of wire. Wire carrying line voltage should be heavy enough for the rated load of the unit—500 watts. A convenient source of appropriate wire is the cord of the outlet strip. If you cut it about 1 foot from the outlet strip, you can "steal" short lengths of wire from the cord, and enough will be left to use as the unit's power cord.

Testing

In the interest of safety, before connecting your completed PCPC to your computer or modem, perform the following tests:

1. Measure the resistance between each of the two power prongs on the power cord plug and the cabinet if a metal cabinet was used. The resistance value should be too high to measure with most instruments, leaving the meter at the "infinity" mark.

2. Make a similar measurement between each of the power prongs on the power cord plug and the U-shaped ground prong. The results should be the same as in step 1.

3. Measure the resistance between the power-supply ground and each of the pins of J1 and J2. Again, you should find "infinite" resistance on each pin.

4. If you used a metal cabinet, measure the resistance between an unpainted spot and the U-shaped ground pin on the power cord. The resistance should be zero or very close to zero.

5. Plug the PCPC power cord into a 3-pronged outlet and measure the DC voltage at the -Standby Interrupt input connector, J1. You should find 5 volts or less between the center pin of J1 and its shield (ground).

If any of the above tests fail to give the expected result, stop immediately and correct the problem. Once you are satisfied that there is no threat to you or the system, connect the cables as shown in Figure 3 and test the system for proper operation as described below.

Operation

To turn on your system, flip S1 to the closed position. You should hear a click as the power relay closes, and

Bypassing the RAM Test

Like bigger machines, the PC has logic and memory devoted to making sure that it is working properly. Each time the PC is turned on, code in the BIOS ROM executes diagnostic routines that include a complete test of RAM. This test takes only a few seconds on the smallest machines, but the more RAM you have, the longer it takes.

The RAM test is no trouble if you turn your system on only once a day, but you may not be able to afford the time it takes if you are using the PC to answer the telephone. A delay might lead the caller to give up before your AUTOEXEC.BAT file starts to run.

QUICKON is a product that can be easily installed in the PC (but not in the XT) to bypass this time-consuming test. It consists of a small printed circuit board (about 2 inches square), which is plugged into the PC in place of the BIOS ROM. The ROM, in turn, is plugged into a socket on the QUICKON. The result is that the RAM test code in the ROM is bypassed, cutting the start-up time down to less than 3 seconds.

QUICKON makes no permanent changes to the PC, and it can be removed easily in a few minutes if you want the RAM test function back. Instructions are supplied for installing a switch if desired so that it may be left inside the PC and the switch used to turn it on and off. Some thought must be devoted to the location of the switch, however, as the three wires connecting it to the circuit board are limited to 12 inches in length.

Bypassing data integrity features built into your computer should be considered carefully. If you need the PC to go on line in a hurry from a dead start, QUICKON may be just what you need.

QUICKON
Security Microsystems Consultants
16 Flagg Pl. #102S
Staten Island, NY 10304
212/667-1019
List price: $49

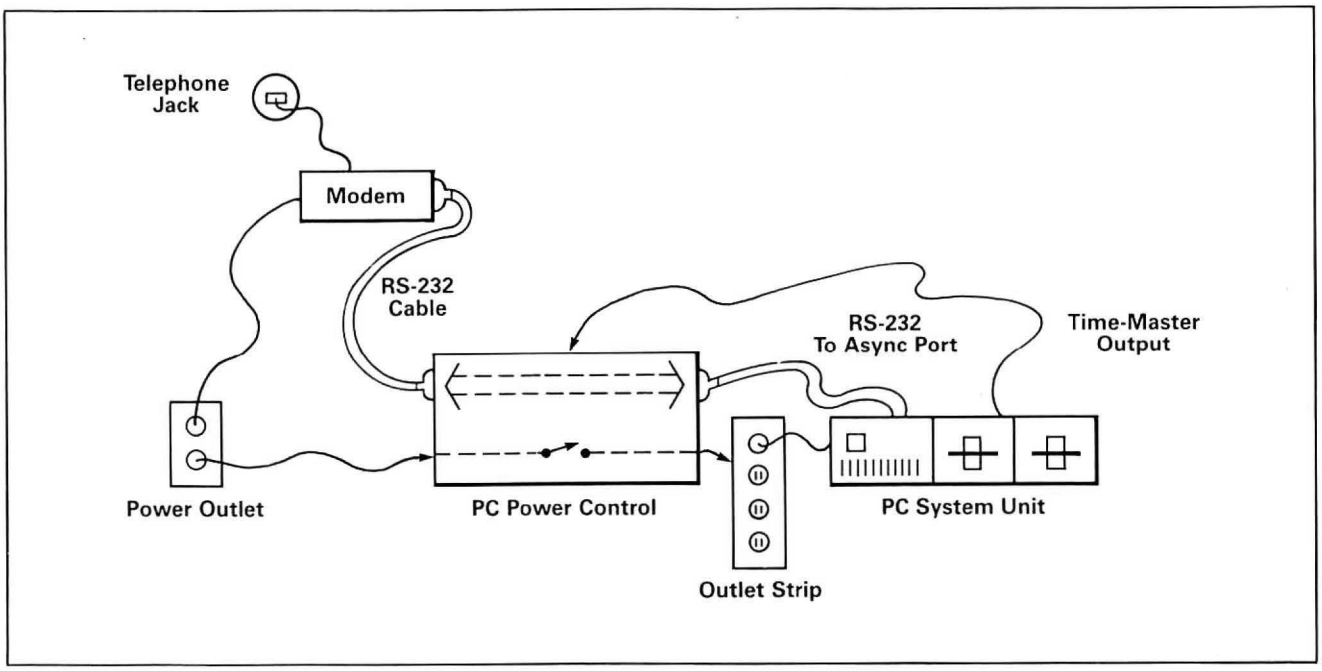


Figure 3: PC system with power control

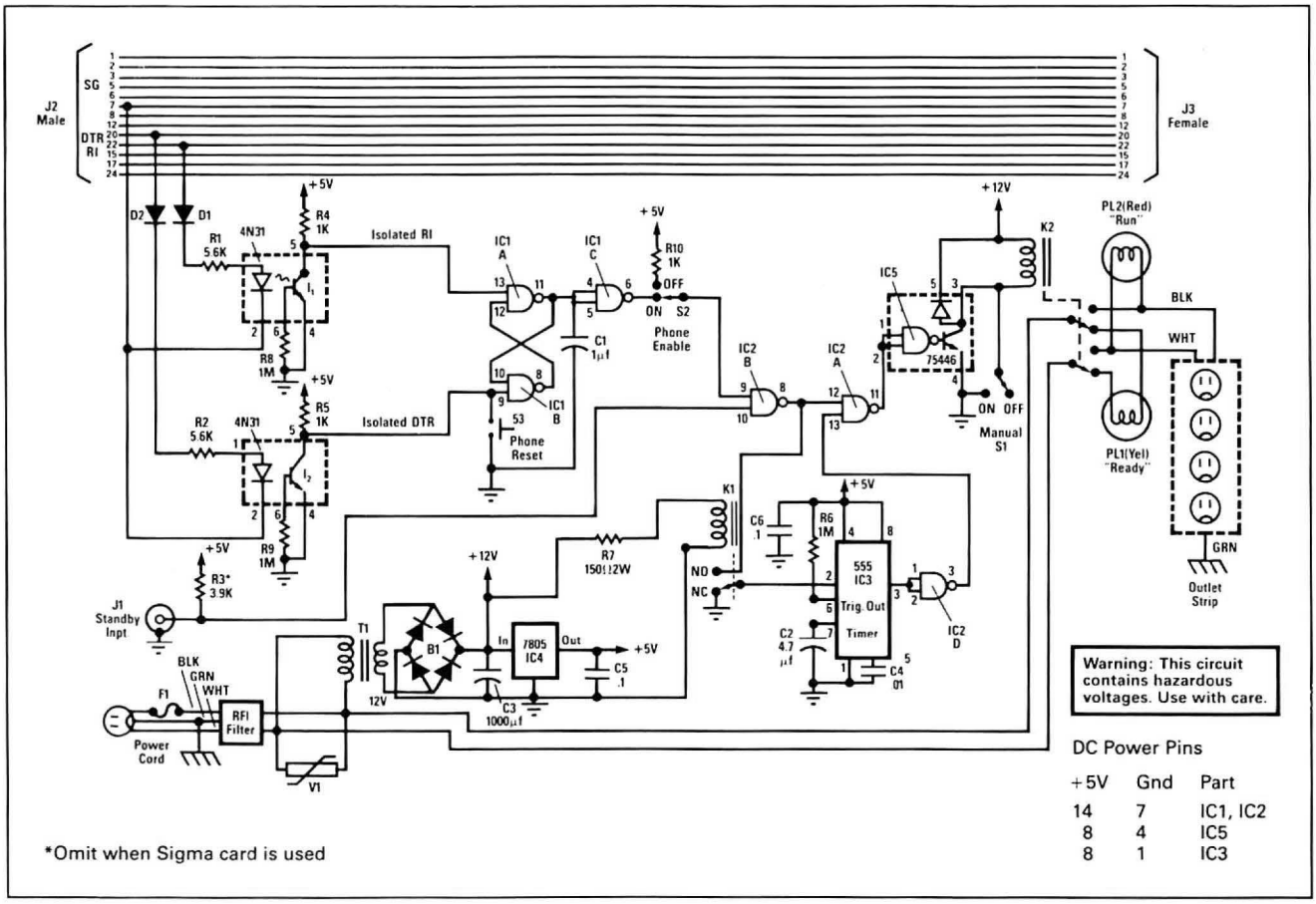


Figure 4: Schematic diagram

everything plugged into the PCPC power strip should turn on. Power should be on whenever S1 is closed, regardless of input from the modem or the MM58167A clock chip.

When S1 is off and your program has prepared the clock chip to turn on the system at a later time, it should turn on at that time just as if you had flipped S1. It should stay on until the program resets the clock chip.

When S1 is off and S2 (Phone Enable) is on, power should turn on whenever the modem indicates that the telephone is ringing (remember, the modem must be running for this to work; don't plug the modem power cord into the outlet strip on the PCPC!). Your program should sense the ring signal over the RS-232C serial port, set up the clock chip to hold the power on, and then answer the phone. After the call has been answered, the clock signal will hold the power on until the call is completed and the clock chip resets as described.

Variations

Figure 4 shows the schematic diagram for the PCPC. After studying the design, you may want to adapt it to your needs. For example, if you need the system to respond to the telephone, the -Standby Interrupt input from the clock chip can be simulated using the motor control relay provided with the PC cassette interface (not available on the XT model).

Similarly, if telephone input is not required, you can omit J2, J3, U2, U3, S2, and the associated wiring by connecting R10 directly to pin 9 of IC1.

I hope you find the PCPC a useful and enjoyable project. It should save you money on power and cooling while giving you the freedom to go about your business without babysitting your PC.

Jack Powers is a communications system programmer for a large research organization in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Time Master, Device Master
Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-0600
List price: Time Master $135, Device Master $245

System Support Card and Memory
Sigma Designs, Inc.
2990 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408/496-0536
List price: with 64K, $395; 128K, $470; 192K, $545; 256K, $620

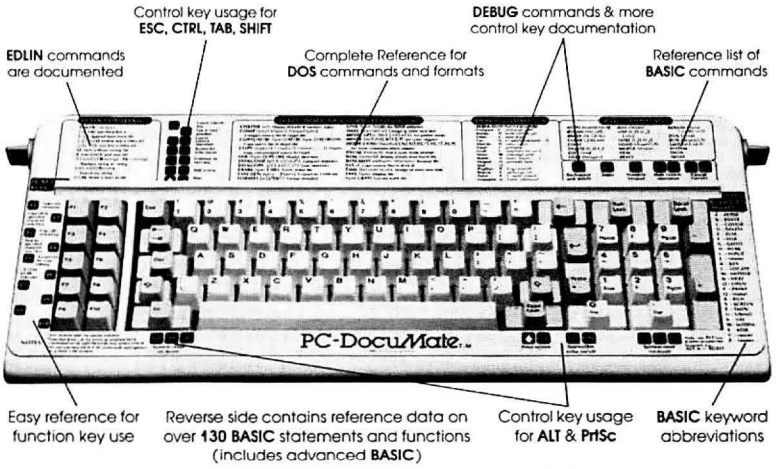
MM58167A Microprocessor Real Time Clock
National Semiconductor Corp.
2900 Semiconductor Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/721-5000
List price: $13.85

Take Your Computer's Commands And Put Them Where They Belong. On Your Keyboard.

PC-DocuMate™ is a documentation template that fits the keyboard of your IBM PC. So the information you want is where you need it. PC-DocuMate templates are professionally designed, logically organized and comprehensive. Each template is printed on both sides on durable, non-glare polystyrene and is color-matched to your PC keyboard.

PC-DocuMates now available for each of the following:

- DOS/BASIC 1.1 (as shown)
- DOS/BASIC 2.0
- CUSTOM "do-it-yourself" template (with pen and eraser)
- WORDSTAR™
- dBASE-II™
- 1-2-3™
- SuperCalc²™
- VisiCalc™
- VOLKSWRITER™
- MultiMate™
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.00
- MULTIPLAN™ 1.06
- EASYWRITER II™
- PeachText 5000™



EACH TEMPLATE IS ONLY $14.95 (includes shipping) VISA MasterCard

No-Risk, Moneyback Offer: If you are not completely satisfied, return your PC-DocuMate template to us (undamaged) within 10 days for a full refund.

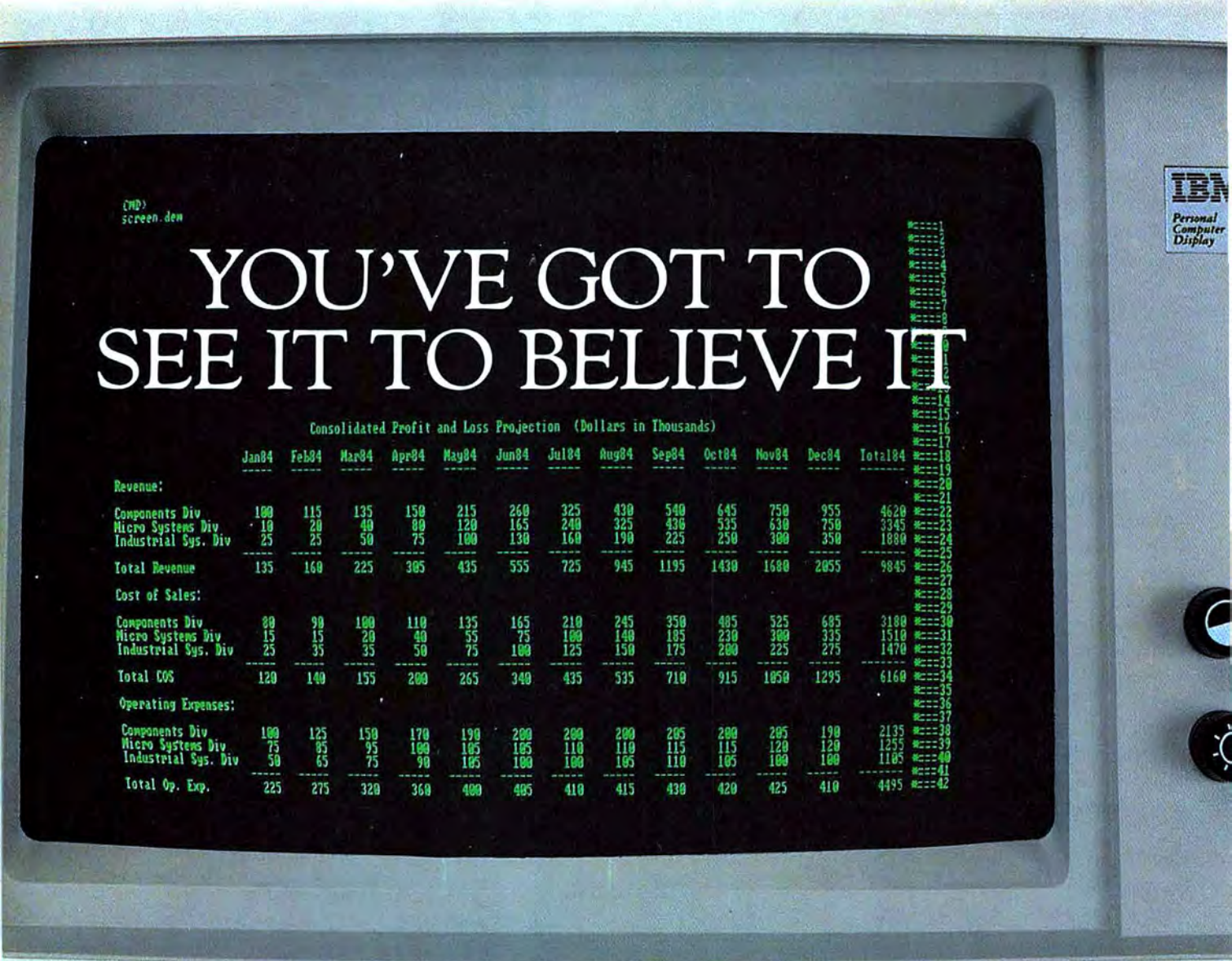
Please send personal check, money order, or credit card information. Foreign orders add $5.00 (except Canada). No COD's please. Telephone orders: Call 919/787-7703. (NC residents add 4% sales tax.)

Systems Management Associates
P.O. Box 20025, 3700 Computer Dr.
Raleigh, N.C. 27619 Dept. F-1

Canadian customers please send $23.95 CDN for each template to: **Systems Management Associates,** 55A Westmore Dr., Dept. F-1, Rexdale, Ontario M9V3Y6

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Circle 186 on reader service card



Consolidated Profit and Loss Projection (Dollars in Thousands)

	Jan84	Feb84	Mar84	Apr84	May84	Jun84	Jul84	Aug84	Sep84	Oct84	Nov84	Dec84	Total84
Revenue:													
Components Div	100	115	135	150	215	260	325	430	540	645	750	955	4620
Micro Systems Div	10	20	40	80	120	165	240	325	430	535	630	750	3345
Industrial Sys. Div	25	25	50	75	100	130	160	190	225	250	300	350	1880
Total Revenue	135	160	225	305	435	555	725	945	1195	1430	1680	2055	9845
Cost of Sales:													
Components Div	80	90	100	110	135	165	210	245	350	485	525	685	3180
Micro Systems Div	15	15	20	40	55	75	100	140	185	230	300	335	1510
Industrial Sys. Div	25	35	35	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	275	1470
Total COS	120	140	155	200	265	340	435	535	710	915	1050	1295	6160
Operating Expenses:													
Components Div	100	125	150	170	190	200	200	200	205	200	205	190	2135
Micro Systems Div	75	85	95	100	105	105	110	110	115	115	120	120	1255
Industrial Sys. Div	50	65	75	90	105	100	100	105	110	105	100	100	1105
Total Op. Exp.	225	275	320	360	400	405	410	415	430	420	425	410	4495

Introducing IBM PC-Compatible Hardware To Run Spreadsheet Software

It should be a simple thing, really, to see a full 132 column spreadsheet on your IBM PC. You shouldn't have to scroll up, down and sideways to get the full picture. Now you can see it all with **SuperVision,** a monochrome video interface board from **California Computer Systems.** It easily replaces your IBM PC monochrome board. In addition, SuperVision offers a full 132 column by 44 row screen, a printer port, and 720 by 348 dot addressable graphics capability.

SuperVision supplies the features that have been missing for spreadsheets, financial modeling, and database applications as well as giving you a fast, full-screen editor to make life easier. **Z/Plus,** a fast Z80B based card with CP/M and a full 192K of parity RAM is also available for your IBM PC.

Call CCS today and get the **FULL** picture.

(408) 734-5811

California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408)734-5811 Telex: 171959 CCS SUVL

SuperVision and Z/Plus are trademarks of CCS, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Equipment Inc. Z80B is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Circle 305 on reader service card

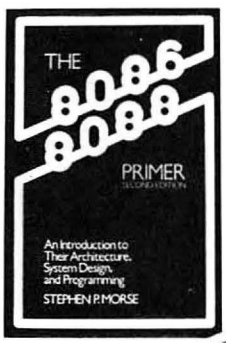
NEW FOR YOUR IBM PC

***NEW!* IBM® BASIC from the Ground Up**
(Simon) Use this easy-to-follow guide for step-by-step guidance in IBM BASIC. The author assumes no prior knowledge as he takes you from ground level of "What is programming?" up to more sophisticated techniques. Round out your working knowledge with four valuable appendices. They show you features of the IBM system and programming techniques beyond BASIC; how to use the IBM manual; how to modify programs with the BASIC program editor; how to use diskettes. **#6350, $15.95**

***NEW!* Business Programs for the IBM® PC**
(Hildebrand) Presents 62 time-saving business programs for your IBM PC. Programs include interest calculation, financial analysis, job cost, payroll, and depreciation. All are thoroughly documented for easy use. Also shows you how to set up your computer to take advantage of standard forms, create a menu to keep track of your programs, devise key-and-pass words to limit program access, and more. **#6351, $15.95.**

***NEW!* Getting Started with CP/M®**
(Patten and Calandrino) Introduces you to CP/M-80. Explains how it operates and describes the structure and function of its commands. Answers questions on handling diskettes, storing and transferring information, creating and naming files, reacting to error messages, and using specific command structures and options. With manufacturers now offering CP/M as a standard software component, this is a vital and timely guide. **#5208, $12.95.**

The 8086/8088 Primer, Second Edition
(Morse) Written by the designer of the 8086 microprocessor. Thoroughly covers 8086/8088 micros — architecture, systems design, and programming. Architecture includes machine organization, register and memory structure, addressing modes, and the 8086/8088 instruction set. System design shows how to combine the 8088 chip with other components to form a complete system. Also explains bus structure, data amplifying, and more. **#6255, $14.95**



CP/M® Revealed
(Dennon) Explore and master the full potential of CP/M — the most popular operating system for microcomputers. The author breaks down the technical aspects of CP/M into step-by-step explanations. He clearly describes the data structure of the CP/M disk. Booting up, logging in, changing memory size, mapping disk space, calling programs, and interfacing are explained to help you use CP/M more effectively. **#5204, $15.95**

Order By Phone
1-800-631-0856
operator IPD3
In NJ Call (201) 843-0550, sales dept.

***NEW!* IBM® User's Manual**
(Held) An all-inclusive guide to your IBM Personal Computer. Covers all aspects of operation — hardware materials, software capabilities, effective programming techniques, screen displays, graphics. Takes you through every phase in an easy-to-read step-by-step fashion — from unpacking the unit and installation to advanced programming and other operating systems. **#6262, $19.95.**

IBM and CP/M are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Digital Research, Inc., respectively. Neither is affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

Mail to: Dept. IPD3 • Hayden Book Company, Inc.
10 Mulholland Drive • Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

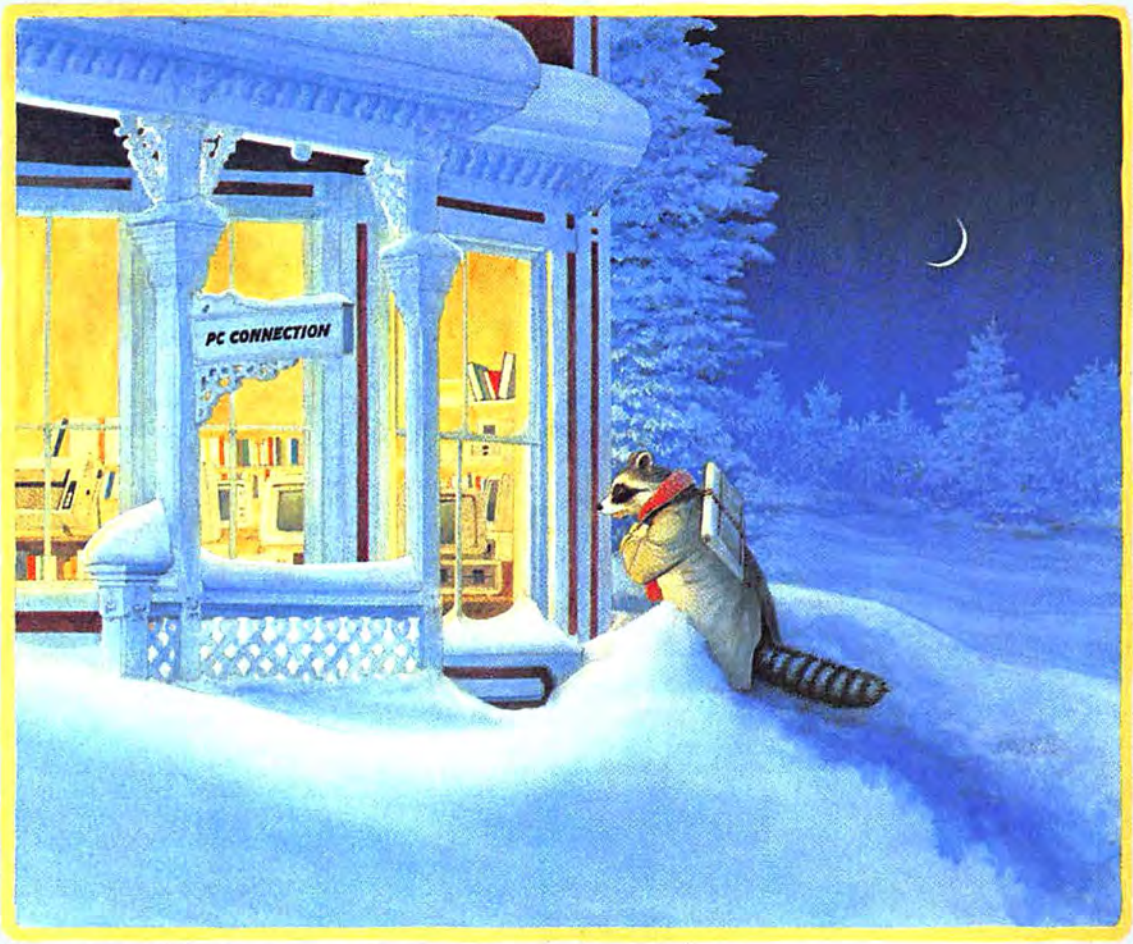
Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the book(s) undamaged, within 10 days for a complete refund.

I am enclosing $2.00 to cover postage and handling.
☐ Enclosed is my check or money order Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Name
Address
City
State Zip
Visa/MasterCard # Exp.
Signature Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Prices subject to change. B931

Hayden

Circle 220 on reader service card

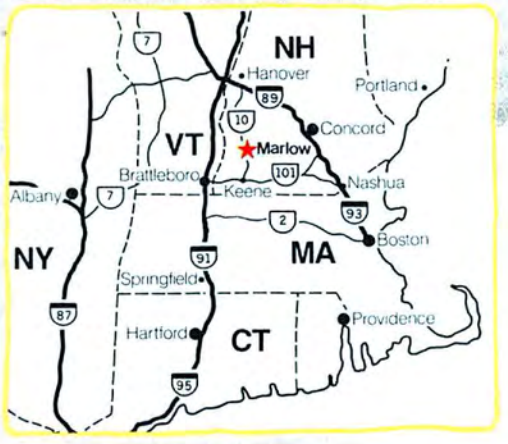


PC Paradise.

Everything for your IBM-PC.

Our new headquarters and showroom at the old Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, NH features the same vast inventory and low prices available through our 800 number. Like memory upgrades, disk drives, monitors, printers, video boards, multi-function boards, and modems. And we're constantly updating our huge stock of IBM-PC software.

Free advice, free installation assistance.
Make the best deal you can on a basic IBM-PC. Then bring it to us for the works. We'll suggest the most effective configuration for your needs, mixing and matching manufacturers' components to your heart's content. For example, at PC CONNECTION you can compare video boards from different manufacturers—Hercules, Plantronics, Amdek MAI, USI Multi Display, Quadram Quad Color, STB Video Plus, and others, all under one roof.



Then while you look through our showroom, or explore historic Marlow we'll install and test all add-on hardware. Or we'll show you how. You'll leave with a 120 day guarantee, and a PC system that can satisfy your every need.

Only a five day drive from Silicon Valley.
We admit that Marlow, NH may be a little far for many of our regular customers, but the next time you have business in Boston, (less than 2 hours away) or are checking out our famous Vermont and New Hampshire ski areas, we're sure we could make a little detour worthwhile. (Call first if you're looking for something specific to make sure it's in stock.)

We're open Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM and Saturdays 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. Visit us soon. Or order anything by calling 800/243-8088.

PC CONNECTION™

Circle 136 on reader service card

Now you can pho

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Database Manager II . . . . . 169.
Anatoliy T. Chumak
PC Parrot *(speech synthesis software)* . . . . 29.
Audio Acrobat . . . . . 35.
ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . . . . 119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber . . . . . 69.
Ashton Tate
dBase II . . . . . 387.
Friday! . . . . . 179.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program . . . . . 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II . . . . 169.
PC/Fixed Asset System . . . . . 279.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible - 7 disks)* . . . . . 145.
Context Management
Context MBA . . . . . call
Continental
Home Accountant Plus . . . . . 95.
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* . . . . . 79.
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* . . . . . 127.
The Tax Advantage . . . . . 39.
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *(with 1 year of free updates & 30 day return guarantee if not satisfied)* . . . . . 250.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 . . . . . 39.
Dr.LOGO . . . . . 89.
Financier
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* . . . . . 117.
Financier Tax Series . . . . . 117.
Hayes
Smartcom II *(price increase by Hayes)* . . . . 99.
IUS
(XT and DOS 2.0 compatible)
EasyWriter II . . . . . 194.
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 129.
EasyMailer II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 97.
Accounts Receivable . . . . . 319.
Accounts Payable . . . . . 319.
General Ledger . . . . . 319.
Inventory . . . . . 319.
Order Entry . . . . . 319.
Package Price for any three above . . . . . 879.
Lifetree
Volkswriter . . . . . 119.
Volkswriter International . . . . . 149.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* . . . . . 179.
Link Systems
Datafax . . . . . 189.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A - the newest!)* . . . . . call

PC Connection Software Special
through December 31, 1983

IUS
Free And *EASY* Special
Buy EasyWriter II & EasySpeller II
Get EasyMailer II FREE
- Complete and easy to use manual
- Sophisticated (yet friendly) software
- Fully XT and DOS 2.0 compatible . . . . . **$309.**

Presta Digital
Magic Table *(powerful information management)* . . . . . 109.
Micropro
WordStar 3.3 . . . . . 269.
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/SpellStar/StarIndex)* . . . . . 379.
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI . . . . . 109.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* . . . . . 169.
Infoscope . . . . . 149.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(Version 1.1 — fully DOS 2.0 supported)* . . . . . 169.
Multi-Tool Financial *(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 69.
Multi-Tool Budget *(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 99.
Multi-Tool Word . . . . . 269.
Multi-Tool Word *(with mouse)* . . . . . 339.
Monogram
Dollars & $ence . . . . . 109.
PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color)* . . . . . 39.
Executive Picture Show . . . . . 139.
CREATABASE . . . . . 59.
Peachtree
PeachPak Series 4
(G/L, A/R, A/P) DOS 1.1 . . . . . 217.
PeachText 5000 *(now with ATI Training)* . . 217.
Business Graphics System . . . . . 179.
General Ledger *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 398.
Accounts Receivable *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . 398.
Accounts Payable *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . 398.
Inventory Control *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . 398.
Sales Invoicing *(Series 8)* MS-DOS . . . . . 398.
Job Cost (Series 8) MS-DOS . . . . . 398.
Pearlsoft
Personal Pearl . . . . . 219.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities . . . . . 55.
Perfect Software
Perfect Writer . . . . . call
Perfect Speller . . . . . call
Perfect Filer . . . . . call
Perfect Calc . . . . . call
Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 *(new version/new features)* . . 95.
Software Arts
TK!Solver . . . . . 209.
Financial Management Pack . . . . . 85.
Mechanical Engineering Pack . . . . . 85.
Software Publishing
PFS/File . . . . . 95.
PFS/Graph . . . . . 95.
PFS/Write . . . . . 95.
PFS/Report . . . . . 79.
Softword Systems
Multimate *(newest version 3.20)* . . . . . call
Sorcim
Supercalc II . . . . . 159.
Supercalc III . . . . . Call
System Software Services
PCModem 1.3 *(for Smartmodem 300)* . . . . 39.
PCModem 1.4C *(for Smartmodem 1200)* . . 69.
Techland Systems
Shoebox *(tidy your life)* . . . . . 97.
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* . . . . . 159.
VisiFile . . . . . 194.
VisiSchedule . . . . . 194.
VisiTrend/Plot . . . . . 194.
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* . . . . . 259.
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)* . . . . . 75.

EDUCATIONAL

Comprehensive
PC Pal *(for first time users)* . . . . . 27.
PC Tutor 1.1 *(more in depth instruction)* . . . 55.
PC Tutor 2.0 *(more in depth instruction)* . . . 55.
Davidson
Speed Reader II . . . . . 49.
Math Blaster *(ages 6 to 12)* . . . . . 35.
Word Attack *(ages 8 to adult)* . . . . . 35.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set . . . . . 39.
Individual Software
The INSTRUCTOR . . . . . 35.
Lightning Software
Master Type *(the best typing tutor!)* . . . . . 35.
Spinnaker
(Dos 1.1 only) Educational Games for Young Computer Users (require graphics board) *Now when you send 4 or 5 proofs-of-purchase to Spinnaker, they will send you the game of your choice FREE.*
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* . . . . . 34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 23.

PC⇐CONNECTION™

ne, write, or walk to

Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* . . . . . 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* . . . . . 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.

Stone
(requires graphics board) My Letters, Numbers, and Words *(great graphics and sound - ages 1 to 5)* . . . . . 29.

GAMES

Armonk
Executive Suite . . . . . 27.

EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai . . . . . 27.
Upper Reaches of Apshai . . . . . 15.
Curse of Ra . . . . . 15.
Star Warrior . . . . . 27.
Rescue at Rigel . . . . . 23.
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp . . . . . 23.

Blue Chip
Millionaire . . . . . 45.

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . . . 39.

Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* . . . . . 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* . . . . 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* . . . . . 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* . . . . . 29.

Infocom
High quality text games
Zork I . . . . . 27.
Zork II . . . . . 27.
Zork III . . . . . 27.
Starcross . . . . . 27.
Deadline . . . . . 35.
Suspended . . . . . 35.
Witness . . . . . 35.
Planetfall . . . . . 35.
Enchanter . . . . . 35.
Infidel . . . . . 35.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(with 93 page manual)* . . . 35.

PCsoftware
(mono or graphics board) Armchair Quarterback . . . . . 27.
Chess 2001 . . . . . 27.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through December 31, 1983

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
10 Megabyte Hard Disk with Controller
- Internal Hard Disk (half height)
- Connects to PC power supply
- Comes with everything you need
- Makes your PC think it's an XT . . . **$995.**

ScreenPlay
(mono or graphics board)
Asylum . . . . . 29.
Dunzhin *(with voice)* . . . . . 29.

Sierra/On-Line
Frogger . . . . . 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* . . . . . 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece . . . . . 27.

Strategic Simulations
The Warp Factor . . . . . 27.
Tigers in the Snow . . . . . 27.
Galactic Gladiator . . . . . 25.
Epidemic . . . . . 25.

Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.

Zee Programming
Zuran Defender *(highly addictive)* . . . . . 25.

HARDWARE

AST Research *(For IBM-PC or XT)*
We are a full line AST Research Dealer
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradable)* . . . . . 187.
MegaPak 256k . . . . . 279.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optiional)* . . . . . 115.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* . . . . . 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* . . . 15.

Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* . . . . . 149.
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 159.
Color II RGB monitor . . . . . 439.
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* . . . . . 469.

CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) . . . . 19.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . . . . 32.

Curtis
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 65.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter . . . . . 9.
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* . . . . . 21.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . 44.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . 36.
Monitor Cable *(PC switch controls monitor)* . . . . . 8.

Electronic Protection Devices
All come with Lloyds of London insurance coverage. All are rated at 1875 watts, 15 AMP.
The Lemon . . . . . 39.
The Lime . . . . . 59.
The Peach . . . . . 64.
The Orange . . . . . 94.
The Ground Hog *(static eating mat)* . . . . . 69.
The Grizzly *(power supply 200 watt)* . . . . 699.

Epson
RX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
RX-80 F/T with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
MX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

FTG Data
Light Pen (Push Tip) . . . . . 159.
Demo Disk Set for Light Pen . . . . . 39.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 209.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 499.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . 439.
Smartcom II *(price increase by Hayes)* . . . . 99.
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable (Compucable) . . . . . 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* . . . 359.
Graph-X software . . . . . 42.

IDS
Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* . . 1397.
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* . . 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1983. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP.

PC CONNECTION™

your connection.

Kensington Microware
PC Saver . . . . . 39.
key tronic
Typewriter style keyboard . . . . . call
Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *(with software - connects to game port)* . . . . . 97.
Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 45.
Game Paddles *(pair)* . . . . . 29.
Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 159.
Microsoft
System Card 64k *(upgradable to 256k) with clock calendar, serial port, parallel port* . . . . . 297.
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse *(3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software - connects to serial port)* . . . . . 239.
NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* . . 1799.
Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS . . . . . 419.
Princeton Graphics
PGS *(RGB Monitor - displays brown)* . . . . call
Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
Quadboard 64k *(upgradable to 256k, with Quadmaster Software, clock calendar serial and parallel ports)* . . . . . 269.
Microfazer Printer BufferLT (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . . 188.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 219.
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* . . call
Quadisk *(10 - 65 meg)* . . . . . call
STB
RIOPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with PC accelerator, clock calendar, serial and parallel ports. Also comes with "Connectall" type bracket—game cable optional . . . . . 259.
Game Cable *(works with Apple joysticks - change pin for IBM joystick.* . . . . . 19.
CALL FOR PRICES ON OTHER STB PRODUCTS
Silver Reed *(letter quality)* Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer *132 column, quiet, smooth, and solid* . . . . . 649.
Star Micronics
Gemini 10X *(totally Epson compatible)* . . . 289.
Delta 10 *(160 CPS)* . . . . . call
TG
Joystick . . . . . 45.

CONNECT WITH US

Not sure what you need? Is the software you want compatible with your system? Do you know that most professional software requires at least 128k of memory? Do you know what hardware you need for a given application? Our trained salespeople will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday 9:00 to 9:00 at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We do not charge your card until we ship.
- No surcharge added on VISA and MasterCard.
- No sales tax.
- We fully insure all shipments at no additional charge.
- Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD maximum $500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee*

SHIPPING

United States: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% to all orders. For all other items add $2 per order for UPS surface, $3 per order for UPS 2nd Day Air. **Canada and Mexico:** We add freight charges to credit card purchases. For prepayment, include 3% for monitors, printers, and drives. For all other items, add $4 per order for shipping charges.

THANK YOU! for your support during our rapid growth in 1983.
We're continuing to refine our fulfillment procedures, by adding phone lines and personnel, and by exploring more efficient delivery systems.
1984 will find us expanding our facilities and offering a variety of new products and services. Be sure to let us know how we can serve you better, and thank you for making 1983 a successful year for PC Connection, Inc.

800/243-8088

PC Connection, Inc.
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

Tandon *(All drives are competely pre-tested)*
TM 55-2 (5 1/4") half-height drive (DS,DD)
TM 100-2 (5 1/4") full-height drive (DS,DD)
Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC
Comes with complete step by step installation instructions . . . . . 249.
Toshiba
P1350 Printer . . . . . 1569.
Transend
PC Modem Card 300 *w/The Source* . . . . call
PC Modem Card 1200 *w/The Source* . . . call
1200 Baud Upgrade *for 300 Card* . . . . . call
Transend PC Software, PC Modem Card 300 and The Source . . . . . call
Transend PC Software, PC Modem Card 1200 and The Source . . . . . call
USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12" green, with cable) . . . . . 149.
Pi-3 Monitor (12" amber, with cable) . . . . 159.
Universal Research
MultiDisplay Card
(color & moniochrome) . . . . . 389.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board. *Specify make of board* . . . . . 59.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . . 29.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . 39.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

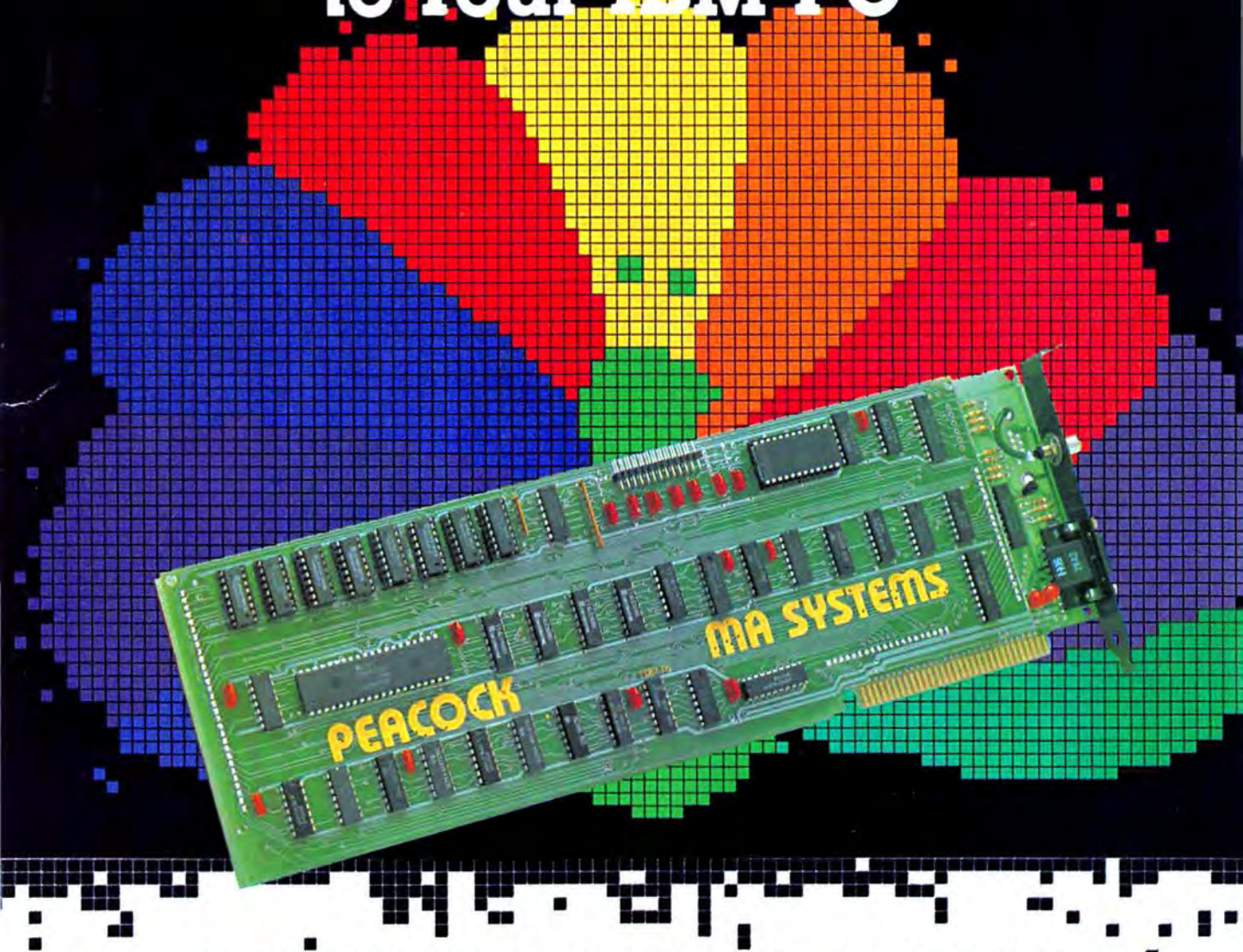
Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications)* . . . . . 39.
Executive Information Service *(new service)* . . . . . 79.
Vidtex Software . . . . . 59.
Executive Information Service with Vidtex 119.
Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 69.
The Source with Sourcelink Software . . . . 109.

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION™

Circle 136 on reader service card

PC PEACOCK™
Brings Living Color to Your IBM PC™



Computing is dull in black and white. But it doesn't have to be. PC PEACOCK brings the excitement of color to your IBM computer. Pictures, charts and graphs "come alive" in multicolor brilliance. PC PEACOCK works with all color and monochrome displays to produce crisp, detailed images. You'll see your favorite programs in the splendor of color. PC PEACOCK is fully compatible with all software for your IBM PC -- including the wide variety of graphics programs. The medium resolution multicolor mode and high resolution monochrome mode enhance your display capabilities for business, educational and home applications.

And PC PEACOCK is convenient. The optional parallel port allows you to connect a printer to your computer without wasting an additional expansion slot. Connections for all displays (RGB, composite, monochrome and televisions) are included. PC PEACOCK is designed to provide years of error-free performance and is backed with an outstanding TWO YEAR warranty. So bring living color to your IBM PC, with the PC PEACOCK Color Graphics Adapter. The PC PEACOCK is available now at your local IBM dealer. For more information on all of MA System's IBM and Apple products, please call or write.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp
PC PEACOCK is a trademark of MA Systems Inc

MA SYSTEMS
An Enconi Company
2015 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 943-0596

Circle 593 on reader service card

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '83
November 28-December 2, 1983
Sahara Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth No. S9316

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FROM OPEN SYSTEMS GETS YOU UP AND RUNNING . . . FAST.

Accounting For The Serious Business User

The IBM PC and XT, the Apple LISA and Apple III, the DEC Rainbow, the Victor 9000, the Wang Personal, the TI Professional, the Zenith Z-100 . . . What do these top-selling business computers have in common? All of these popular products plus over 30 other microcomputers run the ***Software Fitness Program***™ *accounting applications plus the* ***Team Manager***™ *report writer.*

You can choose Open Systems' accounting applications in COBOL or BASIC on single- or multi-user computers running on every popular operating system including CP/M, CP/M-86, MP/M, MP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OASIS, RM/COS or XENIX. Over 200,000 of our applications have already been installed in over 200 different types of businesses.

Powerful Yet Simple To Use

We've got the most advanced and comprehensive accounting software you can buy-yet our products with training disks and owner's manuals will put the computer novice at ease.

And with our newest product, the Team Manager report writer, a user can select from over 800 predefined data dictionary elements to create an unlimited number of simple or complex reports.

If you're looking for on-track accounting solutions to increase your profits . . . look to the Software Fitness Program ***Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll, Job Cost, Inventory, Sales Order Processing,*** *PLUS the* ***Team Manager*** *report writer. Our competition can't even come close.*

If your bottom line is your top priority, today and tomorrow, we've got solutions. *Ask for a demonstration from your local computer dealer.*

OPEN SYSTEMS INC

430 Oak Grove Minneapolis, MN 55403
(612) 870-3515 TWX 910 576 1743

CALL TOLL-FREE 800/328-2276 FOR THE NAME OF A LOCAL DEALER.

Dealer Inquiries are Invited.

The SOFTWARE FITNESS PROGRAM™

What good is the Hardware and the Software without the Knoware™?

THE KNOWLEDGE COMPANY

Introducing Knoware™

The first truly relevant educational experience that brings something new to personal computer learning—fun!

There's been a personal computer explosion! They're everywhere! And day by day they're playing a bigger role in our lives. Are you going to fight 'em or join 'em? Don't you want you and your family to be able to use a personal computer effectively? Professor John J. Donovan and Professor Stuart E. Madnick, M.I.T. faculty members and award winning educators, have created an exciting, intriguing and simple way to teach everyone how to use a personal computer—without written instructions, wordy manuals, or long-winded explanations. It's called Knoware...from out of KNOWARE, The Knowledge Company.

Knoware is entertaining software in game form. You begin as a mail clerk and climb the corporate ladder by successfully performing various computer tasks. Your objectives are to become chairman of the board and make a million dollars. At the same time you're using practical software to solve real life problems while gaining actual personal computer experience. Long after you've won the "game" you can use Knoware's application programs again and again —at work, at home, with your family. All you have to do is get Knoware fast.

KNOWARE gives you experience with:

Spreadsheet
Word processing
Database management
Basic programming
Graphics
Financial decision support

KNOWARE gives you these useful application programs:

Introductory spreadsheet for data analysis
Introductory word processor for writing letters and memos
Introductory database manager for maintaining lists
Graphics program for making bar and pie charts
Financial analysis programs for investment decisions

"I'm a Phi Beta Kappa with an MBA and a PhD and I didn't know my hardware from my software until I got Knoware."

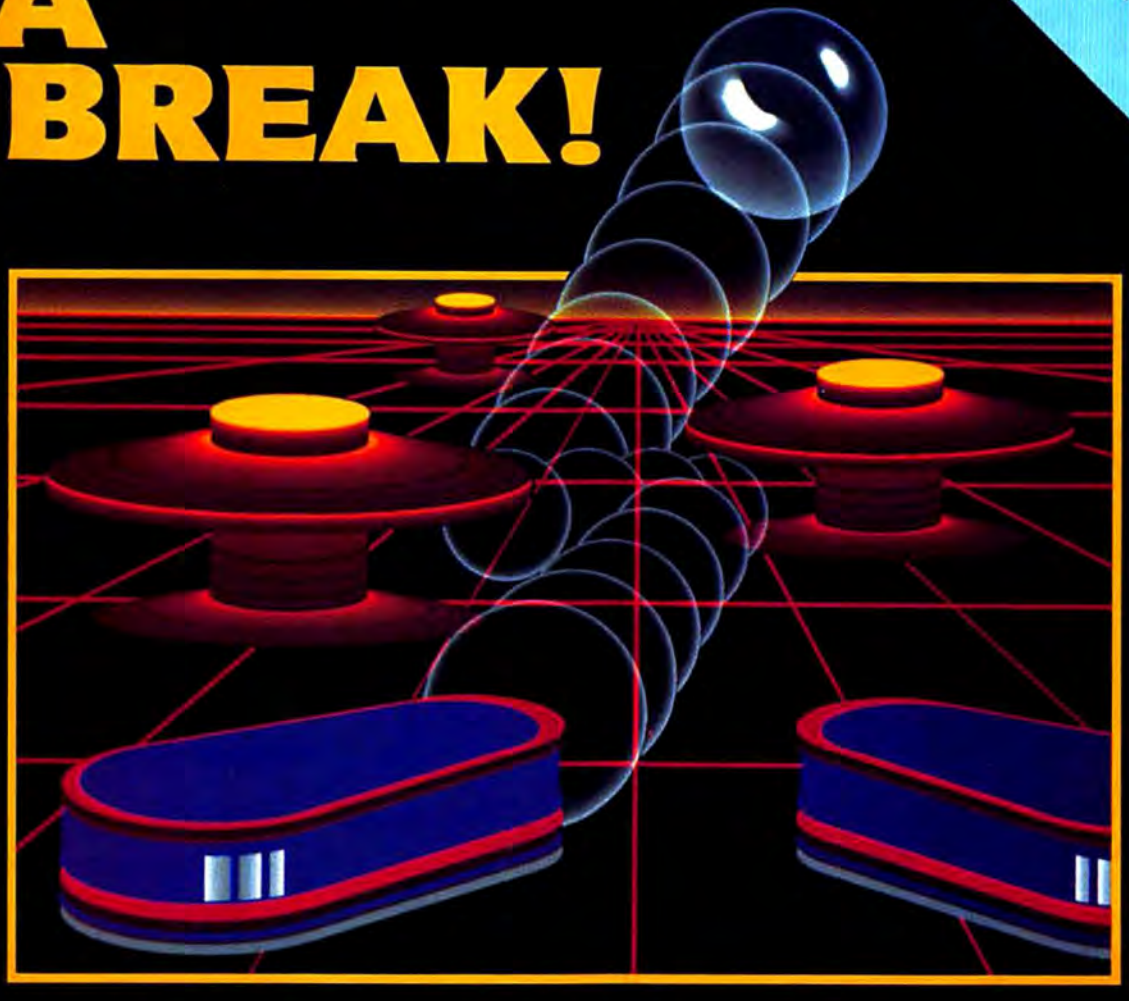
Available on Apple® II + and IIe, 64k
IBM® PC and XT, DOS 1.1 or 2.0, 128k, color graphics
For information about how you can get Knoware fast contact your retail dealer — or write or call us at 617-576-3825.

Knoware 301 Vassar Street, Cambridge, MA 02139

Circle 600 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM-PC and IBM-XT



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of **Night Mission PINBALL**, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put **Night Mission PINBALL** in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with **Night Mission PINBALL** from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

The Write Stuff

Word processing demands a new set of skills and a new approach to the craft of writing.

Jeremy Joan Hewes

No matter which word processing program you use, there are a number of routines and tips that can help you get the most from your electronic tools. Spelling checkers, grammar aids, and on-line thesauruses may help, but many improvements are possible without using auxiliary software. I've listed 22 word processing tips and divided them into five areas that cover the basic elements of word processing: writing, editing, formatting, printing, and filing.

Writing

Every writer has particular work habits and ways of organizing material to help get words from the brain onto the screen or paper. Writing styles vary, but they can be separated into three general categories: sprint, stride, and fox-trot. Each style is a valid writing technique.

Sprint. If you need to brainstorm on broad topics or overcome writer's block, sprint writing is especially good. When you can't think of anything else to say, start sprinting—writing down anything that pops into your head—as quickly as possible. Writing generates ideas; you'll see a thought on the screen, and related ideas will come to mind—your writer's block will be gone before you realize it.

Sprinting may produce rather breathless copy, wordy sentences, and repetitious passages. If you sprint, you must be a careful, or even brutal, editor of your drafts.

Stride. A somewhat deliberate method, stride writing involves minor editing while you are preparing the initial draft, thereby requiring less extensive revision or cutting at later stages. Stride writing is particularly useful for short pieces that have close deadlines or writing in fixed formats, such as newspaper or magazine columns.

Stride writing does have a potential danger: you think you're finished when the first draft is completed, but that is rarely the case. Even though you have revised the text along the way, you should do a quick edit of the "finished" piece on paper; after all, it's easy to reprint if you want to improve a sentence or add a paragraph.

Fox-trot. This approach is characterized by writing slowly, reworking in progress, and polishing as you go. The fox-trot, like the dance, requires a back-and-forth compositional style. This style is useful for such diverse forms as technical writing, poetry, and precise business letters.

The problem with the fox-trot style may be the opposite of that with stride or sprint. Using the quicker writing styles, you definitely need to edit drafts, but using the fox-trot style, the temptation may be to seek perfection and overedit, possibly draining the life or personality out of a piece. Remember that the objective of any writing style is to get somewhere, even if you take a few steps backward or sideways in the process.

> The screen is a friendly and inviting medium. It seems to coax ideas and words out of me.

The writing style you choose may depend on how comfortable you are with writing and editing on screen. For me the screen is a friendly and inviting medium. It seems to coax ideas and words out of me (out of my fingertips actually), and the fact that I don't have to mess with paper or ribbon or smear ink across the page

---

Adapted from Writing in the Computer Age *by Andrew Fluegelman and Jeremy Joan Hewes.* *Copyright © 1983 by Andrew Fluegelman and Jeremy Joan Hewes and The Headlands Press. Published by Doubleday & Co., Inc.*

22

(which always happens if you're left-handed and write longhand) truly makes the task less formidable. I hasten to add, however, that no matter what writing style I use or how much I edit on screen, I also edit each draft on paper.

Some writers may feel more comfortable making all their edits on a printout. This preference depends on how much a writer is affected by CRT eyestrain and on the capabilities of the word processing program. If your word processing program allows you to move quickly around a document and move blocks easily, you may want to edit most of your work on screen.

When you are revising or deleting parts of a draft, save the scraps you take out.

Next time you sit down at the computer to write, watch yourself (or have someone else watch you) and see what style or styles you use. Even if you naturally use one of the three styles, experiment with the others. You could extend your creative horizons and perhaps discover a more productive writing method than you presently use.

The following are some other writing tips that can help make your work more productive:

Outlines. If your subject is complex, work from an outline or a list of ideas. This may sound like obvious advice, but I'm often surprised at how many people work from their thoughts without the benefit of an outline or notes. For most information-intensive writing, such as a software review or a hands-on article about using the PC, you must prepare an outline to determine the most logical sequence for presenting facts. You can even use the outline as part of your first draft; simply use the outline sections as subheads and insert text under each head.

Reverse outlines. Another excellent use of the outlining technique is "after the fact." If you've written a draft that doesn't seem to have a clear sense of direction or tight organization, outline in reverse: go through the draft, writing down the key ideas in each paragraph on a separate sheet of paper. Then consult this outline and put the draft aside. Does the flow of information make sense? Are there holes in your logic? Are you repeating yourself? Have you conveyed the points you meant to make? Reverse outlining will give you a perspective on your writing that few other tricks can.

Fingertip talking. Another device for getting around writer's block is having a conversation with the computer. Ask yourself questions or assume a character's role and create a dialogue via the keyboard and the screen. This technique may be just my personal eccentricity, but I often have mental conversations, and I sometimes transfer that process to the screen, asking myself a question and then answering it. Fingertip talking helps get the creative juices flowing again.

Letter writing. If writing an outline, conversing with the computer, or simply putting down whatever comes to mind doesn't remove your writer's block, try expressing your thoughts in letter form. You can explain concepts or delineate your position without the pressure of trying to create a masterpiece.

Writer Tom Wolfe had an experience that demonstrates the letter-writing technique in action. He was stricken with writer's block when the deadline arrived for his first professional article. An editor at *Esquire* assigned him to write about a Southern California group called the Pump House Gang. Wolfe hung around with the group for a few weeks, took reams of notes, and then locked himself in a motel room to write the article. But nothing came. Finally the deadline arrived; he had amassed a stack of amorphous notes, but no article. In despair, Wolfe wrote his editor a long letter, apologizing profusely for not writing the article. He included his notes in the letter and expressed the hope that some "real writer" could salvage an article from his material. The *Esquire* editor deleted the apologies and published the letter. This was the birth of the New Journalism.

Fresh air. If electronic writing still isn't working for you, give yourself a break; leave the keyboard and take a rest, do some physical or mindless labor, read some good writing to replenish your mental stores, or try writing with another tool such as pen and paper or a typewriter. Chances are you'll be back at the PC in no time.

Editing

Scraps. When you are revising or deleting parts of a draft, save the scraps you take out. You can do this by sending your scraps to a file named EXTRA or something similar; these fragments may be useful elsewhere, or you may change your mind and decide to restore them.

Comparisons. When you are trying to decide whether to leave a portion of text in one spot or move it elsewhere, don't burn your bridges. Try it one way in the current draft and copy the whole file; then move the part in question to its alternate location in the text. Print both versions and compare them to determine which one works better.

Marking symbols. Devise one or more symbols to mark places in the text where you need to do more work. One symbol, <&&>, could designate areas that need rewriting; another, [##], could indicate areas that need supplemental information. Then you can search for those symbols and quickly locate the areas that require attention.

Footnotes. Labeling special parts of the text is also useful for marking key words, footnotes, or other references. If you are using footnotes or citing books for a bibliography, it's also a good idea to write the complete note or citation directly into the text where you refer to it. Thus, you won't have to plow through your source materials days or weeks later when you insert the footnotes and bibliography. This technique is especially suited to word processing since you can mark each note or citation as a block and move it to the end of the text or to a separate file, or search for your symbols at a later time.

Formatting

Stored formats. If your word processing program permits you to store various document formats, make a version of each one that you use regularly. If stored formats are not allowed, make separate files that contain the necessary commands to construct each frequently used format.

A variation of this technique is configuring several versions of your word processing program to alter such options as margins and line spacing. For instance, you could use one version for manuscripts that are double-spaced having, say, a 65-character margin, a second version for manuscripts having 40-character margins, and a third version for single-spaced business letters.

Envelopes. Envelopes require a special printing format because of their odd shape. Make a separate envelope format or file, and insert it at the end of each letter you write. You need only copy the name and address from the heading of the letter into the envelope format portion at the end; the envelope will be printed as the last page of your letter. If you incorporate the envelope as a page in the letter, be sure to signal the printer to pause between pages so that you can insert the envelope.

Samples. Print out samples of all the formats you use for standard documents so you can refer to the commands without entering the actual format files. Also, print a list of any special symbols you use in case you forget what they are. Keep them near the keyboard for easy reference.

For example, I created label formats for two mailing lists, format files for two envelope sizes, and a set of symbols to flag parts of my text needing work. These are all things that I was certain I would remember, but I never do. I'm glad to have the printed reference sheet to remind me.

Search and replace. If you want to change the format of a document, such as beginning paragraphs flush left instead of indenting them, use the search and replace features of your word processing program. To reformat the paragraphs flush left, simply search for the five blank spaces of an indentation and replace them with nothing.

Labeling special parts of the text is also useful for marking key words, footnotes, or other references.

Some word processing programs allow you to search and replace carriage returns. This is useful if you've received a file via telecommunications that has carriage returns at the end of each line. You can search for the carriage return symbol or the ASCII code (13) and replace it with nothing. This procedure creates a file that you can reformat or edit without problems.

Printing

Tape and mark. To decrease the trial-and-error of printing with various stationery and document formats, experiment with the printer until you find the right place to insert each type of paper. Then put a piece of tape or a label on both the printer and the tractor (if you have one), with marks showing where each type of paper should be inserted.

Slipping paper. If you don't have a tractor and the continuous-form paper tends to slide sideways as you print long documents, try taping some stiff paper to the top of the printer so that the paper will move only about 1/2 inch. A styrofoam-filled mailing envelope works well. Another thing that prevents slippage is making sure that the box of paper is lined up squarely under the printer.

Platen care. The printer's platen wears down if you always insert the paper in the same place. You can minimize wear by inserting the paper toward the middle of the platen; use a larger margin or a special print offset command to center the text correctly.

Filing

File IDs. For quick and easy file identification, devise a list of symbols to use as the first character in each file name. The following symbols have saved me a lot of time searching through files:

@ = letter
) = query letter
& = notes for specific project
# = draft manuscript
! = final version of manuscript
> = transcript of interview
(= ideas/notes for future projects
< = journal
$ = invoice

Besides giving you a quick identification tag for each kind of file, these symbols can be used to group similar types of files; this technique might be helpful for archiving or searching for particular documents. Be sure to print out a reference sheet of the

symbols you've chosen, and keep it near the keyboard. Also, be sure to avoid characters that DOS will not recognize in file names or wild-card characters such as ? or *.

Dating. To use dates as part of a file name, adopt a standard system such as one character for the month and two characters for the day; for example, 109 would be January 9th. The last three months of the year can be represented in one character by using the first letter of the month's name—o, n, and d (d08 would be December 8th).

> You can minimize wear by inserting the paper toward the middle of the platen.

Save! If at all possible, assign one of the PC function keys as a "save" key. By using the word processing program's configuration routine or one of the keyboard macro programs (such as *ProKey* or *Keynote*), set up a one-key save-and-resume command. Be sure to press that key every 10 to 15 minutes and whenever the phone or doorbell rings or you are otherwise interrupted. During thunderstorms you should save every 5 minutes.

Even if you're an old hand at word processing, some of these tips should prove useful in your work. Too often it's tempting to fall into writing habits developed during typewriter days—and you may not be taking advantage of the unique qualities of electronic writing. Doubtless you will find plenty of your own methods uniquely suited to your temperament and the capabilities of your word processing program.

Jeremy Joan Hewes is the Editor of PC World Books.

Our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler controls Charlie...

Like a Puppet on a String!

Take control of Charlie with our new Optimizing = C86 ™ C Compiler...now available for the IBM PC-DOS and the MS-DOS operating systems. Take the upper hand with:

- Significantly faster and tighter code
- Standard object module format, linkable with the MS-DOS linker
- Compile time switch for big machine addressing (Programs can be as large as the memory you can afford!)
- Compile time switch to produce in-line 8087 code. (We still provide our floating point package, too!)
- Significant performance increases for our I/O library
- MS-DOS version 2.00 I/O library
- Many additional library functions
- Expanded manual with numerous examples
- Librarian for maintenance of MS/DOS libraries
- Optional assembly source output (It's not NECESSARY to produce assembly source, but it CAN be assembled using MASM!)

Pull Charlie's strings with our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler. See your local dealer or call Computer Innovations for information and to order the C86 Compiler Diskette and Manual...still only $395.00!

Computer Innovations
10 Mechanic Street
Suite J-508
Red Bank, N.J. 07701
(201) 530-0995

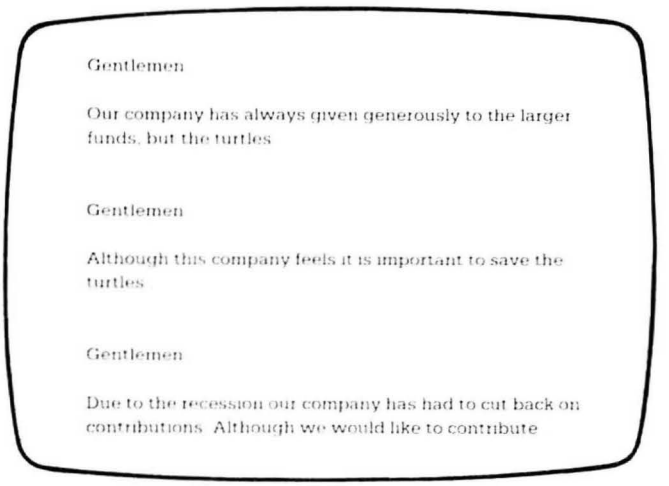
"They Say It All... We Do It All!"

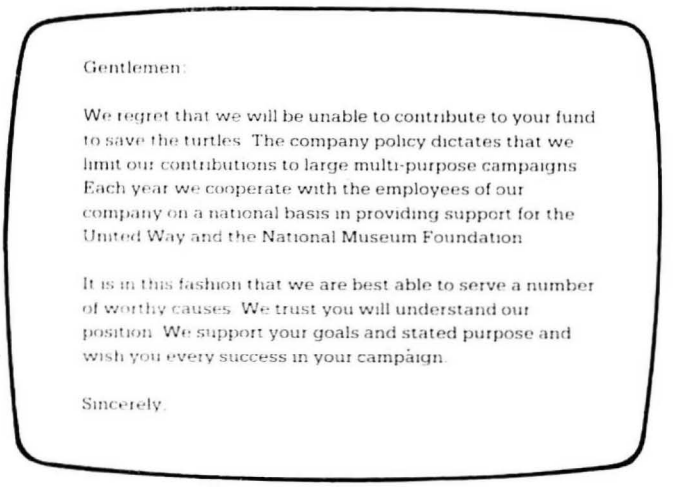
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CPM-86 and MPM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 406 on reader service card

Word processing software may save you time, but it can't write your letters.





Or can it?

You really can save time, write better letters and have a complete reference to both commonly and rarely used letters and forms. 1000 professionally written letters and forms are on diskette and can be read, modified and printed using most word processing software. It is easy to find the letter or form that is best for almost any situation in the categorized and indexed manual. The topics covered include agreements, announcements, charities, condolences, collections, congratulations, employees, employers, general business, general forms, legal forms, ordering, personal, promissory notes, sales, schools, shipping, stockholders and writer's reference . . . just to name a few.

Letterform 1000 requires:

A computer that can read double-sided IBM Personal Computer diskettes

Word processing software that can read standard ASC II files.

Available at most computer software dealers $95
Call or write for more information:

PBL Corporation
PO Box 559
Wayzata MN 55391
612 471-7644

Letterform 1000™

Circle 481 on reader service card

HANDIMAN™ CONQUERS THE CABLE MONSTER!

THE NEW ADVENTURES OF

THE MAN FROM APSTEK INC

The HandiMan from Apstek™ to the rescue! With his Handi-1 multi-function board for the PC and XT. A board of ultimate features...

- Handy and simple to install durable six-foot round cable
- Increased memory of 64K-256K RAM
- Clock/calendar with 1-year battery back-up, so your clock never stops
- External parallel printer port
- External serial port
- Fits any large slot, allowing room for additional cards
- Print spooler, electronic disk, clock utilities, and diagnostics software
- Optional 0 to 256K memory so you can save money with multi-function now and add memory later as you need it

PLUS UNTOLD OTHERS!

Watch for more exciting adventures of the HandiMan and his arsenal of awesome weapons against computer confusion!

- The Handi-2 board for memory expansion with print spooler, electronic disk and diagnostics software — optional 0 to 256K memory so you can save money now and add memory later.
- The Handi-3 board for addition of a parallel port, with clock/calendar and print spooler software.
- The Handi-4 board for addition of a serial port, with clock/calendar and print spooler software.

Escape the clutches of The Cable Monster! Demand the Handi-1 at your local computer store or order directly from:

APSTEK INC

2636 Walnut Hill Lane, Suite 335 • Dallas, Texas 75229 214/357-528

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED: 214/357-5288

Circle 574 on reader service card

INCREDIBLE SAVINGS!

Make Your First Impression Your Best

Finally... Computer Paper Products delivered to your doorstep

STOCK TAB COMPUTER PAPER

ONLY **$9.99*** per thousand*
9½" x 11" 18 lb. Bond
(other sizes and weights available - Call for prices)

$25.09* Case of 3 thousand*

*Plus UPS
California sales tax applicable.

LOW PRICES ON:
- Letterheads
- Envelopes
- Business Forms
- Checks
- Labels

All custom designed on continuous paper

Plus high quality printer accessories!

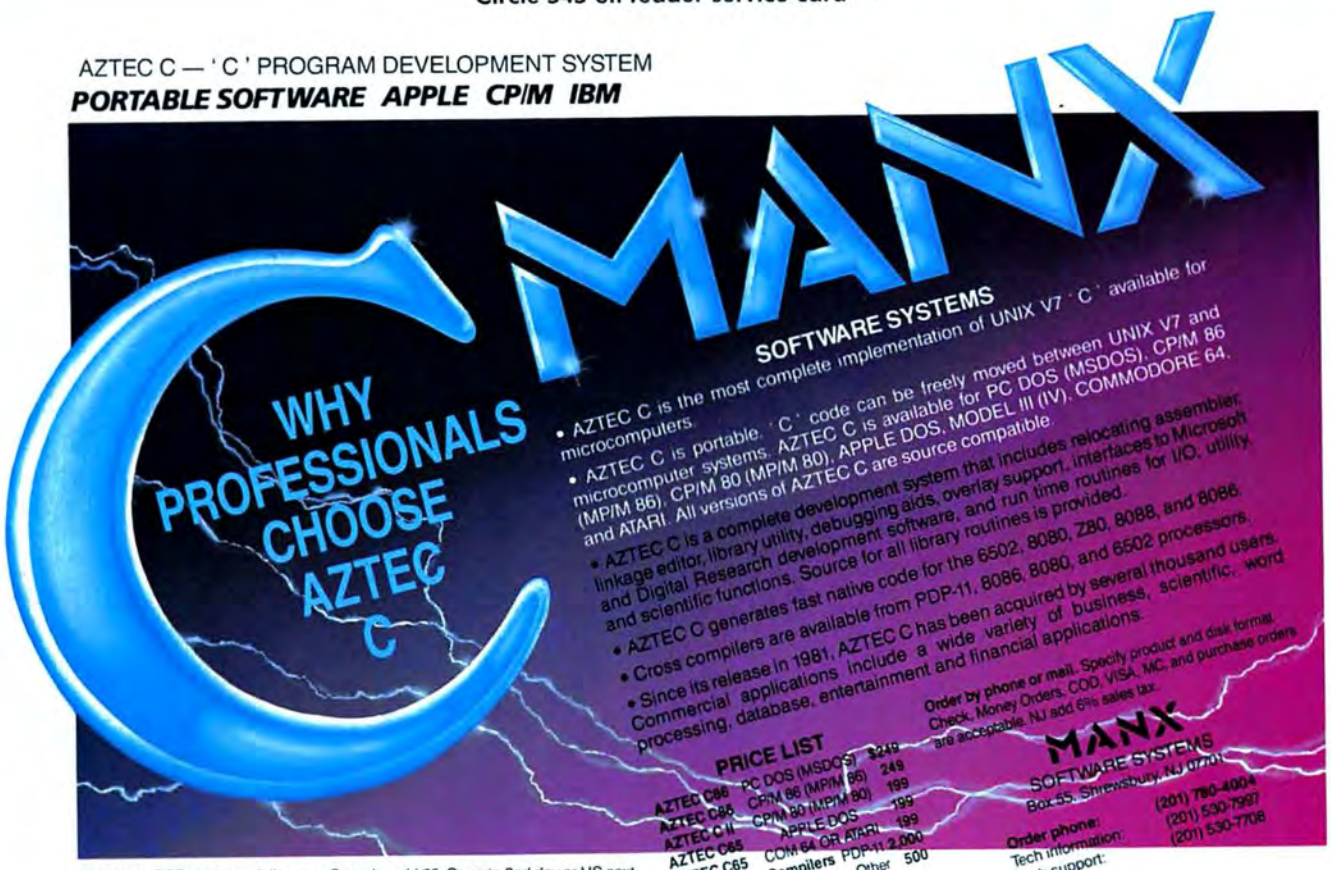
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-556-4455

MasterCard SAME DAY SHIPPING IF ORDERED BY 2 PM VISA

PRESTIGE ENVELOPE & PAPER CORP.
15445 Ventura Blvd. P.O. Box 5973-372
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
"The finest name in paper and business forms"

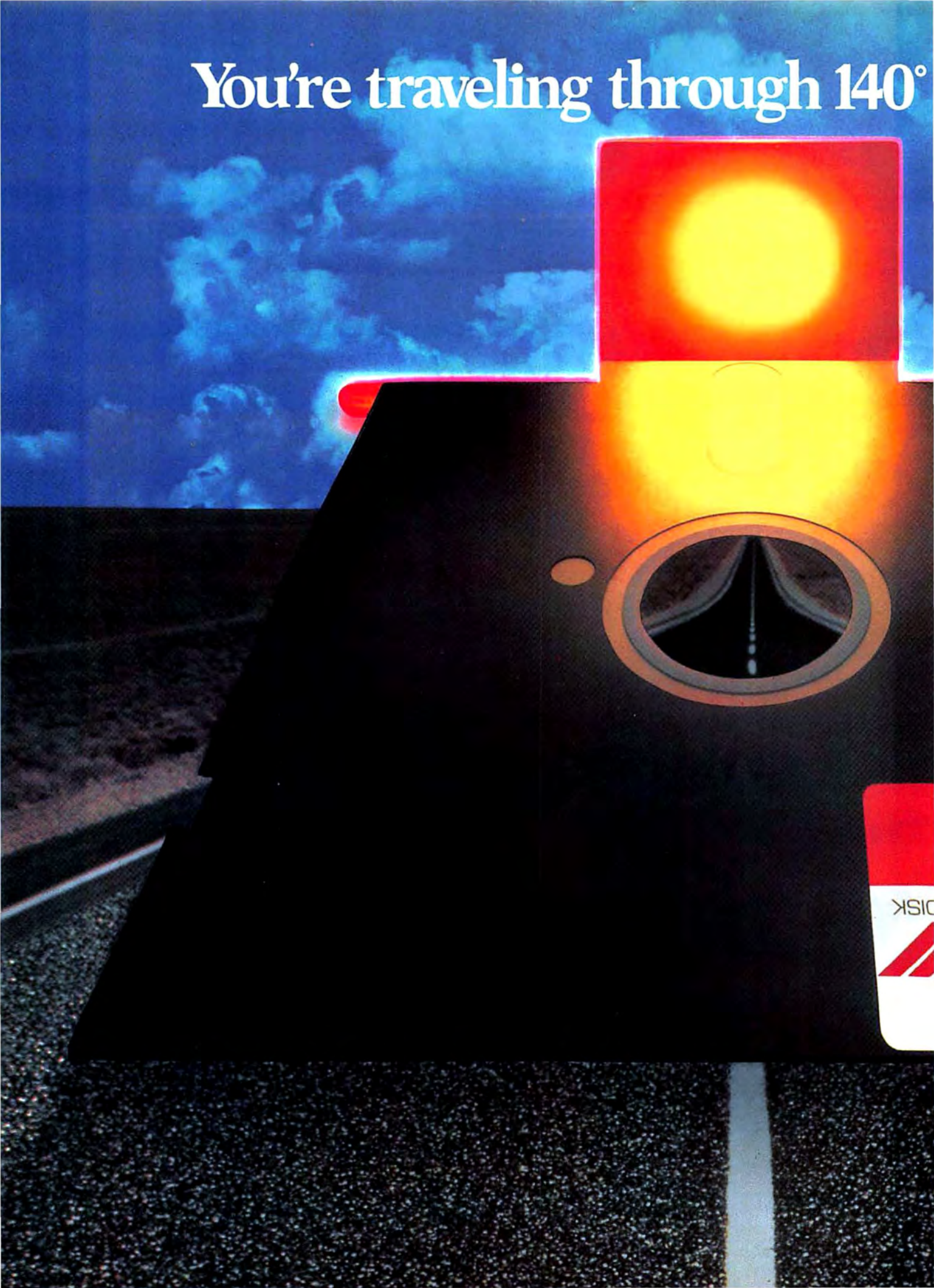
Circle 545 on reader service card

AZTEC C — ' C ' PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
PORTABLE SOFTWARE APPLE CP/M IBM



Shipping: COD, 2nd day delivery, or Canada, add $5. Canada 2nd day or US next day delivery, add $20. Outside North America, add $20, and for 2nd day add $75.

Circle 408 on reader service card


You're traveling through 140°

Only one disk guarantees safe passage through the torrid zone of drive heat.

Maxell.

A lifetime warranty. And manufacturing standards that make it almost unnecessary. Today and in the long run, you'll be glad you chose Maxell.

Consider this: Every time you take your disk for a little spin, you expose it to hazardous drive conditions. Temperature build-up can sidetrack data. Worse, take it to the point of no return. Maxell's unique jacket construction defies heat of 140°F. And keeps your information on track.

And Maxell runs clean. A unique process impregnates lubricants throughout the oxide layer. Extending media and head life. How good is Gold? Maxell's the disk that many drive manufacturers trust to put new equipment through its paces. It's that bug-free.

So you can drive a bargain. But in accelerated tests, Maxell floppys lead the industry in error-free performance and durability. Proving that if you can't stand the heat you don't stand a chance.

maxell®

IT'S WORTH IT.

Maxell Corporation of America
60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074
201-440-8020

Circle 578 on reader service card

Everything You Ever Wanted From Personal Computing

Faster Easier

SOLVING PROBLEMS vs READING MANUALS

The real benefits of personal computing come from putting the hardware and software to work solving your business problems and not spending hours reading through boring and tedious operating manuals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER BECOMES PERSONAL TUTOR

With Cdex Training programs you simply insert a Cdex diskette in your computer disk drive, turn on your computer, and in an instant your personal computer becomes your personal tutor.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

- How to use your IBM® personal computer with PC DOS — PC or XT
- How to use your IBM® personal computer with CPM86 or Concurrent CPM86 — PC or XT
- IBM® PC communications using the IBM® PC Asynchronous Communications Program
- IBM® PC DOS 2.0
- How to use your Apple® IIe personal computer

COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS

Each Cdex program contains at least three disks and many contain four disks. That's because Cdex Training programs are graphical, interactive, and comprehensive. They not only tell you how hardware and software work, but they allow you to operate it through simulations and hands-on exercises with the actual hardware and software.

REFERENCE GUIDE INCLUDED

In addition, each Cdex program comes with a Reference Guide that contains keyboard and/or command references for the pertinent hardware or software so that you can use it later to refresh your memory.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- Advanced Training for the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The MULTIPLAN™ Program
- The VisiWord™ Program
- The VisiTrend™ and VisiPlot™ Program
- The TK ! Solver Program
- The MultiMate™ Program
- The VisiCalc® Program
- The WordStar™ Program
- The SuperCalc™ and SuperCalc²™ Program
- The EasyWriter™ II Program
- The dBase II® Program
- The DB Master™ Program — Version 4

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE:

- The BPI® General Accounting Program
- The State of the Art® General Ledger System
- The Peachtree General Ledger System

TRAINING FOR BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY USING PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- "Managing Your Business Using Electronic Spreadsheets"
- "Making Business Decisions Using Electronic Spreadsheets"

These programs are for users of the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program, MULTIPLAN™ Program, VisiCalc®, VisiCalc IV® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Programs, or SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc²™ Programs.

COMPETITIVELY PRICED

Surprisingly, given the above comprehensiveness of design and content, Cdex Training Programs are priced competitively with other computer-based training products that claim to provide training but only provide an introduction to training.

USABLE TODAY AND TOMORROW

With Cdex Training Programs you can use them today to train yourself on those features you need today and use them tomorrow to train yourself on the advanced features you need to implement sophisticated applications.

You get everything you ever wanted from personal computing. Faster and easier.

Cdex Training Programs are available for the IBM® PC or XT and IBM compatible personal computers, and the Apple II® Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration or call

(800) 982-1213

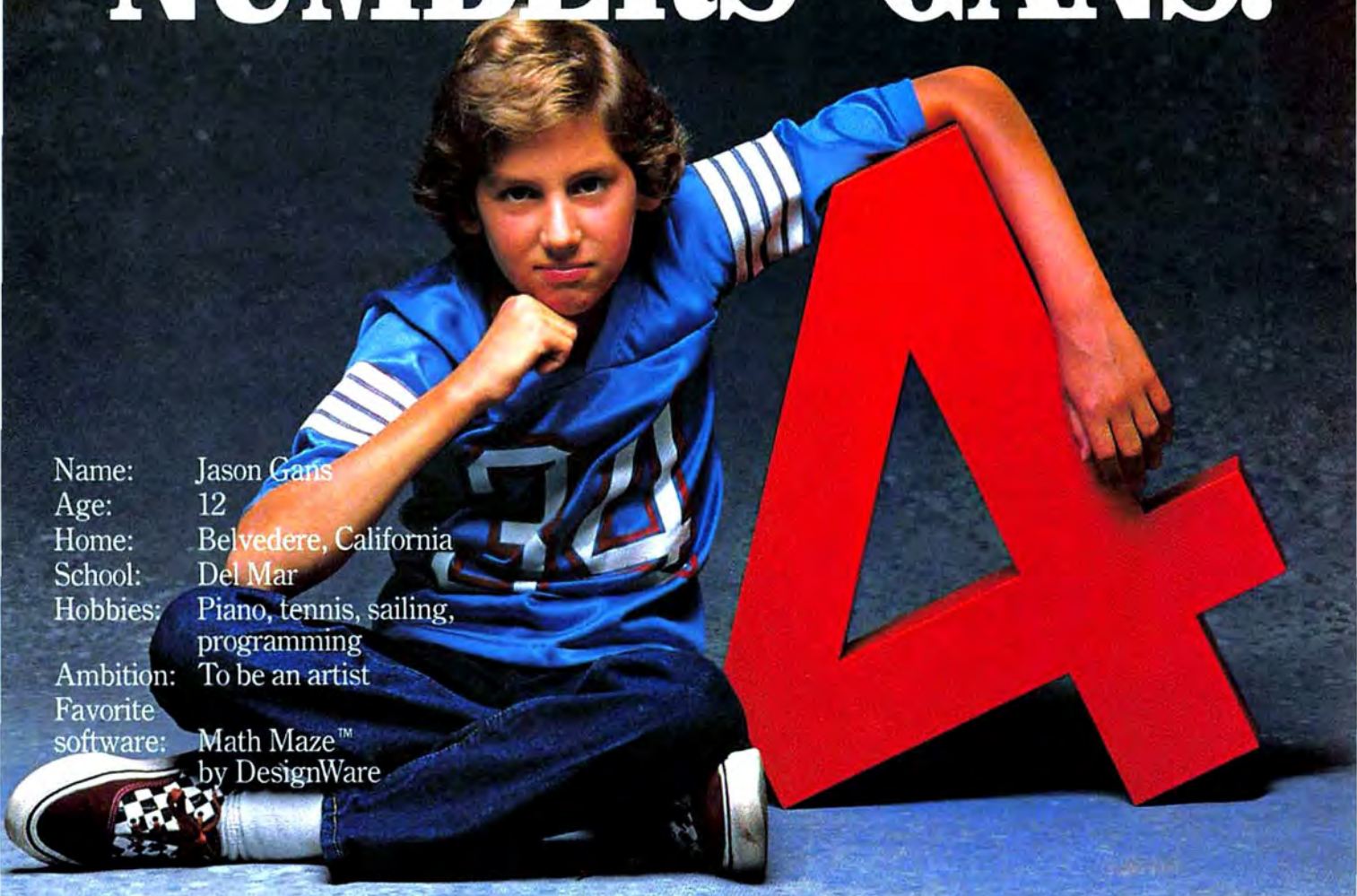
In California call (415) 964-7600.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022

Circle 325 on reader service card

THEY CALL HIM "NUMBERS" GANS.



"Math Maze is neat because you do more than just add and subtract numbers all the time. You've got to find them first. And then get there before you get caught.

"It's got real good graphics. I can even change the background color. And make the math as challenging as I want.

"There's lots of mazes, too. But the best thing is, I can make up my own. So when my friends come over, I've always got something new."

DESIGNWARE ON CREATIVITY. Children learn the most through creative problem solving. That's why *Math Maze,* like so many DesignWare games, is an open-ended exercise that challenges and nourishes young minds. In a way that's a lot of fun.

DesignWare programs encourage kids to draw on something they just happen to have an unlimited supply of—imagination!

SPELLING, MATH, OR LANGUAGE Games like *Math Maze, Spellicopter*™ and *Creature Creator*™ inspire youngsters to tap into that fertile idea-field. To actively become part of the program, in effect creating "new" games as they go along. And all the while building up solid skills in the basics. And all the while having a lot of plain old fun.

DesignWare. We make learning come alive. On Apple II,® IBM® and Atari® computers.

Ask for DesignWare products at your local software retailer. Or call us at 800-572-7767 (in California, 415-546-1866) and ask for our free catalog.

As Jason Gans says, "Hey—they don't call me 'Numbers' for nothing, you know!"

DesignWare™

LEARNING COMES ALIVE

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Circle 381 on reader service card

Network your PCs now, and we'll give you a first class send off.

Networking your IBM PCs with 3Com EtherSeries is one of the smartest business moves you'll ever make. It's an investment in the future that will bring your business communications into the electronics age, now. Cut your operating costs, now. For a price that makes sense, now.

EtherSeries.™
The Proven Performer.

Lots of smart business people have chosen EtherSeries as their network. For good reason. Ethernet is the industry's high-performance networking standard. And EtherSeries is the most advanced, most practical Ethernet-based networking system available. Our founder, Bob Metcalfe, invented Ethernet. 3Com knows Ethernet like no other company, because 3Com *is* Ethernet.

Sharing means Savings.

Most people talk about what networking costs. EtherSeries users know what it saves. Time. And money. Here's why: add an IBM XT server or our more powerful server, and you're ready to use 3Com's EtherShare. With it, everyone on your net has access to the same disk files, while password security and locking features protect confidential company information. PC users can also share the same letter-quality printer —without ever leaving their station.

Software is the key.

EtherSeries doesn't require special software programs. It uses readily available, off-the-shelf applications, from word processing to spreadsheet and graphics. And 3Com now offers network versions of the popular VisiSeries. So instead of buying a package for each person who'll use it, you buy *one*.

Award-winning EtherMail.™

Electronic mail systems are one of the hottest new communication tools to come from computer technology. 3Com's EtherMail outperforms them all. With EtherMail, users can send or receive messages at

Free Electronic Mail.

any time, day or night. A special message editor helps you compose your message quickly using sophisticated word-processing features. Then, just push a button and our award-winning EtherMail option transmits your letter or memo from PC to PC electronically. You save postage, phone charges, time and the aggravation of playing "telephone tag."

Growth Without Grief.

When you're ready to expand your network, EtherSeries won't give you any growing pains. You can link up to 1024 PCs—at any time—for $950 each. So you never pay for more capability than is needed. And it's so easy to do, you can install it yourself with just a screwdriver.

Free EtherMail.
A Limited-Time Offer.

Your PC investment pays huge dividends when you link it with an EtherSeries Network. And until January 31, 1984, we'll make a smart decision even smarter. Purchase a basic EtherSeries with links to three PCs and we'll give you our award-winning EtherMail software at no additional cost.

EtherSeries is available at leading computer stores. Call or write Cory Randall at 3Com for more details.

I want to take advantage
of your free EtherMail offer:
☐ Please send me more information.
☐ Have your 3Com representative call.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Division_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
Phone_____

Mail to: 3Com Corporation, PCW II
1390 Shorebird Way,
P.O. Box 7390, Mountain View, CA 94039
Phone (415) 961-9602.

3Com is EtherNet.

Fear and Lurking on CB Simulator

Eric Brown

CB conjures up memories of the early seventies, hitching a ride over the Appalachians with a white-crossed trucker, his mouth glued to the microphone as the crazed jargon poured out through the CB radio. It was a mystery how the trucker could discern the voices over the roar of the semi and the static on the radio. Amazingly, the voices understood each other, and as the decade progressed the freewheeling conversations continued to ricochet among an increasing number of colorful handles.

In the eighties a new version of CB is growing in popularity, but now you need a computer, a modem, and a subscription to the on-line services network, CompuServe Information Service (CIS). Instead of delivering a barrage of static, CB Simulator, CompuServe's version of CB, assaults you with an equally confusing jumble of scrolling words as hundreds of people across the United States and Canada type to each other at once.

Real-time communications are growing in popularity at colleges and corporations, on bulletin boards, and in on-line services, both through local networks and telecommunications networks. CompuServe's competitor, The Source, allows private conversations with the mode but does not offer the public forum of CB.

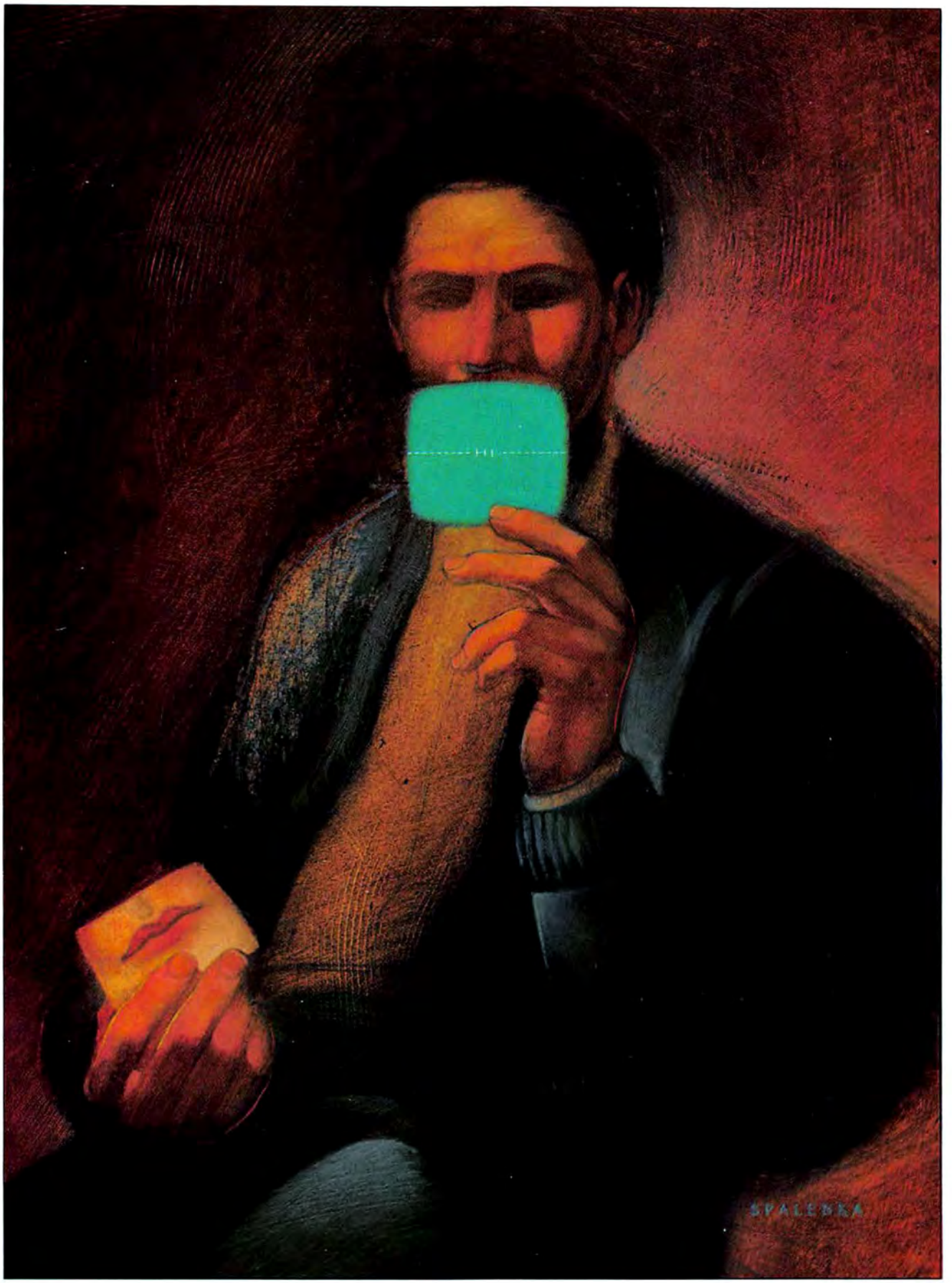
It's Saturday night, and though things are hopping in the outside world, I once again turn to the inside world of CB Simulator. CB can also be accessed during the day, but rates are expensive, and few people log on. I switch on the COMPAQ, turn on the Hayes Smartmodem, dim the lights, and put on some music. *PC-Talk III* in drive A, a data disk in drive B, I boot up, dial in, and log on to CompuServe.

> When I logged onto Channel 1 for the first time, I was utterly confused, intimidated, and for some reason frightened.

The Hayes Smartmodem sings out the phone number and the LEDs slip into the familiar configuration that leads to the on-screen beep and message CONNECT. From now on the meter is running at $6 an hour. I press <Ctrl>-C and type in my user ID. That's my identification and mailbox number no matter where I go in the wilds of CompuServe. Then the password prompt appears, and I type in my secret password.

Once logged on to CIS, I am ushered to the main menu. From there I can voyage anywhere in CompuServe. Following the map in the back of the CompuServe manual, I find I can traverse the menus through either Home Services or Personal Computing to reach the Communications section. And there I find CB. The GO commands, however, are much faster. At any exclamation point prompt you can GO directly to any of the entries on the subject index sent to subscribers. Since listings frequently change, it's a good idea to download the most current on-line listing (GO IND) periodically.

Using the GO commands I can read the latest AP Wire News (GO APV), check the status of my stocks (GO FIN-20), order flowers (GO FTH), settle a bet by perusing the on-line version of *Grolier's Encyclopedia* (GO AAE), check out the latest PC tips and programs at the IBM PC SIG (GO PCS-131), play Real-Time Star Trek against on-line opponents (GO GAM-41), or submit my considerable psychological problems to the infuriatingly understanding computer psychiatrist, Eliza (GO GAM-204). These are only a few of over 500 ser-


SPALEKA

vices provided by CIS, ranging from African weather to the latest pork prices.

Tonight I type GO CB , which takes me on a shortcut to the CB menu (Figure 1). First-time users are advised to investigate Introduction (Option 1) and Etiquette (Option 2). The introduction explains CB and the commands necessary to navigate it. Etiquette explains just that: no nasty language, please, or CIS reserves the right to expel you.

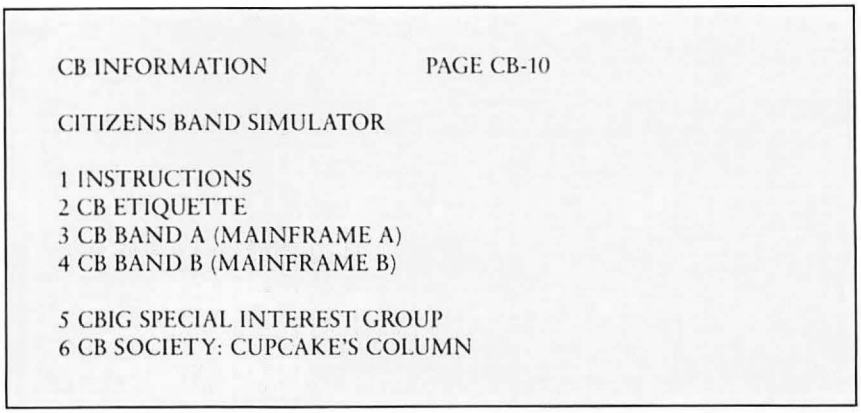


Figure 1: CB menu

A Side Trip to the SIGs

I choose Option 5 to access CBIG, the special interest group for CB users. There you can read the latest bulletins on CB changes and events, participate in an on-line conference (if one is in progress), or read or submit EMAIL (electronic mail) to the SYSOP (system operator) or other CBers.

Exiting CBIG drops me into the Home Services SIGs, which can also be reached by typing GO HOM-50 (see Figure 2). Computer-related SIGS can be reached by typing GO PCS-50 . Most CBers are members of more than one of these clubs, where they can discuss specific topics and issues with people who share their interests.

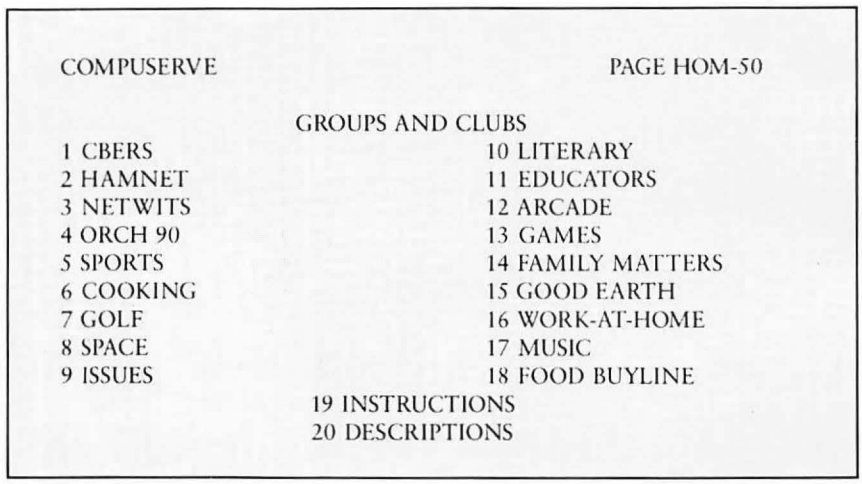


Figure 2: SIG menu

Most SIGs consist of a bulletin board and/or a gossip column; an electronic mailbox; a data base of mail, articles, and programs; and an on-line conference channel. You can enter the on-line conferences at any time, but you'll probably find yourself alone. Check the bulletins for notices and times for upcoming conferences. SIG conferences operate with the same commands as regular CB, but there are usually specialized rules of etiquette to maintain the control and direction of the discussions.

SIGs are a vast world unto themselves, demanding more attention than is possible for one Saturday night. I leave them behind by typing GO CB again, which returns me to the CB menu. I choose Option 3 for CB Band A, the most popular of the two bands. Band B, housed in a new host computer, was added in August because the first host was getting too crowded. After a momentary wait, the system asks me what my handle is. You can change your handle anytime, but I type the handle I've used since I joined CB several months ago: DANGEROUS. The system then flashes a status screen showing how many people are on each of the 36 channels of Band A and then asks what channel I want to start on. I type 1 for Channel 1, the most crowded on CB.

The screen scrolls rapidly, one cryptic message after another, each preceded by the channel number and handle of the typist. The more people typing, the faster the screen scrolls, and with 32 people typing all at once, the messages fly by at a fast and confusing clip.

When I logged onto Channel 1 for the first time, I was utterly confused, intimidated, and for some reason frightened. What was this jargon they were using, and how could you figure out who was talking to whom? And what do you say to someone you know absolutely nothing about?

I start typing. Anything typed (followed by a return) is entered into the flowing text stream preceded by your

```
PREFIX COMMANDS WITH A "/"
/TUN # - TUNES CHANNEL # (1–36)
/TALK # - TALK PRIVATELY W/ JOB #
/MON 1,4 - LISTEN TO EXTRA CHNLS
/UNM 7,3 - UNMONITOR CHANNELS
/STA - TYPE CHANNEL STATUS
/TIM - TYPE TIME, DAY, AND DATE
/UST - USER STATUS TYPEOUT
/UST # - USER STATUS FOR CHN #
/EXI - EXIT CB SIMULATOR
/OFF - EXIT CB AND LOG OFF
/WHO - TYPE PPN OF LAST TALKER
/HAN - CHANGE HANDLE
/SCR XYZ - SCRAMBLE ON KEY "XYZ"
/SMC XYZ - SCR & MONITOR CLEAR
/XCL XYZ - XMT CLEAR; UNSCR RCVR
/UNS - UNSCRAMBLE (BOTH CLEAR)
/SQU ABC - SQUELCH HANDLE "ABC"
/SBU #,# - SQUELCH BY USER ID
/JOB - YOUR JOB #
/HELP - TYPE THIS MESSAGE
```

Figure 3: CB commands

handle. The exception to this is any message preceded by a slash, which the system interprets as a command. Although CB commands are explained in the introduction, you can also type /HELP whenever you need a brief list of commands (see Figure 3). If you're still confused, ask someone. CBers are almost always willing to help out.

The first command to learn is /STA, which indicates the system status: how many people are on which channels. Another important command is /TUN, which allows you to tune to another channel. I soon weary of the madness of Channel 1, so I type /STA , notice there's a more reasonable number of CBers on Channel 7, and switch over by typing /TUN 7 . There the messages scroll more slowly (if still rather incomprehensibly), and I have a chance to pick up the thread of a conversation and join in.

Most people introduce themselves when joining a new channel, so I type HI ALL . A few seconds later, several handles type HI DANGEROUS back to me. On the more crowded stations, there are times when entire screens are filled with greetings and farewells without any real conversations progressing. However, it is friendly to let someone know you're arriving or leaving, especially on the less crowded channels.

Lurkers Abound

Those who do not say hi and bye and in fact say nothing at all are called "lurkers." A lurker can be unnerving, like a cool type at a party who sits back listening superciliously while you ramble on making a fool of yourself. On the other hand, there's no law against lurking, and some CBers enjoy the voyeuristic thrill of eavesdropping. Some lurkers are just shy, while others have simply been drawn away from the screen to talk to somebody in the real world or to go to the fridge. Every CBer is a lurker sometime. As CB SYSOP CHRISDOS says, "Lurking is fun!"

The /USTAT command can be used to ferret out lurkers (see Figure 4). If I want to find out who's talking or lurking on Channel 7, I type /UST 7 . Typing /UST without a channel number provides a complete listing of handles currently on all 36 channels. This is handy for searching for a friend without channel hopping. The /USTAT indicates from left to right: job number, used to set up private talks; user ID, for sending EMAIL to a fellow CBer; NOD, which shows abbreviations of the geographical location of the person; CH, for channel; TLK, which indicates with asterisks which people are in private conversations; and finally the handle. With the list of handles you can address the lurkers by name and bring them into the conversation.

Monitoring other channels using the /MON command is a more acceptable form of lurking. If I want to monitor Channel 8, I type /MON 8 . If I want to monitor Channels 8 and 36 I type /MON 8, 36 . That allows me to read Channels 8 and 36 and still read and type on Channel 7. The monitor function can be confusing, however, as the screen is randomly filled with lines of conversation from various channels. It is difficult enough to decipher conversations from a single channel, let alone several. I usually use /MON to check out other conversations if things are getting boring on the channel I'm on, or to keep tabs on the conversation of a channel I just left. To cancel monitoring, use the /UNM command by typing /UNM 8, 36 . If you want to banish the comments of Channel 36 from the screen, type /UNM 36 . You can monitor only one or two channels at a time.

Hands On

Search for Privacy

There are times during a wild CB party when you want to step out onto the back porch and have a private conversation. One way is to ask somebody to switch to an empty channel with you. Even when Channel 1 is verging on 40 handles, there are usually several empty channels available.

However, finding an empty channel is no assurance of privacy. People often go "channel-hopping," and sometimes CBers roam the channels in gangs. That is often caused by a couple of people on a given channel saying goodbye, which causes a chain reaction as people leave in a panic, believing the channel to be dying out. A "private" conversation on one channel can turn into a raucous party within minutes and vice versa.

Fortunately, CB provides the /TALK mode, which allows you to hold a private conversation off channel. If I wanted to have a private chat with MODEM MAMA, for instance, I would ask for her job number. This number is listed on /USTAT, but it is polite (as well as more convenient) to ask first. If MODEM MAMA wanted to talk to me, she would type /JOB to find out that her number was 179. She would then type it to me, and I would type /TALK 179 . This would cause a message to flash on my screen that MODEM MAMA has been notified, and a message to flash on her screen that DANGEROUS (Job #57) requests a talk with her. Then I'd wait until she typed /TALK 57 , at which point we could talk back and forth in privacy. To return to the channel I would type <Ctrl>-P , a standard break command throughout CIS.

If you want to have a conversation in utmost confidentiality and you can't trust that a certain handle is being used by the individual you're expecting, check his or her ID number on /USTAT or, even faster, type /WHO followed by the handle in question. That will give you the user ID. If you're still in doubt and suspect that an imposter has logged on with your friend's ID, you can use CB's scramble commands. Both people type a predetermined code to ensure a private conversation. See the introduction on the main CB menu for the various commands and procedures necessary to hold a top-secret scrambled conversation.

JOB	USER ID	NOD	CH	TLK	HANDLE
144	70235,433	TOK	7		UNCLE DAVE
157	71076,434	DAY	7		PIXEL
170	70426,231	MIA	7		ERIC DA VIKING
187	74765,1634	TOK	7		KLAATU
196	75315,1037	BOS	7	*	TRON 16
198	75565,642	NRK	7	*	RIDER
210	71725,1741	TOK	7		CENTRAL SCRUTINIZER
214	74055,412	SFA	7		DANGEROUS
224	70346,501	TOR	7		HARVDOG

Figure 4: Sample /USTAT

Jargon and Style

With the basic commands I've described, /STA, /TUN, /UST, /TALK, /MON, /UNM, /WHO, and /EXI (to exit CB), you are equipped to dive into the madness of CB. Start typing and see what happens. Until you hit the <Enter> key, you are free to backspace over your message and retype it until it's perfect. Once the <Enter> key is pressed, however, it's in the public domain, and you have to live with the consequences.

If the channel is crowded, your message will usually appear dissected on screen, but don't worry—on everyone else's screens it will appear in a straight line preceded by your handle. There is an 80-character limit to your message, so if you go past that you'll probably hear a beep, and you should press <Enter>.

However, if you have a long message, there's no reason why you can't keep pressing <Enter> and continue typing. In fact, some users enter dialogue this way for effect, entering only one word or letter per line. Add three dots at the end of the line to indicate that your thought is not yet completed. If you type the series of lines fast enough, there is a good chance that your message will come across as a continuous block on screen. Keep in mind, however, that fellow CBers might take offense at the channel being clogged with your monologue.

Technically, you can upload a block of text onto CB from your buffer, but these dumps are frowned upon and can even lead to your expulsion from CB. If you want to upload some data to someone or discourse at length, use the /TALK mode so you don't clog up the screens of innocent bystanders. Generally, the fewer people on the channel, the more acceptable longer messages are.

Most CB entries are short, and somewhat standardized abbreviations are used to keep from adding to the time lag between the idea popping into your head and the several-second delay before it appears on computer screens across the country. These include R for "are," U for "you," and OIC for "Oh, I see." It is also com-

mon practice to shorten someone's handle to a nickname to speed things along. Don't worry that you're speaking too casually to perfect strangers by giving them nicknames. Everybody is on buddy status the moment they log on to CB. When you're talking to handles like HONEY BUNS and TINKERBELL, it's difficult to be formal. Abbreviations, by the way, are not mandatory; if you're a fast typist, there's no need for them except for the cultish joy of speaking shared jargon.

When you're talking to handles like HONEY BUNS and TINKERBELL, it's difficult to be formal.

Other CB conventions have arisen not so much to speed things along as to help make sense of who's coming and going and who's saying what to whom. The most common convention is three equal signs and a right angle bracket to indicate who you are talking to. If you wanted to talk specifically to DANGEROUS, for example, you would type DANG = = => WHAT KIND OF COMPUTER R U USING? . DANGEROUS would be able to read the question without this signal, but he might not be sure it was for him.

When you have just returned from /TALK or another channel, it is common to type

:::::BACK:::::

and when I've just returned from a lengthy /USTAT, I type

:::::DANGEROUSSTAT:::::

When you are leaving to investigate a SIG you might type

:::::GONE SIGGING:::::

Psychologists tell us that language accounts for only 10 percent of human communication. The rest consists of vocal inflection, body language, eye contact, and smell. The scrolling type of computerized CB is therefore a rather limited medium.

Communication can be increased, however, by using innovative typing styles to take advantage of the keyboard. The odd keys of the computer keyboard take on new significance as CBers strain to express feelings with keys. The angle brackets give a nice, warm, enclosing feeling as friends meet with <<<HUGS>>>, and exclamation marks add sparkles of excitement when a typist offers !!!!!KISSES!!!!!! Mirth is often indicated by "HAHAHA" or "HEHEHE," and extreme boredom is expressed with "ZZZZZZZZ." Since CB dialogue appears like lines of an endless play, it is no surprise that parenthetical stage directions are used to give emphasis. These include such illusionary devices as (soft voice), *BLUSH*, or :::sigh:::.

Common CB Topics

After you've learned the commands and jargon, now what do you say? What are all these people on here for anyway? Think of CB as a large and noisy party, and the channels as various rooms in the house. People log on to CB for many reasons, just as there are many reasons people go to big parties. Some CBers are searching for new friends, contacts, or lovers, whether they meet them later in real life or carry on electronic relationships only. Others are already friends and find that it's cheaper to talk at $6 an hour on a local phone call than it is to call long distance. Others log on out of boredom or a need for conversation with someone they'll never meet again (like talking to a stranger on an airplane). Some join out of curiosity or out of the sheer madcap joy of CB—the mental and digital pyrotechnics of carrying on several conversations at once. As the handle known as R2-D4 said one night, "THERE'S NOTHING GOING ON HERE AND I THRIVE ON MAYHEM."

When you tune to a new channel, you can say hello and then sit back and lurk until someone talks to you. Or you can wait until someone mentions something of interest and then jump in with a comment or question. Common questions include: "Where are you from?" "How old are you?" "What kind of computer do you have?" "M or F?" and "What's your occupation?" Just like at a party, these lines can lead nowhere or to fascinating conversations, depending on your ability or interest in keeping the conversation rolling.

Beyond these opening questions, however, CB conversations can and do go just about anywhere. The weather, music, sports events, and computers are all rather common topics. Some people use CB to sell computer equipment, offer business propositions, or swap the latest phreaking and hacking exploits. Others practice foreign language skills or discuss the news. Several times I've played word salad (free association) on CB, and twice I discussed the topic of death with a handle called GOD. In fact, playing GOD is a common pastime on CB.

Once a man committed suicide by jumping off his computer.

People can create illusions and play games on CB that are impossible elsewhere. Once a man committed suicide by jumping off his computer. He described the event in graphic detail. Another popular game is Thermo-

nuclear War, something of a spinoff on the movie *War Games*; one person asks for likely targets and then destroys entire cities (see Figure 4).

At other times you'll find role-playing games in progress (although online role games are more commonly the province of the Games SIG). Once I entered a channel to find that everyone had taken on the personas of characters in *Star Trek*. An entire impromptu script was played out down to the destruction of the Klingon slime. You can often find members of the Games SIG Dungeons and Dragons playing role games such as the following:

(A7,~KING ARTHUR) I AM ENGLISH ROYALTY.
(A7,THUNDAR) BARBARIAN
(A7,DARIA DANAE) I BE A MIXTURE OF AVARI AND SINDAR.
(A7,SILICON VALLEY GUY) SIGH, GUESS THE DAMN TIME MACHINE WENT NUTS.
(A7,DARIA DANAE) LORD MHORAM = = = > THOU ART SINDAR, AS FAR AS I CAN TELL.
(A7,THANGION!) I BE OF THE RACE OF URMEN, HEROS OF THE ANCIENT WORLD.

As SILICON VALLEY GUY discovered, you can never be sure who you'll be talking to next. The difference between CB and a party is that on CB you are starting with no point of reference from which to launch a conversation except for the handle. And even the handles can change at any time. Using the /HAN command allows you to change your handle as often as you want, giving CBers the excitement of taking on new personas and attitudes. Others take great joy in flushing out the handle changers by frequent /USTATing and by recognizing familiar typing patterns. Most people, however, stick with one handle most of the time. It's hard to make friends when your name keeps changing, and it's nice to be recognized from night to night.

One of the greatest thrills and challenges of CB is carrying on several conversations at once. We have all done this aurally, but the clamoring voices tend to create headaches. On screen, however, multiple conversations are less irritating, though still difficult. They are possible because there is a time lag between question and response. This lag can also cause confusion because a question may be followed by an answer eight lines later. Saving these conversations to disk will allow you to pick out the various threads at leisure. The ability to keep a record of your conversations is one advantage CB has over other communications media.

> With their identities cloaked by a handle and a green screen, people are sometimes willing to be more honest in type.

CompuSex

Most channels on CB are open to everyone. There are only two specialty channels: Channel 33 for gays and Channel 1 for straight adults. Channel 1 is the pickup bar of CB where you can meet members of the opposite sex for later real-life rendezvous or warm up for a session of CompuSex in the /TALK mode.

CompuSex involves anything from mild on-screen flirtations to graphic exchanges of sexual fantasies, seductions, and jointly described lovemaking sessions. The search for the perfect electronic mate on Channel 1 can be both delightful and obnoxious. A quick look at the /USTAT on 1 not only indicates a large number of people in /TALK mode, but also a rogues' gallery of salacious handles such as DR LOVE, SUPERSTUD, PLAYBOY, and NAKED POWER.

A curious sidelight to the game of CompuSex is that the vast majority of CBers are male. And yet nowhere on CB is there an automatic indication of gender. The only thing to go by is the handle and the manner of typing, and often they aren't predictable. Many handles are not gender specific, and there are more than a few transvestite handle changers roaming the channels. Some females choose masculine handles to avoid harassment, and some males choose feminine handles to enjoy the attention.

The attention can sometimes be overwhelming. The appearance of a handle such as LOLA or NASTY NANCY can completely destroy any conversations in progress as the males stumble over each other to get noticed by the lady intruder. The screen is suddenly filled with the plaintive cries, "PLEASE /TALK, LOLA!" and "LOLA = = = > WHAT'S YOUR JOB #?"

Although most CBers are surprisingly friendly, at times a user will erupt into hostile or lewd remarks that you would rather not have to read. In the old days of CB Simulator, the CIS "wizards" heavily monitored the channels and kicked people off the system if they violated the rather rigid censorship code. This led to a rebellion among CB users, and the wizards were banished, leaving the CBers to police themselves.

This self-policing is largely accomplished by using the /SQU (squelch) command. If DANGEROUS is babbling obscenely, simply type /SQU DAN-

```
(A6,DANGEROUS) FIRE THEN
(A6,===LOGAN===) BOOOOOOOOOOOOOM!!!!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,DANGEROUS) THANK YOU. IT'S SO MUCH MORE PEACEFUL DEAD
(A6,ARTHUR DENT) IF YOU CAN`T TAKE THE HEAT OUT OF THE WAR
(A6,===LOGAN===) DESTRUCTION!!!!!!!
(A6,SWORDFISH) >YAWN<
(A6,STAN) CLEARWATER FLORIDA...NEXT TARGET  PER REQUEST!!!!
(A6,DANGEROUS) IT'S A DANGEROUS WORLD
(A6,SWORDFISH) ZZZ
(A6,===LOGAN===) NEXT TARGET?
(A6,RIVER RAT) BYE LOGAN
(A6,ARTHUR DENT) AUBURN ,AL
(A6,===LOGAN===) BYE RR
(A6,SWORDFISH) BYE RIVER RAT
(A6,DANGEROUS) SILICON VALLEY
(A6,===LOGAN===) CLEARWATER FLORIDA
(A6,STAN) NEXT TARGET....LONDON ENGLAND!!!!
(A6,DANGEROUS) NOT THE CLASH!
(A6,===LOGAN===) LAUNCHING NOW!!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,SWORDFISH) SHEESH - BORING!
(A6,RIVER RAT) NO NOT LONDON!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,DANGEROUS) SWORDFISH WANTS CREATIVE GAMES
(A6,STAN) NEXT TARGET....SUNNYVALE CALIFORNIA!!!!
(A6,===LOGAN===) LAUNCHING AGAINST CLW FLA!!!!
(A6,===LOGAN===) IMPACT!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,SWORDFISH) SWORDFISH WANTS *NO* GAMES
(A6,STAN) LET'S HAVE MULTIPLE LAUNCHINGS OUT OF TUBES 45 AND 36 AND 78!!!!
(A6,===LOGAN===) BOOOOOOOOOOOM!!!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,DANGEROUS) SWORDFISH WANTS REALITY
(A6,ARTHUR DENT) LETS PLAY CATCH WITH C-3
(A6,===LOGAN===) CLEARWATER IS NO MORE!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,SWORDFISH) NO, JUST NO GAMES. NOT AT $6/HR.
(A6,DANGEROUS) HOW DO YOU PLAY CATCH?
(A6,STAN) WOULD YOU LIKE TO PLAY A NICE GAME OF CHESS/????PROFESSOR?
(A6,===LOGAN===) WAR GAMES TERMINAL WAS DESTROYED!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,RIVER RAT) A STRANGE GAME THE ONLY WAY TO WIN IS NOT TO PLAY
(A6,===LOGAN===) GAME OVER!!!!!!!!!!
(A6,===LOGAN===) RIGHT RR!!!!
(A6,ARTHUR DENT) I LET THE C-3 DRY THEN THROW IT TO YOU
(A6,SWORDFISH) GLAD TO HEAR IT, LOGAN!
(A6,DANGEROUS) WE ALL WON!
(A6,===LOGAN===) YOU SAW?
(A6,STAN) IS THIS A GAME OR IS IT REALITY?
```

Figure 5: Sample CB text—Thermonuclear War

GEROUS and his output will be eradicated from your screen. To remove the squelch type /SQU . If someone is consistently abusive, you can complain to the SYSOP or to CIS in their Feedback section. Although CB is still monitored occasionally by CIS, conversations are not stored. Everything typed in /TALK mode, however, is completely private, and anything goes.

A lot of effort is spent luring people into /TALK, and the first step is establishing gender. Channel 1 is overloaded with the query "M or F?" I was once invited into /TALK mode (which is not always used for CompuSex) and was immediately abandoned when I gave the wrong answer to the "M or F?" question. Many CBers are obsessed with this search for CompuSex. Some are lonely and can't find partners in real life, others are frightened and turned off by the vulnerability of personal encounters. They find CB the perfect vehicle for not only freely indulging in their own

fantasies but also sharing in the fantasies of others. For these people CompuSex is a truly zipless experience. No worries about relationships, pregnancy, disease, or what you'll say to each other in the morning. Also no sex.

Others, however, use CompuSex and on-line flirtations as a stepping stone to telephone calls and real-life affairs. In the five years since CB has been in existence, close friendships and even marriages have developed on line (see "A> I Do," *PCW*, Vol 1., No. 4). An entire subculture has emerged from CB. CUPCAKE's column (on the main CB menu) reports the latest gossip from the regulars and stars of CB. CBers gather in parties both on line and in real life. As computers and modems become more and more common, one is struck by the diversity of personalities on CB: everyone from suburban kids to retired Marines, bohemian poets to Seattle housewives. All have found electronic sanctuary in CB.

Whether getting together over computers represents an ignominious retreat from real life or a bold step into a new world depends on the user. Despite the common fear of laying out your life and opinions for all to see on screen, dealing face to face with someone is often more frightening. There is safety in the invisibility of CB, a safety that leads to the playing of games and the indulgence in fantasies one could never get away with in person. And yet this same screen barrier can also lead to honesty. Some people express themselves better in writing than in speech. With their identities cloaked by a handle and a green screen, people are sometimes willing to be more honest in type.

In an on-line interview I asked CHRISDOS, SYSOP of CB Simulator, how CB has changed since he first logged on three years ago. "In the beginning it was all hackers," typed

CHRISDOS, "because they were the only ones who could ever find their way here. Then people with home computers started showing up, and we had housewives, students, and business people. Now we seem to be in a period of children."

When I mentioned the element of fear in using CB, CHRISDOS objected: "What fear? On the contrary—end of fear. I am living proof. Pam and I and a bunch of others. I was in New York, she in Chicago. We ran a long-distance relationship on CB. I now have moved to Chicago. CB has let us grow into the real world."

As for the future of CB: "Anytime you make it simple for a vast amount of people to communicate, people will do it. CB will grow. It's like a child now. Some people will drop by, say hello and disappear forever. Some will stay and have a good time. Some will get hooked bad. But then again, it's all fun."

Before I leave CB I take a quick spin around the channels, lurking for awhile and then tuning on. Finally, I exit to the main menu, choose Option 4, and enter the lonely expanses of Band B, which is still fairly empty after several months in operation. I find a fellow all alone, muttering to himself and drawing a picture of a face with his keyboard. "That's me," he says. "Looking good," I say and then sign /OFF. Wow...4 hours and 12 minutes.

I lift my sore body from the chair and stare about the room with glazed, radiation-soaked eyes. The real world appears slightly askew, and I feel as if I've just returned from another planet.

Eric Brown is Assistant Editor at PC World. *He is also the author of* The Alvarez Trail, *a travel book on South America.*

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II	$ call
Infostar	$259
Multiplan	$159
Multitool Word	$269
Quadlink	$499
Volkswriter Dlx	$179
Visi On	$ call
Wordstar	$245

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Alpha Software*		
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$169
Ashton-Tate*		
dBASE-II	$700	$call
FRIDAY	$295	$199
Condor*		
CONDOR 20-3	$650	$399
Continental*		
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
ULTRAFILE	$195	$125
Digital Research*		
PASCAL MT+ 86	$400	$295
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$259
C BASIC 86	$200	$145
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 44
ACCESS MGR	$400	$269
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$349
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones*		
MARKET ANALYZER	$350	$265
Financier*		
PERSONAL SERIES II	$195	$129
TAX SERIES	$150	$109
Fox & Geller*		
QUICKCODE	$295	$199
GRAFOX	$295	$199
dGRAPH	$295	$199
dUTL	$ 99	$ 59
Humansoft*		
DB PLUS	$125	$ 95
Information Unlimited*		
EASYWRITER II	$350	$199
EASYSPELLER II	$225	$129
EASYFILER	$400	$249
EASYMAILER	$175	$ 99
ACCOUNTING SERIES	$595	$call
Lexisoft*		
SPELLBINDER	$495	$239
Lifetree*		
VOLKSWRITER	$195	$129
VOLKSWRITER INTL	$225	$139
Softword Systems*		
MULTIMATE	$495	$325

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Micropro*		
MAILMERGE	$250	$135
SPELLSTAR	$250	$135
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$339
CALCSTAR	$195	$ 99
STARBURST	$195	$ 99
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
Microsoft*		
MOUSE	$195	$139
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$109
PASCAL COMPILER	$350	$249
FORTRAN	$350	$249
C COMPILER	$500	$349
Peachtree*		
PEACHTEXT 5000	$395	$245
PEACHPAK (GL, AP, AR)	$395	$249
Software Publishing*		
PFS: REPORT	$125	$ 85
PFS: FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS: GRAPH	$140	$ 95
Sorcim*		
SUPERCALC	$195	$129
SUPERCALC 2	$295	$169
SUPERWRITER	$295	$169
Supersoft*		
FORTRAN	$425	$329
C COMPILER	$500	$359
Visicorp*		
VISIWORD	$375	$279
VISICALC IV	$250	$169
VISIFILE	$300	$199
VISITREND/PLOT	$300	$205
VISISCHEDULE	$300	$205
AST Research*	$395	$279
6 PAK PLUS-64K		$call
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS		
Hayes*	$699	$499
SMARTMODEM 1200	$599	$429
SMARTMODEM 1200B		
Quadram*	$295	$225
QUADCOLOR	$395	$279
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$595	$425
256K		
Hercules*	$499	$355
GRAPHICS CARD		

At Diamond Software we offer the widest range of business application software for your **IBM PC** and compatibles at the lowest possible prices. Not only that, we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Shipping/Handling UPS surface $3.00 plus an additional $3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 58 on reader service card

PGS did it.

With the no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12, PGS set the industry standard for price/performance in a high resolution RGB color monitor.

Now, we've done it again with the SR-12: our new super-resolution RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

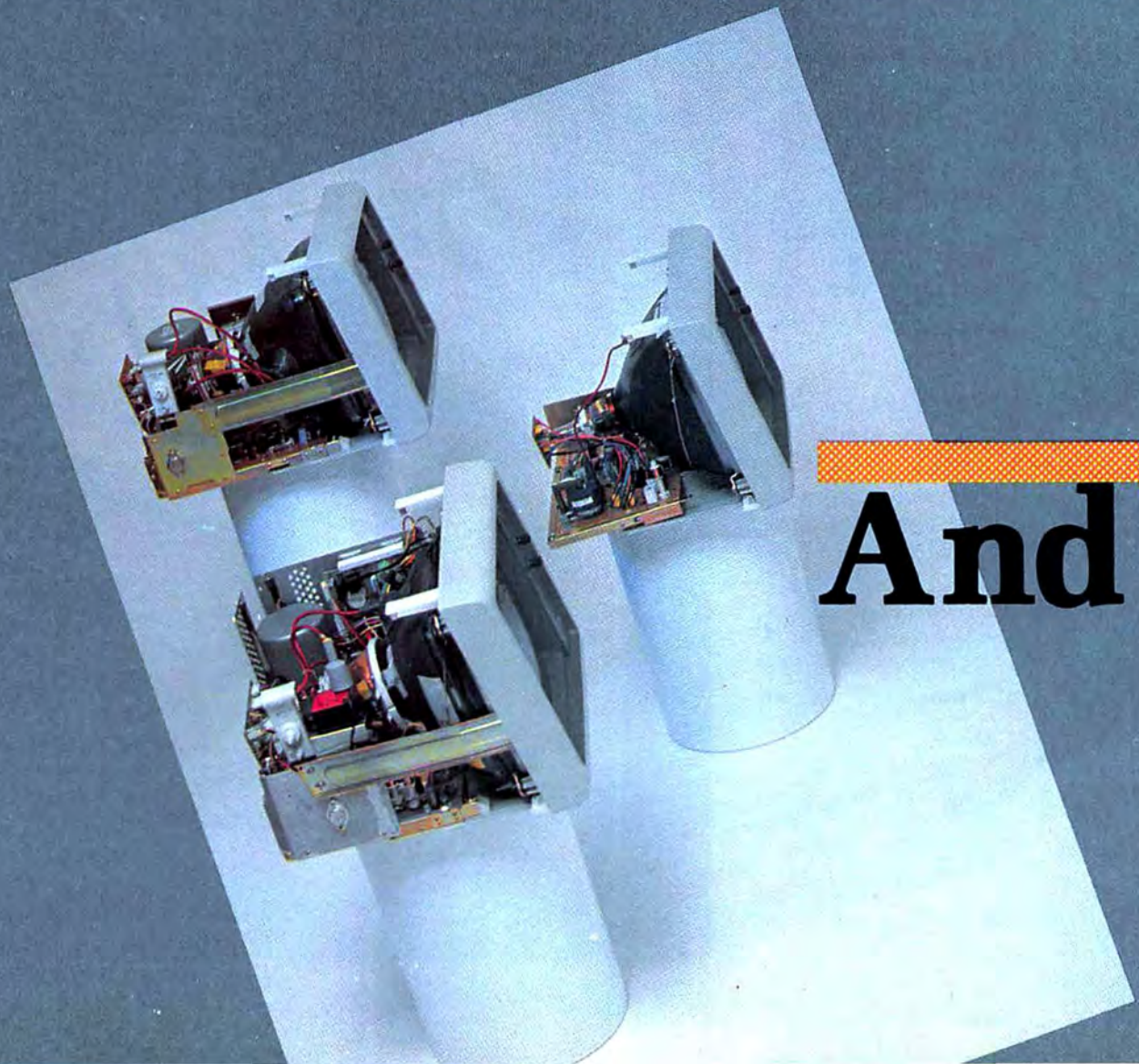
And PGS has set new standards in monochrome monitors, too, with the new MAX-12 amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance: to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

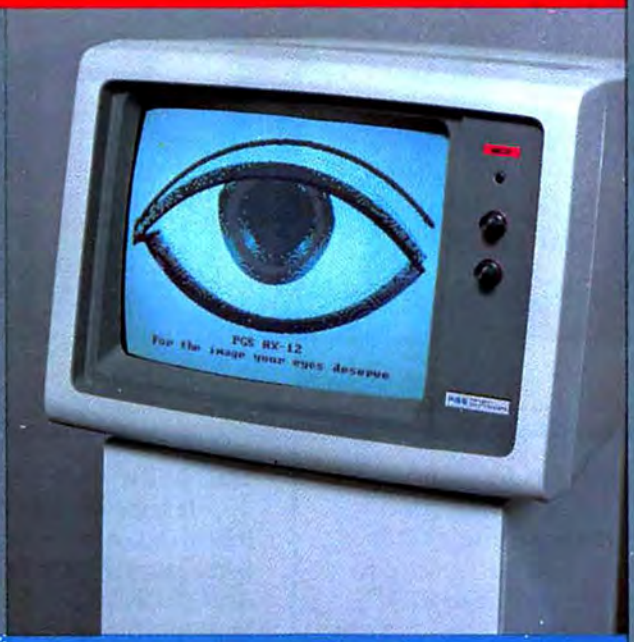
And does it a



And a

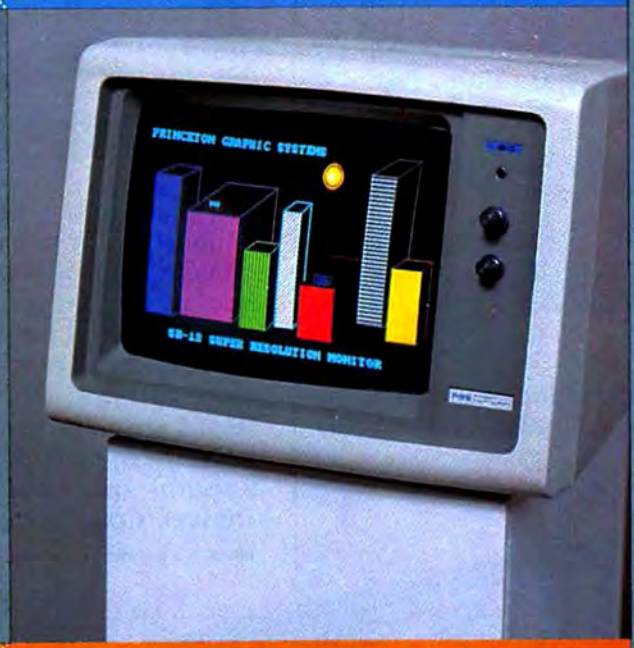
Check the specifications

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet it's suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well.



gain.

The new SR-12 also features a .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 31.5 KHZ, the SR-12 can support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate text that is truly of monochrome quality, making it equally suitable for word processing and for color graphics. Suggested retail price, a remarkable $799.



A non-glare screen is standard on all PGS monitors, color or monochrome—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

gain.

The new MAX-12 offers you an amber monitor with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price ($249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12, unlike many other amber monitors, runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required. Clarity of the MAX-12 is enhanced by **dynamic focusing circuitry** which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.

800-221-1490

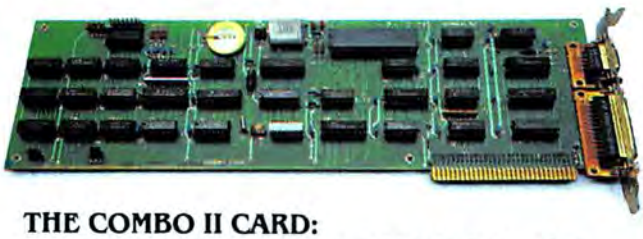
Princeton Graphic Systems

1101-I State Road
Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660
TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Circle 296 on reader service card

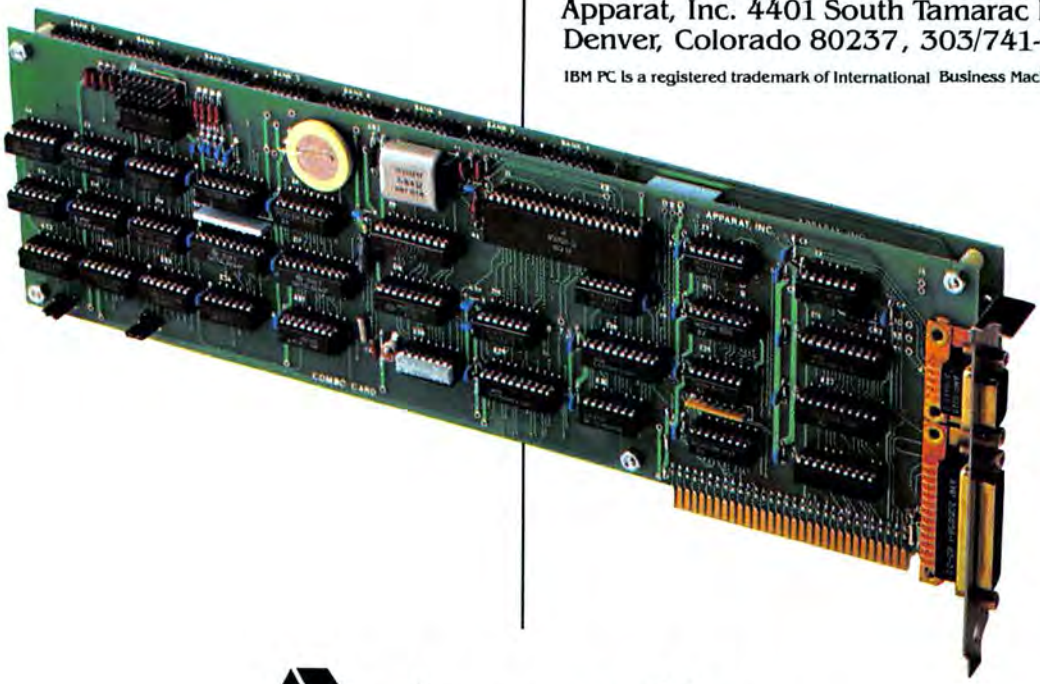
THE ONE AND ONLY
CRAMBO

You've got a problem. Go to your favorite computer store. Ask to see their Combo Cards. Then ask about their RAM Cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the CRAMBO™. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you don't know what a CRAMBO is. You've probably guessed it's a Combo Card piggy backed to a RAM Card. So it only takes up one slot in your IBM/PC. That's right. But here are the details.



THE COMBO II CARD:

For **$189** you'll get a Clock Calendar, Async Communications, Parallel Printer and a Game Adapter.



THE 512K RAM CARD:

It too, is only **$189** with 64K of RAM installed. And when you need more RAM, 64K increments are available for $64 each. And, SDRIVE, the electronic disk emulator, is available at no cost with the RAM Card.

You can buy either of our boards separately for use in the XT or PC expansion chassis. But only our boards can be piggy backed to give you the one and only CRAMBO. And for only **$359.**

Go check out the CRAMBO at the same store carrying all those Combo Cards and RAM Cards. If they don't have the CRAMBO have them call us. **800/525-7674.** Or write: Apparat, Inc. 4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Apparat, Inc.

Circle 10 on reader service card

Powerbase for the powerhouse

At last: a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilizes and enhances the power of the best micro on the market today. And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers.

We call it POWERBASE.™ Software clever enough to meet your information needs, easy enough to be mastered in half an hour. No fancy programming. No unnecessary computer jargon. You simply paint your screens and define the information you need. PowerBase does the rest. Pleasurably.

POWERBASE and DATAZOOM are trademarks of G.M.S. Systems, Inc.

PowerBase introduces DATAZOOM™ and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at the touch of your fingertip, explodes data to deeper and deeper levels of revealing detail. Other features include ultra-fast b-tree access, multiple files, powerful editing and table look-up functions, flexible report writer, the ability to search, sort, and scan other files... and many more.

Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now *fully* yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

Circle 218 on reader service card

power-base™
with datazoom™

Call or write for our free informative brochure.

gmssystemsinc.
12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018
(212) 947-3590
Dealer inquiries invited.

THERE'S NOTHING EASIER UNDER THE SUN

Your personal financial software from Sundex.

IT'S EASY TO LEARN...
EASY TO USE...
AND, DURING OUR SPECIAL PROMOTION...
INCREDIBLY EASY TO BUY!!

- Control your finances and taxes with the Sundex Certified Personal Accountant™ program. With your financial status at your fingertips, easily analyze and manage your finances effectively. It even pays your bills automatically! Normally $99.95 to $149.95.
- Enjoy the ease and security of having your investment records on your Sundex Certified Personal Investor™ program. Ideal for personal portfolio management, analysis, and tax form preparation. Normally $99.95 to $149.95.
- Have fun with the Sundex Personal Payables™ program as it automatically pays all your bills from as many as 10 different checking accounts and prints out your checks. Normally $49.95.

EASY TO LEARN ... EASY TO USE

5 minutes with a Sundex program will show you how "on screen" instructions plus a "HELP" key, make these programs so easy.

DURING OUR "SUNDOWN" PROMOTION ...
INCREDIBLY EASY TO BUY!

Beginning October 31, 1983 and for 14 consecutive weeks, you will find Sundex Software in your local computer store for once-in-a-lifetime prices ...

STARTING AT $19.95 ... BUT,

the prices go up every two weeks, so the sooner you buy the less you pay.

Test this remarkable software yourself. Ask your computer dealer to let you try a Sundex program. Then look for the colorful "Sundex Sundown" display, to find that week's price on the programs you want.

HURRY ... DON'T LET THE SUN GO DOWN ON THIS INCREDIBLE INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Visit your computer dealer today!

Just call 1-800-835-3243 to find out the name of the dealer nearest you.

THERE'S NOTHING EASIER UNDER THE SUN.

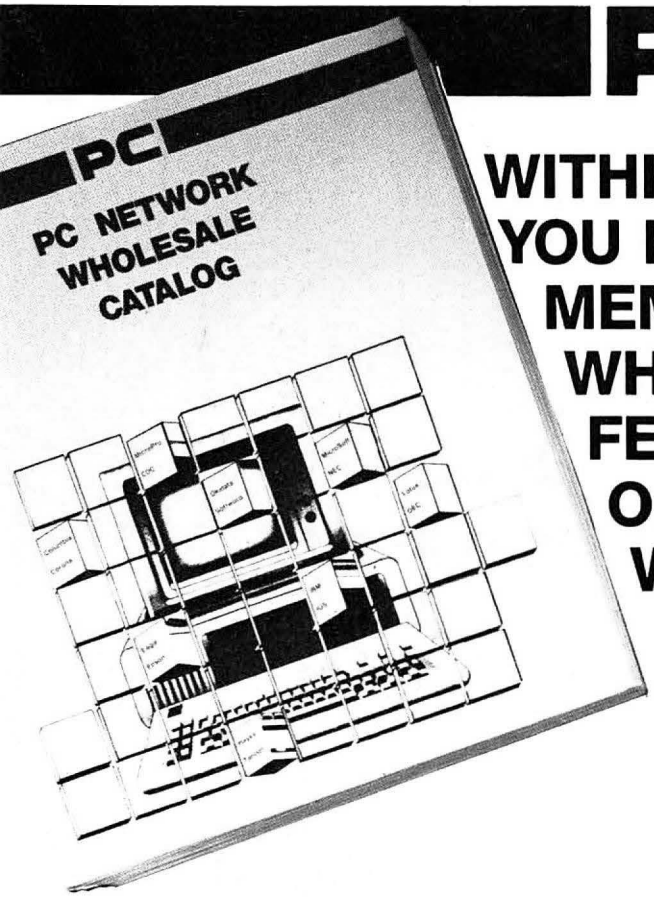
Dealer inquiries welcome:
1-800-835-3243
Colorado: 303-440-3600

Sundex Software Corp.
3000 Pearl Street
Boulder, Colorado 80301

Sundex

Circle 363 on reader service card

PC



WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER YOU BECOME A PC NETWORK MEMBER, OUR GIANT WHOLESALE CATALOG FEATURING THOUSANDS OF PRODUCTS IS ON ITS WAY TO YOUR DOOR!

PC NETWORK Members come back to buy

PC NETWORK Members join America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service because they recognize a great value. So it makes sense that sometimes our value-wise customers may check another source before making their purchases. And it makes sense that they come back to PC NETWORK to buy—at just 8% over the wholesale price plus shipping.

We know of no "discount" house, computer store, retail shop or direct mail outlet that can beat our consistently low prices or match our tremendous selection of products!

We Invite You To Compare

Shop around. Then add up the transportation costs and time spent on the phone or traveling from store to store. Or remember frustration you may have experienced asking an untrained order-taker or sales clerk about compatibility, language requirements, memory capacity, price comparisons...

Or call us first. Our trained personnel will gladly answer all your questions and quote you the best prices on the largest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation! And when you buy, it's all delivered right to your doorstep—quickly!

CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: C277-1314

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) to receive your Giant Wholesale Catalog and nine other exclusive, money-saving benefits:

- Real Buying Clout
- Fully-insured, Fast Home Delivery
- Knowledgeable Service Consultants
- Discount Book Library
- Optional Business Software Rental Library
- Optional Game Software Rental Library
- Special Savings Bulletins—"The Printout"
- Product Satisfaction Guarantee
- Membership Satisfaction Guarantee

PLUS: SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP (optional)

Our Members depend upon the high quality of PC NETWORK's Software Rental Libraries—and they appreciate the fast home delivery!

Many Members have taken advantage of the savings and convenience our Software Rental Libraries have to offer. They know we have the latest versions of all the most important software titles, and that their orders will be shipped promptly! Maybe that's why so many folks have switched to the PC NETWORK for their software needs.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK

Our corporate roster includes some of the nation's largest financial, industrial and professional concerns. Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around. Call and ask about our Major Corporation Membership Program, and feel free to inquire which companies have already joined!

Copyright © 1983, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 460 on reader service card

WordPerfect

"Congratulations on such an outstanding word processing software package! We, at Texaco, are really enjoying using your remarkable software system."
Richard W. Horchler, Computer Center Manager, Texaco

"Your system is light years ahead of any other word processor that we have tested."
Douglas L. Mayor, DL Mayor Corp.

"If you're a new PC owner who's scouting around for a top-of-the-line program, check this one out."
Lindsy Van Gelder, PC Magazine

"My favorite word processor."
Will Fastie, Creative Computing

SSI **SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**

TOLL FREE (800) 321-5906 TELEX 453-168 (801) 224-8554
AVAILABLE ON IBM PC, AND MANY OTHER MS-DOS COMPUTERS.

Circle 165 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level.

Karl Koessel

This month we offer a BASIC routine to derive the day of the week from the date set on the PC's internal clock/calendar. We also discuss the relationship between string variables and BASIC's free memory and the related subject of "string garbage." We also learn how to create a worksheet file that can be read by a word processing program.

Computer Dating

Q. How can I get the PC to tell me the day of the week associated with the date entered in BASIC?

Michael D. Lucchesi
Chicago, Illinois

A. The PC's internal clock/calendar may be set by the DOS command DATE or in BASIC by assigning a value to the reserved variable DATE$. In both cases slashes or hyphens must separate the date you enter into month, day, and year. Year values from 80 through 99 are assumed to be 1980 through 1999. The PC will accept only dates from 1-1-1980 to 12-31-2099 and also checks for invalid dates such as 13-32-1979 or 2-29-1985.

The value returned by BASIC's reserved variable DATE$ is always 13 characters long. Single-digit month and day values are prefixed with a zero, year values always have 4 characters, and dashes are always used for separators. Entering a statement such as `DATE$="1-1/84"` will set DATE$ to 01-01-1984. An attempt to set DATE$ with an improper format (e.g., 1,1,84) or an invalid date will generate an 'Illegal function call' error message.

The short program in Listing 1 allows DATE$ to be reset (or retained) and then prints the corresponding day of the week followed by the 13-character DATE$.

The DATE$ function is used to ensure that the date entered is valid. Because DATE$ is a reserved variable, it may not be used as an INPUT variable (line 30). Instead, the program uses DTE$ as the INPUT variable, and if DTE$ is not null, it will attempt in line 50 to set DATE$ equal to DTE$. (If DTE$ is null, the current DATE$ is retained.) If line 50

> The PC will accept dates from 1-1-1980 to 12-31-2099.

generates an error because DTE$ is not an acceptable DATE$, the error trap (enabled in line 10) will allow you to try again.

When you type in the program, be careful not to confuse the variables DAY$(), DAY$, DAY, DAYNUM, DATE$, and DTE$. Also, the backslash character (\), which denotes integer division, appears three times in line 260. Do not use the forward slash (/) by accident.

Maybe you don't want to reset DATE$ and are simply curious to know the day of the week for any Gregorian date. In this case, I suggest that you consult *Some Common BASIC Programs, IBM Personal Computer Edition* (OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, 1982). This collection of 76 programs that perform a variety of practical tasks includes a day of the week program that can tell you whether 2-29-2100 is a valid date or calculate the day you were born.

Losing Its Memory

Q. The INKEY$ variable is very useful, but I noticed that free memory decreases each time INKEY$ is used. Can you tell me why the following example using INKEY$ decreases free memory 1 byte at a time as keys are pressed?

```
10  CLS:CLEAR
20  A$=INKEY$
30  LOCATE 1,1
40  PRINT "Free memory=";FRE(0)
50  GOTO 20
```

I also noticed that when zero was reached, free memory jumped up to its original size, as if it had replenished itself.

Raymond H. Fink
Chardon, Ohio

A. In order to assign a value to a new string variable, BASIC creates a variable pointer. This pointer contains the variable's name, a code indicating its type (string), its length, and two bytes whose values "point" to the address in memory of the first byte of the variable's string value. Often the string already exists somewhere in memory, and the pointer is set to point to this location.

If the string must be constructed from other values or input from

```
9 '**** This program sets DATE$ and prints DAY$ (day of the week) ****
10 ON ERROR GOTO 100              'Trap attempts to set an invalid DATE$
20 CLS
30 INPUT ;"Enter DATE$: ",DTE$
40 IF DTE$="" THEN PRINT DATE$;:GOTO 60
50 DATE$=DTE$
60 GOSUB 200                      'Calculate day of the week from DATE$
70 PRINT " is "DAY$"."," DATE$="DATE$
80 END                            'Program completed

99  '***** Error trap to handle attempts to set an invalid DATE$ *****
100 IF ERR=5 AND ERL=50 THEN PRINT " is an invalid DATE$.":RESUME 30
110 STOP                          'Any other ERR or ERL stops program

199 '*** Subroutine to calculate DAY$ (day of the week) from DATE$ ***
200 DAY$(0)="Mon":DAY$(1)="Tues":DAY$(2)="Wednes"
210 DAY$(3)="Thurs":DAY$(4)="Fri":DAY$(5)="Sat":DAY$(6)="Sun"
220 MONTH=VAL(LEFT$(DATE$,2))
230 DAY=VAL(MID$(DATE$,4,2))
240 YEAR=VAL(RIGHT$(DATE$,4))
250 IF MONTH<3 THEN MONTH=MONTH+12:YEAR=YEAR-1
260 DAYNUM=DAY+2*MONTH+INT(.6*(MONTH+1))+YEAR+YEAR\4-YEAR\100+YEAR\400
270 DAY$=DAY$(DAYNUM MOD 7)+"day"
280 RETURN
```

Listing 1

somewhere other than memory (e.g., from the keyboard), the new value is placed in free memory and the pointer is set to point to that location. This operation decreases the amount of free memory by the number of bytes needed to store the new string and occurs every time a new string value is input or constructed. In the case of your program, the decrease is 1 byte (a single character string) at a time.

Memory locations containing unused string data are no longer needed, but they are not considered free. New data will not be placed in these bytes; they have become dead space, called "string garbage." As a program continues to manipulate string values, free memory becomes filled with bytes of data intermixed with string garbage.

Eventually, BASIC runs out of free memory and must take a little time out from whatever it is doing to move the current data into one group, allowing the remaining memory to again be considered free. This process is known as garbage collection, or housecleaning.

For your simple program, housecleaning happens in the blink of an eye, and free memory is again restored. Some programs do a lot of string manipulation and badly fragment data memory with pieces of useful data and garbage. In such cases, housecleaning may take an annoying amount of time.

Garbage Collection Delays

Q. I have written a fairly complex inventory program in BASIC using a random access file with a key (index) file held in memory for fast access. The program comprises about 41K of code when saved in BASIC's tokenized format. I'm quite happy with the program's performance except that it takes too many timeouts for string garbage collecting. These lapses often take 8 to 10 seconds—an

Thinking about buying something you've seen in this magazine? Getting the best price is as easy as

1-800-554-7661

The call's on us and the savings are on you. We're old fashioned merchants in a high tech world – hardware, peripherals, software and accessories at user friendly prices.

Here are just a few of our great buys...

Zenith ZVM 122 Amber Monitor	$118.00
CompuServe Information Access Utility	$ 35.00
Norton Utilities	$ 60.00
Microfazer 64K Parallel to Parallel	$225.00
Gemini 10X Dot Matrix Printer	$315.00
Dynax DX 15 Daisy-Wheel Letter Quality Printer	$550.00
Quadchrome Color Monitor	$450.00
Friday by Ashton Tate An easy-to-use Data Base Management	$209.00
Memory Chips, set of 9	$ 55.00
WordsWorth Diskettes, box of 10 DSDD WordsWorth are twice tested and guaranteed for life (includes one extra disk of public domain software)	$ 37.50

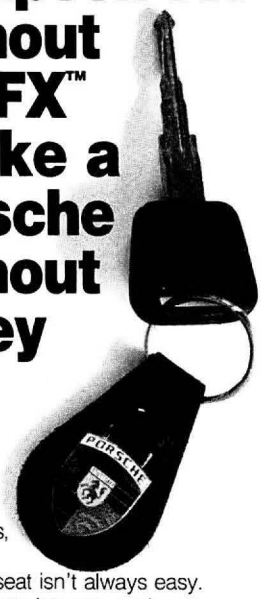
If you don't see it listed here, call for our price. All prices plus shipping; prices subject to change without notice.

Micro Storehouse Company
333 Peters Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia 30313
In Georgia call 404-577-8892
Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

micro STOREHOUSE

Circle 552 on reader service card

An Epson FX Without Set-FX™ is Like a Porsche Without a Key



Your Epson FX printer is a powerful machine. Alas, getting into the driver's seat isn't always easy. Set-FX software lets you and your IBM PC take your FX for a real tour. It's as simple as touching a key and taking off.

With Set-FX, you can now conveniently:

- **Print** those missing IBM characters as they appear on the screen, including block and line graphics, foreign characters, and math & science symbols. Control Margins.
- **Set** print modes to condensed, emphasized, italics, proportional, and 50 more.
- **Create** your own typefaces for logos, forms, and unique styles.
- **Explore** your FX's capabilities with our FX-Ideas program, Instructional Manual, and Quick Reference Card.

Race away with Set-FX . . . it prints in full-speed text mode!

At last, you get the printer control, IBM character set, custom typefaces, and high-speed printing in one comprehensive package.

For the key to great performance from your Epson FX, ask your dealer or order direct. Price $59.95

SoftStyle, Inc.
Suite 200, Dept. B12
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
(808) 396-6368

SoftStyle™

For the IBM PC or COMPAQ with Epson FX-80 or FX-100. DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Works with most word processors and spreadsheets. MC or VISA accepted. Add $2.00 for handling.

Circle 410 on reader service card

The Help Screen

eternity when you are waiting for the screen to catch up with you. What techniques can I use to minimize the frequency and duration of these lapses? For example, would it help to figure out a way to keep the length of most string variables constant?

Bob Palmer
Englewood, Colorado

A. Another reader has the same problem....

Q. HELP! I love BASIC. I don't want to use any other language! But, I've got the garbage collection blues: 3 to 5 minutes of emptiness while BASIC collects its garbage. How can I speed up this garbage collection?

R. Harris
Stamford, Connecticut

A. Unfortunately, keeping the length of string variables constant will not minimize the frequency nor the duration of housecleaning lapses. Reducing the length and number of string variables and string manipulations will create less garbage but probably reduce the program's friendliness and/or its special features.

The program offered by Mr. Fink uses the BASIC function FRE, which returns the amount of free memory. The zero within the parenthesis is known as a dummy argument—its value is not used by the function. The dummy argument may be a number, a numeric variable, a string, or a string variable. Now, while the value of the argument has no effect on the function, the type of argument does. If the argument is a string, e.g., FRE(""), BASIC will perform housecleaning before returning the amount of free memory. So, although we cannot speed up housecleaning, we can do it more often, before there is a large amount of garbage. If you do it often, it will happen so fast that you won't notice the lapse.

VisiCalc to WordStar

Q. I am doing some accounting work for 77 condominium owners using VisiCalc 1.10. *The monthly revenue and expenses for each owner are different. At the end of the year I plan to send a letter and tax information to each owner using* WordStar/MailMerge, *but I have been unable to find a way to transfer data from* VisiCalc *to* WordStar.

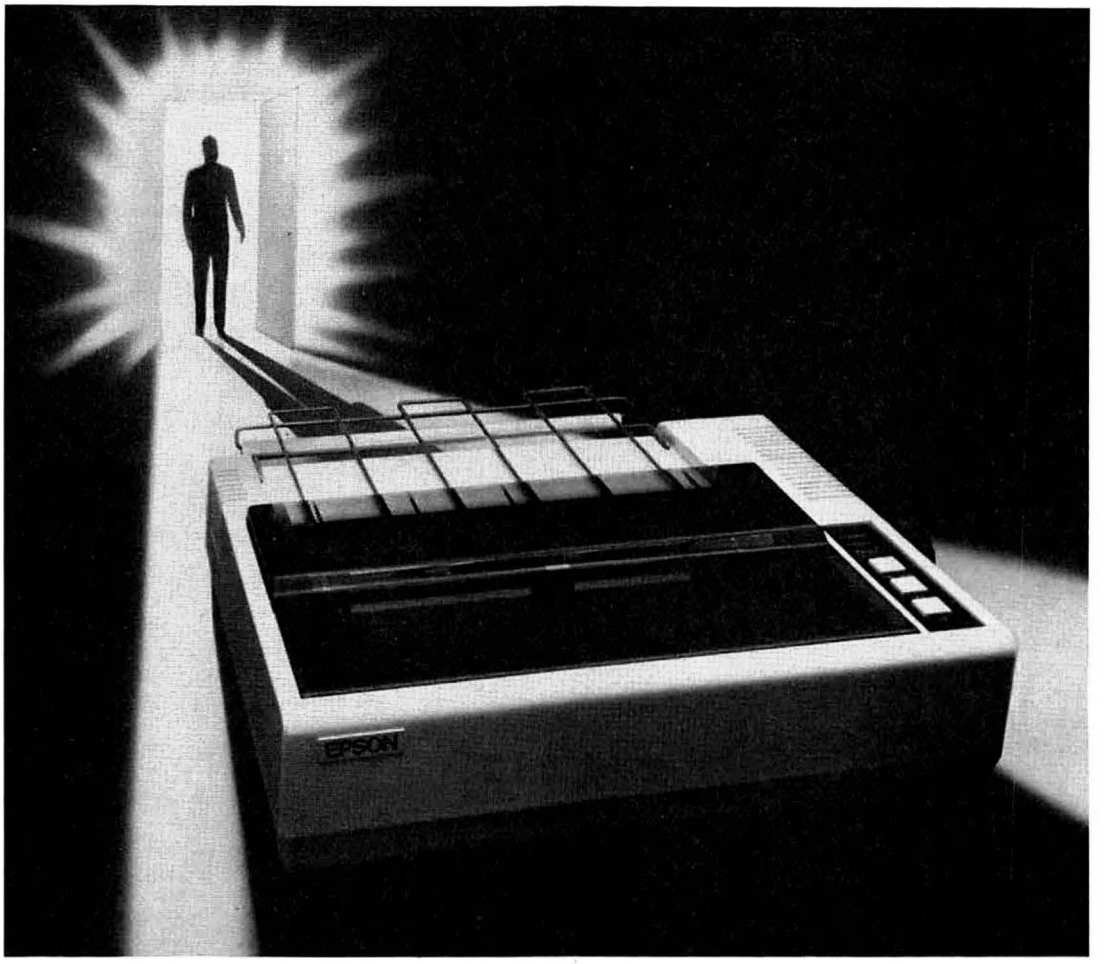
Is there a method that transfers data from VisiCalc *to* WordStar?

L. B. Edwards
Sunriver, Oregon

A. The *VisiCalc* command /PF sends any portion of a worksheet to any device. When directed to a disk drive, the suffix .PRF is appended to the file name that you assign. This file is different from .VC and .DIF files. It contains only the appearance of the worksheet, titles, labels, and values but does not contain the formulas used to derive the worksheet's values, and therefore it cannot be read by *VisiCalc*. But it can be read by your word processor. For further information check your *VisiCalc* manual's index under .PRF.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or the new compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Introducing the new RX-80.



A printer this good could only come from one company.

Epson.

Take a look at the new Epson RX-80 with a critical eye and you'll know what we mean. Epson printers are put together with manufacturing tolerances in the micron range. And meticulously checked for quality — one at a time.

Our reliability rate is approaching perfection. Which means you'll probably never — ever — have a problem with your RX-80.

A real Epson for only $299.

For a limited time, you can get the RX-80 for only $299. But just because we made it affordable doesn't mean we've left off the goodies. You get 128 different typestyles with a resolution so sharp you have to look twice to make sure it's dot matrix. You get bidirectional printing, logic seeking, and a speed of 100 characters per second. And you even get programmable forms control, graphics, and a special Quiet Mode to keep the noise down.

This is your printer.

No matter what computer you own — or will own — do yourself a favor and make sure your printer is an Epson RX-80.

We build them to be the finest printers on earth. No matter how small the price.

Number one.
And built like it.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

Please call (800) 421-5426 for the dealer nearest you. In California (213) 539-9140

Circle 324 on reader service card

"ADD UP TO 512K RAM, ASYNC AND SYNC COMMUNICATIONS, A CLOCK AND PRINTER SUPPORT-UP TO FOUR I/O PORTS IN JUST ONE SLOT?"

"YOU CAN WITH PERSYST."

The Persyst Time Spectrum. It's the most powerful and expandable multi-function PC board you can buy.

A Persyst Time Spectrum™ multi-function board can make any personal computer work better.

Whether you own an IBM PC or XT. Or the IBM compatible Compaq or Columbia.

There's even a Time Spectrum board for the Texas Instruments PC.

With Time Spectrum, you can combine up to six powerful functions—plus two advanced software programs—on just one board. And get performance and features like nothing else.

For the IBM PC, Compaq and Columbia, maximum capability in minimum space.

For example, Time Spectrum is the only multi-function board that lets you expand your IBM PC from 64K up to 512K RAM. Add a calendar clock. Add as many as two RS-232 asynchronous communications ports, or two synchronous and one asynchronous communications port. Plus print spooling and as much as 320K of RAM disk memory.

Up to four I/O ports—in just *one* slot.

How did we do it?

With the Cliffhanger.™ A unique, RFI-shielded connector system that solves the problem of tying two or more I/O ports to peripheral equipment like a printer or modem, without consuming two or more slots.

And only Persyst has it.

The Time Spectrum Cliffhanger.™
So ingenious, it's patented.

What's more, expansion functions can be plugged right onto the Time Spectrum board. Or added with Versapak™ piggyback modules. So you can add exactly the capability you need, when you need it.

Extra flexible expansion for the IBM XT.

For the IBM XT, Time Spectrum not only delivers exceptional one-board expansion capability, but extra flexibility, too.

First, we designed Time Spectrum so you can add the RAM you want without having to fill the memory rows on the XT mother board.

And with Time Spectrum plug-in expandability, you can continue to add functions as you add requirements.

Start with basic memory and a calendar clock. Then add another asynchronous communications port. Parallel printer port. Additional memory. Or any combination of functions.

With Persyst, the choice is yours.

And now, one-slot capability for your Texas Instruments PC.

Now there's even a Time Spectrum multi-function board for your TI PC. With it, you can add up to 512K RAM, two serial ports, calendar clock and light pen port—capability to handle even the most complex and difficult computing functions.

And still only consume *one* slot.

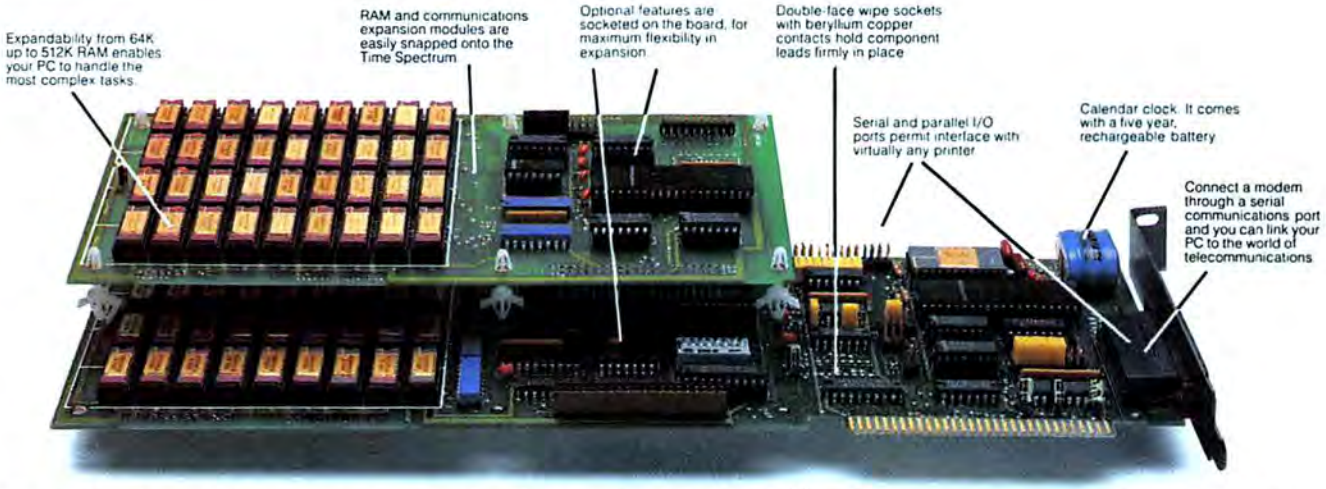
The Persyst Time Spectrum board.

Maximum expandability now. And quality and versatility so you can keep on expanding later.

See your IBM or TI PC dealer and insist on Persyst.

PERSYST™

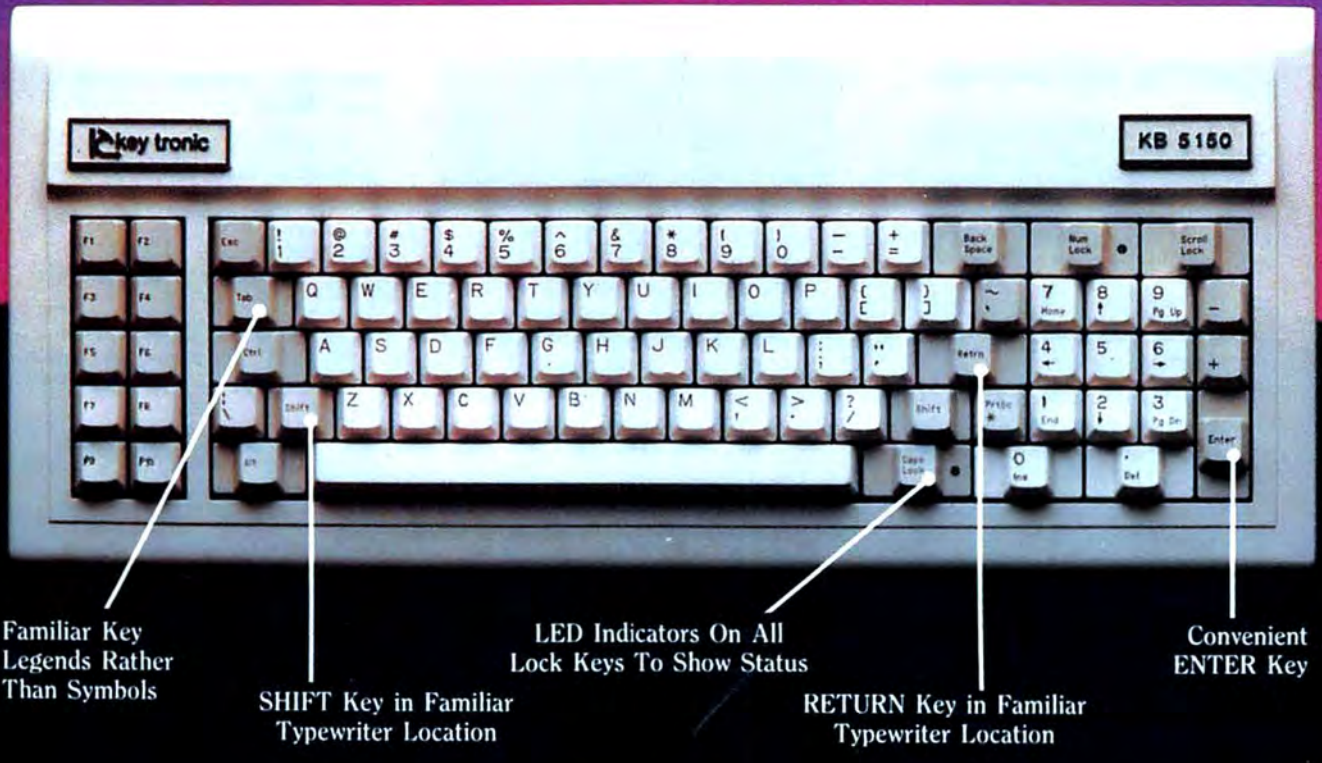
Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone: (714) 859-8871. TWX: 467864.



THE TIME SPECTRUM™ BY PERSYST.

Circle 243 on reader service card

KEY TRONIC PERFECTS THE IBM* PC KEYBOARD



Enhance your IBM* Personal Computer System with a Key Tronic keyboard peripheral. This low-profile keyboard is plug-compatible and has familiar key placement. It also features reliable microprocessor electronics, solid-state capacitance switches, and positive tactile feedback.

Special keyboard available for the handicapped — factory direct.
Also available in Foreign and Dvorak layouts.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Suggested Retail Price: $269.00
To order Model KB-5150 call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 for the retailer closest to you. (7am-3pm Pacific Time)
Warranty information may be obtained, free of charge, by writing to the address below.

key tronic

THE RESPONSIVE KEYBOARD COMPANY
DEPT. E • P. O. BOX 14687 • SPOKANE, WASHINGTON 99214 USA

RETAILERS: For the Distributor in your area, call Toll Free 1-800-262-6006 Dept. D (7am-3pm Pacific Time)

Circle 229 on reader service card

Our Password™ modem's sophisticated new control panel

THE BUSIER YOU ARE, THE BETTER YOU LIKE IT.

PASSWORD™ is a modem so efficient and convenient there is little to do but turn it on to transmit at 300/1200 baud. Operating features include auto dial/answer, auto mode/speed select, full/half duplex. PASSWORD has all this, plus a two-year limited warranty, at a price of just $449.*

TELPAC™ telecommunications software (optional) programs PASSWORD to transfer files, in terminal or host mode, with multiple error checks. Phone directory gives choice of timed automatic or one-touch dial and logon. Command mode includes file display and update, menus and help, and much more. Write or call for complete specifications.

**Suggested list for PASSWORD complete with power, phone, RS232 Interface cables. TELPAC software optional extra, $79.*

PASSWORD, TELPAC, USR logo and U.S. Robotics are trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
(312) 733-0497

Circle 405 on reader service card

Perfect Compatibility

IBM® &

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data
Full Size 320K DS/DD .....$ 235*
lowest price in the nation
"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height Control Data .....$ 195
Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required.

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws. Drives come configured as drive A or B for your PC.

AST Research
SixPack Plus (for IBM-PC or XT) .....$ 269
Upgradable to 384K, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports (game port optional)
5251 Terminal Emulator .....$ 795
3270 Terminal Emulator .....$ 795
(Emulators include all necessary hardware and software.)

64K RAM Chips fully tested .....$ 55

Multimate .....$ 295
An advanced word processor with all the features and power of a dedicated, stand-alone system

Microsoft
Multiplan .....$ 160
Flight Simulator .....$ 30

SPECIAL COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE

Includes **Hayes 1200/300 Baud Smart Modem**, serial cable and Crosstalk Communications/Terminal Emulation software. All you need for easy and efficient computer communication with your PC .....$ 640

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong
5MB Internal Hard Disk .....$ 1465
10MB Internal Hard Disk .....$ 1695
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)

Control Data
Full Size 320K DS/DD .....$ 235
Half-Height 320K DS/DD .....$ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita
Half-Size 320K DS/DD w/brackets .....$ Call
Slimline 640K DS/OD w/brackets .....$ 310
Tall Tree Systems JFormat software .....$ 25

Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) .....$ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research
(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)
SixPack Plus (See Specials of the Month) .....$ 269
ComboPlus 64K upgradable to 256K, with clock calendar,serial and parallel ports .....$ 280
MegaPlus II 64K (upgradable to 256K, or 512K with Megapak) with clock calendar and serial port .....$ 280
MegaPak 256K upgrade for Megaplus .....$ Call
I/O Plus II clock calendar and serial port .....$ 115
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64K .....$ 55
Connectall Bracket for extra cables .....$ 20
Option Kits for AST Expansion Boards
parallel, serial, game port .....$ 35

Hercules Computer
Graphics card (parallel port) .....$ 395

IRMA .....$ Call

Maynard Electronics
Modular Disk Controller Card .....$ 195
Standard Disk Controller .....$ 155
with serial port .....$ 219
with parallel port .....$ 209
Memory Module .....$ 95
Game Adapter Module .....$ 50
Parallel Module .....$ 65
Serial Module .....$ 90
Clock Module .....$ 70

Plantronics/Frederick
Colorplus .....$ 379

Surge Suppressors (industrial quality) .....$ Call

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & CPI

Toll-Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $ 509
Smartmodem 300 ..... $ 209
Smartcomm communications software ..... $ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable ..... $ 25

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B
Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software ... $ 469

MicroStuf
Crosstalk communications software ..... $ 119

PRINTERS

C.itoh
Starwriter F10-40PU 40cps ..... $ 1395
Printmaster F10-55PU 55cps ..... $ 1695

Epson
MX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II ..... $ Call
MX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II ..... $ Call
FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II ..... $ Call
RX-80 ..... $ Call

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 ..... $ 1895

Okidata
Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols ..... $ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols,
Okigraph, correspondence quality ..... $ 495
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols,
Okigraph, correspondence quality ..... $ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols,
Okigraph, correspondence quality ..... $ 990
All printer cables ..... $ 30
We carry a full line of printer accessories

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 300 Green (Graphics card) ..... $ 155
Video 300 Amber (Graphics card) ..... $ 165
Video 310 Amber (monochrome card) ..... $ Call
(we supply cable for all Amdek monitors)

Princeton Graphics
PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable ..... $ Call

USI
Pi2 Green (Graphics Card) ..... $ 155
Pi3 Amber (Graphics Card) ..... $ 165
MultiDisplay Card ..... $ Call
(We supply cable for all USI monitors)

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate
dBase II ..... $ 419

Fox & Geller
Quickcode ..... $ 179

Financier
Personal Series ..... $ 129
Tax Series ..... $ 119

IUS
EasyWriter II ..... $ 205

Lifetree
Volkswriter ..... $ 120
Volkswriter International ..... $ Call

Lotus Development
1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk) ..... $ Call

Microsoft
Multiplan ..... $ 160

Micropro
WordStar ..... $ 279
WordStar/MailMerge ..... $ 349
WordStar/MailMerge/Spellstar ..... $ 429
(Newest versions; 3.3)

Sorcim
SuperCalc2 ..... $ 160

Lattice
C Compiler ..... $ 325

Cdex
Training for Lotus ..... $ 59
All other training packages available ..... $ 59

Wang Publication
Random House Proofreader ..... $ 45

Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 35

Rosesoft
ProKey ..... $ 59

GAMES

Infocom
High Quality Text Games
Zork I, II or III ..... $ 26
Starcross ..... $ 26
Deadline ..... $ 34
Suspended ..... $ 34
Witness (new) ..... $ 34

Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... $ 30

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990
1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds. • We do not charge your card until we ship. • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard.** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear. • COD maximum $500. Cash or Certified check on delivery. •Please use local phone number for order status inquiries.

SHIPPING (U.S.). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

Circle 205 on reader service card

. Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Karl Koessel and Art Wilcox

Star-Dot-Star continues to be a fascinating forum for the exchange of ideas, tips, and information about events for the IBM PC and its peripherals. Like conversations in open-air markets, the column is molded by a variety of contributions, which are discussed, edited, sometimes enlarged in scope, and sometimes honed down. This month we combined two similar items to make one larger, more effective program (see "Automatic Data Statements"). Both contributors will, of course, be paid for their efforts. We attempt to be equitable and astute, but if we occasionally stumble, your corrections and advice are welcome. This month we include a patch that saves 12K of system memory when you are using DISKCOPY, a clock timer for BASIC 1.1, a union for *WordStar* and the NEC 350, and a better way to SORT with *dBASE II*. Keep the information flowing.

Our lead item is the above-mentioned marriage of two similar submissions received about the same time. They addressed converting a machine code subroutine into sequential values within BASIC DATA lines (thus allowing a BASIC program to recreate the machine code). Each letter was accompanied by a BASIC program with exceptional features, and rather than choose one and lose the contribution of the other, we merged the programs to create MEM2DATA (see listing by that name). To help explain MEM2DATA, we also merged the letters from our contributors, Donald G. Gau of Houston, Texas, and Albert C. Liu of Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Automatic DATA Statements

Appendix C of the *IBM BASIC Reference Manual* describes one method of accessing machine language subroutines from Interpreted BASIC programs. By using BLOAD, machine code can be loaded into high memory where it can't be accidentally clobbered by BASIC. However, this technique has disadvantages because the "safe" BLOADing point is dependent on the amount of system memory, the presence of resident DOS extensions (such as RAM disks or print spoolers), and even the version of DOS used. Thus, programs that use BLOAD to load machine language subroutines must either sacrifice some portability or make conservative (and inefficient) assumptions about the system on which they are running.

MEM2DATA and the demonstrator program Demo (see listing by that name) offer one way to get around this problem. MEM2DATA is a short BASIC program that converts code already in memory to a series of DATA statements, which you can then merge into a program. Demo demonstrates how to use the DATA statements to recreate the machine code subroutine with an array and then call the subroutine.

To use MEM2DATA you should first assemble your subroutine and link it with the /high option. This labels the .EXE file for relocation into high memory. Next, use DEBUG to load your subroutine, and use the R command to display the PC's registers. The registers you are interested in are CS, the segment location of your subroutine; IP, the offset of your subroutine; and CX, the length of your subroutine. Write down these values and use Q to exit DEBUG.

Now go into BASIC and run MEM2DATA. Give the hex values you recorded for CS, IP, and CX in response to the prompts and the desired line number (in decimal form) for the first DATA statement. The program then prints a series of DATA statements of up to 16 values each on the screen, incrementing each line number by 1. When the program stops, the user <Home>s the cursor and presses the <Enter> key for each DATA statement. These DATA statements will now be contained in the MEM2DATA program.

If more than 20 lines (320 bytes) of data are needed, the program will list the input parameters for the next run. The user then runs the program and performs the <Home> <Enter> <Enter> as many times as necessary to obtain all the DATA statements.

When the full length of the subroutine has been converted, the program deletes lines 100-400 (so make sure you save MEM2DATA before you run it!). Then simply renumber the DATA statements (if so desired) and save the listing as an ASCII file to be merged with the BASIC program being developed. Running MEM2DATA for the machine language subroutine on page C-12 of the BASIC manual creates the output shown in lines 65000-65001 of the Demo listing.

The subroutine in lines 10000-10050 of Demo pokes the DATA values (that make up the machine language subroutine) into an appropriately sized integer array. Lines 11000-11030 contain the subroutine that executes the machine language subroutine now recreated safely within BASIC's DATA segment.

```
100 '
110 '      MEM2DATA - dumps memory into BASIC data statements
120 '
130 '      This program was created by merging submissions from
140 '                Donald G. Gau and Albert C. Liu
150 DEFINT I-K
160 DEF FNVL(A$)=VAL("&H"+A$)
170 INPUT "SEGMENT IN HEX : ",SG$
180 INPUT "OFFSET IN HEX  : ",OF$
190 INPUT "LENGTH IN HEX  : ",BS$
200 INPUT "STARTING LINE NUMBER IN DECIMAL : ",LN
210 IF LN-400<0 THEN PRINT "MUST BE > 400":GOTO 200
220 CLS : DEF SEG=FNVL(SG$)
230 OF=FNVL(OF$) : BS=FNVL(BS$)
240 IF BS>320 THEN K=1:BS2=BS:BS=320 ELSE K=0
250 FOR I=0 TO (BS-1)/16
260   PRINT LN+I;"DATA ";
270   FOR J=0 TO 15
280     IF J+16*I>=BS THEN 310
290     P$=STR$(PEEK(OF+J+16*I))
300     PRINT RIGHT$(P$,LEN(P$)-1)+",";
310   NEXT J
320   PRINT CHR$(29)+" "
330 NEXT I
340 IF K THEN ELSE DELETE 100-390
350 PRINT "FOR THE NEXT RUN USE: DATA SEGMENT = ";SG$
360 PRINT SPC(22)"OFFSET       = ";HEX$(OF+320)
370 PRINT SPC(22)"LENGTH       = ";HEX$(BS2-320)
380 PRINT SPC(22)"LINE NUMBER  = ";LN+20
390 LOCATE 21,1
400 END
```

MEM2DATA

A couple of tricky points should be observed. As shown in lines 10-20 in the Demo listing, before the integer array can be used it must be dimensioned to contain half as many elements (rounding up to the nearest integer) as the number of DATA values to be read into the array. And the first element of the array must be assigned a dummy value (line 30) before using VARPTR (line 10030). Also, the assembly language routine must be fully relocatable, not just to an arbitrary segment but also to an arbitrary offset. This means that you cannot reference data locations within the subroutine itself—you should use explicitly defined variables within BASIC's DATA segment for temporary storage if necessary. JUMPs and CALLs are okay as long as they are assembled as relative branches. Finally, you should always calculate SUBRT, the location of the subroutine, right before you CALL it since string manipulations elsewhere in your program can shift the location of the integer array.

Fast Boot

The program MORERAM.COM is for owners of PCs with more than 64K who hate to wait forever for their machines to boot up. To create the file MORERAM.COM, type in the BASIC program MORERAM.BAS (see listing by that name). Check it for typos, SAVE a copy, and RUN the program. MORERAM.BAS will write the file MORERAM.COM onto the disk in the default drive.

```
10 NDV=22                          'The number of DATA values to read
20 DIM XP%(NDV\2)                  'Dimension array to contain code
30 XP%(0)=0                        'Initialize the array for VARPTR
40 GOSUB 10000                     'Poke DATA values in array XP%()
100 A%=1:B%=2:C%=0                 'Set values for mach. lang. subrt.
110 GOSUB 11000                    'Find and call mach. lang. subrt.
120 PRINT C%                       'PRINT output of mach. lang. subrt.
900 END
9999  'Subroutine to READ and POKE DATA values into array XP%()
10000 DEF SEG
10010 FOR I=1 TO NDV
10020   READ J
10030   POKE VARPTR(XP%(0))-1+I,J
10040 NEXT I
10050 RETURN
10999 'Find and CALL machine language subroutine stored in XP%()
11000 DEF SEG
11010 SUBRT=VARPTR(XP%(0))
11020 CALL SUBRT (A%,B%,C%)
11030 RETURN
64998 'DATA values created by MEM2DATA from object code of the
64999 'assembly listing on page C-12 of the BASIC manual
65000 DATA 85,139,236,139, 118,10,139,4,139,118,8,3,4,139,126,6
65001 DATA 137,5,93,202,6,0
```

DEMO

Now set the DIP switches on the PC's motherboard to 64K so the computer will boot up quickly. When you need more than 64K of memory, type MORERAM <Enter> at the DOS A> prompt. The system will boot up again with all actual memory resident in your PC.

Roy Fan
Fullerton, California

Editor's note: Sometimes MORERAM will not work correctly when other programs or utilities reside in memory above the first 64K segment. When we tried MORERAM after installing an emulated drive, our PC locked up and would not reset. Additionally, many programs we use require more than 64K of memory. You can still have the time-saving benefits of MORERAM without suffering the inconveniences mentioned above if MORERAM is the first command of an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that you use to boot up your PC.

Greasing the Pipe

Pipes in DOS 2.00, such as SORT and MORE, are useful but slow because any intermediate output is written to the default disk drive. If you have an emulated disk on your PC, the COMMAND.COM patch described below will route intermediate output (%PIPE*x*.$$$) to your emulated (electronic) disk (drive C in the example), resulting in a great increase in speed. The patch replaces an ADD instruction used in computing the default drive with a MOV instruction that inserts the desired drive letter.

First, copy COMMAND.COM from a DOS 2.00 disk to another disk so you can patch the copy, not the original. Assuming that the disk to be patched is in drive B and DEBUG is on the disk in drive A, issue the following commands (your typed input is underscored; remember to press <Enter> at the end of each line input):

```
A> DEBUG B:COMMAND.COM
-D 1869 L2
xxxx:1869 04 41
-F 1869 L2 B0 "C"
-W
Writing 4500 bytes
-Q
```

```
100 DEFINT A-Z : SUM=0
110 OPEN "MORERAM.COM" AS 1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1, 1 AS A$
120 FOR A=1 TO 50 : READ B: LSET A$=CHR$(B): PUT #1, A: SUM=SUM+B: NEXT
130 IF SUM=5726 THEN PRINT "MORERAM.COM created." ELSE PRINT "Data Error!"
140 CLOSE 1 : END
200 DATA &H31,&HC0,&HE6,&HA0,&H8B,&H1E,&H02,&H00,&H8E,&HC3,&H31,&HFF
210 DATA &HB9,&H00,&H80,&HF3,&HAB,&H26,&H39,&H06,&H00,&H00,&H75,&H0A
220 DATA &H81,&HC3,&H00,&H10,&H81,&HFB,&H00,&HA0,&H75,&HE6,&HB1,&H06
230 DATA &HD3,&HEB,&H8E,&HD8,&H89,&H1E,&H13,&H04,&HB0,&H80,&HE6,&HA0
240 DATA &HCD,&H19
```

MORERAM.BAS

The C above indicates drive C. You may, of course, designate a different emulated drive. Now, with the patched disk in drive A, reboot the system and "install" your emulated drive. For a comparison, try the following, using both the standard and patched version with a large disk directory: DIR¦SORT¦MORE

Larry Bradley
Orleans, Ontario

Editor's note: Be sure to set up your emulated disk drive before using the pipes SORT or MORE under the patched version of COMMAND.-COM. Otherwise, the new COMMAND.COM tries to write the sorted directory to a nonexistent drive and then issues the 'Not ready reading drive C' prompt. At this point the system will not abort; a system reset is necessary.

Catching COMMAND.COM

After using DISKCOPY on a two-drive system, I was annoyed that I had to reinsert a COMMAND.COM disk in drive A before doing any other work. I have 295K of memory available and see no reason for the 12K transient part of COMMAND.COM to be overwritten. Two passes of the copy function would still be needed to complete the DISKCOPY whether I had 295K or 283K.

The following change to the DOS 2.00 DISKCOPY command causes it to use 12K less than the total available storage to make a copy. DEBUG DISKCOPY.COM and list the area to be patched using the Unassemble subcommand as follows (your typed input is underscored; remember to press <Enter> at the end of each line input):

```
A>DEBUG DISKCOPY.COM
-U 2CC L B
xxxx:02CC 3D0200    CMP     AX,002
xxxx:02CF 7305      JNB     02D6
xxxx:02D1 E85603    CALL    062A
xxxx:02D4 CD20      INT     20
xxxx:02D6 A2A301    MOV     [01A3],AL
```

Then, using the Assemble subcommand, type the following and respond to each prompt with the underscored data:

```
-A 2CC
xxxx:02CC DEC AX
xxxx:02CD DEC AX
xxxx:02CE DEC AX
xxxx:02CF NOP
xxxx:02D0 NOP
xxxx:02D1 NOP
xxxx:02D2 NOP
xxxx:02D3 NOP
xxxx:02D4 NOP
xxxx:02D5 NOP
xxxx:02D6 <Enter>
```

Confirm the change with another Unassemble subcommand as follows:

```
-U 2CC L B
xxxx:02CC 48      DEC     AX
xxxx:02CD 48      DEC     AX
xxxx:02CE 48      DEC     AX
xxxx:02CF 90      NOP     AX
xxxx:02D0 90      NOP
xxxx:02D1 90      NOP
xxxx:02D2 90      NOP
xxxx:02D3 90      NOP
xxxx:02D4 90      NOP
xxxx:02D5 90      NOP
xxxx:02D6 A2A301  MOV     [01A3],AL
```

Then use the Write subcommand to replace the program:

```
-W
Writing 098C bytes
```

And quit:

```
-Q
```

DISKCOPY.COM will no longer require COMMAND.COM in the default drive in order to return to the system.

Betty Roy
Poughkeepsie, New York

Making 'Em Pause

I have seen several published BASIC programs in which an empty FOR...NEXT loop has been used to produce a pause in the program. A typical piece of code looks like this:

```
FOR I = 1 to 1500 : NEXT
```

If you know BASIC instruction times, you can calculate a value for the loop counter that produces an appropriate pause. Alternatively, you can plug in a number and time what happens. Either of these exercises is time consuming. They are also fruitless if you subsequently compile your BASIC program; watch your painfully programmed, user-friendly messages flash on the screen for a tenth of the time they did on the BASIC Interpreter version!

Below are six BASIC statements that produce a predictable pause, whether you use the BASIC Interpreter or Compiled BASIC. Forget about instruction speeds; the internal clock is the best pause calculator you have at your disposal. By changing the value of PAUSE% in the code below, the parent program will pause for as little as 1 second or as long as 59 seconds. The example code below produces a pause of 5 seconds.

```
10  PAUSE% = 5
20  SECS% = VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
30  ENOUGH% = (SECS% + PAUSE%)
      MOD 60
40  WHILE SECS% <> ENOUGH%
50  SECS% = VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
60  WEND
```

Forget about instruction speeds; the internal clock is the best pause calculator you have at your disposal.

If for some reason you need the program to pause for longer than 59 seconds, put this code in a FOR...NEXT loop.

Graham Pearson
Houston, Texas

BASIC 1.1 Timer

One problem with BASIC 1.1's TIME$ statement is that it counts only full seconds. In writing programs, you will often need a timing function that can slice a second into smaller pieces. BASIC 2.0 has added a TIMER function that returns the time in hundredths of a second. The accompanying program adds that facility to BASIC 1.1.

When the PC is first powered up, it starts keeping time and assumes that the time it woke up was midnight. DOS then keeps track of time by counting timer "ticks" since midnight. All versions of DOS ask for the correct time and, if given it, adjust the PC's clock accordingly; some add-on boards with calendar/clock chips set the time automatically. The new time is converted into ticks since midnight and stored that way, and the count is updated with every tick.

The timer ticks occur approximately 18.2 times per second. Hence the DOS timekeeping has, at best, a resolution of about 1/18th of a second (plus or minus 55 milliseconds). That is still a lot better than whole seconds.

The *IBM PC Technical Reference* manual tells us that DOS uses 4 bytes to store its count of timer ticks. We can PEEK at these locations to get the count, and that is exactly what is done in line 1000 of the accompanying BASIC program, TIMER.BAS (see listing by that name). However, only 3 bytes are PEEKed because the highest byte is always zero. DOS resets its count to zero at system midnight, so the highest number of ticks, 1800B0 hex, fits in 3 bytes.

Once we have the number of ticks, we can convert them to seconds. The function FNTR!(T!) in line 310 does the conversion, rounding off the figure to two decimal places. More places would be meaningless considering the resolution of the PC's clock.

When timing an event, we usually want to know how long it lasted—the elapsed time. The function FNET$(T1!,T2!) in line 320 takes the starting and ending tick counts, cal-

culates the elapsed time, converts it to seconds, formats the result as a string with no leading blanks, and provides a couple of frills. The CHR$(249) replaces the period with a centered dot, the way many people prefer to represent the decimal point. This may, of course, be changed back to a period, CHR$(46), or if you are European to a comma, CHR$(44). This function, modified to eliminate the seconds conversion, would be nice to use even with BASIC 2.00's TIMER function.

The rest of the program is simply a demonstration of how to use these facilities. Lines 410 to 510 time the timer function itself, demonstrating that it is much faster than the system clock. Since the resolution of the timer function is much higher than that of the system clock, using it should not affect the accuracy of timing. Lines 550 to 650 measure the time of two empty FOR...NEXT loops to show the speed difference between using an integer and a single-precision variable as a loop counter.

One final caveat: if you are doing your timing when you should really be in bed, remember that DOS resets its tick counter at midnight. The program makes no allowance for this, so avoid timing an event that starts before and ends after the witching hour.

Jehangir Gazdar
R. R. Shroff
Bombay, India

WHICH ONE CAN RECALL 20,000 CHARACTERS?

If you chose TELIOS,™* you're right! Charlie didn't stand a chance. TELIOS,™ introduced by GENASYS,® is the **first asynchronous communications package** for the IBM-PC with screen scrolling, giving you recall of up to 20,000 characters—a minimum of **ten screens**—while communicating with a mainframe. Other features include: Sophisticated command file processing; File upload/download capability; User-definable function keys; Communications status including connect time; Online help, and much more.

TELIOS™—at the introductory price of just $99.95. To order, call 301-770-4600; use VISA/MC. ($5.50 per order shipping/handling; in MD add 5% tax.)

*Requires 96K

TELIOS,™ brought to you by genasys
11820 Parklawn Drive, Rockville MD 20852
301-770-4600

Circle 306 on reader service card

CRYPT MASTER

An Implementation of the RSA Public-Key Cryptosystem

Based upon a recent advance in cryptography, **Crypt Master** provides "unbreakable" security for your sensitive disk files. An adversary with access to your IBM PC and all of your diskettes (including **Crypt Master**) would need thousands of years of computer time to break one of your codes.

Crypt Master may be used to securely protect electronic mail against eavesdropping and to generate digital signatures for use in such applications as electronic funds transfer. **Crypt Master** may also be used to safely protect and transmit DES keys.

- *entirely menu driven*
- *full documentation*
- *automatic data compression*
- *optional 8087 support*
- *user definable passwords required for decryption, not encryption*

Introductory price: $545

Requires: IBM PC, 96K RAM, 1 disk drive
(other cryptographic products available)

Digital Signature
5453 S. Woodlawn
Chicago, IL 60615
(312) 324-6533

Circle 540 on reader service card

```
100 '*************************************************************************
110 '*                                                                       *
120 '*                            TIMER.BAS                                  *
130 '*                                                                       *
140 '*     A program to demonstrate the use of a subroutine and a            *
150 '*     defined function to simulate the TIMER function of                *
160 '*     BASIC release 2.0.                                                *
170 '*                                                                       *
180 '*     Another defined function may be called to provide the             *
190 '*     elapsed time in seconds between two events.  This function,       *
200 '*     modified to eliminate the conversion to seconds, is also          *
210 '*     useful with the TIMER function of BASIC 2.0.                      *
220 '*                                                                       *
230 '*     R. R. Shroff                          Revised Aug 27 1983         *
240 '*          &                                                            *
250 '*     Jehangir Gazdar                                                   *
260 '*                                                                       *
270 '*************************************************************************
280 '
290 '          define functions
300 '
310 DEF FNTR!(T!)=FIX(T!*5.49255+.5)/100
320 DEF FNET$(T1!,T2!)=MID$(STR$(FIX(FIX((T2!-T1!)*5.49255)/100)),2)+
    CHR$(249)+RIGHT$(STR$(FIX((T2!-T1!)*5.49255+.5)+100),2)+" "+CHR$(241)+
    "0"+CHR$(249)+"06 seconds"
330 '
340 CLS : KEY OFF
350 GOSUB 1000
360 PRINT "Timer ticks since system midnight =" TICK!
370 PRINT "Seconds since system midnight     =" FNTR!(TICK!)
380 '
390 '          check execution time of 'tick' subroutine
```

TIMER.BAS

dBASE II SORT Magic

When using *dBASE II* you may prefer the SORT command over the INDEX command because the former performs a physical rewrite of the data file, while the latter merely sorts an index file that contains pointers to the records in the data file. Unfortunately, the SORT command allows only one key field to be specified, whereas the INDEX command allows up to seven key fields.

What we would like to do is the following:

```
USE <oldfile>
SORT ON <field_1 + field_2 + ... +
  field_n> TO <newfile>
USE <newfile>
```

However, this form of SORT is not legal in *dBASE II*. The *dBASE II* manual suggests that sorting on several key fields be accomplished by cascading sorts. The most minor key is sorted first, then the next most minor key, and so on through the major key. This is an awkward and time-consuming solution at best.

The following sequence of commands performs the desired task in a much more straightforward manner:

```
USE <oldfile>
INDEX ON <field_1 + field_2 + ... +
  field_n> TO <tempfile>
COPY TO <newfile>
USE <newfile>
DELETE FILE <tempfile.ndx>
```

The only limitation to using the INDEX command is that descending sorts are not supported as they are with the SORT command.

Gary Kinsman
Chatsworth, California

```
400 '
410 LOCATE 6,1 : PRINT "Checking execution speed of 'tick' subroutine:-"
420 GOSUB 1000 : START!=TICK!
430 FOR I% = 1 TO 100
440 GOSUB 1000
450 NEXT : FIN! = TICK!
460 ELAPSED! = FIN! - START!
470 PRINT: PRINT "100 iterations took"; ELAPSED!; "timer ticks."
480 PRINT "Execution speed of subroutine is"; ELAPSED!/100 ; "ticks."
490 COLOR 15 : PRINT "The subroutine, even in a loop, is";
    INT(100/ELAPSED!); "times"
500 PRINT "faster than system timer resolution."
510 COLOR 7 : PRINT: PRINT
520 '
530 '           demonstrates use of FNET$
540 '
550 PRINT "Timing 5000 passes through an empty FOR...NEXT loop:-"
560 COLOR 15 : LOCATE 16,33 : PRINT "Elapsed Time
570 GOSUB 1000 : START!=TICK!
580 FOR I% = 1 TO 5000 : NEXT
590 GOSUB 1000
600 PRINT : PRINT "Integer counter ..... " FNET$(START!,TICK!)
610 GOSUB 1000 : START! = TICK!
620 FOR I! = 1 TO 5000 : NEXT
630 GOSUB 1000
640 PRINT "Single precision counter ... " FNET$(START!,TICK!)
650 COLOR 7 : PRINT : END
660 '
670 '           subroutine to get current timer tick
680 '
1000 DEF SEG=64:TICK!=PEEK(108)+PEEK(109)*256+PEEK(110)*65536!:
     DEF SEG:RETURN
```

NEC Sheet-Feeder Aid

Here is a patch that allows *WordStar* to interface with the cut-sheet feeder option of the NEC 3550 printer. Enter the underscored values below (remember to press <Enter> at the end of each line of input):

```
A>DEBUG WS.COM
-D 79D 7A6
xxxx:079D 03 1B 3D
xxxx:07A0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
-E 079D 09 1B 3D 1B 44 1B 00 09 1B 4D
-W
-Q
```

This patch causes *WordStar* to establish a tab at column 27 (specified by the second 1B above), tab the printer to that column, and set the left margin there. Address 079D is *WordStar*'s PSINIT address (printer initialize) and contains information that *WordStar* will send to the printer whenever it starts to print. This patch moves the printhead over the page before it is fed by the feeder. The second 1B may have to be adjusted to an appropriate HEX value to work on your system.

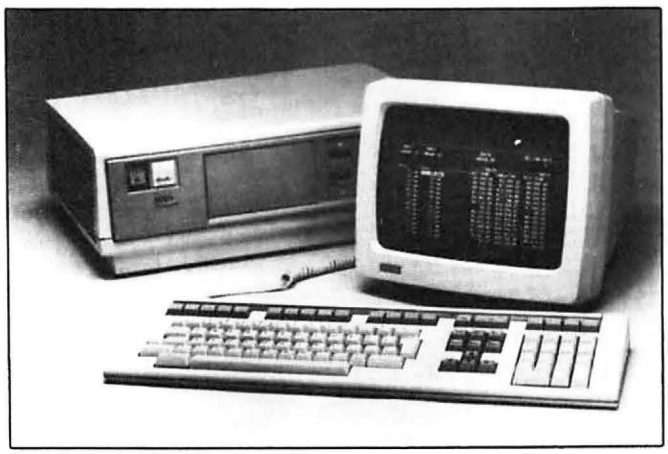
Jim Glass
Sherman Oaks, California

---

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or Source STE908.*

Microcomputer Networking Day at Communication Networks, Thursday, February 2

Learn how to get more from your PC than just stand-alone applications



Your chance to win the DEC Rainbow 100+ . . .
The Rainbow 100+ system unit features Z80A and 8088 microprocessors, a 10 MB Winchester hard disk, a dual floppy diskette with 800 KB capacity and sync/async communications, built-in terminal emulator, printer port to 128 KB of system memory (expandable to 896 KB) and includes Digital's Investment Protection Plan coverage. Monochrome monitor, low profile keyboard and operating system kit are also included in this package.

As telecommunications and data processing managers, you need more from a personal computer than stand-alone applications. How do you know what alternatives are best suited to your organization's requirements?

At COMMUNICATION NETWORKS you'll learn how. We've brought together a Steering Committee of top telecommunications and data processing experts who have developed a series of more than 15 personal computer sessions for Microcomputer Networking Day at Communication Networks '84. These sessions are designed exclusively for you, the telecommunications and data processing manager.

Six information-packed sessions concentrate on available alternatives to stand-alone applications.

- Introduction to Microcomputers
- Modems for PCs
- Local Area Networks for Personal Computers
- Work Area Networks for PCs
- Information Service Access for PCs
- Network Software: PCs Under SNA and X.25

Six sessions focus on user experiences with personal computers in their organizations.

- Corporate PC Networks: Policy and Planning
- PC Networking Success Stories
- Personal Computers in DDP/Data Base Applications
- PCs as the Management Workstation
- Terminal Replacement with PCs
- Portable Workstations and Off-Net Computing

And three additional sessions are designed for telecommunications managers who plan for and provide the networks to support PCs.

- Personal Computer Telecom Traffic Impact
- PC User Patterns and Effect on Corporate Networks
- Personal Computers as a Network Management Tool

PLUS you could win the DEC Rainbow Computer System. You must be present to win.

Call toll free 800-225-4698 (In MA, 617-879-0700) for more information. Or fill out and return the coupon below to: **COMMUNICATION NETWORKS, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701, 617-879-0700.**

Circle 29 on reader service card

1984 **COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference & Exposition**

Washington, D.C. · January 31–February 2, 1984

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS returns to Washington, D.C., for its sixth annual conference and exposition. COMMUNICATION NETWORKS is the nation's leading telecom program with over 100 sessions and 100 exhibitors. Conference attendees will be eligible to win the DEC Rainbow 100+ at the COMMUNICATION NETWORKS grand prize drawing.

Please send me information on Microcomputer Networking Day at Communication Networks, Thursday, February 2, 1984. Or send me information on the COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference & Exhibition for: ☐ Exhibit ☐ Attendance.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

The Latest Style

The DTC Style Writer™ should be your daisy wheel printer for professional letter-quality printing, when presentation of you and your information is important.

- 35K Buffer Memory
  frees computer from driving printer
- Automatic Proportional Spacing
  for professional appearance
- Graphic Quality
  for chart & graph applications
- Bi-directional Printing
  for increased print speed
- Cartridge Print Wheel
  for font variety, easily changed
- Toll Free 800 Telephone Number
  for readily answered questions
- Options
  Buffer Memory Expandable to 67K
  Sheet Feeder
  Forms Tractor

DTC means quality, service & support.
Drive a DTC Style Writer at your computer store, start printing with style for only $899.

DTC

Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division Street, Campbell, CA 95008
800-962-8185 • In CA 800-538-9294

Distribution Inquiries Welcome

Circle 387 on reader service card

Orchid Creates PCnet™:

THE COMPLETE, LOW COST

Now give your IBM-XT / PCs and PC compatibles greater efficiency and performance with PCnet and PCnetPLUS™ Local Area Network products from Orchid Technology.

Reduce Peripheral Costs Use PCnet to share expensive resources, like hard disk systems, printers, plotters and communication lines to cut immediate and long-term station costs.

Increase Efficiency With Versatile Software Orchid's PCnet uses standard MS-DOS and incorporates a special locking mechanism which allows users to share data and maintain its integrity while keeping all files on a common disk. This results in significant time savings to network users.

The PCnet non-dedicated File Server (e.g. IBM-XT) provides full local processing power, increasing utilization of existing hardware while reducing costs.

Enjoy Compatibility PCnet can be implemented on most Winchester disk subsystems, including IBM-XT, Tallgrass, QCS, Microcode and many others. PCnet can also execute programs directly from shared floppy disk drives.

New from Orchid: PCnetPLUS™ Just introduced, PCnetPLUS is a family of PCnet enhancements that add even more capability and cost-savings to your Local Area Network while freeing up additional slots. The PCnetPLUS family includes both software and board-level products that integrate Orchid's PCnet with additional built-in functions.

PCnetPLUS gives you advanced, multifunction computing power in a fully integrated network environment. The first PCnetPLUS products include:

- **PCnetPLUS Multifunction:** All the features of PCnet combined with an async port, 64K additional RAM expandable to 256K, and an EPROM socket for Orchid supplied or user-designed programs. An optional daughterboard adds an additional 128K RAM, a second async port and clock / calendar.
- **PCnetPLUS Diskless:** This card with on-board software allows PCnet to work on PCs without costly floppy disk drives and controllers, so you can save money on per-station implementation costs and increase your PCs reliability.
- **PCnetPLUS Floppy Controller:** An IBM-compatible floppy disk controller is built-in to the PCnet board, freeing up one expansion slot in your microcomputer. All at a cost less than you would pay for separate components.

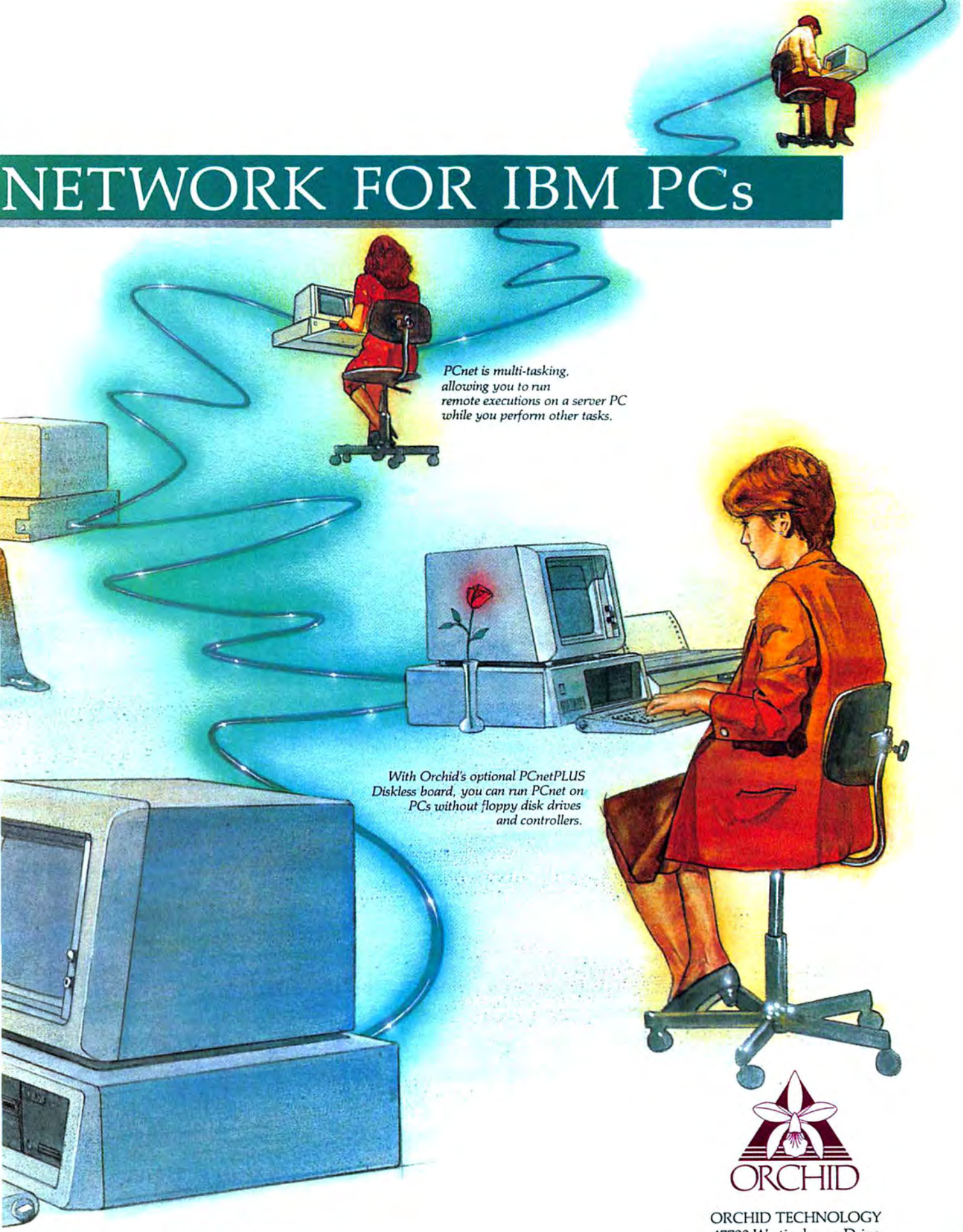
For the complete PCnet story, call Orchid today at (415) 490-8586. We'll show you how to increase your computing power at a price you can't resist.

PCnet supports multiple servers and permits easy expansion of the network up to 7000 feet.

PCnet and PCnetPLUS are trademarks of Orchid Technology.

Circle 133 on reader service card

NETWORK FOR IBM PCs



PCnet is multi-tasking, allowing you to run remote executions on a server PC while you perform other tasks.

With Orchid's optional PCnetPLUS Diskless board, you can run PCnet on PCs without floppy disk drives and controllers.

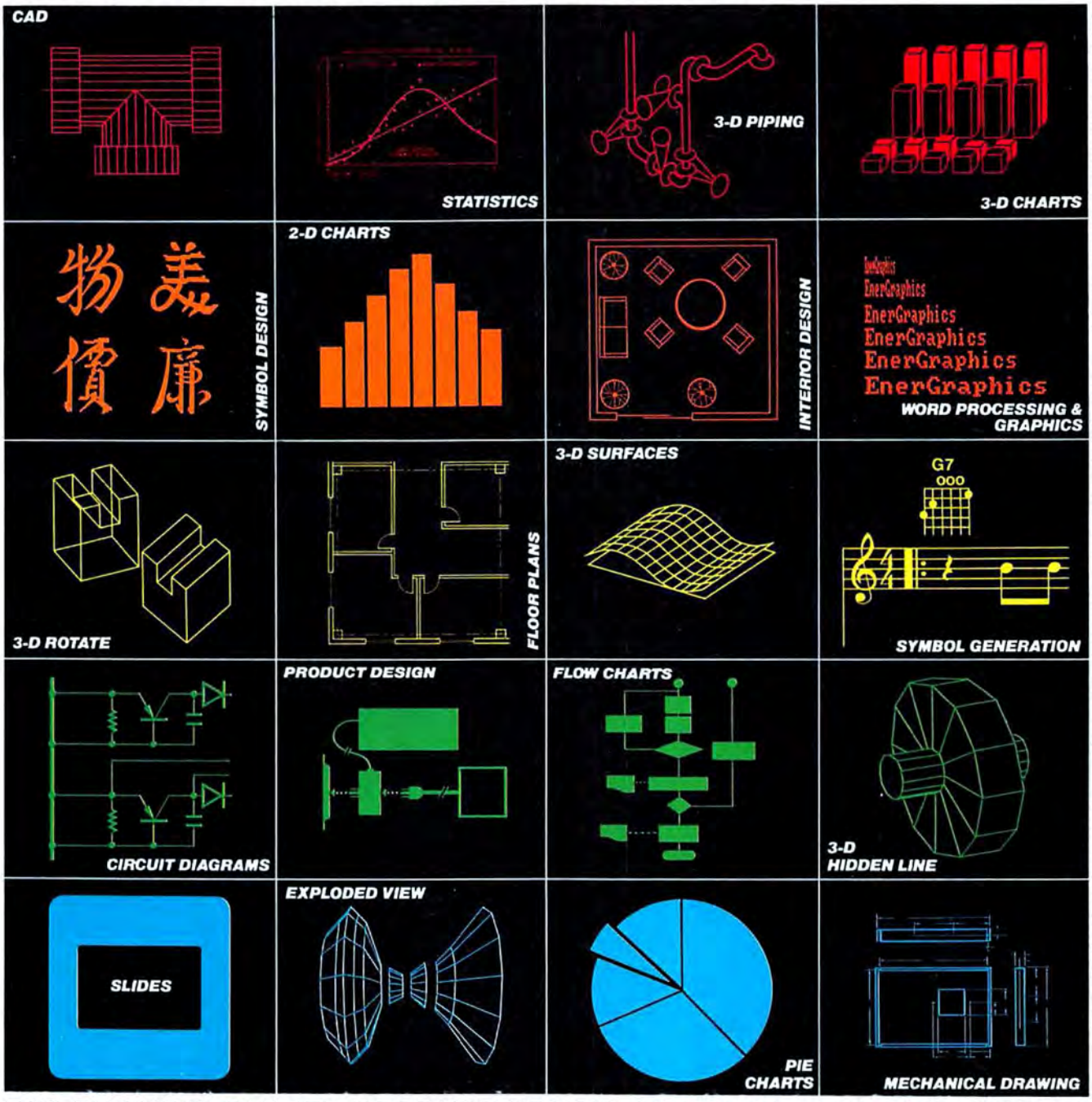
PCnet works on the IBM-PC, IBM-XT, and most IBM-compatible personal computers.

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 171 596

NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC

THE FIRST INTERACTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC*



*HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC; 64K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer. Also available for the TI-PC, Compaq, and Victor.

FOR BUSINESS CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, CAD/CAE

ENERGRAPHICS™

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEND YOUR CHECK FOR $250 PLUS $5 SHIPPING OR $15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DETAILED ENERGRAPHICS BROCHURE. (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED) CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI

Circle 309 on reader service card

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis • MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

Circle 399 on reader service card

SOFTWARE to-go

cheap cheap really cheap

opening soon:

Chicago, IL
Pittsburgh, PA
Detroit, MI
Cleveland, OH
Denver, CO
Kansas City, MO
St. Louis, MO
Dallas, TX
Houston, TX

LOCATIONS:

Store Hours:
M-F 9:00-6:00
Sat. 10:00-5:00

California

Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 324-3731

1370 E. Walnut Street
Pasadena, CA 91106
(213) 304-9166

16168 Beach Blvd
Suite 151-S
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 841-5555

New Hampshire

3H Taggart Dr. (off Daniel Webster Hwy.)
Nashua, NH 03060
(603) 888-0231

New Jersey

Two Executive Drive
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 585-9184

Maryland

Montrose Professional Park
6204 Montrose Rd.
Rockville, MD 20852

dBASE II™ $389

The most widely sold DMBS for micros, dBASE II defines the state of the art. An inexperienced user can create a dBASE file, begin data entry, and print out a report in minutes; the experienced programmer can create complex program systems using dBASE's unique programming language. Both can use automatic program generators and other programming tools to create applications quickly and easily.

THE DATABASE ACCELERATOR: Automatically creates menus and "intelligent" data entry screens which check input for correctness. Eliminates 80—100% of dBASE programming time! **$195**

QUICKCODE: Fox & Geller's popular generator **$175**

dGRAPH: Allows you to see your dBASE file in graphic form—a real aid to understanding **$189**

ABSTAT: Allows you to analyze your data using a wide variety of statistical tests. Can be used with dBASE files or by itself. Also does bar graphs and plots **$339**

MULTIPLAN™ $169

The world's hottest-selling spreadsheet, Multiplan™ is now setting the standard for ease of use and quality of documentation. Each of the Multiplan™ series comes complete with sophisticated training programs.

Multi-Tool Budget 'expert system': used with Multiplan™, enables new users to get budgets out in minutes **$69**

Multi-Tool Financial Statement: Expert help in getting out financials. **$109**

LOTUS 1-2-3 . . . . . $329

Integrating spreadsheet, graphics, and database capabilities, Lotus' 1-2-3™ has become the number one selling package for the IBM PC and XT. 1-2-3™ is one of the most user-friendly products on the market. Excellent manual, sophisticated tutorial, complete on-line help facilities.

(Available at your local Software to go)

EDIX & WORDIX $269

EDIX is a full-screen editor specifically designed to take advantage of the advanced features of the IBM PC; WORDIX is the best text formatter on the market. Together, they are an unbeatable combination, the finest word processor available on a micro—at an unbeatable price!

EDIX alone **$149**
WORDIX **$149**

SMARTMODEM 300 $209

These Hayes Stack Modems link your computer's RS232 serial port directly to a modular phone jack. They will dial the phone for you, and answer it as well. The Smartmodem 300 runs at 0—300 baud; for those needing higher speed, the Smartmodem 1200 can run at 1200 baud.

1200 $499
1200B $439

Over the phone or Face to face

IBM PC SOFTWARE (PC/MS DOS)

Business

		LIST	SALE
American Training International			
Power for PC DOS		75	56
Power for Multiplan		75	56
Wordstar Combo		75	56
Ashton-Tate			
Financial Planner		700	479
Friday		295	198
dBASE II		700	389
• w/users guide		729	409
Aspen Software			
Grammatik		75	56
Proofreader 32K		50	38
Proofreader 50K		50	38
Proofreader 80K		50	38
Best Products			
Personal Financial Pgm		95	64
Comprehensive Software Support			
PC Tutor 2.0		60	45
Continental Software			
FCM (First Class Mail)		125	79
Home Accountant Plus		150	94
Emerging Technology			
Edix		195	149
Wordix		195	149
Edix + Wordix		390	269
Edix/Wordix/Spellix	[5]		325
Howard Software			
Real Estate Analyzer		250	185
Information Unlimited Software			
Easy Planner		250	178
Easy Speller 2		225	129
Easy Writer II		350	195
Lexisoft			
Spellbinder		495	229
Lifetree			
Volkswriter		195	119
Mark of the Unicorn			
The Final Word		300	199
Mince		175	139
Metasoft			
Benchmark Mail List		250	179
Benchmark Word Processor		500	299
Micro Pro			
Mailmerge		250	165
Spellstar		250	165
Word/Mail	[5]	695	426
Word/Spell	[5]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail	[5]	845	558
Wordstar	[5]	495	327
Microsoft ®			
Multiplan™		275	169
Multitool Budget			109
Multitool Financial			69
Northwest Analytical			
Statpak		495	369
Oasis			
Punctuation & Style		125	99
The Word Plus		150	105
PBL Corporation			
Personal Investor		145	98
Peachtree			
SERIES 4 PAK (GL,AR,AP)	[5]	595	349
Select Information Systems			
Select Word Processor		595	329
Software Arts			
TK!Solver		299	219
Softward			
Multimate			340
Sorcim			
Supercalc		195	115
Supercalc 2		295	159
Visicorp			
Visicalc		250	159
Visispell		225	159
Visiword		375	269
Visischedule		300	195

Database

		LIST	SALE
Alpha Software			
Mail List		95	65
Database Mgr II		295	269
Applied Software Technology			
Versaform		389	245
Ashton-Tate			
dBASE II	[5]	700	389
dBASE II w/user's guide	[5]	729	409
Conceptual Instruments			
Desk Organizer			245
Condor Computer Corporation			
Condor 3		650	398
Fox & Geller			
Quickcode		295	175
dGRAPH		295	189
dUTIL		99	59
FYI, Inc.			
Superfile		195	129
Humansoft			
DBPlus		125	95
Information Unlimited Software			
Easy Filer		400	249
Innovative Software			
TIM III		495	279
Link Systems			
Data Fax		299	224
MDBS			
Knowledge Man		500	327
Micro Pro			
Infostar	[5]	495	327
North American Business Systems			
<<Answer>>		250	159
Optimal			
Accelerator			195
dCLONE			295
Software Publishers			
PFS: File		140	95
PFS: Report		125	79
Supersoft			
Personal Data Base		125	93
Visicorp			
Visifile		300	195

Home/Education/Games

	LIST	SALE
Bible Research		
THE WORD Processor		144
Blue Chip		
Millionaire	100	75
Friendly Software		
PC Intro. Set	50	38
Infocom		
Deadline	50	37
Starcross	40	30
Suspended	50	38
Zork I	40	30
ISM		
Mathemagic	90	65
Lightning		
Master Type	50	38
Microsoft ®		
Flight Simulator™	50	38

Language

	LIST	SALE
Digital Research		
SID86	150	94
Microsoft ®		
CBASIC 86	200	150
C Compiler™	500	349
Mumath/Musimp™	300	225
muLisp/MuStar™	250	188
Ryan-McFarland		
RM/Cobol		
Full Dev System	950	713
RM/Cobol Runtime Only	250	188

Utility/Comm/Graphics

	LIST	SALE
Alpha Software		
Apple-IBM Connection	195	129
Typefaces	125	79
Byram Software		
BSTAM	200	149
BSTMS	200	149
Central Point		
Copy II PC	40	35
Hayes		
Smartcom 2	119	79
Innovative Software		
Fast Graphs	295	159
Insoft		
Data Design	225	169
ISM		
Graphmagic	90	65
Graphmagic Combo	150	119
Microstuf		
Crosstalk/ Smartmodem	195	119
Peter Norton		
Utilities	80	59
Visicorp		
Visitrend/Plot	300	195
Wooff		
Move It	150	99
Quadrum		
256K QUADBOARD	595	435
64K Quadboard	395	269
TG Products		
Joystick	65	49
Tandon		
TM100-2 Drive (5¼" DS)	[5]	650	249

IBM PC HARDWARE

Hardware

		LIST	SALE
Corvus			
PC Interface, Cable, Man.		300	239
Hayes Microcomputer Products			
Smartmodem 1200B	[5]	599	439
Hercules			
Graphics Card		499	359
Microsoft ®			
Mouse™		195	149
Programming International			
PC-Hayes Cable		35	29
QCS			
Big Blue		595	449

PC SOFTWARE — CP/M-86

		LIST	SALE
Ashton-Tate			
dBASE II	[5]	700	389
Fox & Geller			
Quickcode		295	175
dGRAPH		295	189
dUTIL		99	59
Digital Research			
CBASIC 86		200	150
CP/M-86		60	45
Pascal MT+86 With SPP-86		600	450
Concurrent CP/M 86		350	249
Wooff			
Move It		150	99

HARDWARE, NOT MACHINE SPECIFIC

		LIST	SALE
Amdek			
Color II (RGB)	[10]	899	645
Hayes Microcomputer Products			
Chronograph	[5]	249	199
Smartmodem 1200	[5]	699	499
Smartmodem 300	[5]	279	209
NEC			
Monitor 12" Green Hi-Res	[10]	285	167
Novation			
J Cat		149	119
Smart Cat 103	[4]	259	207
Smart Cat 103/212	[4]	595	476

™ = Manufacturer's trademark
® = Indicates a manufacturer's registered trademark

dBASE II™, Abstat, and Fox & Geller products in almost all CP/M 80 and 8" CP/M 86 formats.
More CP/M, APPLE, IBM PC, UNIX software, hardware, etc.; Call for quote.

Orders must be **PAID** by **December 31** to qualify for these special prices.

- **We ship within 24 hours on most items.**
- **Both East coast & West coast shipping points.**

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL

505 Hamilton Ave. • Suite 301 • Palo Alto, CA 94301

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final.

SHIPPING: $3 per item for UPS surface ($6 for BLue Label) within Continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets. UPS does not go to Canada, Alaska, APO's, FPO's; call for ship charge or add 15%—we will refund/credit difference.

RETURNS: All returns subject to managers approval, must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No return after 30 days.

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside CA: **(800) 222-8811**
Inside CA: **(800) 631-4400**
Local: (415) 324-3730

either way—

Technical Support	*(415) 324-0311*
Order Status	*(415) 324-0306*
Sales Manager	*(415) 324-0305*

Order lines are manned 6:30-6 Monday thru Friday and 9-5 Saturday
Other lines are open 9-5 Monday thru Friday.

your best choice

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for Portable, Personal and Desktop Computers

Available for these popular 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputer formats:

All CP/M® 8" Computers (SD)
All IBM PC Compatibles
TRS-80 Model 2 (with CP/M)
TRS-80 Model 4 (with CP/M)
Apple II (with CP/M)
Apple IIe (with CP/M)
Franklin ACE (with CP/M)
Morrow Micro Decision
Northstar Advantage
Corona PC & Portable
Corona Portable
COMPAQ Portable
Hyperion Portable
Seequa Chameleon
TI Professional
Columbia MPC
Osborne Executive
Osborne I (SD)
Osborne I (DD)
DEC VT-180
CompuPro
Xerox 820
IBM PC
IBM XT
KayPro II
KayPro 10

Call about other formats

"...for several years the defacto standard for microcomputer software, and still a good example of some of the better thought-out software on the market." —Interface Age

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or Your Money Back

Complete Package of Software, Training Aids, Manuals, and Users' Newsletter

ONLY $395 CP/M format

$495 IBM format

Desktop Accountant™

FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Everything you need to keep the books...at a price you can afford!

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this fine system!

Check these features:

This remarkably-valued Accounting System will manage your company's business records and **automate your entire bookkeeping process**—from the posting of individual transactions to producing up-to-the-minute Income Statements, Balance Sheets, and other important management reports. Desktop Accountant™ gives you a "Big Company," professional image with **printed** invoices, statements, and checks. It is **user-friendly, completely menu-driven,** offers **system-prompted data entry,** and is compatible with both floppy and hard disks. Feature-for-feature, and dollar-for-dollar it is **the best software value on the market!** But don't let the **low price** fool you. Desktop Accountant™ is **not a "cheap" accounting system, only inexpensive.** That's because original development costs were recovered years ago allowing us to sell **an excellent product** in high volume at low prices and still earn a fair profit. This **high-quality, reliable software** was designed and written in 1975 for small-to-medium sized businesses. Since then, **it has successfully proven itself in well over 10,000 companies** in all 50 states and in 13 foreign countries. It is also used and recommended by **hundreds** of bookkeepers, accountants and CPA's, including the regional offices of several famous "Big Eight" accounting firms! No other Accounting System offers you so many features, benefits, and valuable extra services. You can pay more but you can't buy more! Desktop Accountant™ is backed by our 30-day, no-risk, **money-back guarantee** of 100% customer satisfaction! Call for **free literature** or order now with complete confidence.

Read What Users Say...

"Two hours after receiving the Desktop Accountant I was up and running live data, and generated an entire month's work and financial statements the following day."
—J.C. Bartels, President
(accounting firm) Gonzales, Texas

"To get anything better we would have had to spend multiple thousands of dollars. I think it's a dynamite package for the money."
—Bob Cox, V.P. General Mgr.
(manufacturing company) San Antonio, Texas
LETTERS ON FILE

Here's what you get:

1. A professional-quality, full-feature, fully-integrated accounting system. **2.** Six-to-fourteen diskettes (depending on your system's disk storage capacity). **3.** Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!) that are **highly rated by satisfied users. 4.** An exclusive, new **audio cassette tape** with **step-by-step instructions** for quick installation and start-up. **5.** "Read Me First" a unique 40-page system guide and start-up aid. **6. Complete sample data and sample reports** for practice and training...a big help to new users. **7. FREE 1-year subscription to Users' Newsletter,** "Debits and Credits." It's full of tips, ideas, news, and useful suggestions from us and other users. Recent issues have run over 20 pages long! **8. FREE complete Source Code** in popular MBASIC so you can easily customize *any* program to suit your special needs. **9.** Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful Installation support, Start-up support, Technical support, and Training support. The quality of our cheerful customer support has been acclaimed **"excellent," "first-rate,"** and **"very courteous and professional"** by our users. **10.** Access to our growing network of **Experienced User Consultants**™ in both the U.S. and Canada. These qualified, knowledgeable businesspeople themselves own this fine software and are available to assist you with almost any aspect of installation, training, operation—or even customization, if desired. You'll receive the latest **Directory** of these helpful Consultants.

Look who's using it:

Here is a sample (taken from our customer files) of the wide variety of businesses successfully using this time-tested, solidly-established, user-proven software:

• Bookeeping services • CPA/Accounting firms • Construction companies • Wholesale Florists • Retail Florists • Printers • Insurance Agencies • Shopping Centers • Machine Shops • Engineering firms • Software Companies • Computer retailers • Publishers • Financial services companies • Investors • Appliance service firms • Dairies • Boilerworks • University Business School • Catholic Diocese • Baptist Ministeries • Sail Maker • Convalescent Hospital • Car Wash • Public Library • Cement Plant • Industrial products manufacturing companies • Mortuary • Coal Company • TV/Film producers and distributors • General Store (in Alaska!) • Health services organization • Government Agencies • Record and Tape stores • Trade Association • Graphics firms • Office products companies • Real Estate firms • Oil Products distributor • Instrument Company • Hydraulic Products company • Outdoor Expeditions company • Many types of schools • Chiropractors • Physicians • Landscapers • Law firms • Restaurants • Plumbing Companies • Railroad • Farmers • Banks • Consultants • and many, many, more!!

A Complete System!

includes all four standard general accounting programs:

GENERAL LEDGER is completely integrated to automatically post end-of-month transactions from A/R, A/P and Payroll. It **prints 13 detailed reports** for the entire company, and optional **Income Statements for up to 99 departments.** It produces up-to-the-minute **comparative financial statements** with current, year-to-date, budget, and last year (month and YTD), showing **both dollar amounts and percentages,** and presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know about the company • G/L **automatically reconciles all accounts,** and maintains extensive, **detailed audit trails** showing the source of each G/L entry for quick, easy, tracing • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 Accounts • Monthly Transactions capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged),** with complete, timely invoicing, including open-item (or balance forward) and statement capabilities. It makes the entire billing process fast, easy, and efficient. It quickly identifies your overdue accounts, **helps speed collections,** helps control your cash flow, and assists you in making better financial decisions. Both detailed and summary **customer activity and aging reports** are instantly available • Preprinted forms available for **invoices and statements** • **Detailed audit trail** • Maintains comprehensive customer data files • **Produces 8 reports and documents** • Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option which is ideal for service businesses • **Itemized monthly transactions** • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing** capabilities. **Current and aged payable reports** are available upon command. It prepares an extremely useful **cash flow/cash requirements report** that greatly improves management control of your most valuable resource—cash! It prints checks (on commercially available forms on which **your company name, address and logo can be imprinted**) with comprehensive check stubs that your vendors will appreciate • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • **Detailed audit trail** • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

PAYROLL is a complete, **easy-to-use** professional-quality payroll system. Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! This program **calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute **minimum** of input. **Your company name and logo** can appear on these, too. • Stores and reports comprehensive employee and payroll information. • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes in **multiple states**(!) • Offers **user-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables**(!). • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • **Produces 10 reports and documents** • Master File capacity: 400 employees. An **outstanding** Payroll package!

Produces 42 Reports & Documents:

General Ledger **1.** Chart of Accounts **2.** Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts **3.** Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons **4.** Daily Transactions Report **5.** Itemized Monthly Transactions **6.** Balance Sheet **7.** Balance Sheet with prior year comparison **8.** Income Statement **9.** Income Statement with prior year comparison **10.** Departmental Income Statement(s) **11.** Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison **12.** Detail report for individual accounts **13.** Trial Balance Statement

Accounts Receivable **1.** Daily Transactions Report **2.** Invoices (with or without preprinted forms) **3.** Statements (with or without pre-printed forms) **4.** Summary Aging Report **5.** Detailed Aging Report **6.** Itemized Monthly Transactions **7.** Detailed Customer Activity Report **8.** Summary Customer Account Report

Accounts Payable **1.** Daily Voucher Report **2.** Daily Credit Report **3.** Checks with Detailed stubs **4.** Check Register **5.** General Ledger Transfer Report **6.** Cash Requirements Report **7.** Transaction Register **8.** Open Voucher Report **9.** Aged Payables Report **10.** Detailed Vendor Activity Report **11.** Summary Vendor Account Report

Payroll **1.** Federal Tax Tables **2.** State Tax Tables **3.** Payroll checks with stubs **4.** Payroll Check Register **5.** Monthly Payroll Summary **6.** Quarterly Payroll Summary **7.** General Ledger Transfer Report **8.** Detailed Employee File Listing **9.** Produces 941 Worksheet **10.** Prints annual W-2 Forms

System Requirements: Either CP/M® or MS-DOS (PC-DOS) • Microsoft BASIC • 64K RAM • Two disk drives or hard disk • 132 column wide carriage printer, *or* an 8½"x11" printer with compressed print mode (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer).

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

No-Risk, 30-day Money-Back Guarantee

Order Desktop Accountant and evaluate it yourself for 30 days. Test the performance of each program using our comprehensive *Sample Data Files* to enter and process data, query accounts, print checks and reports, and more. Review the five User's Manuals, hear the Training Tape, read the users' Newsletter, even call our Technical Support Group with your questions. ***You must be completely satisfied*** with Desktop Accountant or you may return it in good condition *with the Sealed Master Disk UNOPENED* (it installs *your* live data) for a prompt, courteous, complete refund!

Call for ***FREE LITERATURE****, including sample reports, comparison chart, user letters, etc.*
Not sold in stores • Order today by Mail or Phone • Phone Orders Filled Promptly

Orders, Questions, and Literature Requests CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE

MasterCard VISA ☎ **1-800-832-2244**

Please mention Ad #120-J

In California call 1-800-732-2311

Technical Support Hotline (8 AM to 5 PM, Mon.–Fri.): (415) 680-8378

Send Orders To: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 147-J, Walnut Creek, California 94596

• When ordering please mention or include the Ad number appearing near our telephone number • Orders shipped within 48 hours via UPS • Add $5.00 for faster 2-day Rush Air Service • California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • ©1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Specialists in Accounting Software

Thirsty for 384k for Your IBM PC? Try a SixPakPlus™

Since the introduction of DOS 2.0, the capabilities of the PC have been increased with the ability to address up to 640k of memory. With the current PC having 256k available on the computer motherboard, you need another 384k to reach 640k. Great you say, but multi-function boards only have room for 256k on them. Well look again, because now you can get the new SixPakPlus™ with up to 384k of memory, clock/calendar, asynchronous (RS232C serial) port, printer port, SuperDrive™ electronic disk emulation, and SuperSpooler™ printer spooling. There is even an optional game port. And if you already have enough memory for your present needs, you can still get on the bandwagon by buying it without any memory. When your needs for memory grow, the sockets are ready for you to install six banks of 64k parity checked memory.

With the SixPakPlus™ from AST Research you get the most advanced multifunction board available from the industry leader in IBM PC enhancements. You get a clock/calendar powered by a clip-on battery which does not require factory service to replace. It automatically loads the correct time and date when you turn on your computer. The serial port can be configured as COM1 or COM2, and has jumpers for simplifying wiring of cables. The printer port uses all the same signals as IBM's — you can even use the IBM diagnostics on it. The optional game port uses any IBM compatible joystick.

The board is backed up with a one-year warranty on parts and labor and the Qubie' satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within 30 days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it. And if your board should need warranty service we do the repairs in 48 hours or we replace your board with a new one. That's the level of service that has made us the largest dealer in the world for AST Research products.

MegaPlus II & I/O-Plus II The Ultimate Expansion for IBM PC or XT

The AST Research MegaPlus II™ has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments, clock/ calendar with battery back-up for automatic loading of time and date when the computer is turned on; and asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2. (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem). Also included is SuperDrive™ "electronic disk" software. This program builds "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM. You get SuperSpooler™, print spooling software. It operates your printer while you continue to work with your computer.

Options include a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port (can be configured as LPT1, or LPT2), and a second RS232C asynchronous port (COM1 or COM2). Three MegaPak™ options can plug onto your MegaPlus II "piggyback" style to give you an additional 128k or 256k of memory, or a game port.

I/O-Plus II™, is the answer for those who don't need additional memory but would like all those other multi-function board features. The I/O-Plus II™ comes standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, an asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial), SuperDrive™ electronic disk, and SuperSpooler™ print spooling software.

Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE, or DCE), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on the market. It is an IBM standard game port, but it can also use Apple compatible paddles and joysticks. Options are all socketed so they may be added later should the need arise.

Both boards come with a one year factory warranty and the Qubie' satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within thirty days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it.

Circle 151 on reader service card

TO ORDER BY MAIL INCLUDE:

—complete description of products requested
—daytime phone number
—California residents add 6% sales tax
—check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)

VISA master charge

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 987-9741
Outside California TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, serial (asynchronous) port, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - **$119**

MegaPlus II™ no memory, with clock, serial, and software - **$209**

SixPakPlus™ no memory, with clock, serial port, printer port, and software: **$229**

Each 55k of memory installed and tested on MegaPlus, SixPakPlus or alone	$50
Parallel Printer Port	$35
Second Asynchronous Port	$35
Game Adapter (I/O or SixPakPlus)	$35
MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory	$299
128k of Memory	$199
GamePak for MegaPlusII	$40
ConnectAll Cable Bracket	$19
Cable to Parallel Printer	$35
Cable to Modem or Serial Printer	$25
Diagnostics Program	$10
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim	$179
SUPERCALC² by Sorcim	$159
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	$409
Word Processing Keyboard	$229
Keyboard/Superwriter Package	$399

SHIPMENT

Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges on all items except keyboards. For keyboards add $5 for surface, $10 for 2 day air. All COD shipments add $3 handling.

QUANTITY PURCHASES?

If your corporation, institution, or users group has needs for quantities of boards, call us for details on our quantity purchase program.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House
15 Falcon Road, London, SW11, UK

Reader Friendly

PC WORLD

The Complete Magazine for IBM Personal Computer and IBM PC Compatible Users.

You are using or soon plan to use an IBM Personal Computer or IBM-compatible personal computer. You've just scratched the surface, just started to explore the vast potential of this remarkable machine.

How can you use this potential and get more out of your PC? How can you keep pace with the fast-moving news and developments in the field, with the rapidly growing body of available software and the new ideas, discoveries, applications, and innovations?

Now there's a way—with **PC WORLD**, the lively, authoritative, new magazine devoted exclusively to IBM PC and IBM-compatible PC users.

Every month **PC WORLD** will keep you posted on the most interesting, intriguing, and potentially useful applications for the IBM PC and compatible PCs. And it will explain them to you with a minimum of technical jargon—and with a degree of clarity you'll appreciate if you try them out on your own PC.

It's a magazine that will help you get more of everything you want out of your PC—utility, versatility, value, and satisfaction. And it will present you with well researched, scientifically correct, easy to read articles in magnificently designed issues that are beautifully illustrated in full color. You'll want to keep each one for your future reference—beginning right now.

Now for a limited time only you can take advantage of this low introductory rate and save 47% off the newsstand price for **PC WORLD**.

P.S. If you're not completely satisfied with **PC WORLD**, you may cancel your subscription and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues.

If you already have an IBM Personal Computer or compatible or are thinking of buying one, this is the magazine that revolves around you.

14 issues for $24
28 issues for $43
42 issues for $60

VISA and MasterCard orders call: 800/247-5470 (800/532-1272 in Iowa)

Subscribe Now

Don't miss our low introductory rate:

• 14 issues
• Save 47% off the newsstand price

14 issues, $24
28 issues, $43
42 issues, $60

PC WORLD Subscription Department P.O. Box 6700 Bergenfield, NJ 07621

Toll-free order lines, for VISA and MasterCard orders: 800-247-5470 (in Iowa call 800-532-1272)

Please enroll me at the low introductory offer

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

We accept MasterCard or VISA, or we can invoice you or your company. Call toll-free: 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272).

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S., subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25.00 per year for surface mail or $110.00 per year for airmail. Allow an additional 4 weeks for delivery by foreign surface mail.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, NJ 07621 J3219

Please enroll me at the low introductory offer

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

We accept MasterCard or VISA, or we can invoice you or your company. Call toll-free: 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272).

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S., subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25.00 per year for surface mail or $110.00 per year for airmail. Allow an additional 4 weeks for delivery by foreign surface mail.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, NJ 07621 J3219

Please enroll me at the low introductory offer

☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60

☐ Bill Me ☐ Payment Enclosed

We accept MasterCard or VISA, or we can invoice you or your company. Call toll-free: 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272).

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S., subscriptions must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Outside the U.S. and Canada, add $25.00 per year for surface mail or $110.00 per year for airmail. Allow an additional 4 weeks for delivery by foreign surface mail.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

PC WORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, NJ 07621 J3219

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Subscribe Now

Don't miss our low introductory rate

What IBM™ won't tell you.

When it comes to manuals, IBM makes terrific computers.

But working your fingers to the bone soon takes the bloom off the rose.

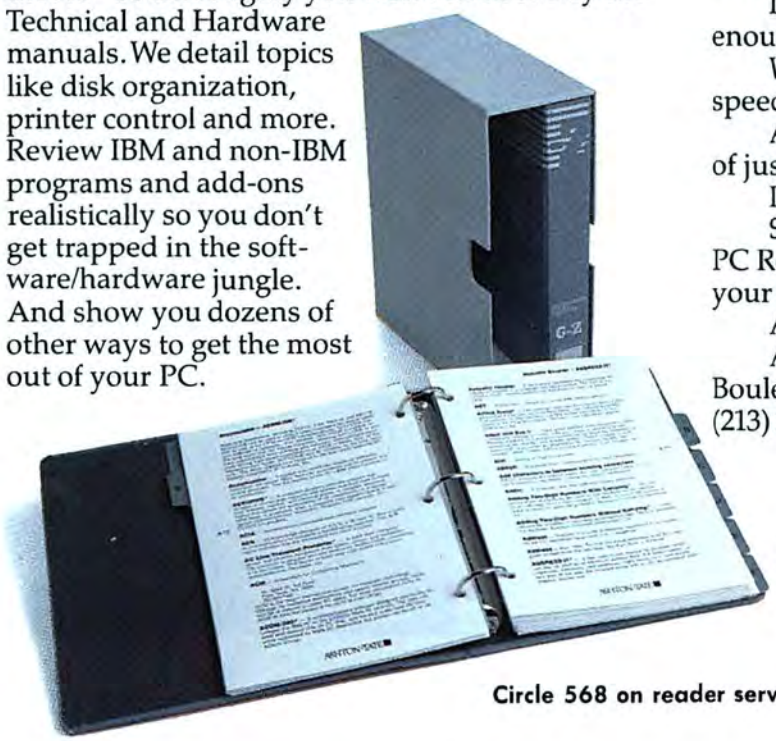
So we've taken everything that you might even *think* you want to know about the IBM PC and compatible products and assembled it in one place.

The IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia.

This Second Edition of our Encyclopedia is two volumes jam-packed with information that gives you the meanings behind the manuals and keeps you current on compatible software and hardware products.

Inside, you'll find several thousand quick reference entries and over a hundred in-depth "how-to" items.

We'll tell you everything you need to know about DOS, (including 2.0). We cover the PC and the XT™ so thoroughly you won't need to buy the Technical and Hardware manuals. We detail topics like disk organization, printer control and more. Review IBM and non-IBM programs and add-ons realistically so you don't get trapped in the software/hardware jungle. And show you dozens of other ways to get the most out of your PC.



We've compiled tables and comparisons you won't find anywhere else. Gathered hundreds of practical tips and techniques from magazines, newsletters and dozens of experienced users, so you won't have to learn them the hard way.

It's easy to take.

We've made all this information easily accessible, because the Encyclopedia is efficiently indexed and thoroughly cross-referenced.

It's all explained in plain English with enough depth for both novices and experts.

We update it twice a year, to keep you up to speed on all the new developments.

And it's all yours for a suggested retail price of just $69.95.

Including 1 year of free updates.

So pick up a copy of the Ashton-Tate IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia (Second Edition) at your nearest computer or software store.

And stamp out manual labor today.

Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.
(213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE

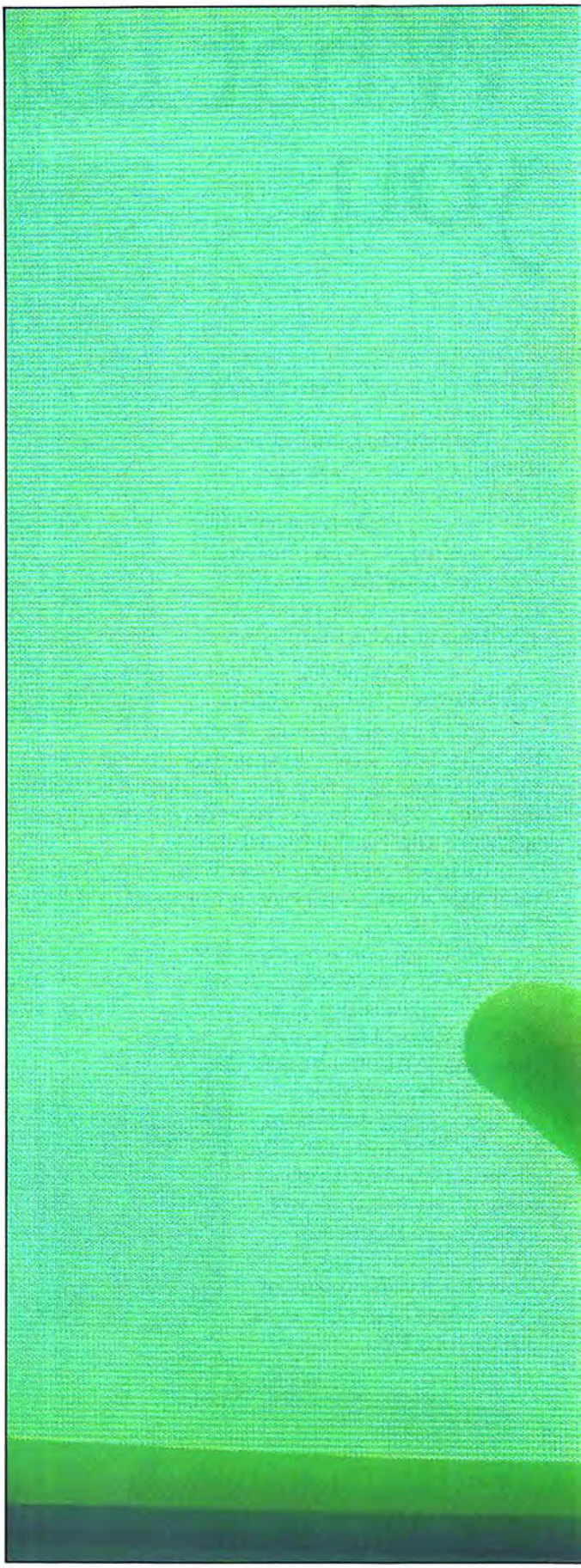
IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
©Ashton-Tate 1983

Circle 568 on reader service card

The Radiation Question

Susan Mauk

In most people's minds the phrase "radiation hazard" probably calls up images of cooling towers or mushroom clouds. But the bland-looking boxes on our desks are also a source of a variety of types of radiation. While a definitive statement about the dangers of using a video display terminal (VDT) is impossible at present, this article describes the problem, outlines the controversy, and examines some of the current research on the health effects of radiation from VDTs.



Operators of VDTs have been the single largest source of health complaints registered with the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) during the past few years. This is not surprising considering that an estimated 10 million people work with VDTs, and a new VDT is installed every 13 seconds. Health officials and research scientists have been quick to recognize and make recommendations to alleviate many of the problems associated with long hours spent in front of VDTs—eyestrain, back and neck aches, wrist pain, and headaches (see "Ergonomics Is Good Business," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 10). But what about radiation hazards? Do they exist, and what risks do IBM PCs present?

Those questions are by no means resolved. Information on the subject is steadily growing, however, and a look at some possible VDT-related health cases and the studies they've generated may help us assess the odds.

Community

Cases

Ten confirmed clusters of pregnancy problems—miscarriages and birth defects—have occurred among VDT operators in the United States and Canada during the past three years. The most recently tallied cluster occurred among clerks in the accounting department of Surrey Memorial Hospital in Vancouver, British Columbia. Of seven pregnancies, there were three miscarriages, one infant with a clubfoot and in need of eye surgery, one infant with bronchitis, one premature birth, and one normal birth. In addition to the ten confirmed clusters, a newsletter put out by the National Association of Office Workers notes that "reports of at least five to ten other abnormal pregnancy 'clusters' among VDT users are as yet unconfirmed. Others undoubtedly go unreported."

Radiation-induced cataracts have been reported among VDT operators in their twenties and thirties. The first were two *New York Times* copy editors in 1977. Other cases followed among copy editors, clerical employees, air traffic controllers, programmers, and typesetters. According to Bob DeMatteo of the Ontario Public Service Employees Union, "All of these cataracts were diagnosed as occurring on the posterior portion of the lens capsule, a sign of radiant energy damage. The victims were too young to have developed common aging cataracts, and none had any medical preconditions to explain the occurrence. Their work histories did not reveal exposure to radiant energy other than the use of VDTs."

Facial rashes among VDT operators have been reported in the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, and Norway. These rashes are experienced as a slight reddening of the skin accompanied by a featherlike sensation running across the face. The redness usually disappears a few hours after leaving work and reoccurs when work with VDTs is resumed.

Other complaints that some attribute to radiation emissions are chronic headaches, dizziness, sleep disturbances, and impaired memory and concentration.

Establishment View

On the other side of the controversy from those who view VDTs as health hazards are NIOSH, the Food and Drug Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), and Bell Laboratories. All conducted investigations that yielded statements echoed by the Committee on Man and Radiation, a division of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers: "There is no cause for concern regarding hazards associated with emissions of ionizing (X-ray) and nonionizing (low-frequency) radiation from video display terminals."

In the words of David Sliney, chief of the Laser Branch of the U.S. Environmental Hygiene Agency and a member of the National Research Council (NRC) Panel on the Impact of Video Viewing, "It's always advisable to question in matters of health, but what people don't fully recognize is that the radiation problem is probably a red herring. VDTs don't emit any more radiation than a TV set or many other household electronic products. The levels of emission are extremely low. Specialists in epidemiology...have concluded that the miscarriage and cataract clusters are merely statistical quirks.

"When you look at all the studies that have been conducted to examine all forms of radiation, you find that VDT emissions are way below background radiation

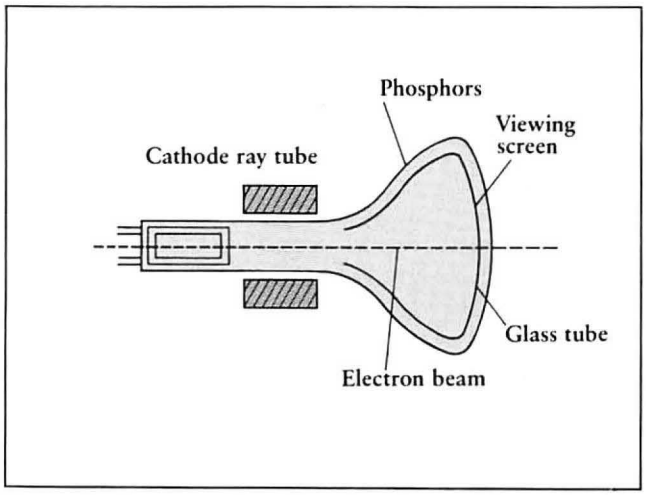


Figure 1: Cutaway view showing the workings of a VDT

[radiation occurring naturally in the environment]. If you fly from California to Baltimore, you are exposed to quite a dose of X rays....No one seems too concerned about that. Why single out VDTs?

"There's radiation in concrete and granite buildings, in the food you eat, in sunlight....One can always legitimately ask, 'Won't a VDT constitute some incremental addition to that?' Yes, it will, but an increment of $\frac{1}{1000}$ is really lost in the noise. If you spend an extra hour out in the sun or 20 minutes leaning against a concrete wall, that's going to overwhelm any exposure you get from your VDT. It's a waste of time and money to explore the radiation issue. We should be spending it instead on new furniture and display designs and on working out break times to reduce the strain and stress experienced with VDT use."

So should we be concerned or not? The cautious among us recall that saccharin, contraceptive pills, DES, and thalidomide were all at one time pronounced boons

to humankind that carried no appreciable risks. And certainly there were delayed responses to the ecological impact of mercury, PCBs, and asbestos, to name a few. Whom do we believe?

If you're not an electronics whiz, the first step in making some kind of determination of the danger is to grasp the basics of the electromagnetic spectrum as it relates to VDTs.

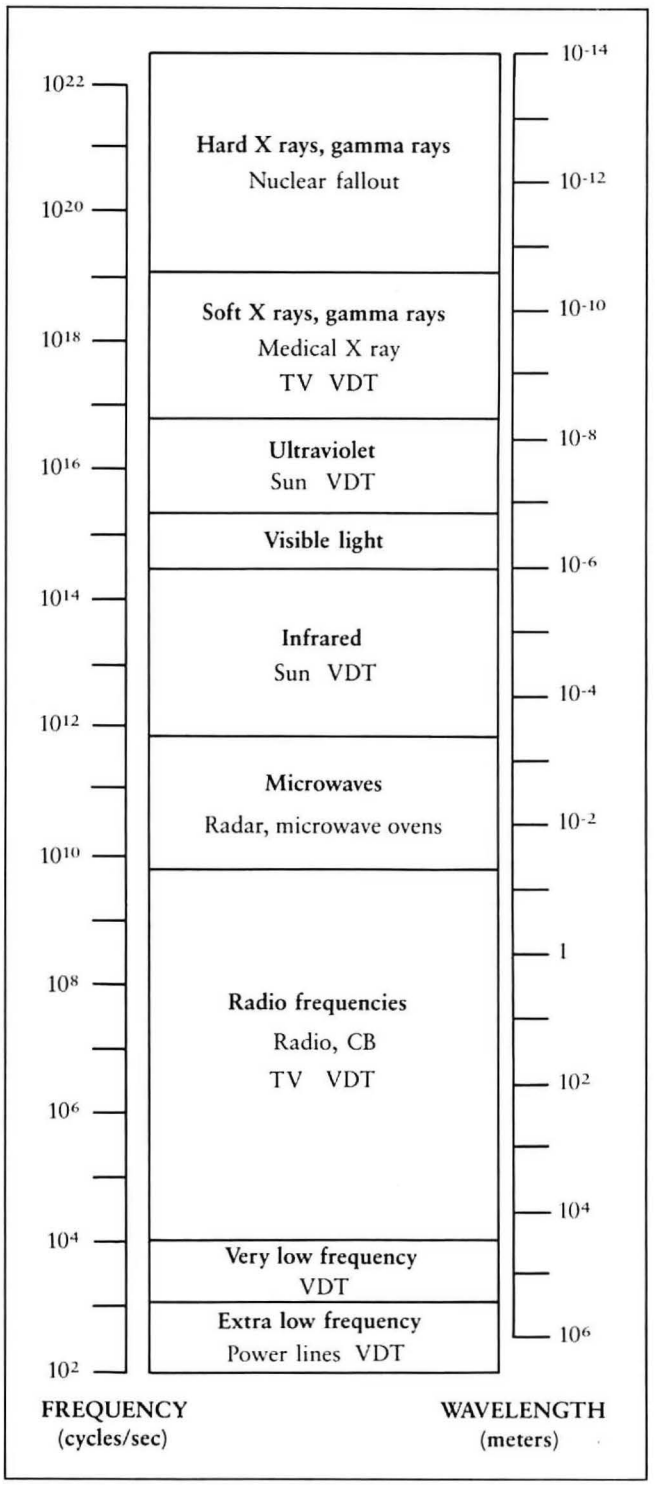


Figure 2: The electromagnetic spectrum

Inside a VDT

A VDT produces its screen image by means of an electron beam that scans horizontally, causing phosphors on the inside of the screen to glow (see Figure 1). As the beam moves back and forth across the screen, it goes on and off thousands of times each second in response to signals from the computer. That produces the patterns of glowing dots we see on the screen.

VDTs are designed to produce visible radiation, but in the process of producing light they generate several other types of electromagnetic radiation as well. Radiation is the emission of energy in the form of waves or particles. The amount of energy in an electromagnetic wave depends on its frequency (or wavelength). The higher the frequency (the shorter the wavelength), the greater the energy.

The VDT's electron beam produces X rays. The activated screen phosphors produce optical light, which includes visible light as well as ultraviolet (UV, usually associated with sunburns and skin cancer) and infrared (IR, commonly used for radiant heat treatments of sore muscles). The electrical components that cause the beam to scan produce static electricity and various kinds of radio waves including radio frequency (RF), very low frequency (VLF), and extremely low frequency (ELF) radiation.

X-radiation

X rays and gamma radiation have high frequencies (see Figure 2) and contain enough energy to strip electrons off atoms and produce chemical alterations in molecules. This process is called ionization, which is why X and gamma radiation are known as ionizing radiation. Hiroshima is still teaching us the mutative power of gamma radiation. X rays have long been associated with cancer, cataracts, sterilization, miscarriages, and birth defects.

In VDTs, X rays are produced by high-speed electrons that originate in the cathode ray tube and bombard the inside of the screen. These X rays have relatively low energy (long wavelengths, low frequency) and hence are called "soft" X rays. The consensus is that for the most part the soft X rays are absorbed by the glass VDT screen. IBM reports that its tests show no measurable levels of X rays from either the IBM monochrome or color monitor.

Studies by both NIOSH and the Bureau of Radiological Health (BRH) show that manufacturing defects, machine failure, improper maintenance, and faults in the high power supply have caused X rays to be released by some models of VDTs. The majority of those models were recalled for modification; the remainder were not

permitted onto United States markets. But Bob DeMatteo, author of "The Hazards of VDTs," published by the Ontario Public Service Employees Union, cautions that not every machine coming off the assembly line is tested for radiation emissions.

In answer to the assertion that there's "no evidence" for any danger comes the reply that there has not been sufficient research.

Optical Radiation

Moving down the electromagnetic spectrum, we come to the first category of nonionizing radiation—optical radiation. Although some evidence indicates that nonionizing radiation can alter the behavior of cells, producing cataracts, cancer, and even genetic damage, it is called nonionizing because it does not have sufficient energy to alter atoms.

Ultraviolet, visible light, and infrared radiation are all forms of optical radiation produced by VDTs. When the phosphors lining the VDT screen are irradiated by the beam of electrons, they emit ultraviolet and infrared rays. As with X rays, most of the optical rays are absorbed by the glass screen. In 1981, BRH measured optical radiation from VDTs and found that the overall intensities at maximum brightness were well within present occupational standards.

Unfortunately, what seems like a clear pronouncement of safety on at least one issue is muddied by the assertion by labor union representatives that the standards deal only with acute effects and not with effects from chronic exposure at lower levels. This dilemma lies at the heart of the health effects controversy: in answer to the assertion that there's "no evidence" for any danger comes the reply that there has not been sufficient research. Little is known about the long-term effects of low levels of nonionizing radiation.

Radio Frequency Radiation

Most tests of VDTs show no detectable levels of radio frequency radiation. In 1981, however, NIOSH and BRH measured high intensities (over 1000 volts per meter) in the radio frequency range from several VDT models, especially near the transformers in the back. NIOSH later discredited the high readings, suggesting that they were caused by "capacitive coupling"—electrical interaction between the test meter and the high-voltage transformer. Even so, NIOSH recommended the installation of a grounded metal shield, preferably made of cold-rolled steel, around the transformer of plastic-cabinet VDTs. (Scientists with the BRH and the U.S. House of Representatives' Committee on Science and Technology maintain that the high readings measured by NIOSH and BRH were caused by very low frequency radiation.)

Where does IBM stand on shielding? According to an IBM spokesperson, "Both the power supply and the switch transistor are enclosed in protective metal shielding. Additionally, there's a line filter inside this enclosure to prevent RF emissions from going back out through the power cord. There is also another metal shield where the cord connects to the power supply. The horizontal output transformer contains a built-in rectifier that converts the high-voltage output to direct current [DC] containing no RF emissions. The inside of the plastic cabinet is painted with a conductive metallic paint so that any stray signals are caught before leaving the cabinet."

Very Low Frequency Radiation

Most of the nonionizing radiation emitted by VDTs occurs in the very low frequency range. Inside the VDT a high-voltage circuit accelerates the electrons that strike the inside of the screen by pulsing high voltage on and off 15,000 to 20,000 times a second. That creates a pulsed electromagnetic field of very low frequency radiation. A study conducted more than 20 years ago by scientists at the Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety showed that pulsed fields are more biologically harmful than continuous waves. More recently, the July 1982 issue of *The Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* noted that low-energy electromagnetic fields pulsed at low frequencies significantly influence the growth of cells.

Very few measurements of VLF radiation from VDTs have been made. Reliable meters are both expensive and complicated. However, in investigating the cluster of abnormal pregnancies at Surrey Memorial Hospital, Dr. Hari Sharma of the University of Waterloo in Ontario, Canada, found what he termed "very high power densities" of VLF radiation. An informal survey of seven other British Columbia hospitals found an unexpectedly high incidence of pregnancy problems among clerks using the same type of plastic-cased VDTs as those used by the clerks at Surrey. Counting the Surrey operators, only 5 normal births occurred out of 17 pregnancies. Dr. Sharma recommends shielding the VDTs' flyback transformers. Another Canadian researcher found that VLF emissions are substantially reduced if the insides of plastic-cased terminals are lined with copper foil that is then grounded.

Unlike the Soviet Union and some countries in Eastern Europe, the United States has no standards for exposure to VLF radiation. Most of our leading scientists

in the field believe that these frequencies are not biologically harmful. However, BRH states that "research information on bioeffects for frequency ranges 15 to 125 kHz (VLF) is lacking, so empirical estimates of injury are not possible."

Extremely Low Frequency Radiation

VDTs give off some extremely low frequencies (around 60 Hz, or 60 wave cycles per second). This range is about the same as the frequencies of the electrical fields around high-voltage power lines. When the flow of electricity travels through a power line, the space around the wire is filled with energy radiating outward in very long waves. Similar waves are produced in VDTs and other appliances that have high-voltage components.

In November 1982 three research scientists with Canada's Health and Welfare Radiation Protection Bureau concluded that "on the basis of the available scientific data" electromagnetic emissions at extremely low frequencies from VDTs "are extremely unlikely to be of any health significance." The three scientists—M.A. Stuchly, D.W. Lecuyer, and R.D. Mann—added that "the ELF emissions from VDTs are at least 1000 times less than the magnetic densities that were shown to cause potentially hazardous biological effects."

David Eisen, The Newspaper Guild's director of research and information, points out, however, that the researchers dealt almost exclusively with frequencies of 60 Hz and above, whereas research in the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe suggests that hazards such as birth defects, miscarriage, and premature birth are more likely to occur with exposure to emissions below 60 Hz. Delegates at the Guild's July 1982 convention called for immediate bioeffects research on the low-frequency radiation emitted by VDTs in both the VLF and the ELF bands. "This research is happening," says Eisen, "but far too slowly."

Other Harmful Emissions

In addition to electromagnetic radiation in its various forms, VDTs produce a number of other potentially harmful emissions, including electrostatic fields, ultrasound, and PCBs.

Static electric fields are buildups of stationary electrons; they do not radiate energy in the form of waves. We've all experienced such static electric fields in the "static cling" we feel when our clothes come out of the dryer or the shock we get when we touch a doorknob after crossing a nylon carpet.

The high voltage of VDT transformers can generate electrically charged fields. Depending on the air humidity level, the buildup in the vicinity of the VDT operator

INFOSOURCE
FOR THE IBM PC

A Monthly Update Publication

INFOSOURCE
Gathers information for you on:
Hardware • Books • Software • Magazines
FOR THE IBM PC

Up to date • Single source • Selective

INFOSOURCE
Provides you with:
Product descriptions • Comparative product charts
System requirements • XT compatibility information
Vendors' addresses & telephone numbers • Complete index
FOR THE IBM PC

In the fast changing world of the IBM PC, with new products introduced daily, *you need InfoSource.* You can quickly and conveniently read the description of a new mouse, examine in a chart the differences between key database programs or learn about a new book on the C language. All this information, and more, is available in a single binder. Subscribe today and you will receive the complete, current issue. And each succeeding month you will receive timely updates by first class mail.

InfoSource For the IBM PC
QUERY
P.O. Box 21 • Bogota, NJ 07603 • (201) 836-7389

Please send me:
Annual subcription (includes current issue, binder & 11 updates): **$69.00**
Complete current issue (includes binder): **$21.95**
More information: ☐
(Same rates apply for Canada & Mexico. Higher rates for other countries.)

Name: _____
Co.: _____
Street: _____
City/St./Zip: _____
Dealer inquiries invited.
InfoSource is an independent publication which neither accepts ads nor sells items which it describes. IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Circle 329 on reader service card

can be as great as 10,000 volts per meter. This static field produces an exchange of ions between the operator and the screen, with negative ions attracted to the screen and positive ions attracted to the operator.

Three Scandinavian researchers—W.C. Olsen in "Electric Field Enhanced Aerosol Exposure in Visual Display Unit Environments," and V. Linden and S. Rolfsen in "Video Computer Terminal and Occupational Dermatitis"—suggest that facial rashes may be caused by a buildup of static charge, either because the hair follicles are agitated or because pollutants are being attracted to the operator's face.

Laboratory studies of the ion exchange process indicate that depletion of negative ions can have an effect on body metabolism. One such study showed high mortality rates in the offspring of rats raised in a negative-ion-depleted environment. "The Proceedings of the International Conference on Office Work and New Technology" included the view that the electrostatic fields constitute an environmental stressor because of the metabolic changes they can produce.

Sound waves above 20 kilohertz (20,000 cycles per second) are produced as a mechanical response to the alternating voltage in VDT transformers. The only data to date on health effects of ultrasound relate to its use as a diagnostic tool to detect fetal abnormalities. BRH Director John Villforth listed potential risks as increased fetal activity, delayed neural motor response, and reduced birth weight. As with low-frequency radiation, the effects of long-term exposure are as yet unknown.

PCBs, or polychlorinated biphenyls, are extremely dangerous organic chemicals that have been banned from production in this country since 1977 but are still present in the insulation coatings of some older-model VDT transformers and capacitors. If these parts fail, blow up, or are serviced, PCBs can leak, and anyone in the area may suffer serious health damage, including respiratory and vision problems, reproductive damage, and cancer. One office in Oslo, Norway, was found to have levels of PCBs 50 to 80 times greater than the levels found outdoors. VDTs were the only possible source identified. Since 1977, as a corporate policy IBM has not used PCBs in capacitors or transformers.

Synergy

What happens if you throw all the possible VDT hazards into the same pot? Research shows that low-level radiation can increase the permeability of cell membranes, thereby increasing the effects of a variety of drugs. A similar phenomenon occurs when heat packs are applied to cancer patients undergoing X-ray therapy: thermal radiation activates the cells, intensifying the effect of X rays on living tissue. The question arises, therefore, whether ultraviolet, infrared, and radio-frequency radiation emitted from VDTs heats tissues in the same way, enhancing the effects of low-level X-radiation. Are there combined effects?

Again, most scientists maintain that because the increments involved are so small, "the chance that there's any connection with health complaints," as David Sliney puts it, "is extremely remote." Dr. Karel Marha of The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, however, is more cautious: "All these fields are known to produce some biological effects. The complex evaluation of all possible factors including combinations of different fields and all other hygienic...factors near VDTs has not been done."

Statistical Quirks?

Many of the studies being conducted in response to VDT complaints are designed to determine whether a problem really exists. Dr. Nancy Binkin, epidemiologist at the Center for Disease Control (CDC), refers to reported birth anomalies as "expected-unexpected" clusters; that is, given a sufficiently large number of offices in which women of child-bearing age work, with or without

> 'If you spend an extra hour out in the sun or 20 minutes leaning against a concrete wall, that's going to overwhelm any exposure you get from your VDT.'

VDTs, the chances are high that a few offices will have a high rate of adverse pregnancy outcomes. A study conducted by the Family Planning Evaluation Division of the Center for Health Promotion and Education in May 1981 showed no association between exposure to VDTs and the 8 out of 12 pregnancies that resulted in spontaneous abortion or neonatal death among workers at Sears Roebuck & Co. in Dallas, Texas.

A similar argument is made concerning the apparently high incidence of cataracts among VDT operators. With 400,000 people requiring cataract operations every year in this country, the reasoning goes that it is not surprising that a good many of those patients happen to be among the millions who work with computers. The NIOSH Task Force on Vision and Technology found "no significant association between VDT use...and the prevalence of eye abnormalities, including cataracts." The Task Force made no mention of the distinction between the "normal" aging cataracts and radiant energy cata-

racts, although Dr. Milton Zaret, a well-known New York ophthalmologist who specializes in nonionizing radiation effects, presented slides of ten cases that he is convinced are radiant energy cataracts caused by VDTs. Ophthalmologists at Johns Hopkins University dismissed his evidence as "anecdotal" and unconvincing.

Studies in Progress

Although NIOSH says that VDTs are unlikely to represent a reproduction hazard, it has initiated a study that will follow 6000 women through their pregnancies and assess whether VDT workers have an abnormal rate of spontaneous abortions and birth defects. One area that the study will investigate is stress. For example, if the boss has a daily worker productivity record at his or her fingertips on the master computer, will the resulting anxiety contribute to adverse pregnancy outcomes?

A similar study is under way in Montreal, Canada, where the Occupational Health and Safety Research Institute is following approximately 50,000 pregnancies. Also in progress is a five-year NIOSH study to determine whether any visual deterioration has occurred among 100 of its own employees working on VDTs.

Although the Canadian Radiation Protection Bureau concluded its VDT testing for ELF and VLF radiation with the assessment that there is no cause for concern, independent laboratories worldwide continue to conduct research on these types of radiation.

The International Picture

It's clear that the United States is moving more slowly than some countries on the VDT emissions question. The Newspaper Guild's David Eisen says, "Canada is conducting more studies [than the United States], both through the Canadian Labor Congress and the Ontario Task Force. Our locals in both countries are certainly concerned about the issue, but in general, there seems to be a higher level of concern among Canadian unions—perhaps because there have been more confirmed birth defect and miscarriage clusters there than here."

Bell Canada is one of several Canadian unions that has won hourly rest breaks, regular eye examinations, and alternate work without loss of pay, seniority, or benefits for pregnant VDT employees. The Ontario Task Force on the Possible Hazards of Visual Display Units recommends the same policies, adding that where alternative work is not available, a pregnant VDT operator should be entitled to benefits under the Workman's Compensation Act for the duration of her pregnancy, with the difference in wages made up by her employer. They also advise a maximum of 5 hours per day at the terminal.

In Norway a standard has been proposed (and is reportedly already in effect in many companies) that limits VDT users to 4 hours a day at the tube. And in Sweden the telephone company has instituted a 2-hours-on, 2-hours-off rotation schedule for VDT operators.

There are currently no federal standards for exposure to radio frequency and microwave radiation. The de facto standard, a set of guidelines published by the American National Standards Institute, a private, nonprofit organization, allows exposures several orders of magnitude higher than Russian standards. (In general, Warsaw Pact countries set standards based on a principal that any level of biological change ought to be precluded, whereas western countries tend to accept levels of exposure that might result in noninjurious biological change.) The EPA is working on a set of exposure guidelines, but no one is sure when they will go into effect.

On the other hand, in answer to the question of whether United States standards are too low to offer workers real protection, Dr. M.M. Weiss of Bell Laboratories said, "Radiation levels detected from VDTs...are a good deal less than even the most conservative exposure standard in effect anywhere in the world."

Conclusion

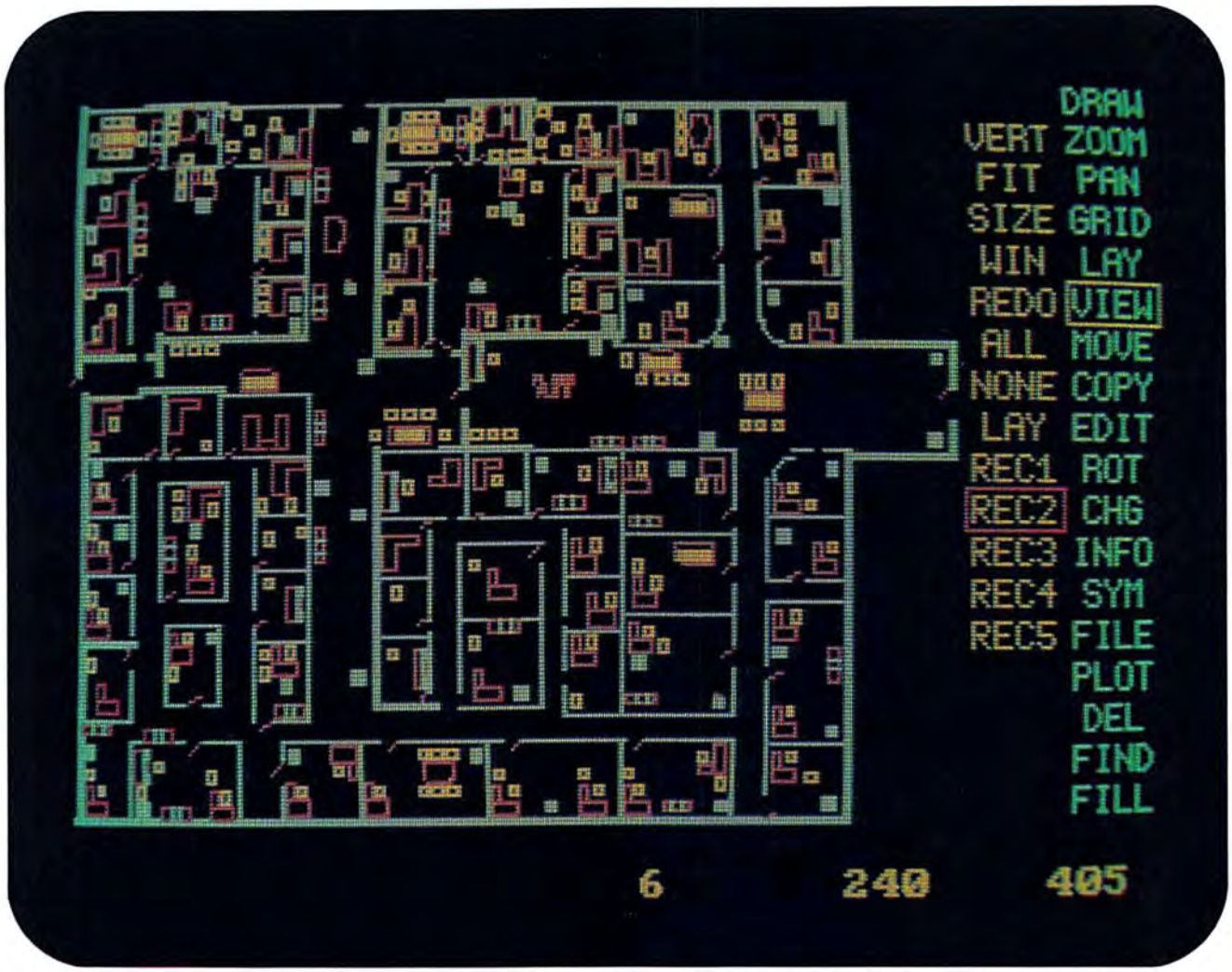
Long-term exposure? Synergistic effects? No one seems to have the answer. We do know that IBM PCs conform to—in fact, exceed—measures believed to eliminate any known radiation hazard. Beyond that, we can sit well back from our monitors, use shielding if we're working in a space where other computers are in use, take a break every hour or so, and make sure our VDTs have regular machine maintenance.

Any controversy that involves our health and on which the experts are polarized is unsettling. One point of consensus is that in our leap of faith into the computer age some disturbing gaps in radiation bioeffects research have been largely ignored. The fact remains that we've arrived, and it's highly unlikely that we're going to turn back now. The computer industry, moving at its usual breakneck pace, already has alternative monitors for us. Plasma screens offer some hope; however, since they use ionized gases, we may not be escaping the risk of radiation emissions. Another promising option is the liquid crystal display common in wristwatches and calculators. Using LCD monitors would reduce radiation risks simply by greatly reducing voltage.

If we're careful not to trade one potential hazard for another, the difficult question of whether cathode-ray VDTs are bad for us may become moot before long.

Susan Mauk is a freelance writer based in Northern California who specializes in science and health.

NOW . . .
POWERFUL CAD CAPABILITIES ON YOUR IBM P.C.



Personal CAD Systems introduces CADPLAN™, a full-featured CAD system that combines:

- The power and capabilities of large scale CAD systems,
- Unique features to provide job cost summaries and design analysis,
- The ease of use and low cost of the PC.

CADPLAN has been designed by experienced CAD users and developers to end the tedium and frustration of manual design. Professional architects, industrial engineers and facilities planners are using CADPLAN to help increase the productivity and quality of their design projects.

CADPLAN is the first member of a family of CAD systems for the IBM* (and compatible) PC. Also included is CADDRAFT™ for entry level drafting requirements, CADMEK™ for mechanical design, and a soon to be announced work station for electronics design.

Call or write today for more information on adding CAD capabilities to your PC.

Personal CAD Systems, Inc.
15425 Los Gatos Boulevard • Los Gatos, California 95030
(408) 356-3183 • Telex 278866

P-CAD

*IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 534 on reader service card

Let Babytalk™ do the talking.

Babytalk is an intelligent communications management interface packed with features. In fact, it's a 64K Z-80 based microcomputer that plugs into your IBM PC to manage a full range of communications:

AS A TERMINAL EMULATOR,
Babytalk emulates 3270/bisync and 3270/SNA, 2770, 2780, 3770, 3780 BATCH/BISYNC, and HASP/BISYNC and a wide range of ASYNC terminals including VT-52, VT-100, IBM 3101, and IBM 5251. It's KEYFIX utility automates your keyboard by defining function keys with any multi-keystroke sequence up to 80 characters.

AS A SUPERSMART MODEM,
Babytalk's onboard 300/600/1200 Baud auto-dial, auto-answer, direct-connect MODEM supports Bell 103, 202 and CCITT V.21 and V.23 protocol.

AS A SPOOLER,
Babytalk's serial or parallel port may be used for background print spooling, so that your IBM PC can run applications while Babytalk manages print output to either a serial or parallel printer. Babytalk also has a Realtime Clock/Calendar with battery backup for programmable message dispatching, and so that you don't have to set time/date each time your system boots.

Babytalk is from the same people who gave you Baby Blue. It's available for the IBM PC, the Texas Instruments Professional Computer, and other MS-DOS compatibles.

For more details see your computer dealer or contact Microlog at (914) 368-0353, Microlog, Inc., 222 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901.

Only $895.

Microlog
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Circle 236 on reader service card

Professionalism...

speaks for itself.

Information is the Professional's stock-in-trade. Whether you are the manager of a growing business, trying to get the most out of your sales force, a physician needing immediate information on a patient's past medical history, or an expert in any of hundreds of fields in-between, your livelihood depends on your ability to effectively manage large amounts of information.

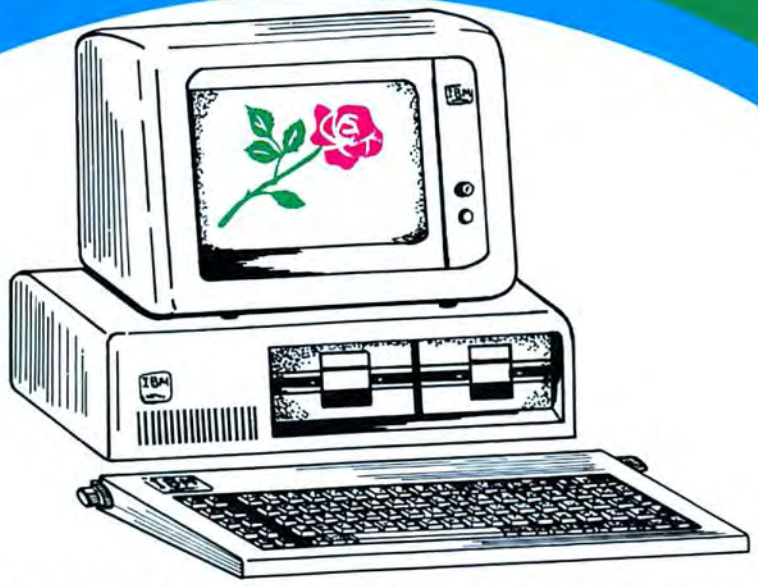
OMNIFILE™ gives sales professionals more time for selling; managers more time for managing; and support staff all the information they need, right at their fingertips.

Call us today for information, and the name of your nearest **OMNIFILE™** dealer.

SSR Corp./1600 Lyell Ave./Rochester, NY 14606
(716) 254-3200

Circle 608 on reader service card

A RAINBOW OF FUNCTIONS ON JUST ONE BOARD



THE SPECTRUM GRAPHICS BOARD

- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE COLOR INTERFACE
- MONOCHROME DISPLAY INTERFACE
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- LIGHT PEN, GAME PORT, & MOUSE INTERFACE
- ALL ON ONE BOARD

OTHER FEATURES

- Fully software compatible with the IBM Color/ Graphics Display Adaptor
- 64K (Expandable to 256K) of RAM, partitionable between User Memory and Display Memory
- RGB color or composite video output
- Fully IBM Compatible Parallel Printer Port
- High Resolution - up to 640 x 400 with 8 bits /pixel when fully configured.
- Light Pen, Game Adapter, Joy Stick and mouse interfaces optional

High Resolution "Piggy Back" Board

- The "Piggy Back" board is available as an option to greatly enhance the Graphics capabilities of the Spectrum Graphics Board
- Based on the NEC 7220 Graphics Controller chip
- Allows the use of 256 colors, any 16 being displayed at once.
- Features a high level graphics command language in firmware
- Includes a graphics software package for high level language interface.
- Spectrum Graphics Board with Piggy Back Board takes only one slot in the IBM PC or XT

DEALER & DISTRIBUTORS INQUIRIES WELCOME

PC PRODUCTS INC.

2907 LADYBIRD LANE DALLAS, TEXAS 75220
(214) 357-5300

Circle 535 on reader service card

For additional information circle Reader Service number or return this coupon

Name _____

Company Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Please send: Name of nearest dealer ☐

Information on becoming a dealer ☐

Share and share alike.

With SCS PCnet™, a true, low-cost network for IBM Personal Computers.

Share and grow with PCnet from Santa Clara Systems . . . the true local area network for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) and its MS-DOS operating System. PCnet allows the sharing of hard disks, floppy disks, letter-quality printers, modems, and internal memory by all networked PCs. So you can add new dimensions of capability to your system while reducing your per station costs!

True network news

With its proprietary, on-board intelligence, PCnet permits direct communication between all PCs in your network. If one goes down, the others don't. Unlike other network products, a dedicated disk server is not necessary, saving you money. In fact, no extra hardware is required to add more stations; just one PCnet board for each and you're set. Plus, PCnet is transparent to all IBM and compatible software.

Service for thousands

You have plenty of room to grow. And, as you add more users, your peripheral resource power and memory capacity increase linearly. For all that it offers, PCnet is surprisingly easy to install. Just plug a PCnet board into an I/O slot of each IBM PC you want to include in your network. Then tap into the standard coaxial cable—offered in lengths of more than one mile with PCnet!

The extras you'll like

You'll appreciate the specialized network utilities available with PCnet. Like print spooling, multi-tasking, and file-locking. Plus the ability to communicate with IBM PC look-alikes. In addition, the Pascal Bubble™ is supported under MS DOS.

Full customer support

Only Santa Clara Systems offers you worldwide support with PCnet. A full 90-day warranty. *And a complete line of hard-disk storage products tailor made for use with the PCnet,* featuring up to a ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

See the difference sharing can make in your business. Our starter kit has everything you need to network two PCs right away—two PCnet boards, cable, and documentation. For more information, call or write us today!

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology
Pascal Bubble is a registered trademark of DATALEX

Circle 164 on reader service card

More vivid graphics from your personal computer with Sakata CRT Monitors.

Your personal computer deserves a SAKATA CRT MONITOR.

Truly IBM compatible with resolution of 640 dots × 240 lines and distinguishes 16 colors. Exclusive tilt/swivel stand (Model STS-1) provides better viewing from variety of angles. Modern streamlined design, backed by SAKATA's more than four generations of demanding the utmost in quality. ..."We Promise Performance".

Also available: Model SC-100 13" Composite COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SC-300 13" RGB super high resolution COLOR CRT MONITOR. Model SG-1000 12"monochrome high resolution CRT MONITOR (green). Model SA-1000 monochrome high resolution 12" CRT MONITOR (amber).

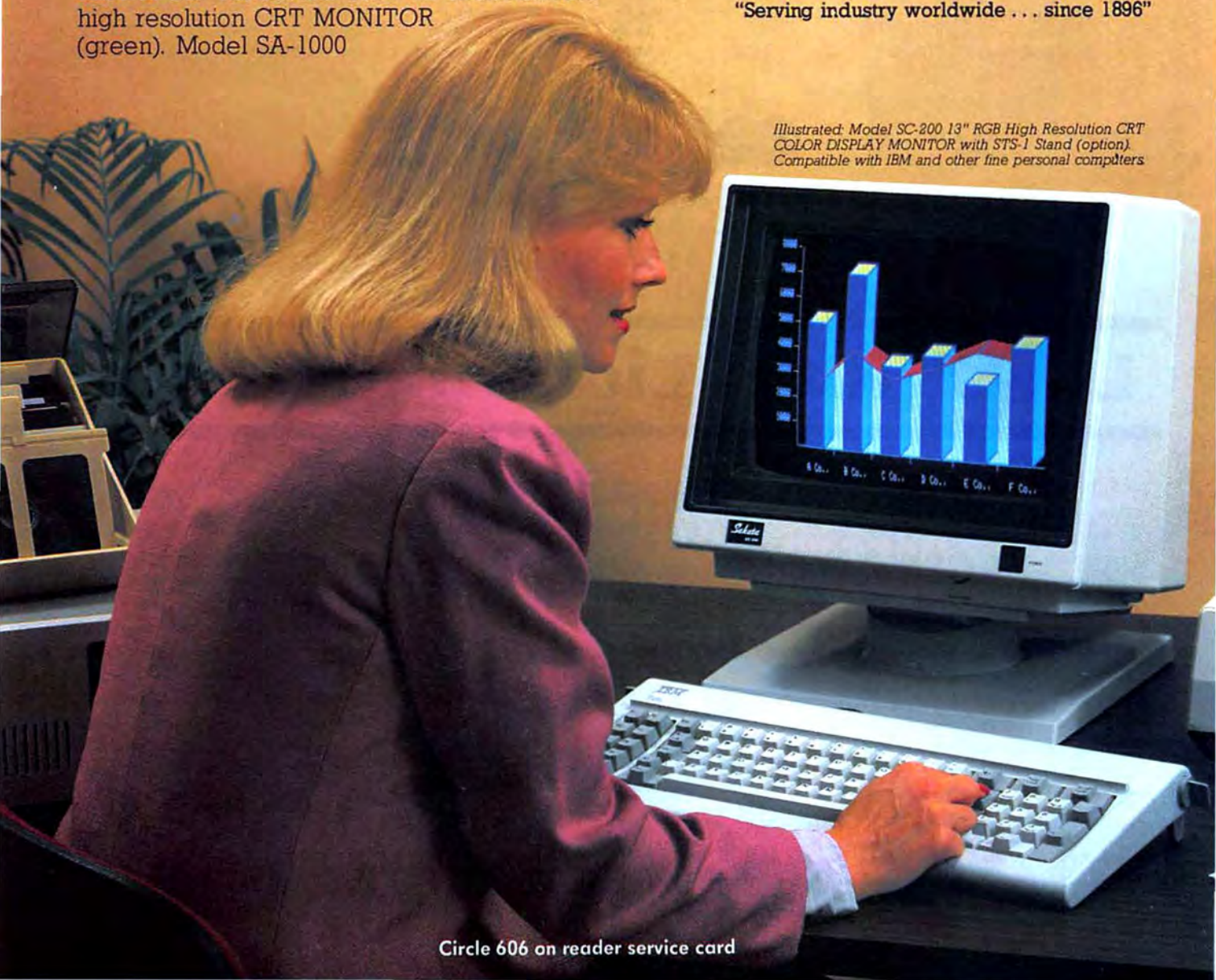
SAKATA CRT MONITORS are available wherever personal computers are sold or write for technical and illustrated literature and prices.

SAKATA U.S.A. CORPORATION
651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, Il 60007
(312) 593-3211 800-323-6647 (outside Illinois)

Sakata

"Serving industry worldwide . . . since 1896"

Illustrated: Model SC-200 13" RGB High Resolution CRT COLOR DISPLAY MONITOR with STS-1 Stand (option). Compatible with IBM and other fine personal computers.



Circle 606 on reader service card

All Products are Factory Fresh and Guaranteed!

Hardware & Peripherals	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 64K	$ 395.00	$ 279.95
SixPakPlus 64K	395.00	279.95
64K Ramchip Sets "$1 per K	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 320K Disk Drive	525.00	249.95
Davong 10 MB External Hard Disk	2395.00	1774.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	498.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	599.00	448.95
Koala Pad Touch Tablet	124.95	98.95
Microsoft® Mouse	195.00	139.95
Microsoft® 64K SystemCard™	395.00	268.95
Plantronics COLORPLUS	495.00	379.95
Panasonic ½ Height 320K Drive	395.00	239.95
Printers—Epson, Brother, TTX, NEC, Daisywriter, Oki, Toshiba, others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics HX-12 Monitor	680.00	528.95
Quadram Quadlink	680.00	498.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card	295.00	229.95
Seattle 8087 Package	395.00	298.95
Sigma Expansion Chassis w/ 5MB	2095.00	1884.95
with 10MB Hard Disk	2295.00	2065.95
Diskettes — 3M, Dysan, others		$CALL$

Software

Alpha Data Base Manager II	$ 295.00	$ 189.95
Ashton Tate dBase II	700.00	398.95
Friday!	295.00	198.95
Bottom Line Strategist	400.00	298.95
BPI Personal Accounting	195.00	146.95
Continental UltraFile	195.00	124.95
Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.95
Digital Research CP/M 86	65.00	44.95

Software Continued	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Digital Concurrent CP/M 86	$ 350.00	$ 278.95
Financier Personal Series	195.00	158.95
Fox & Geller QUICKCODE	295.00	189.95
dUTIL	99.00	74.95
Funk Software SIDEWAYS	60.00	44.95
MicroPro WordStar	495.00	248.95
WordStar Professional	695.00	389.95
Microsoft®		
Multi-Tool™ Word	395.00	278.95
Multi-Tool™ Word w/ Mouse	495.00	348.95
Multiplan™ MS-DOS v 1.1	250.00	158.95
Multi-Tool™ Financial Statement	100.00	76.95
Multi-Tool™ Budget Analysis	150.00	115.95
Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.95
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.95
C-Compiler	500.00	349.95
Pascal Compiler	350.00	244.95
Cobol Compiler	750.00	524.95
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.95
Oasis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
Punctuation & Style	125.00	93.95
Peachtree Pechtext 5000	395.00	289.95
RoseSoft Prokey v 3.0	129.95	103.95
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Sorcim SuperCalc 3	395.00	316.95
Software Publishing PFS File	140.00	104.95
PFS Report	125.00	89.95
PFS Write	140.00	104.95
SoftWord Systems MultiMate	495.00	326.95
Stoneware DB Master Advanced Vers.	595.00	416.95

To Order Call:

MasterCard **800/458-2433** VISA

(Outside California)

For price quotes, information, technical support, and California orders call:

415/680-1157

Low Prices • Lightning Service!

MICRO FLASH is working to provide you with updated information about what is going on in this ever-changing, ever-improving market. We're working to provide you with low discount prices and excellent service. We're working to keep track of your order so you'll get it on time. WE'RE WORKING BECAUSE YOU ARE WORTH WORKING FOR!!! YOU have helped us to build our reputation. YOU know that Micro Flash Computer Systems has provided excellent customer service, fast delivery of your orders, and knowledgeable consultation and technical support when you needed it. Don't you think it's time that others knew? To order from Micro Flash, simply call one of our order lines and charge it to your MasterCard or VISA. We add no credit card surcharge! (We will also accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. Call our credit manager.) You pay a flat $6.00 per order for UPS shipping, handling and insurance, with the exception of printers and monitors. UPS 2nd Day Air Service is just $3.00 more. Our local customers can will-call their orders at our Concord offices. We welcome mail orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks. Micro Flash Computer Systems has made it simple for YOU to do busines with us!

MICRO Flash

Circle 108 on reader service card

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS ■

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suite K Concord, CA 94520

Effortless Communication

"Modem and software $389, cane and bowler hat not included."

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless Communication The PC Modem Plus™ is all you need to link your personal computer to the world. Everything is included: internal modem, software, telephone cable and instructions. The modem card fits right inside the PC and connects it to the phone line. No more messy clutter in the work area. The software makes communications a snap—a single keystroke connects you to any computer, anywhere.

The Best Modem The PC Modem Plus™ System provides features and flexibility no one else offers. Like an additional serial port for your printer and an extra telephone connector which lets you switch between voice and data. The PC Modem Plus™ even connects to your PC's speaker so you can hear the call being made.

The modem is available in both 1200/300 and 300 baud speeds. You can even upgrade the 300 baud version—it's as simple as adding the PC Modem Speed Adapter™. And at both speeds, the PC Modem Plus™ provides full duplex operation, auto-answer/auto-dial, and tone or pulse dial.

The Best Software The PC Modem Plus™ System comes complete with CROSSTALK-XVI™. This powerful communications software makes it easy for you to automatically dial a number, store data directly onto disk, or exchange files with minis, mainframes or other microcomputers.

Ven-Tel Inc. 2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 193 on reader service card

The Electronic University

Education by modem becomes a reality with TeleLearning's educational network.

Lisa B. Stahr

In 1970 Alvin Toffler predicted in *Future Shock* (Bantam Books, 1970) that in years to come "a good deal of education will take place in the student's own room...at hours of his own choosing...free of the restrictions and unpleasantness that dogged him in the lockstep classroom." In 1983 TeleLearning Systems of San Francisco turned Toffler's prediction into a reality.

TeleLearning's educational telecommunications network combines computers and personalized education to allow students located anywhere to take any of 177 courses offered via the network. The only requirement is that TeleLearning students have access to a computer with a minimum of 64K and communications capability.

This pioneering academic network, announced in September in Washington, D.C., is the culmination of many months of work by TeleLearning's staff of engineers. The team is led by Chairman Ron Gordon, inventor of the hand-held computer and pocket language translator and former chief executive officer of Atari.

As other company employees conducted a nationwide search for university professors who were interested in teaching for the Electronic University, Gordon's team of engineers created an operating system that handles input from a wide variety of computers and software. They also developed end user software that is easy to use and adaptable to several types of personal computers.

> The Electronic University combines computers and personalized education.

To ensure that students who have even the most limited computer knowledge can use the network, TeleLearning's engineers eliminated the machine protocols, commands, and logon sequences normally required for communicating with a host computer from a remote location. These protocols were instead included in the operating system software that controls the network from TeleLearning's mainframe in Maryland. All the student has to do is slip the supplied software disk into a disk drive and turn on the machine.

Electronic Enrollment

Electronic University software is available at bookstores, computer stores, and department and specialty stores. The software commands the computer to dial a local Telenet or Tymnet number automatically via a standard 300 bps modem or through the Knowledge Module, a modem available from TeleLearning at extra cost. Once connected to the TeleLearning computers, the student's software automatically logs him or her onto the system without any human intervention. The responding TeleLearning host computer answers with a digitized photographic image of the student's instructor and a menu that enables the student to register for a course, read a lecture, receive a message or an assignment from the instructor, or send a message or a completed assignment back to the instructor.

A typical student's session might include receiving a study assignment, downloading an instructor's lecture, taking an on-line test, and responding to an instructor's question and then asking another question. Students' messages are sent automati-

cally to the instructor, or if the network has problems, they are saved and sent later. The average lag time for these electronic mail interchanges is 48 hours. If a student has problems with the TeleLearning system, he or she may contact a counselor at the company's San Francisco headquarters 24 hours a day, seven days a week, either by computer or by calling a toll-free telephone number.

Eighty percent of the lessons provide some form of electronic communication with an instructor. Instructors can take advantage of the interactive capabilities of the network by highlighting lecture notes in inverse video and providing feedback during testing. For instance, if a student selects an incorrect option in a multiple-choice question, a message might appear to indicate a page number in an assigned book that would help the student choose the correct answer.

Some courses provide a "live-chat" mode that enables students to conduct real-time dialogues with instructors during specified office hours. This live-chat service, however, costs more money and is dependent on the instructors' schedules.

Courses a la Computer

Once the initial package is purchased, students can sign up for as many courses as they want. Individual course fees depend on the instructor's hourly charges and range from $35 to $150 per hour. The initial offering of 177 classes includes conventional academic instruction in math, science, foreign languages, law, anthropology, and finance. The more unusual courses range from marine biology and the history of dance to Chinese cooking and investing in art prints. Courses for children are also provided, including classes for handicapped and gifted children. The company also offers computer literacy classes designed to teach novices about their particular computers. TeleLearning expects to offer more than 500 courses by the beginning of 1984, drawing on instructors from universities, colleges, technical schools, primary schools, and trade associations.

TeleLearning's educational network also enables companies having geographically dispersed facilities to train employees and customers effectively. Besides enrolling employees in courses already available on the network, corporations can purchase a miniature clone of the TeleLearning network and software and adapt it to their needs. These custom-tailored courses might involve teaching employees about corporate procedures and management techniques or informing customers about new products and services.

Generic Education

TeleLearning was forced to stretch some state-of-the-art limits to create its system. The Knowledge Module, for example, is a sophisticated communications device in the guise of a simple 300 bps auto-dial modem.

"The Knowledge Module is vehicle dependent in some ways," explains TeleLearning's vice-president of Product Marketing, Al Campassi. "The Module for the Commodore 64 needs to be more intelligent than the Module for the IBM PC, for example, so the Module works with different computers in slightly different ways."

The TeleLearning staff also developed a unique architecture for their operating system software. The instructors, all accredited professors at major universities, follow a special format in setting up a student's lesson; the type of computer that the instructor or the student uses is irrelevant to the lesson format. Once the lesson is telecommunicated to TeleLearning Systems, an editor checks its format and inputs it into an IBM PC to be reformatted into an ASCII file with special commands. That file can then be read by the Electronic University software that runs on an IBM PC, an Apple II+, or a Commodore 64.

"We have two kinds of working programs," says Campassi. "*The Translator,* which we use at TeleLearning, takes the instructor's word processed files and turns them into special ASCII files, and the *Runtime* programs then run the ASCII files on Apples, PCs, and Commodores."

Like the Knowledge Module, the *Runtime* programs are made specifically for different computers. Each course, therefore, can be created generically; the lessons are tailored to the personal computer by the student's *Runtime* program, which takes into account the computer's graphics capability, screen size, amount of memory, and memory mapping.

> TeleLearning expects to offer more than 500 courses by the beginning of 1984.

"The *Runtime* program has to find a way to make a particular machine behave in the same manner as all the other machines when it gets the ASCII file," adds Campassi. "And that takes a subtle piece of programming."

This subtle programming enables the *Runtime* package to call native subroutines out of each student's computer. Campassi explains that the PC version of *Runtime,* for example, calls up some native IBM programming to run graphics on the PC.

New Ways of Thinking

In the future, TeleLearning hopes to offer Master Classes—remote postgraduate seminars. Campassi speculates that the instructors will pose questions or problems or make statements to which Master Class stu-

dents will respond. Based on these responses, the instructor will pose another question or make another statement to which the students will again respond. Decision-making theorists find that three iterations of this process usually results in a consensus. Campassi believes that Master Classes will create a new kind of thinking unlike traditional thought processes.

These Master Classes demand a new mental approach, as does the entire electronic university concept. Learning by computer, according to Campassi, forces students to think differently, and the decisions students will come to are going to be different from the ones they would reach in a traditional classroom environment.

"We can emulate the economy over time, for example, on a graph and then change it right before the student's eyes," Campassi explains. "But watching that graph develop into another graph evokes a completely different thought process than just seeing one graph and then another."

Campassi's vision seems to support Toffler's prediction that education in the future will diversify thinking. And TeleLearning's Electronic University may go far beyond freeing the student from the lockstep classroom.

Lisa B. Stahr is a freelance writer who is currently working on a book about communications for PC World Books.

The Electronic University
TeleLearning Systems Inc.
505 Beach St.
San Francisco, CA 94133
415/928-2800
List price: starter kit $79.95; with Knowledge Module $229.95; with Knowledge Module and computer literacy course $279.95
Requirements: 64K, communication capability

Get everything done by Friday!™

Invoices. Paychecks. Mailing lists and form letters. Inventory. Reports. And just about any file handling that needs to be done around the office.

Get them all done quickly, efficiently and accurately any day of the week—by Friday!™

Friday! is the revolutionary new electronic file handling system for your microcomputer from Ashton-Tate, the people who invented dBASE II®. It's just $295 (suggested retail price).

For the name of your nearest Friday! dealer, drop us a line. Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE II is a registered trademark and Friday! is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. ©Ashton-Tate 1983

Circle 335 on reader service card

SOFTWARE FOR SMALL BUSINESS.

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

GENERAL LEDGER $125
Allows up to 300 accounts or 1,000 transactions/month (per disk). Keeps and concisely displays month/end balances for Last Year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journal. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summary of Last Year, This Year, Forecast and Journal Report (provides audit trail).

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE . $125
Allows up to 500 customers and 600 invoices per month. Invoices can be entered directly or transferred from Inventory Module automatically. Customer name and address is indexed for quick access and easy review. Statements can be printed at any time. Partial payments possible.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $125
Allows up to 500 vendors and 600 invoices per month. Records invoices and handwritten checks. Writes computer checks for payables or any other purpose. Check printout format can be easily modified to use any computer check. New vendor name and address are easily entered when invoice is entered.

INVENTORY $125
Allows up to 1,000 parts. Calculates shipping costs. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. In conjunction with Accounts Receivable, can be used as point of sale (prints invoices, handles cash, prints daily summary of activity and cash received). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Sales History, Internal and Customer Price List.

All Four Modules $395

DEMO DISK $18.00
Try all 4 programs—order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs will give you the "feel" of both data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Also includes "ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERS". Is it a credit? Is it a debit? Read and find out.

FEATURES:
- Versions for MSDOS & CPM machines (IBM, IBM compatible, Kaypro, Morrow, Osborne, Xerox).
- Standard double-entry accounting.
- Modules completely interactive.
- Excellent on screen-prompting.
- Clear, concise manual.
- Indexed files and hashing routines allow very fast searches.
- Excellent error-checking. Mistakes are easily corrected.
- Adjustable screen width.

Available direct, from computer dealers, and some B. Dalton bookstores.

ORDERING: Please specify machine and density. Send check or money order, or use your VISA or MASTERCARD (Please supply expiration date as well as account number). Price includes shipping (MN residents add 6% sales tax). Your order will be shipped by return mail. C.O.D. add $2.00 per order.

The JAMES RIVER Group Inc.
125 N. First St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612)-339-2521

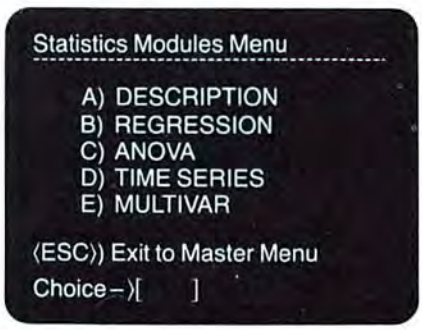
Circle 529 on reader service card

Statpro™

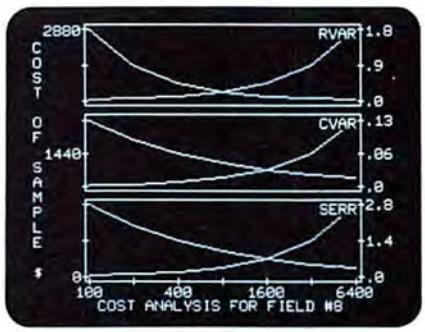
The most comprehensive and sophisticated statistics and graphics database workstation ever developed for the personal computer.

Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.
The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data.



Transformations and over 400 conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures.
The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

Descriptive: Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

Regression: Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

Analysis of Variance: Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

Time Series: Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

Multivariate: Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.
STATPRO graphics plot *all* the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle regression, and box plots; pie-charts, histograms, and dendograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with any of four character sets from the keyboard. You can also edit using paddles, joystick or special graphics commands. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.
Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes a walk-through Introductory Tutorial, a Menu Chart, and a comprehensive User's Guide for each STATPRO component.

STATPRO currently runs on all versions of the Apple® II personal computers. It will be available for the IBM® PC.

To find out more about **Statpro: The Statistics and Graphics Database Workstation**, contact your local dealer, or

Call us toll-free at

800-322-2208

In Massachusetts call (617) 423-0420.

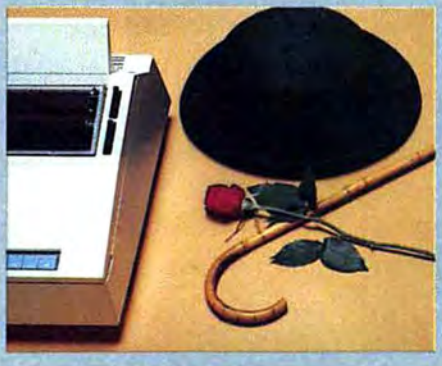
You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company
Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116

STATPRO is a trademark of Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

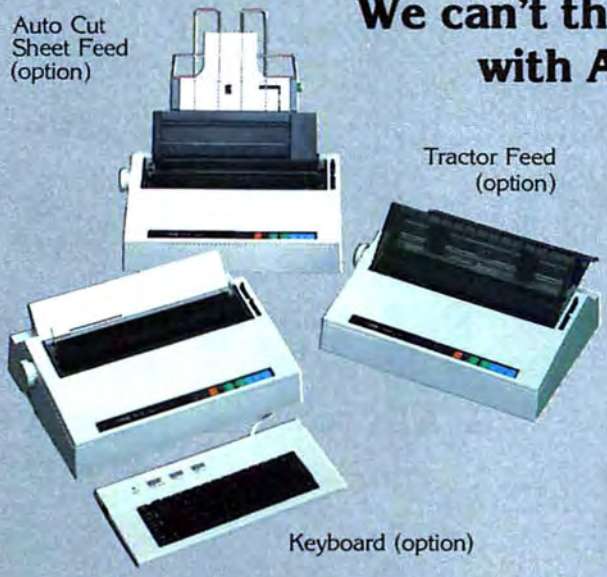
Circle 311 on reader service card

WE ALL AGREE



Auto Cut Sheet Feed (option)

Tractor Feed (option)



Keyboard (option)

We can't think of anyone who isn't better off with A DX-15 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER.

Dynax's DX-15. And if you want the kind of printer that lives in the fast lane, the DX-15 is your printer. It does it all, certainly all that far more expensive models can do. The DX-15 offers you some important options like Keyboard, Tractor Feed and Auto Cut Sheet Feed. Not only that, the DX-15 is a very durable unit, be it for business, home or word processing applications. And who says a great printer has to be expensive? Not us! What we say is you'll be dumbfounded when your dealer tells you just how inexpensive the DX-15 happens to be. Give him a call or drop by. Dynax's DX-15 says it ALL.

Dynax, Inc.

5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, CA 90201
(213) 260-7121

Circle 368 on reader service card

THE CALCULATOR PROGRAM WITH A NEW TWIST - CONCURRENCY!

TEN KEY™

THE ORIGINAL COMPUTER CALCULATOR

Tenkey is a calculator program which is totally integrated directly inside your computer. Tenkey's concurrency allows you to be running ANY application desired, press a special command key and instantly your computer becomes a calculator. When you've finished your calculations, press the command key again, and your applications continues, as if it had never been interrupted. You may even transport the final calculator total back into your application. Finally, a practical use of concurrency.

FEATURES

- 15 Digits - up to $9 trillion
- Tape display for double checking
- All Decimal Precisions
- Konstant
- Ability to transport final totals back to original application.

BENEFITS

- Saves time by allowing instant calculator capabilities at the touch of a finger.
- Saves money by improving your operators through-put efficiency.
- Maximizes your personal computer investment by optimizing its capabilities.

Ask your local IBM or Compatibles
Dealer for a demonstration today!
If he doesn't have Tenkey,
Tell him to get Tenkey!

Cheaper than PAC-MAN
and 10 times more useful!

$48.50 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE

PHOTON SOFTWARE

PHOTON SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1408
BELLEVUE, WA 98009
(206)-451-8272
(800)-426-2675

AT COMPUTER STORES
EVERYWHERE

Circle 575 on reader service card

When you need a dependable diskette, line printer paper & labels Don't settle for less than the best!

We sell the best for as low as $2.47 each.

VERBATIM 5 Year Warranty

5¼" Library Case
$2.50 Each or
5 at $2.00 Each or
10 at $1.50 Each

BASF Life Warranty, Black Box

CALL US TODAY
TOLL FREE

800-228-9288
In Nebr. 800-642-9333

Use Your MASTER CARD; VISA/BANK-AMERICARD; AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

STAR FORMS LINE PRINTER PAPER

NASHUA LINE PRINTER LABELS

Description	Compatibility	Verbatim Soft Box	Box of Ten Each Disk	BASF Orange Box 1 Year	Box of Ten Each Disk	BASF Black Box LIFE TIME	Box of Ten Each Disk
5-1/4" single-side, single-density, soft sector	Apple II, Commodore, Radio Shack TRS-80			54256	$2.47		
5-1/4" single-side, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (single-side), Apple II, Commodore, Radio Shack TRS-80	MD525-01-18158	$2.66	54968	2.47	54974	$2.98
5-1/4" double-side, double-density, soft sector	IBM PC (dual side)	MD550-01-18188	3.64	54624	3.50	54980	4.00
8" single-side, single-density, soft sector IBM Format 2305830		FD34-1000-3718	2.66	53428	2.55	54998	3.15
8" single-side, double-density, soft sector	Radio Shack TRS-80 Model II	FD34-8000-18137	3.02	— —	....	54021	3.40

Description	Part Number	Number Per Box	One Box Exact Price Per 1000	One Box Estimate Price Per Box
14-7/8" x 11", 132-Column Fanfold Paper-No Vertical Perforation-Tractor Holes on Both Sides				
One Part 1/2" Green Bar	14112GBMP-15	1500 Sheets	$16.04	$24.06
9-1/2" x 11", 80-Column Fanfold Paper, 1-Right & 1-Left Vertical Perforation-Tractor Holes on Both Sides				
One Part Blank	9510PPMP-15 lb.	1500 Sheets	$11.68	$17.52
Nashua Line Printer Labels-Pressure Sensitive				
3-1/2x15/16 White One Up-One Wide	10350-1	5000 Labels	$2.60	$13.00
3-1/2x15/16 White Four Up-Four Wide	10350-4	20,000 Labels	$2.60	$52.00

TELEPHONE AT NO CHARGE-FREE DIRECT TO OUR ORDER DESK

From Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Colorado, S. Dakota, Wyoming *Phone* **800-228-9222**

From Nebraska Outside Metropolitan Omaha *Phone* **800-642-9333**

From Any Other State In The United States *Phone* **800-228-9288**

DIGITAL SUPPLY **1221 HARNEY St. OMAHA, NEBRASKA 68102**

Circle 555 on reader service card

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HOOKED ON IBM PC

If You're Thinking IBM PC™,
READ THIS!

COEX Combocard II

- ★ 64K to 256K RAM
- ★ ASYNC Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ RAMDisk Software
- ★ Spooler Software

64K only **$229.00**

256K only **$399.00**

Zero "K" Version Available Only $199.00

PLUS! . . . with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™ . . . . . only $89.00 (195.00 value)
Disk Emulator . . . . . FREE
Print Spooler . . . . . FREE

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

1. **DISKMASTER™.** Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5¼" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartridge Add-on Subsystem . . . . . List $299 — ACP $199
2. **VISTA 1200** with DISKMASTER" $999
3. **M&R** "SUP'R EXTENDER™". IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!!! only **$439.00.** You cannot afford to live without one.

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N MG064 (64K, S, C)	395	$279
•Comboplus™ Card		
P/N MC-064SPC (64K, S, P, C)	395	279
•PC I/O Plus II™ Card		
P/N I/O (C, S)	165	115
•"SIX PACK"		
P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C)		299
COEX Extender Card	40	29
Prototype Card	69	35
HERCULES		
Hercules Graphic Card		359
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IBM		269
MICROSOFT		
Mouse plus Multitool Word		Call
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adaptor	395	339
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64, (64K, Clk, S, P)		319
PLANTRONICS Color plus™ Card		399
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	395	279
QuadLink Apple Card	680	525
Quadboard 64K		279
Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64		190
Quadchrome (Hires RGB)		488
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	596	449
SSM Transmodem 1200		479
USI Multidisplay Card		299
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064 (64K, Clk, S, P)	395	229
P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P)	695	399
•"Maxicard™" (up to 576K)		
P/N V-576-64K		249
P/N V-576-576K		729
•"PC Master" (10 I/O)	495	329
•"PC Extender" (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
•"Diskmaster"	299	199
•8" Thinline Dual Floppy		Call
•V1200 6.2Mb Cartridge Drive		999

PRINTERS

COEX 80F/T 80cps	$299	$199
DYNAX Daisywheel		525
SILVER REED		
EXP500 132 Column		649
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15"	599	469
EPSON FX80	699	549
FX100	895	749
BROTHER HR-1/BMC	1195	895
DAISYWRITER	1495	1295
TTX Daisywheel		549
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1875
IBM PC to Parallel Cable	60	39

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite/Hitachi	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	695
BMC		
12" Green	129	89
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	545

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	48
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)		$19
CURTIS		
PC Pedestal	$80	64
PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor		10
Vertical PC System Stand		20
IBM Mono Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9')		34
EPD PROTECTION DEVICES		
The Lemon (Surge Protector)		43
The Peach (Surge Protector)		68
The Orange (with EMI/RFI)		122
The Lime		76
INTEL 8087 IC		199
KOALA PAD		99
KRAFT Joystick IBM	70	40
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50

TIME SHARE SERVICES

COMPUSERVE Subscription	$40
SOURCE Subscription	75

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$210
PC Modem Software 1.3 (above)	49
Smartmodem 1200	525
PC Software 1.4C (above)	79
Smartmodem 1200B	445
Smartcom II	79
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	25

SOFTWARE

dBASE II $399.00

Condor $389.00

SuperCalc $99.00

SuperCalc 2 $179.00

Multiplan $189.00

Wordstar $299.00

Lotus 1-2-3 Call!

T. K. Solver! Call!

Flight Simulator $45.00

Context MBA Call!

Computer Inovations C86C Compiler $369.00

Copy II Plus $32.00

Visiword $289.00

Digital Research
Pascal MT+86 . . . . . $295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86 . . . . 260.00
CBASIC 86 . . . . . 149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For Your Copy NOW.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-2
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$289.00

TOSHIBA ½ High
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$249.00

LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

TERMS: MO. Cashier's Check. Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #'s. Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary. We are not an authorized IBM dealer. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines.

MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

64K MEMORY + P.S.C. $229.00

Circle 2 on reader service card

SuperSoft FORTRAN

For CP/M-86®, MS DOS, IBM PC DOS®, and CP/M-80®

SuperSoft FORTRAN is the answer to the growing need for a high quality FORTRAN compiler running under CP/M-86 and IBM PC DOS. It has major advantages over other FORTRAN compilers for the 8086. For example, consider the benchmark program used to test the IBM FORTRAN in InfoWorld, p. 44, Oct. 25, 1982. (While the differential listed will not be the same for all benchmark programs, we feel it is a good indication of the quality of our compiler.) Results are as follows:

IBM FORTRAN:	38.0 Seconds
SuperSoft FORTRAN:	2.8 Seconds

In its first release SuperSoft FORTRAN offers the following outstanding features:

1. Full ANSI 66 standard FORTRAN with important extensions
2. Standard data types, double precision, varying string length, complex numbers
3. Free format input and free format string output
4. Compact object code and run time support
5. Special functions include string functions, dynamic allocation, time/date, and video access
6. Debug support: subscript checking, good runtime messages
7. Full IEEE floating point
8. Full 8087 support-available as option ($50.00).

Program developers:
SuperSoft's family of FORTRAN compilers means you can write your programs once and they will run under CP/M-80, CP/M-86, and MS DOS. This lets you get your applications running fast no matter what the environment.

The current compiler allows 64K code space and 64K data space with expansion anticipated in future releases.

"At last, a FORTRAN compiler that works great on my 8086, 8087, and 8088 and Z-80 based systems!"

SuperSoft FORTRAN: available NOW and working great!

Requires:	128K with CP/M-86 or MS DOS, 32K with CP/M-80
Price:	$425 (in each environment)

In conjunction with SuperSoft, SuperSoft FORTRAN was developed by Small Systems Services, Urbana, IL, a leader in FORTRAN development.

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are registered trademarks of Digital Research. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Japanese Distributor: ASR Corporation International, 3-23-8, Nishi-Shimbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan. Tel. (03)-4375371. Telex: 0242-2723.

European Agent: SuperSoft International Ltd., 51 The Pantiles, Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England TN2 5TE. Tel. 0892-45433. Telex: 95441. Micro-G.

SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O. Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

Circle 541 on reader service card

See COBOL.

Dick is a COBOL programmer. Dick is bored. Harried. Dick struggles with trace and debugging routines. Nonexistent documentation. Mainframe logjams. So Dick is four months behind schedule. And users are upset about turnaround times. They yell and make Dick upset. They make Dick's boss upset. Nobody is very happy.

See COBOL Run.

Jane is a happy COBOL programmer. She uses ANIMATOR.™ It's a Visual Programming™ aid for Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL.™ It runs on a micro. It makes child's play of mainframe test and maintenance chores.

With ANIMATOR Jane sees a picture of the program explaining itself. In live action. In real time. In COBOL source code. ANIMATOR tracks the program's exact execution path. Including subroutine branches.

Jane can have the program run fast. Or slow. Or stop. With one key. This makes it easy to spot problems. Insert fixes. Set breakpoints. Instantly.

Jane's programs sometimes win awards. Yet she always meets schedules. Jane's boss likes this about Jane. Because he doesn't like users to yell at him.

Run, COBOL, Run.

This DP manager got a bonus. Because he doubled productivity. Cleared backlogs. Cut costs. Boosted morale. Produced terrific applications. Quickly. Put control and prestige back into the central DP function. And nobody yells at him anymore. All thanks to ANIMATOR.

See ANIMATOR now.

Let Micro Focus put your DP shop on the fast track.

ANIMATOR runs with Micro Focus LEVEL II COBOL for compatibility with ANSI '74 High Level COBOL implementations. A mainframe-micro communications link is recommended for downloading mainframe programs.

For detailed information or a demo, contact:

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road • Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

© 1983 Micro Focus Inc.

Circle 573 on reader service card

MEGA-BYTE SPECIALIZING IN HARD DISKS AND SOFTWARE

MD-10 11 MEGABYTE (FORMATTED) 5 1/4" HARD DISK Including POWER! $1995

For this low price, your Winchester will be delivered completely assembled and tested, with Ampex drive, controller, case, power supply, cabling, interface and the best disk controller software on the market.

- Three interfaces available: Z-80 direct, IBM PC/PC compatible card, and S100 card.
- Software drivers require only 2K of RAM (competition requires as much as 6K).
- Network system available which can support 64 mixed types of computers (both IBM [PC DOS] and Z-80 [CP/M] on same network) from single or multiple hard disks.
- Password protected files capability.
- Can read 64K files in less than 4 seconds.
- Larger systems available:

  MD-20 with 22.5 mb formatted $2895
  MD-44 with 45 mb formatted $3995

- Streaming tape backup units available which will back up 20 mb in less than 5 minutes and will interface with any SASI/SCSI compatible hard disk:

  20 mb streamer $1795
  45/60 mb streamer $1995

- Backup on floppy disks is simple with the special software provided.
- Will interface with IBM-PC, most IBM compatibles, any Z-80 computer (KPRO, CCS, Apple [CP/M], Osborne, Zenith/Heath, Northstar, Godbout, Xerox, Z-80/S100, ALSPA, Super Brain, TRS-80 Mod II, Cromemco, Morrow, and many more)
- Double density modification will be available allowing you later to increase the capability of an MD-10 to about 20 mb, and MD-20 to 40, etc.
- IBM interface includes clock with time/date stamping on files.
- Full **One-Year Warranty** on parts and labor.

POWER!

Check out InfoWorld's Rave Review of Power (Nov. 8/82)

55 UTILITIES IN ONE PACKAGE

The super program that puts YOU in control

OWER! automatically numbers disk files. Just pick file umber to Copy, Erase, Reclaim, Rename, Type, etc.

our computer feeds the file names automatically. ou do no typing! No typing error ever! YOU DON'T EED SYSTEM DISK IN ANY DRIVE! No more BDOS ERRORS!

5 prompted user-friendly functions for housekeeping nd a 120 page easy-read users' guide make POWER! our most often used software. You'll use it every day!

ow, POWER! also includes a special program that lets ou lock sensitive files, so that only you can access em. Without the secret PASS-WORD which you can eate and change at will, no prying eyes will ever ow your secret file even exists.

AT LAST A RATIONAL APPROACH TO SELECTING AN ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

YOUR BUSINESS IS TOO IMPORTANT TO MAKE A GRAVE ACCOUNTING MISTAKE!

At $1,249 as a total computerized accounting package, the Star System 1 has the reputation of being one of the friendliest, most comprehensive systems designed for businesses under $5 million.

Now this total system is available as the Accounting Partner for both Z-80 and IBM PC compatible computers. Here is the best part -- the new low price for the total accounting system is $395.

STILL NOT CONVINCED? TAKE US UP ON OUR SINGULAR OFFER!

Order the STAR demo.

This extensive version of STAR ACCOUNTING PARTNER includes diskettes chuck full of General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll modules. All for $29.95. Later when you're convinced and order the total system, the $29.95 will naturally apply.

ORDER NOW with check, M/C, or VISA.

Accounting Partner _____ $395.00 plus $9.00 shipping
Accounting Partner Demo _____ $ 29.95 plus $2.00 shipping

MEGA-BYTE

RDER

lame	Qty	Price	Total
		Total Order	
		If Utah Tax	
		Total Enclosed	

ISA ☐ M/C ☐ COD ☐

ard # _____ Exp Date _____

ignature _____

TO ORDER OR FOR MORE INFORMATION: (801) 257-7033
or mail to MEGA-BYTE INC. RT 3 Box 35, Tremonton, Utah 84337
TERMS: Cashiers Check, VISA, M/C or COD
Shipping charges added to all orders

MasterCard VISA

NAME _____
COMPANY _____ TITLE _____
ADDRESS _____ CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
TEL ( ) _____ COMPUTER _____

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog. MD-10 is a registered trademark of Media Distributing. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 536 on reader service card

SWIG©

SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

SCHEDULED SWIG ACTIVITIES & MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

(1) $10,000 PROGRAMMING CONTEST (Members only)

(2) NATIONAL COMPUTER WEEK (March 23-April 1, 1984)

(3) ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND SOFTWARE AWARDS CEREMONY (During National Computer Week)

(4) CONSULTANT REGISTRY (With computer store referral system for customized software)

(5) JOB PLACEMENT SERVICE (Free to individual members, fixed maximum fee to companies)

(6) FREE SEMINARS & MEETINGS LOCALLY

(7) SOFTWARE LIBRARY LENDING & EXCHANGE SERVICE (Professional quality assemblers, utilities, games, etc.)

(8) SOFTWARE LOCATION SERVICE (For companies & individuals-if it exists, **SWIG** will find it. If not, see #9)

(9) SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (From novice to scientist, **SWIG** members can work on any project-from applications to games to R&D)

(10) LEGAL SERVICE

(11) AGENT (**SWIG** can represent you in sales to software publishers)

(12) 24 HOUR - 7 DAY BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM (BBS) ACCESSIBLE BY COMPUTER FREE

(13) AND MORE!!!!

THE LARGEST PAID MEMBERSHIP PROGRAMMERS GUILD - OVER 5,000 MEMBERS WORLDWIDE!!

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FOR SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE # ( ) _____

- CLASSIFICATION:

  ☐ NOVICE ☐ BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

  ☐ ADVANCED WITH ON THE JOB EXPERIENCE ☐ RESEARCH/SCIENTIST

- WHAT EQUIPMENT DO YOU HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH &/OR ACCESS TO &/OR PLAN TO BUY?

  ☐ MAINFRAME ☐ MINI ☐ MICRO ☐ DESIGN/R&D

  BRAND NAME(S): ☐ IBM ☐ XEROX ☐ APPLE ☐ TI

  ☐ COMMODORE ☐ RADIO SHACK ☐ ATARI ☐ OSBORNE

  ☐ TIMEX/SINCLAIR ☐ NORTH STAR ☐ HEWLETT PACKARD

  ☐ OTHER _____

- AREAS OF INTEREST:

  ☐ DATA PROCESSING ☐ BUSINESS APPLICATIONS ☐ GRAPHICS

  ☐ LEGAL ☐ VOICE ☐ MEDICAL ☐ APPLIANCE (HOME) CONTROL

  ☐ ROBOTICS ☐ GAMES ☐ MUSIC ☐ R&D ☐ OTHER _____

- MEMBERSHIP ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES OF INTEREST:

  READ THE LIST ON THE LEFT AND CIRCLE THE NUMBERS BELOW THAT APPLY.

  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

☐ I HAVE ENCLOSED $20 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE ☐ CK ☐ MO
(MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO: **SWIG**)

RETURN TO: **SWIG**
P.O. BOX 87
STONY POINT, NEW YORK 10980
(914) 354-5585

SWIG © SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

BBS Watch

A slightly different wire service

Les Cowan

BBS Watch presents the news, information, and gossip that we find on the bulletin boards—the news that you are making.

CONNECT...

Barrister bulletin. Call-a-Lawyer is a 24-hour bulletin board in Phoenix, Arizona (602/275-6644). Why it's called Call-a-Lawyer is not clear; I didn't find any legal items on it—so, sue me.

However, I did find an ornithological drama on the wire: "Parrot cage for sale: 36 inches high, 18 inches in diameter, wrought-iron cage with stand. Regularly $150. Sell $75. Needs slight welding." And if you see a disoriented, bionic parrot flying around...

More?

If a human answers, hang up. The Aardwolf Express (415/651-4147), Fremont, California's, 24-hour BBS, bills itself as "the Friendly System." Aardwolf offers a $39 search service for college financial aid, movie reviews, and recipes—Chick Pea Croquettes, Baked Codfish with Lemon, Easy Beef Soup, Chicken Cavalfiore, and Scramble 'n' Spinach. Is computer cuisine too haute to handle?

Another Aardwolf feature is reader opinion polls. Which one of our nation's freedoms is most important to you?

Freedom of religion	16%
Right to bear arms	9%
Freedom of speech	58%
Freedom of assembly	9%
Right to a fair trial	7%

(Yes, I know that only adds up to 99 percent. Did 1 percent vote for the freedom not to vote?)

Which do you think is more important?

Beauty	6%
Personality	94%

How much do you think an individual can affect local government?

A lot	24%
A fair amount	24%
A little	46%
Not at all	6%

Can we deduce from this survey that people in San Lorenzo are slightly political, have great personalities, and talk a lot?

Aardwolf also offers a copyrighted information service with tips on playing promotional sweepstakes—the kind mailed by publishing houses. So, if you want to be an instant winner of a Mercedes, a new house, and 20 zillion U.S. dollars, read the hints about using postage meters to stamp your envelopes and where to get official entry blanks.

More?

^S to suspend. Down in Augusta, Georgia (404/733-3461), callers are talking about the new Telenet number. According to regular caller Michael Rivner, a BBS survey favoring the communication system was one of the reasons Telenet decided to install a number in the area.

Also in Augusta young Eddie Sperr has inaugurated a conference on the same BBS for people aged 15 and younger. Gosh, I remember when 30 was the cutoff age for those who could be trusted. Eddie checks in with this joke: What do you get when you cross an Apple][with a Commodore 64? Give up? An Apple][][][

HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE

THE ROLE-PLAYING GAME OF TODAY

© Copyright 1983 Pacific Infotech Corp.

A sophisticated simulation of modern life and human psychology.

Includes: BASIC MODULE — create and guide characters through their lives... PROJECT CONTACT (Scenario #1) — save the U.S.A. from a mad scientist and terrorist plot... you have only 60 hours to complete your mission...

HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE is expandable to other modules and exciting scenarios.

At your computer store.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC with one double-sided or two single-sided disk drives, an 80-column monitor, and 64K RAM (96K for DOS 2.0). Color graphics/adaptor optional.*
**IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.*

PIC®
Pacific Infotech Corp.

10850 Wilshire Blvd.,
Suite 800
Los Angeles, CA 90024
U.S.A.

Circle 577 on reader service card

Multi-tasking... Multi-user... MultiLink!

MultiLink turns PC-DOS (or MS-DOS) into a multi-user, multi-tasking system without expensive hardware. If you have at least 96K of memory, MultiLink is all you need for concurrent processing.

If you also have serial ports and appropriate terminals, you can station up to 8 additional users running normal DOS applications.

MultiLink permits task synchronization, prioritization, disk and file sharing, and other features geared to development of multi-user software.

Also included is a full-featured bulletin board system allowing dial-in access which runs as an independent task.

On the market since February of '83, MultiLink supports the IBM PC or XT running either PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, and will handle future releases as required. Also supported are the Columbia, Corona, and Eagle 1600 series, with others under development.

Available now at $225. Evaluation version for the faint of heart. Visa, MC accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

6700 23-B ROSWELL RD. • ATLANTA, GA 30328 • 404/255-1254

Circle 526 on reader service card

More?
Wds to lv by. The 24-hour Hattiesburg, Mississippi, BBS (601/264-2361) has a gripe against management. Its Krazy Korner Module (entirely too kewt) has amusing write-ups satirizing ruthless management, but don't read them if you object to slightly lewd acronyms.

More?
Hey, Brudda. Checking in from the Aloha State is a 24-hour conference tree BBS (808/487-2001). Like all conference tree bulletin boards, the messages are arranged in a branching structure. A main menu lists topic conferences, and within each conference submenus list subtopics. Each message from a caller has a "parent" message one level up in the hierarchy, and any message may have one or more submessages. The only trouble I have with conference trees is losing track of where I am in the conference structure. The expression "out on a limb" often comes to mind as I connect with a conference using my trunk line.

This BBS's menu of conferences is admirably varied. Topics include eateries for the next time you're in Oahu and you want to know where the natives dine, movies, computer security, and adventure games. The conference on computer security includes a long article from the *New York Times* about the infamous group of Milwaukee hackers who infiltrated the Sloan Kettering Medical Center computer. And you thought folks in Hawaii spent all their time lazing on the beaches.

PC

Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals, As A PC NETWORK™ Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less -- just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

Memory Chip SPECIAL

More Memory for LESS!
Expand Your Memory Capacity!

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
64K DRAM Memory Chips	$11 each	**$5.10 each***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

SAVE ON DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Two Tandon TM 50-2 Half Height DS/DD 320K each, IBM PC compatible version with mounting hardware and power cable	$574 a pair	**$350 a pair***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

Diskette Special

Diskettes—Warranted for 7 Years!
To complement our disk drive special!

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Floppy Disks (DS/DD) Sold in boxes of 10	$5.20 each	**$2.50 each***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! PC NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE
Monitors (color and monochrome)
Printers
Complete Systems
Disk Drives (full/half height, add-on/add-in)
Multi-Function Boards
Graphics Boards
Modems
Local Area Networks
Memory Chips (all speeds available)

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)
Business
Recreational
Compilers
Word Processors
Utilities
Scientific
Data Bases
Educational
Graphics

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES
Blank Diskettes (all formats)
Paper Stock
Ribbons
Print Wheels
Cables
And More!

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- Amdek
- Apparat
- AST
- Ashton-Tate
- CDC
- Columbia
- Corona
- DEC
- Digital Research
- Eagle
- Epson
- Hayes
- IBM
- IUS
- Lotus
- MicroPro
- Microsoft
- NEC
- Okidata
- Peach Tree
- Princeton
- Quadram
- Sierra On-Line
- Software Publishing
- Softword
- Tandon
- Tecmar
- Visicorp

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE, MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. **488** ☐

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $30 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

Special V.I.P. Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $35 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date ____ mo. ____ year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1983, PC NETWORK INC.

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK assumes full responsibility for all shipments. Most orders are processed and shipped within 24 hours. Your purchase will be at your doorstep within several days of our receiving your request. In some cases we can even deliver overnight. Please feel free to inquire which items are serviceable in this way.

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: C277

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just $30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices** for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for $10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough fun.

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so **V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer ... a full 10 days** (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETIN—V.I.P. Members can access our savings newsletter from their system BEFORE it is mailed to other members providing they have a modem and terminal program. Special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special savings bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund.** This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a **100% money-back refund.**

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

Copyright ©1983, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, Ill.

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

This BBS also has book and software reviews and a conference on artificial intelligence that includes various articles downloaded from news wires or written by bulletin board contributors.

More?
SIGs here and there:

408/475-7101	Nuclear arms reduction
612/227-0307	FORTH
512/578-6297	Civilian space enterprises
415/928-0641	Amateur radio, space

More?
Bits and pieces. A 24-hour Phoenix, Arizona, BBS (602/931-1829) has a conference on elementary education that should be of interest to teachers and parents. Reading and counting games, reviews of books for toddlers, and suggestions for classroom projects are some of the topics.

The 24-hour Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, BBS (412/822-7176) owned and operated by Ed Dehart and Fred Kitman claims to be Pittsburgh's oldest full-time bulletin board, on line since September 7, 1980. Can anyone out there in Steel Town beat that? Note: the Pittsburgh BBS was started to let contributors electronically upload articles for the local computer club newsletter.

NO CARRIER...

Les Cowan is a freelance journalist, technical writer, and sometime programmer based in San Francisco.

IBM PC Bulletin Boards

Following is a partial listing of the IBM PC bulletin boards on-line in the United States and Canada. The list is updated as we receive information about new bulletin boards.

201/783-6976
Source: ST7057
NY PC Users Group
SYSOP: Donald David
24 hrs, 300/1200

202/362-2707
Washington, D.C.
SYSOP: Mike Todd
24 hrs, novice special interest group, 300

203/289-6321
East Hartford, Connecticut
SYSOP: Scott Maentz
6 p.m. to 9 a.m. Mon to Sat, all day Sun, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

203/521-1991
Hartford, Connecticut
SYSOP: John O'Boyle
10 p.m. to 5:30 p.m. Mon to Fri, evenings Sat & Sun, download & upload, messages, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

203/966-8869
New Canaan, Connecticut
SYSOP: Whit Wynat
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

(continues)

50%
MAY BE YOUR SAVINGS ON
SOFTWARE
WHEN YOU JOIN
SOFTWARE
OF THE MONTH CLUB

As a member of the Software of the Month Club, you'll receive:

- **SAVINGS:** Buy at wholesale plus 5-10% (or $15 minimum service charge)

Example	Club*	List
Perfect Writer	220	489
dBASE II	389	700
WordStar	267	495
Multiplan	178	275

- **SELECTIONS:** Any quality software for brand name computers. Members to decide best-seller list by very frequent polling: 40-50% off. All others at cost plus 5-10%
- **SHIPPING:** Normally 48 hours after payment clears
- **SUPPORT:** Technical hot-line
- **NEWSLETTERS:** Tips & "how-to" by consultants
- **HARDWARE:** Buy at wholesale plus 5-10% (or $15 minimum service charge)
- No minimum purchase required
  Membership registration fee $25
  Join now for only $10 (limited time)

Software of the Month Club, Inc.
953 Mission St., Mint Mall
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 543-7878 [1-8 p.m.]

Enclosed is **$10.** Please enroll me in the Club. Also, ship software I circled above at Club Prices plus $7 ship/hand (CA: add 6.5%. Credit Cards: add 3%).

Enclosed $ _____
Computer: _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

*Plus shipping/handling.
Subject to change without notice. (PC)

Circle 570 on reader service card

WORRIED?

Your data is in danger
without the powerful file recovery routines in the *Norton Utilities.*

Protect your data
with the essential file recovery routines

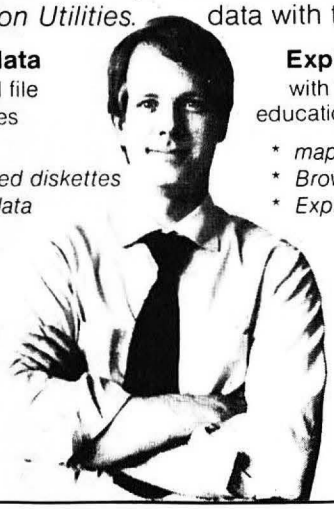
* *Recover erased files*
* *Recover from damaged diskettes*
* *Recover scrambled data*

Dozens of extra functions
included in the Norton Utilities

* *Disk labeling*
* *Screen control*
* *Sound, timing, file printing and more!*

SNOOPY?

Explore your disks
and learn the mysteries of disk data with the *Norton Utilities.*



Explore your disks
with the powerful and educational snooping tools

* *map disk formats*
* *Browse through all files*
* *Explore and patch all disks*

Works on **ALL** models of IBM
Works with **ALL** versions of DOS

TOP 30 SOFTALK POPULARITY WINNER!

"Nothing short of superb!" - P.C. Age

You can't afford to be without them!

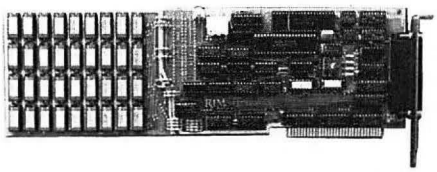
"An industry standard!" - N.Y. P.C. User's Group

PHONE ORDERS (213) 399-3948

The Norton Utilities Power Tools for the IBM/PC
Available from ComputerLand, other dealers and directly from me for $80:
Peter Norton 2210 Wilshire Blvd., # 186A, Santa Monica, CA 90403

Circle 127 on reader service card

NEW FROM RIM ELECTRONICS



MULTI-PEOPLE BOARD?

FEATURING:

*64K to 256K added memory
*Clock/Calendar with Rechargeable NICAD
*Comm1 or Comm2 Asynchronous adaptor
*Game controller

Built with the quality a business would expect, yet, designed with the family in mind. We have built this board with features that the home user most needs. Expand the abilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer. This high quality board has socketed memory with parity checking and gold plated edge connectors for reliable operation.

The addition of 64K memory to your 64K machine will permit you to use the latest financial planning, word processing and Disk Operating System software. The Clock/Calendar can be programmed to automatically set the Date and Time functions. Never again skip over that small step and find all your programs dated 1-1-80. Control a modem or serial printer with the Aysnchronous Communications adapter or play a game using the joystick interface. By the way, you won't have to buy or build a special "Y" connector to use two joysticks. That interface and a 2 ft. cable for Async. is standard. Also included, software support on diskette.

Check or money order to
RIM Electronics
530 Farallon Dr.
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
408-778-1286

$235 Price includes 64K with parity, CIK/Cal Async Comm. and Game Control with cables, schematics, instructions and programs.
$285 for 128K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc.
$335 for 192K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc.
$385 for 256K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc.

Over 400 sold to IBM, IBM employees and their families.

CA residents add sales tax. Please include $5 for postage. Add $10 for a longer (8 ft.) cable for modem or printer connection. Direct sales from the manufacturer. Please allow 3-4 weeks to ship. For more information send self addressed stamped envelope. Watch for new additions to our family of fine products.

Circle 561 on reader service card

BBS Watch

213/371-8825
Culver City, California
SYSOP: Marc Schoenberg
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

213/390-3239
Source: TCG147
Santa Monica, California
SYSOP: Marc Schoenberg
24 hrs, download & upload, 10M disk, 300/1200

213/390-4182
Santa Monica, California
SYSOP: Marc Schoenberg
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

213/649-1489
Culver City, California
SYSOP: George Peck
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

214/223-0983
Dallas/Ft. Worth, Texas
SYSOP: Mark Collard
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

215/439-5696
Allentown, Pennsylvania
SYSOP: Glenn Wesley
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

219/255-8803
South Bend, Indiana
SYSOP: Rich Granbeck
24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300/1200

301/251-6293
Gaithersburg, Maryland
SYSOP: Larry Jordan
24 hrs, communications info (Xmodem), messages, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

301/371-6271
Frederick, Maryland
SYSOP: Gary Horwith
18 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300

301/424-5817
Potomac, Maryland
SYSOP: Doug Thompson
24 hrs, upload newspaper articles, 300/1200

301/460-0538
Bethesda, Maryland
SYSOP: Ramona Landberg
24 hrs, download & upload, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

301/948-9143
Gaithersburg, Maryland
SYSOP: Jim Frye
24 hrs, local buying info, download & upload (Xmodem), 300

301/949-8848
Rockville, Maryland
SYSOP: Rich Schinnell
24 hrs, download & upload, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

303/690-4566
Denver, Colorado
SYSOP: Chris Carson
24 hrs, download & upload

303/973-9338
Denver, Colorado
SYSOP: Oscar Barlow
7 a.m. to 11 p.m., download & upload, messages, 300/1200

312/267-2066
Chicago, Illinois
SYSOP: Dave Jeschke
24 hrs, messages, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

312/376-7598
Chicago, Illinois
SYSOP: Pete Coniceak
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

312/396-1022
Chicago, Illinois
SYSOP: Tom Speaker
7 p.m. to 9 a.m. Mon to Sat, 7 p.m. Sat to 9 a.m. Mon, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

312/882-4227
Chicago, Illinois
SYSOP: Gene Plantz
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

312/944-4847
Chicago, Illinois
SYSOP: Bob Dew
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

319/332-7648
Quad Cities PC Users Group
Bettendorf, Iowa
SYSOP: Jeff Machusak
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

(continues)

PUZZLED ABOUT EMULATORS?

SMARTERM™/PC is the piece you need!

Thousands of users find our software **emulators** offer more: multiple setups, "softkeys", full printer support, powerful ASCII and binary file transfer including "error-free" mode. Combined with a complete manual, reference card, keytop chart, and unlimited telephone support, these features make SMARTERM/PC unmatched! Call ***NOW*** for more information.

Available through your local computer dealer or directly from

Persoft Inc.

2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713 (608) 273-6000

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals

On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision board! Ask about our special board prices.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc
VT is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corporation
SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc

Circle 142 on reader service card

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

BASIC Instruction Course $39.95
Twelve self-paced modules covering BASIC and PC-DOS functions. Supplied on a two disk set.

Word Whiz $29.95
An educational game teaching rapid word recognition, spelling, and keyboard use.

Super Whiz $29.95
An esoteric, cerebral version, challenging high-school to college graduates.

The Wiz $69.95
A teacher customized instruction program..

States 'n Caps $29.95
A graphics-intensive game, teaching America's states 'n capitols.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Civil Engineering Pac $89.95
A compendium of solutions to common civil engineering problems.

Mailing List I $39.95
Exceptional features usually found only on programs costing 10 times as much.

Auto Dialer $39.95
An auto-dialing database for salesmen and executives.

Business Pac I $29.95
A wide assortment of programs designed to handle everyday business problems.

Micro Minder $39.95
A multi-purpose itinerary and appointment scheduler.

GENERAL INTEREST

Prosthesis $29.95
Adult adventure. X-RAYted fun.

Video Etch $39.95
A powerful graphics screen editor.

Game Pac I $29.95
Exciting ten-game anthology.

U.S. Motors $29.95
Automobile corp. simulation/adventure.

To order, or for more information, call toll-free:

1-800-321-5346

Our Guarantee: We unconditionally guarantee all our software or your money back (less $3.00 shipping) if returned within 15 days of receipt.

alphanetics software

P.O. Box 339, Forestville, CA 95436
24-hour phone: 1-707-887-7237

Circle 370 on reader service card

BBS Watch

319/363-3314
Cedar Rapids, Iowa
SYSOP: Ben Blackstock
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

404/252-9438
Atlanta, Georgia
SYSOP: Rod Roark
24 hrs, download & upload, messages

404/634-5731
Atlanta, Georgia
SYSOP: Randy Bullard
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

404/926-8411
Atlanta, Georgia
SYSOP: Ken Shackelford
10 p.m. Mon to 3 p.m. Fri, 10 p.m. Fri to noon Sat, download & upload, messages, 300

415/481-0252
San Lorenzo, California
SYSOP: Terry Taylor
24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300

415/845-9462
Berkeley, California
SYSOP: John Carmichael
24 hrs, 300
(Passwd = GUEST)

415/861-5733
San Francisco, California
SYSOP: Harry Logan
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

415/937-0156
Walnut Creek, California
SYSOP: Wes Meier
24 hrs, messages (Xmodem), 300/1200

416/499-7023
Toronto, Ontario
SYSOP: Doug Peel
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

513/874-9609
Cincinnati, Ohio
SYSOP: John Harrington
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

516/944-6712
Source: ST6368
Long Island, New York
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

602/742-5187
Tucson, Arizona
SYSOP: Bill Crider
6 p.m. to 10 a.m. Mon to Sat, 2 p.m. to midnight Sat, all day Sun, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

608/262-4939
Madison, Wisconsin
PC Users Group
SYSOP: Read Gilgen
5 p.m. to 8 a.m. weekdays, 5 p.m. Fri to 8 a.m. Mon, download & upload, messages, 300

617/353-9312
Boston Computer Society
SYSOP: Brian Hess
5:30 p.m. to 9 a.m. Mon to Fri, all day Sat & Sun, download & upload, messages, 300

701/293-5973
Fargo, North Dakota
SYSOP: Loren Jones
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

703/425-7229
Springfield, Virginia
SYSOP: Bob Blackwell
24 hrs, download & upload, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

703/522-4513
Vienna, Virginia
SYSOP: Paul McKnight
24 hrs, download & upload, 300
(Passwd = IBMPC)

703/560-7803
Vienna, Virginia
ABBS with IBM PC Conference
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300

703/560-0979
Annandale, Virginia
SYSOP: Wes Merchant
Download, messages, bulletins, 300

703/680-5220
Dale City, Virginia
Dale City Info Exchange
SYSOP: Tim Mullins
24 hrs, news, new product reviews—all PCs, 300

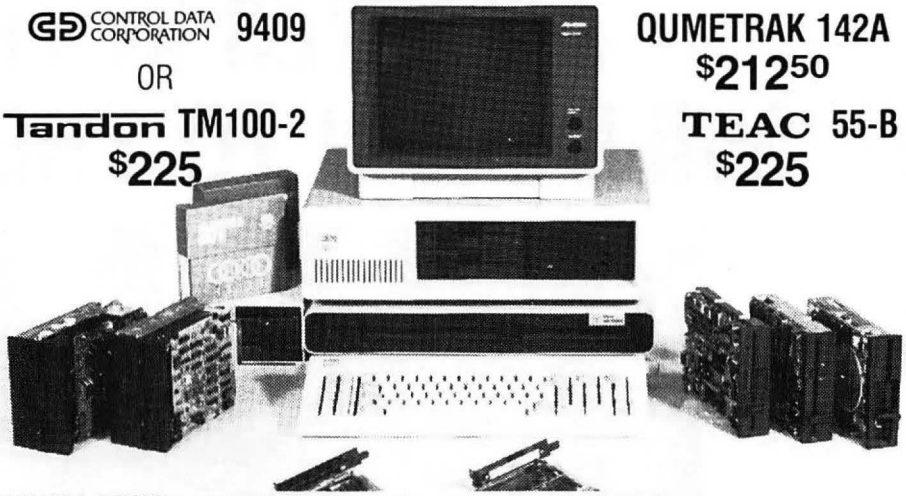
(continues)

MICROXPRESS

COMPETITIVE PRICES / PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION 9409
OR
Tandon TM100-2
$225

QUMETRAK 142A
$212.50
TEAC 55-B
$225



5¼" FULL HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC & XT, COMPAQ, Zenith HEATH AND OTHER SMALL COMPUTERS

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION CDC 9409	DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI, 320 360KB	$ 225
Tandon TM100-2	DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI, 320KB	225
TM101-4	DOUBLE-SIDED, 96TPI, 640KB	285

5¼" ½ HEIGHT INTERNAL MOUNTING FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES (INCLUDES STRAP KITS TO MOUNT IN FULL HEIGHT FOOTPRINT) 6 MS STEP RATE

Tandon TM50-2	DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	395
Tandon TM55-4	DOUBLE-SIDED, 96TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	550
QUMETRAK 142	DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	425
TEAC FD 55-B	DOUBLE-SIDED, 48TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	450
TEAC FD 55-F	DOUBLE-SIDED, 96TPI	(2) DRIVES FOR	525
IBM	4 DRIVE ADAPTOR CABLE		Call

8" THINLINE FLEXIBLE DISK SUBSYSTEM (SHOWN ABOVE) FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED WITH COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION, CABLE & SOFTWARE

I-8480	DUAL DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 2.4MB	1,495
I-8481	SINGLE DRIVE, DOUBLE-SIDED, 1.2MB, INCL. FILLER PANEL – SECOND DRIVE CAN BE ADDED LATER	995
	8" DISK CONTROLLER	195

IBM PC DOS SOFTWARE UTILITIES FROM TALL TREE SYSTEMS

J FORMAT	ENABLES USE OF 5-1/4" D.S. 96TPI & 8" FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES PLUS OTHER FEATURES FOR IBM PC DOS 1.10 VERSION 1.78	50
J FORMAT-2	SAME AS J FORMAT ABOVE FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
WINDRIVE	ENABLES USE OF WINCHESTER SUBSYSTEMS FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
JETDRIVE	ENABLES IMPLEMENTATION OF ELECTRONIC DISK FOR IBM PC DOS 2.0	35
JSPOOL	TRANSFERS DATA TO A SIZE-SELECTABLE BUFFER WHICH OUTPUTS TO A SERIAL OR PRINTER PORT	35
JSORT	PROVIDE 2 TO 50 X FASTER SORTS WHEN USING D-BASE II OR OTHER DATA BASE PROGRAMS	35

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION DISKETTES Guaranteed Error Free

1242-00	5-1/4" SINGLE-SIDED, SINGLE DOUBLE DENSITY, WRITE PROTECT NOTCH & HUB RING (Box of 10)	Special 19.95
1244-00	5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED, SINGLE DOUBLE DENSITY WPN & HUB RING (Box of 10)	Special 29.95
—	8" SINGLE OR DOUBLE-SIDED, SINGLE DOUBLE DENSITY, WPN & HUB RING, VARIOUS FORMATS	Call

IBM PC 5¼" & 8" DISK CONTROLLERS

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS		
FDC	5-1/4" FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER	165
FDC P8	8" FLOPPY CONTROLLER	175
SANDSTAR	"SERIES ALSO AVAILABLE	Call

MULTIFUNCTION & RAM EXPANSION

AST RESEARCH INC.			
SIXPAKPLUS			
SPK-064	64K, CLOCK CALENDAR, 1 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL PORT (EXPANDABLE TO 384K & GAME PORT)*		249
AST RESEARCH INC. (CONT.)			
MEGAPLUS II	INCLUDES SUPERDRIVE & SUPERSPOOL		
MGII-064	64K, CLOCK CALENDAR, 1 SERIAL PORT (EXPANDABLE TO 512K & 2ND SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL & 1 GAME PORTS)*		249
*OPTIONS	(MAY BE ORDERED INSTALLED OR AS ADD-ONS)		
000S	SERIAL PORT #2		40
000P	PARALLEL PORT		40
000G	GAME PORT		40
MPK128	EXPANDS MEGAPLUS II FROM 256K TO 384K		199
MPK256	EXPANDS MEGAPLUS II FROM 256K TO 512K		Call
QUADRUM CORP.			
QUADLINK	THE IBM-APPLE LINK INCLUDES SYSTEM SOFTWARE		
3000	COMPUTER WITH 64K GAME PORT, DISPLAY GENERATOR, DISK INTERFACE, IBM INTERFACE		558

RAM

M9	SET OF 9 64K CHIPS	Special 49

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX		
EPSON	FX-80 (80 CPS)	499
	FX-100 (80 CPS)	729
OKIDATA	92 (120 CPS)	525
	93 (120 CPS)	849
NEC	8023 (100 CPS)	495
DAISYWHEEL		
BROTHER	HR-1 (16 CPS)	739
NEC 3500	SPINWRITER (33 CPS)	1,875
QUME	SPRINT II PLUS (40 CPS)	1,475

MODEMS

HAYES		
	SMARTMODEM 300	230
	SMARTMODEM 1200	549
	SMARTMODEM 1200B	499
	SMARTCOM II SOFTWARE	80
	CABLE	19

COLOR GRAPHICS & GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES	GRAPHICS CARD	395
USI	MULTIDISPLAY CARD PAR PORT	349
PLANTRONICS	COLORPLUS PAR PORT WITH THE DRAFTSMAN SOFTWARE	395

MONITORS

AMDEK		
VIDEO 300	12" HI-RES GREEN	144
VIDEO 310A	12" AMBER MONITOR	175
COLOR I	13" COMPOSITE COLOR	299
COLOR II	HI-RES RGB MONITOR	475
PGS		
HX-12	12" HI-RES COLOR (RGB)	499
USI		
P13	AMBER 12" MONITOR	149
1400C	12" COLOR MONITOR	325

PRICES ARE FOR CASH ONLY
DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

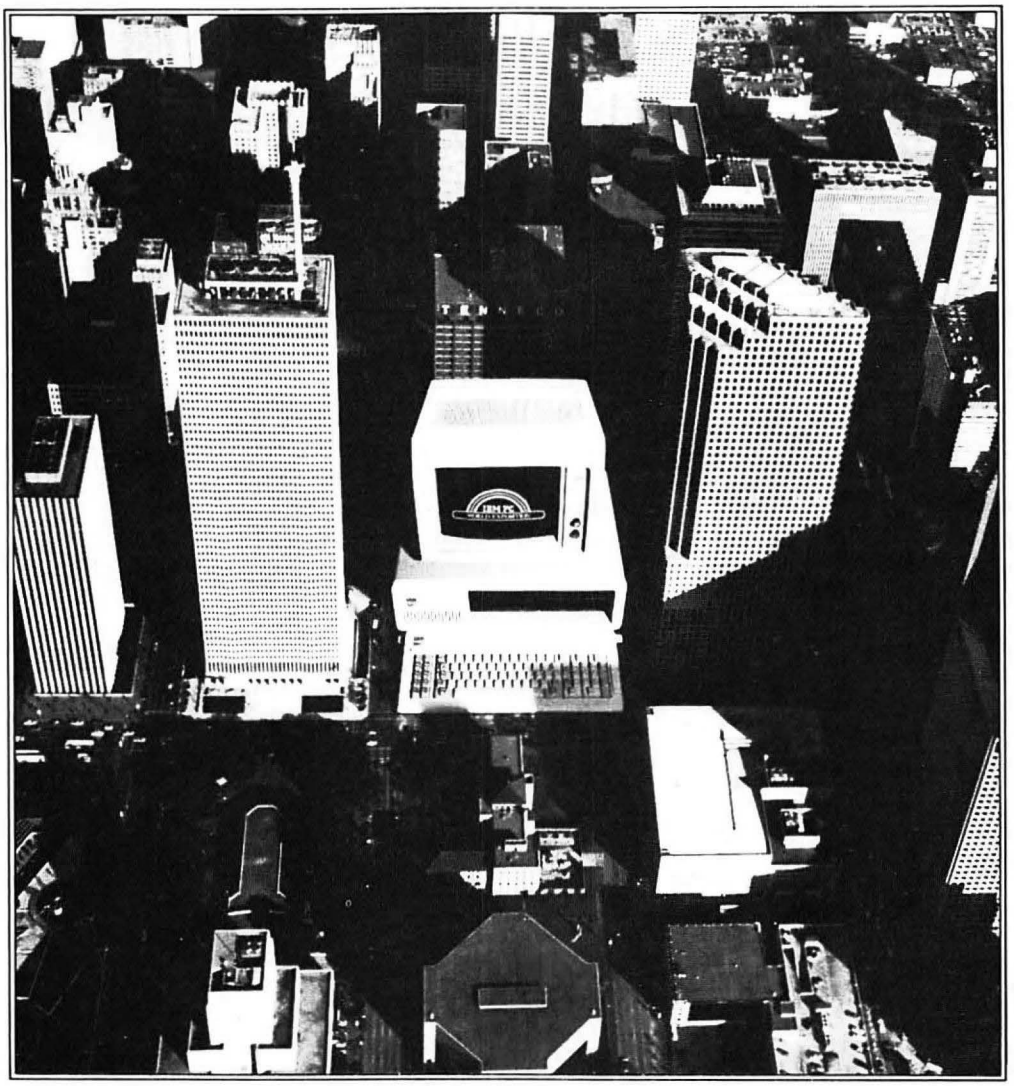
All equipment is brand new. We carry the full lines of the manufacturers included above. Call for products not listed.

MICROXPRESS
(714) 632-8512
305 S. State College Blvd., Suite 135, Anaheim, CA 92806

VISA MasterCard

Circle 235 on reader service card

IN FEBRUARY, ALL EYES IN TEXAS WILL TURN TO THE IBM PC.



IBM PC
WORLD EXPOSITION

THE TOTAL SHOW FOR BUYERS AND SELLERS OF IBM PC PRODUCTS.
FEBRUARY 1 - 3, 1984 ▪ ASTRO HALL, HOUSTON, TEXAS.

The IBM Personal Computer. It's changing the face of computing. And these four days in Houston could change the way you look at the PC. You'll meet scores of the world's leading producers of compatibles, peripherals, software and services. Hear recognized experts on how the IBM PC can go to work for you. It's the biggest event in Texas for the most important computer in history.

FOR EXHIBITOR INFORMATION CALL 1-617-329-7466 OR 1-617-329-8091.

Produced by Mitch Hall Associates in cooperation with CW Communications, Inc., the world's leading publisher of computer related newspapers and magazines, including PC World, ISO World, InfoWorld and Computerworld.
IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corporation. IBM PC World Exposition is a trademark of Mitch Hall Associates. All rights reserved.

Circle 485 on reader service card

703/978-9592
Fairfax, Virginia
SYSOP: Don Withrow
24 hrs, download & upload, tips, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

704/365-4311
Charlotte, North Carolina
SYSOP: Charles McCurry
24 hrs, download & upload, messages

714/631-4021
Orange County, California
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

714/637-2094
Orange County, California
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, 300/1200

716/836-6964
Buffalo, New York
SYSOP: Bob Taylor
9 p.m. to 9 a.m. Tu, W, Th, F; 6 p.m. Sat to 9 a.m. Tu; download & upload, messages, 300

803/548-0900
Fort Mill, South Carolina
SYSOP: Bill Taylor
24 hrs, download & upload, 300/1200

806/353-7484
Amarillo, Texas
SYSOP: Dorn Stickle
6 p.m. to 8 a.m. Mon to Sat, all day Sun, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300

(continues)

Philately Just Gave the Personal Computer Its Stamp of Approval!

Small wonder. SoftStyle's Philatelic Management System for the Personal Computer has added a whole new dimension to stamp collecting.

Now you can efficiently manage your collection... and have more time to enjoy collecting. Every level of philatelist will find this superior software can grow with his collection needs.

- **Bring Your Collection Information Under Control**
- **Know the Value of Your Collection.**

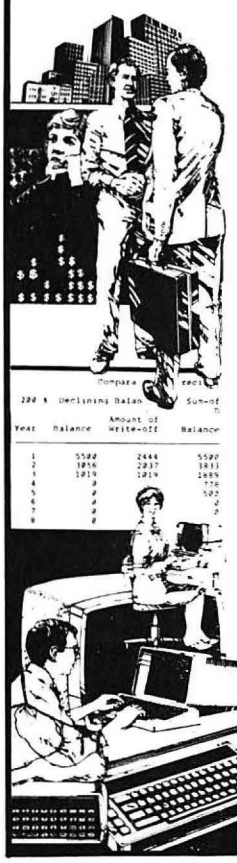
And There's Much More! We've provided everything you need to start today, with flexibility for growth. You don't have to design and code a complex data base. There are over 40 programs in this powerful, yet *easy-to-use* package, that has been developed by software professionals and philatelists.

Please send me:
☐ **Free** product brochure.
☐ **Demonstration Package**, with manual and demo diskette, only $15, which can be credited to a Complete Package purchase.
☐ **Complete Package** with program diskettes, instruction manual, installation guide, and Demonstration Package. Reg. price—$295. **Introductory Price** until Jan. 1, 1984—$219.
When Ordering: include your name, address, signature, and phone along with your check/money order or MC/Visa. Send to: **SoftStyle, Inc.** Foreign orders add $10. Hawaii add 4% sales tax.
Available for (check yours):
☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple][☐ Apple][+
☐ Apple //e ☐ Apple ///
More versions to come. Needs 64K / 2 diskette drives / printer optional.

Philatelic Management System™
for the Personal Computer

SoftStyle™
SOFTSTYLE, INC. Dept. J
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy., Suite 200, Honolulu, HI 96825
Phone: (808) 396-6368

Circle 587 on reader service card



NEW!

For the IBM Personal Computer®

The most complete Real Estate Analysis Package available for use with Lotus 1-2-3 ™.

Start using the most powerful programming features of 1-2-3 from the minute you open the package to do

- Amortization Schedules
- Depreciation Schedules
- Prospective Property Owner Income Forecast
- Personal Financial Statement
- Internal Rate of Return
- ACRS Tax Calculations and Analysis
- Raw Land Syndication
- Graphs included in many analyses

You don't need an MBA to use the Real Estate Guide

The templates are fully integrated into 1-2-3; many users can't tell where 1-2-3 stops and our templates begin!
You don't have to spend hours analyzing a potential investment— do it in minutes with the Real Estate Guide!
The Real Estate Guide runs on any computer that supports 1-2-3.

Available for only $159.95.
Manual only $29.95.
Subsequent price applies to purchase of templates.

Check, VISA or Mastercard.

Guidance Software / Division of Intran, Inc.
Two Kingwood Place, Suite 163 • Kingwood, TX 77339
(713) 358-7191 • Telex 775-705

Dealer Inquiries Invited
1-2-3 is a registered trade mark of Lotus Development, Inc.

Circle 227 on reader service card

BBS Watch

913/841-6424
Lawrence, Kansas
SYSOP: Bruce Anderson
24 hrs, download & upload (Xmodem), messages, 300

914/221-0774
Hopewell Junction, New York
SYSOP: John Giberson
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, sports/ham radio news, 300/1200

914/297-0665
Poughkeepsie, NY
SYSOP: Ray Hyder
24 hrs, download & upload, messages, games, 300/1200

918/664-8737
Tulsa, Oklahoma
SYSOP: Lynn Long
24 hrs, "C" special interest group, download & upload, 300/1200

919/847-4625
Raleigh, North Carolina
SYSOP: Randy Ray
Download & upload, messages, 300/1200
(Passwd = IBMPC)

800/848-8199
CompuServe
24 hrs, download & upload, messages
Subscribers only

BBS of the Month

This month we are featuring the Bethesda, Maryland, BBS (301/460-0538). One of its public domain programs, FC, is reprinted below. FC compares two versions of a BASIC program and creates a file that contains only the differences between the two versions. The program in the third file can then be merged (using the BASIC MERGE command) with the original program to recreate the modified version of the program.

```
10 INPUT "Enter original file name-",IF1$:OPEN IF1$ FOR INPUT  AS 1
20 INPUT "Enter modified file name-",IF2$:OPEN IF2$ FOR INPUT  AS 2
30 INPUT "Enter   change file name-",OF$: OPEN OF$  FOR OUTPUT AS 3
40 GOSUB 500:GOSUB 700
50 IF N1=N2 THEN IF L1$=L2$ THEN 40 ELSE PRINT #3,L2$:GOTO 40
60 IF N1>N2 THEN PRINT #3,L2$: GOSUB 700: GOTO 50
70 PRINT #3,N1
80 GOSUB 500: GOTO 50
500 IF EOF(1) THEN 600
510 LINE INPUT #1,L1$: N1=VAL(L1$): RETURN
600 IF NOT EOF(2) THEN PRINT #3,L2$
610 WHILE NOT EOF(2)
620 LINE INPUT #2,L2$:PRINT #3,L2$
630 WEND
640 GOTO 900
700 IF EOF(2) THEN 800
710 LINE INPUT #2,L2$: N2=VAL(L2$): RETURN
800 PRINT #3,N1
810 WHILE NOT EOF(1)
820 LINE INPUT #1,L1$: N2=VAL(L1$):PRINT #3,N1
830 WEND
900 CLOSE:PRINT "End of scan"
910 END
```

As good as Goldstein

Clearly, Larry Joel Goldstein, the author, has demonstrated his value by teaching both students and businessmen how to make the most of their personal computers. This updated and expanded version of the classic introductory book for the IBM PC is written in an easy-to-read, self-study format. It has become a best seller because it has been worth its weight in Goldstein to over 100,000 readers, time and time again.

The revised edition includes two new chapters on BASIC programming. They stress both the importance of structuring and planning programs and important debugging information. Additions to previous chapters include new information on graphics and games and expanded information on random access files.

The author, Dr. Larry Joel Goldstein, is presently a professor of mathematics at the University of Maryland at College Park. Involved in the design and application of computers since 1958, Goldstein is known for his straightforward writing style which makes learning technical subjects easier for thousands of readers. Co-author Martin Goldstein is currently the president of Goldstein Associates, a consulting firm in West Palm Beach, Florida.

Dr. Goldstein has proven to be a prolific author, having written many books and created specialty software for the computer. And, the professor has won numerous awards for his teaching. That teaching glitters in all of his efforts.

IBM PC: An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming and Applications, Revised and Enlarged

Larry Joel Goldstein, Martin Goldstein 1984/392pp/ISBN 0-89303-530-0/D 5300-1/$17.95

Among the Goldstein volumes that will gild your library are:

"Advanced BASIC And Beyond for the IBM PC: Programming and Applications" 1983/400pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-24-3/D3243-5/$19.95

"Compaq Portable Computer: User's Guide" (co-author Joseph K. Rensin) 1983/320pp/paper/0-89303-389-8/D3898-6/$18.95

SOFTWARE

"The Graphics Generator: Business and Technical Applications for the IBM Personal Computer," Version 1.06/1983/2 diskettes with documentation.
ISBN 0-89303-266-2/D2662-7/$95.00

These and other books and software by Dr. Larry Joel Goldstein are published by The Brady Co., a Division of Prentice-Hall. They are available at the finest retail bookstores and computer dealers, nationwide. Or, call toll free 800 638-0220 for information.

BRADY

The PC Specific Library

Circle 246 on reader service card

Brady Co.
A Prentice-Hall Company,
Bowie, Maryland

PC LINK™

THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
10:00 A.M.–4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

EAGLE COMPUTERS ..... (NO MAIL ORDERS PLEASE) ..... CALL

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER 5-10-20 MB.—Turns your PC into XT. DOS 2.0 Compatible. . . . CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$205.00
EXECUTIVE PACKAGE	109.00
MAILING LIST	79.00
TYPE FACES	89.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE	
VERSAFORM	275.00
ASHTON–TATE	
dBASE II (PC DOS)	389.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	299.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	449.00
FRIDAY	199.00
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	89.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85.00
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319.00
EAGLE SOFTWARE	
MONEY DECISIONS I & II	249.00
FOX & GELLER	
D. GRAPH	CALL
DIUTIL	CALL
QUICKCODE	CALL
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II	79.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE	
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	180.00
I U S	
ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL	CALL
INVENTORY CONTROL	CALL
ORDER ENTRY	CALL
PAYROLL	CALL
EASY WRITER II	210.00
EASY SPELLER	119.00
EASY FILER	240.00
EASY PLANNER	169.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
DATAFAX	199.00
LIFETIME SOFTWARE INC.	
VOLKSWRITER 1.3V	CALL
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.	
LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS)	CALL
MICRO PRO	
CALCSTAR	CALL
INFOSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	CALL
SPELLSTAR	CALL
MAILMERGE	CALL
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN	179.00
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS	
MEMORY SHIFT	69.00
NORTON COMPUTER	
NORTON UTILITIES	55.00
SAWNEY SOFTWARE	
TAX MODE	CALL
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	CALL
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CALL
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CALL
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.	
MULTIMATE	CALL
SORCIM	
SUPERCALC II	159.00
SOURCE	
SOURCE	70.00
T.M.Q.	
FILE FAX	115.00
TEXASOFT	
VERSATEXT	119.00
VISICORP	
VISICALC	179.00
VISICALC ADVANCED	329.00
DESKTOP PLAN	219.00
VISIFILE	219.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	219.00
VISIWORD	249.00

DISK DRIVES

CORVUS HARD DISK 6, 11, 20 MB	CALL
TANDON TM 100-2	229.00
TANDON TM 50-2	225.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

PARADISE SYSTEMS	
MULTIDISPLAY CARD	CALL
64 RAM CHIPS	CALL
AST CARDS	CALL
QUADBOARD CARD	CALL
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
QUAD LINK	CALL
PC MOUSE	CALL
FTG LIGHTPEN	CALL
QUADCOLOR CARD	CALL
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

APPLE PANIC	$22.00
ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ea.	65.00
BUG OFF	27.00
COMPUTER FACTS IN 5	22.00
CROSSFIRE	27.00
DEADLINE	37.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE	29.95
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	29.95
FROGGER	25.00
GORGON	29.00
HIDE & SINK	22.00
HI RES #4	27.00
LETTERMAN	26.00
MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS	32.00
PC TUTOR	49.00
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK	45.00
SERPENTINE	25.00
SPACE STRIKE	25.00
STAR CROSS	29.00
SPYDER	29.00
SUSPENDED	39.00
TACHYON	29.00
TYPING STRATEGIES	26.00
ZORK I, II, III ea.	27.00
FUNTASTIC	
BIG TOP	27.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS	27.00
MASTER MINER	27.00
SNACK ATTACK	27.00

(Call us for more games not listed here)

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS PRODUCTS	
DISPLAY PEDESTAL	$55.00
MONO CABLE	40.00
KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
SYSTEM STAND	19.00
DIABLO RIBBON	5.50
EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80	15.00
FLIP N FILE	24.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	45.00
DISKETTE CASES	2.95
DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS	CALL
KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00
CRT, D/DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS	CALL
HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS	42.00

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$189.00
COLOR II	CALL
NEC JC1203 RGB	649.00
PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12	509.00
ZENITH RGB MONITOR	525.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	$205.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	485.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	439.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN	
S.S./D.D.	$33.00
D.S./D.D.	39.00
MAXELL	
S.S./S.D.	25.00
D.S./D.D.	38.00
VERBATIM (5 year warranty)	
21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT	10.50
S.S./D.D.	26.00
D.S./D.D.	37.00

PRINTERS

DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX		CALL
DIABLO 630		CALL
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED		$249.00
C ITHO	PROWRITER 10P	389.00
	PROWRITER 15P	675.00
	PRISM 132 COMPLETE	1499.00
OKIDATA	92P	465.00
	93P	699.00
NEC	8023A	419.00
SANYO PR5500 DAISY PRINTER		609.00
SILVER REED EXP 500		439.00
SILVER REED EXP 550		639.00
TOSHIBA P1350		CALL
PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL		29.00

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER HARD DISK.

1. Is Fully Plug Compatible with IBM's XT.™ 2. Upgrades a PC, Compaq,™ Corona,™ etc. to an XT.™ 3. Insures Total Compatibility with DOS 2.0 and all future XT software releases, and networks such as PC NET,™ Ether Series,™ and Omninet.™ 4. Lower Power Consumption; 1.5 Amps Max @ 5 Volts. 5. Easy to Install. **CALL**

All prices listed in this ad are valid til Jan. 31st, 1984. ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS. IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343 CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All Advertised products are from our resent stock and subject to availability.

All goods are shipped U.P.S. surface unless otherwise authorized by customer. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, Diners, Carte Blanche WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** N.Y.C. add 8¼% sales tax. N.Y.S. add appropriate sales tax. ***Terms, conditions and prices differ in our store.*** Prices subject to change without notice.

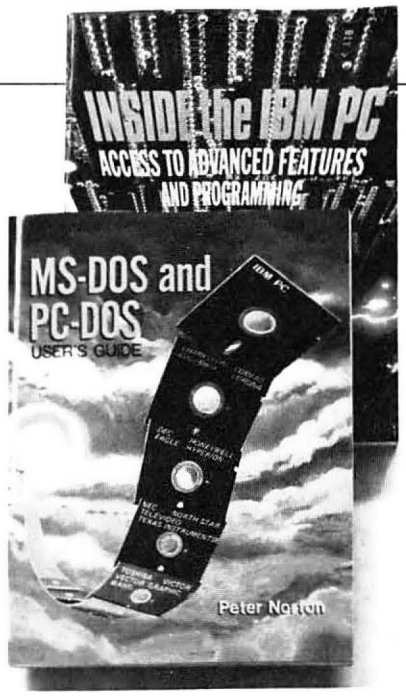
Circle 242 on reader service card

Authoritative

The authority, Peter Norton, takes a stand on the Microsoft Disk Operating system and has created a compendium of information on DOS unavailable elsewhere. Over sixty computers use MS-DOS or a related version, so this book will serve as a welcome reference for the PC at home or in the office.

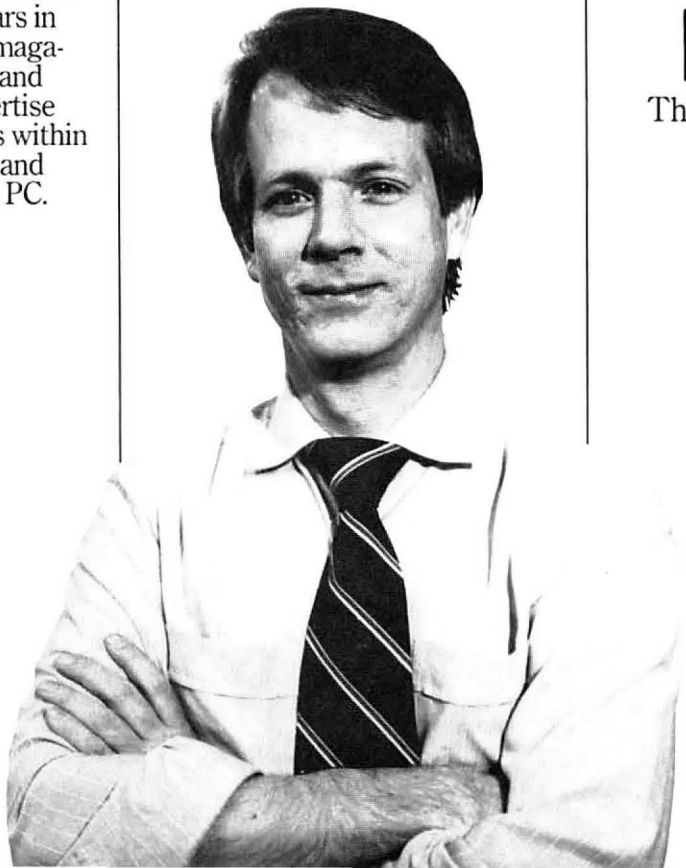
With handholding examples and explanations of MS-DOS, Peter Norton includes chapters on Fundamentals of DOS Commands, Getting the Most of DOS Editing Keys, What You Need to Know about Diskettes and File Formats Programming Languages, Batch Files, and Copy Protection. Norton gives expert advice on copy protection and software selection. For both the novice and the expert, he provides a glossary and a summary of commands for easy reference.

Peter Norton has earned his reputation as the authority on the IBM PC resulting from years in the field, articles in major magazines, lectures, interviews and consulting work. The expertise gleaned by Norton appears within the pages of his two books and benefits the reader and his PC.



"MS-DOS and PC-DOS: User's Guide"
Peter Norton 1983/250pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-645-5/D6455-2/$15.95

"Inside the IBM PC"
Peter Norton 1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-556-4/D5564-2/$19.95
Book/Diskette 1983/ISBN 0-89303-558-0-D5580-8/$79.95



The book that has become the final companion to the machine, "Inside the IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming" illuminates the inner workings of the machine while demonstrating how both beginning and advanced programmers can take advantage of the many features offered by the PC. Norton also explains how the ROM is allocated for BASIC and BIOS. He explores the RAM for functions like the monochrome and color monitor displays and shows how the assembler can be integrated into Pascal and BASIC to access more power from the IBM PC.

And, the authority is brought to you by The Brady Co., publishers of the personal library for the personal computer. You will find both volumes at retail bookstores and computer dealers, nationwide. Or, call toll free 800 638-0220 for information.

BRADY

The PC Specific Library

Brady Co.
A Prentice-Hall Company,
Bowie, Maryland

Circle 246 on reader service card

(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

"WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

Brings Software & Hardware At Unbeatable Prices

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II w/users guide	$700	$385
Financial Planner	700	452
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
EMERGING TECHNOLOGY		
Edix/Wordix (either)		135
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	189
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	175
Tax Preparer	250	175
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter	195	129
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	329
MICROPRO		
Word Star	495	275
Spell Star	250	175
Mail Merge	250	175
Data Star	295	185
Super Sort	250	185
Calc Star	145	99
Info Star	495	235
Report Star	350	221
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Multi Plan	275	180
Flight Simulator	50	35
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	325
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	94
Pfs:Report	125	84
SORCIM		
SuperCalc II	295	185
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	179
Visifile	300	225
VisiTrend/Plot	300	225
VisiSchedule	300	225
visiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285
Desk Top Plan I	300	225

LOTUS 1-2-3
$329.00

dBASE - II
$385.00

WORD STAR
$275.00

EDIX/WORDIX
$129.00

MULTIPLAN
$178.00

TANDON TM100-2
$235.00

OKIDATA 92
$475.00

AMDEK COLOR II
Hi Res RGB
$445.00

AST MEGA PLUS 64K
$295.00

NOVATION J-CAT
$115.00

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Chrono (RS-232	$249	$185
Stack Smart Mod (RS-232)	289	219
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	459
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	$350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	115
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	295
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	235
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		745
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	669
Mennesman Tally MT 180L	1098	925
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	475
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	499
Amdek 12" 310A	230	185
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	445
Hercules Graphics Card	499	375
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	519
Quadchrome 17"	695	525
USI PI3	249	165

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES

"International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed"

MC-P APPLICATIONS
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.
(Phone Orders Only on Sat.)

TERMS: **All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's +3%. California residents add sales tax.**
SHIPPING: **$4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.**

The best reason to choose mbp COBOL for your IBM/PC:

GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)

Execution time ratio

mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	Microsoft*** COBOL	R-M**** COBOL
1.00	4.08	6.18	8.26

Convincing, isn't it?

The Gibson Mix Benchmark Results chart just about says it all, doesn't it?

Compared with COBOL interpreters, mbp's COBOL Compiler executes programs at least four times faster. With mbp on your IBM/PC,* applications that used to take four hours now take one.

mbp COBOL: 4 times faster.

Why? Because interpreters translate and execute a program one statement at a time, every time the program runs.

By comparison, mbp's COBOL Compiler generates machine language object code, so the entire program is translated only once. It then can be executed as often as you want in a fast single step—with no retranslation.

Develop programs faster.

Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, Sikorsky—companies that make their own comparative evaluations—chose mbp. Certainly faster running speed was important to them, but that wasn't the only reason for the choice.

Here's a Connecticut Mutual spokesperson's comment:

"...It took us approximately 5% the time to convert (COBOL) programs from the mainframe computer to mbp as it did to convert them to Microsoft's COBOL..."

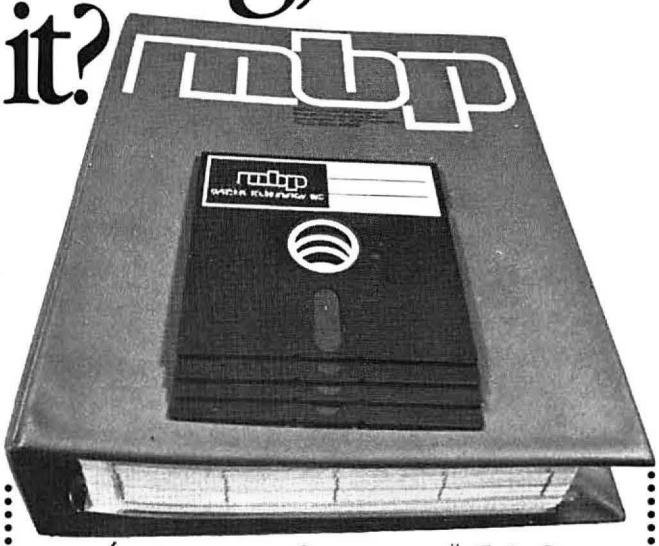
Put another way, mbp saved 95% of the conversion time.

mbp: the complete COBOL.

GSA certified to ANSI '74 Level II; a sophisticated Screen Management System (SMS) and an Interactive Symbolic De-Bug Package included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure; listing options allow source & object code, map & cross-reference checking; mbp has them all and much more.

After you compare mbp's advantages, compare it's price: $500. Convinced?

128K system with hard disk required. *IBM/PC is an IBM TM; **Level II is a Micro Focus TM; ***A Microsoft TM; ****A Ryan-McFarland TM.



4 times faster. $500.

Please send me complete mbp COBOL information and performance data with Gibson Mix results.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

mbp®

Circle 100 on reader service card

LOOK WHO BUYS SOFTWARE FROM US!

If you order software from us, you're in good company. You see, some of our best customers are America's biggest corporations.

Maybe they're attracted by our low, low prices (big companies are price-conscious too!)

Or maybe when you're an "IBM", you're looking for something extra. Like the personal service, giant inventory, and in-depth technical support you'll find at 800-SOFTWARE.

You see, when you call *us*, we'll take care of you like our business depends on it. Because it does. Which means when you place an order, you can be sure we'll fill it the same day. And that our unique Order Tracking System™ is keeping tabs on your order every step of the way.

Most important, we'll be there if you need us *after* your software arrives. We'll make sure that you'll receive the finest post-delivery service in the industry. And that's a promise.

Next time you're looking for low price *and* great service, do what IBM, General Electric, and a lot of other big companies do. Pick up the phone and give us a call.

We'll show you why some hard-headed companies buy their software from us.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES.

WordStar® $269	dBASE II™ $439	SuperCalc 2™ $169	4–Point Graphics™ $129
WordStar®/ MailMerge™ $369	InfoStar™ $299	VisiCalc® $169	PerfectWriter™ $259

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS™
Z-Card $129
CP/M Card $159
Starfem II $149
ALPHA™
Apple / IBM Connection $150
Executive Package $175
Database Manager II+ $175 $295
Mailing List $ 75
Type Faces $ 95
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™
Smartcom II $189
ATI TRAINING POWER™
Training Modules (WordStar, CP/M etc.) $ 65
ASHTON TATE™
dBASE II $439
dBASE II Quick Guide $ 20
ASPEN™
Grammatik $ 95
Random House Proofreader $149
Random House Thesaurus $119
C.M.B. ENTERPRISES™
WS Patch & WS Keep $ 30
COMPUTING™
Cash $175
CONTINENTAL™
DIGITAL RESEARCH™
Access Manager $ 75
CBASE $175
BASE/M $175
CB-80/Compiler $175
Concurrent CP/M $ 75
CP/M $ 75
Query Manager $149
RASIC-M $149
RASIC-M/86 $149
RPG II/M/80 $175
SID/M/80 $175
Utilities $ 75
FOX AND GELLER™
QuickCode $195
QUIZ $ 64
QUICKJOB $195
HAYES™
Smartmodem 1200 $549
Smartmodem 1200B (IBM Smartcom) $849
HOWARDSOFT™
Tax Preparer CALL
HUMANSOFT™
DBPlus $ 95
IUS™
EasyWriter II $299
EasySpeller II $149
EasyWriter Speller $399
EasyWriter Speller (user) CALL
EasyPlex $299
Financial Management Series CALL
IMSI™
4 Point Graphics (IBM PC) $129
LEXISOFT™
Spellbinder $249
LIFETREE SYSTEMS™
Word Writer $179
LOTUS™
1-2-3 $479
METASOFT™
Multiplan $179
MICROLAB™
Tax Preparer $179
MICROPRO
WordStar $349
WordStar Mail Merge $149
WordStar Mail Merge/ SpellStar (Spelling Checker) CALL
WordStar Custom Kit $149
WordStar Training $149
Mail Merge $129
SpellStar $179
CalcStar $179
DataStar $179
InfoStar $299
ReportStar $179
Application Pack (1 Other Product) CALL
MICROSOFT™
RAM Card™ $149
SoftCard™ $279
Z-80 SoftCard (w/dBase II) $539
Premium Card CALL
Multiplan™ $179
BASIC-80 $279
BASIC Compiler $349
COBOL Compiler $349
FORTRAN-80 $349
Flight Simulator $ 35
Mouse Tool Kit CALL
Mouse $179
Other Products CALL
MICROSTUF™
EasyDraw $279
OASIS™
The Word Plus $279
Functional Specification $179
ORGANIC™
Marathon $179
PBL CORPORATION™
Word Finder $ 50
PEACHTREE™
General Ledger $ 75
Accounts Receivable $ 75
Other Products $ 75
PERFECT SOFTWARE™
Perfect Writer $179
Perfect Speller $179
Perfect Writer/Speller $249
Perfect Filer $179
Perfect Calc $179
Perfect Writer/Speller/Filer $499
PETER NORTON™
Norton Utilities $179
PICKLES AND TROUT™ (CP/M)
Net TRSI $179
Net TRSI (IBM PC) $199
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™
PFS: File $ 75
PFS: Report $ 75
PFS: Graph $ 75
SORCIM™
SuperCalc $179
SuperCalc 2 $169
SpellGuard $129
SuperWriter $129
VEDIT™
Editor (I) $119
Function Drop $ 69
Videoterm $219
Utilities CALL
VISICORP
VisiCalc $169
VisiTerm $ 85
VisiDex $169
VisiPlot $149
VisiSchedule $149
VisiTrend/Plot $149
VisiWord $149
Business Forecaster $195
The Management System $149
Other Products CALL
FLOPPY DISKETTES (Boxes of Ten)
MEMOREX™
5¼" SS/DD $ 28
5¼" DS/DD $ 34
5¼" Hard Sector CALL
ATHANA™
5¼" $ 25
5¼" SS/DD $ 25
5¼" DS/DD $ 30
5¼" Hard Sector CALL
IN HOUSE SPECIALS AND NEW PRODUCTS CALL

WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
940 Dwight Way, Ste. 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
CA residents
add sales tax.

Copyright 800 Software 1983
Microsoft is a registered trademark and Softcard, IBM Card and Multiplan are trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation

800-SOFTWARE

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4587
or 415-644-3611

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call us in advance.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label
- ☐ Call for shipping charges. *free catalog* and other low software prices
- ☐ Now open Mon – Sat
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome
- ☐ Quantity discounts available
- ☐ Prices may change

Circle 214 on reader service card

World Events

A calendar of regional, national, and international events

Edited by Eric Brown

World Events lists computer-related conferences, conventions, workshops, camps, symposiums, trade fairs, and shows. If you know of an upcoming event, we'd like to hear about it.

January 7-10
Consumer Electronics Show
Las Vegas Convention Center and Annex, Riviera, Sahara, and Hilton
The largest electronics show in America, with displays of computers and other electronic devices, games, and machines.
Consumer Electronics Shows
303 E. Wacker Dr. #945
Chicago, IL 60601
312/861-1040

January 19-21
Data West
Pasadena Convention Center
Pasadena, California
A computer conference and exposition offering a series of workshops and seminars and presenting hardware and software for business and personal use.
Information Processing Group
13135 Ventura Blvd. #300
Studio City, CA 91604
213/792-5111

January 30 to February 1
Microprocessors—Tools for Production and Inventory Management
Hilton Riviera Hotel
Palm Springs, California
A specialty seminar on the topics of microprocessor hardware, software, business planning, and manufacturing.
American Production and Inventory Control Society
500 W. Annandale Rd.
Falls Church, VA 22046
800/368-3402, 703/237-8344

January 30 to February 2
Communication Networks '84
National Convention Center
Washington, D.C.
A telecommunications conference and exposition that has been in existence for six years. Conference topics include PCs in the network environment, voice and data systems, satellite communications, and the deregulation of AT&T.
Communication Networks '84
Box 880
375 Cochituate Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
617/879-0700

February 3-5
National Software Show East
Miami Beach Convention Center
Miami Beach
A microcomputer software show for the trade. Exhibitors include microcomputer manufacturers, diskette copier manufacturers, distributors, review publications, and magnetic media suppliers.
Raging Bear Productions
21 Tamal Vista #175
Corte Madera, CA 94925
800/732-2300, 415/924-1194

February 7-9
Cadcon West
San Francisco Civic Auditorium
San Francisco
An exposition that will include 100 exhibitors of computer-aided design technology.
Morgan-Grampian Expositions Group
2 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
212/340-9780

February 14-16
Computer Science Conference
Franklin Plaza Hotel
Philadelphia
A conference on computer sciences that addresses the following topics: computer-integrated factories, small computer systems, and ethical and social implications of computers. The conference also includes the 12th Annual Computer Science Employment Register, which matches computer scientists and data processing specialists with potential employers.
Association for Computing Machinery
11 W. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10036
212/869-7440, 412/624-6475 for Employment Register

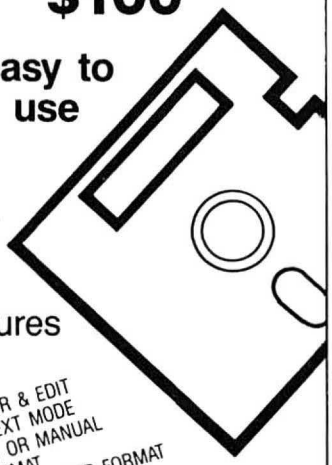
February 15-16
B.C. Computer & Office Automation Show
Hyatt Regency
Vancouver, British Columbia
A general trade show and conference of computer hardware and software and other office automation equipment.
Industrial Trade Shows of Canada
20 Butterick Rd.
Toronto, Ontario
M8W3Z8 Canada
416/252-7791

DynaWriter
a word processor

Easy to buy at $100

Easy to use

and look at the features



- ENTER & EDIT IN TEXT MODE
- AUTO OR MANUAL REFORMAT
- TEXT, PRINT AND FORMAT MENUS
- FUNCTION KEYS OPERATE IN TEXT MODE
- ADVANCED OPERATION MODE (ENTER COMMANDS WITHOUT GOING THRU MENU OR FUNCTION KEYS)
- TRANSPOSE LINES
- ALLOWS & AUTOMATICALLY REMOVES HYPHENS
- TEXT CENTERING
- ALPHABETIZE TEXT
- WORD SEARCH
- WORD COUNT
- RESTORES CHANGED OR DELETED TEXT LINES
- VIEW MEMORY
- FILE MERGE
- FORMAT STORED WITH FILE
- NON PRINT DATA
- UNDERLINE
- ASCII COMPATIBLE
- PRIMARY & ALTERNATE ASCII CHARACTER SETS AVAILABLE
- PRINTER SET UP PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU TO CUSTOMIZE YOUR DYNAWRITER PROGRAM TO YOUR COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

And Much More

REQUIREMENTS:
- 80 Col Monitor, Mono Color or Both
- 1 or 2 Single or Double Side Disk Drives
- 96K Memory
- Operating Sys-PC DOS V1.10
- One or Two Printers (Matrix and Daisywheel)

order from

INTEL SOFT INC.

IntelSoft Inc.
1259 El Camino Real
Suite 164
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 854-2777

brochure on request

Circle 444 on reader service card

World Events

February 20-22
1984 Office Automation Conference
Los Angeles Convention Center
Los Angeles
OAC '84 is an exposition and conference for office automation technology. A special Executive Program includes speakers from Xerox and the Office Technology Research Group.
American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.
1899 Preston White Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
703/620-8926

February 21-23
Softcon
Superdome
New Orleans
An international conference and trade fair for the software industry. The show will feature 1800 booths and 100 seminars, panels, conferences, and workshops.
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 01267
617/739-2000, 800/841-7000

Are you sponsoring an event for the computing community? Please let us know. Send details as far in advance as possible to World Events, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, CompuServe 74055,412, Source STE908.*

NEBS

Forms & Supplies for your IBM PC

continuous CHECKS • STATEMENTS INVOICES • Micro-Perf™ STATIONERY Printer Paper, Labels and File Cards

PLUS brand name
- **Diskettes**
- **Ribbons**
- **Storage items**
- **Work station aids and much more**

- **Guaranteed compatible for Peachtree, BPI and Continental software.**
- **Quality at low prices . . . 250 checks or 500 statements for $29.95 imprinted.**
- **Fast service, money-back guarantee.**
- **Easy ordering by mail or phone Toll Free.**

FREE CATALOG
Send today or phone
TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550
MA 1+800-922-8560
S3-84.2

NEBS Computer Forms 12 South St., Townsend, MA 01469
Please rush me my free NEBS full-color catalog of desktop computer supplies.
Name _____ Phone _____
Company _____
Street _____
City State, Zip _____
Software Publisher _____ Program # _____
Computer Make/Model _____ Printer _____
Your Line of Business _____
CODE 54601

Nebs Computer Forms
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

Circle 15 on reader service card

IBM PC-8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 compiler; a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

87FORTRAN/RTOS and **87PASCAL/RTOS** include RTOS and support for one year..... each **$1350**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW: "The MicroWare package is preferable . . . it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor" which converts 8087 instructions into 8088 escape codes, source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of 8087 functions which include transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions..... **$150**

PLM-86 with RTOS..... **$1100**

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8088 exchange..... **$223**

FASTPAK™+8087 includes one runtime library (87BASIC or 87MACRO), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation instructions..... **$375**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, SSS Fortran, and MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers..... each **$150**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs!..... **$30**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13

MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087.... each **$289**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian..**$399**

64K RAM Upgrade	59
SuperSoft Fortran	340
SSS 8087 Support	50
SuperSoft Voice Drive	895
87BASIC+	75
TRACE86 Utility	125
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler	495
Computer Innovations C86	345
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	545
HALO Graphics	call
Energraphics	call
Sandstar products	call
Novation 212 SmartCat	495

RTOS™ — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86..... **$600**

iRMX-86, LINK-86, ASM-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

MicroWare P.O. Box 79 Kingston, MA 02364 (617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

WHY YOU NEED COPY II PC:

1. COPY II PC allows you to backup your protected software. And unlike other backup programs, COPY II PC makes exact copies without modifications to the software on the duplicate disk. This assures maximum reliability and compatibility with the widest range of protection schemes. COPY II PC handles sector timing, multiple sector sizes, and bad sector ID's as used for disk protection verification.

2. COPY II PC is a complete replacement for "DISKCOPY" on your PC-DOS diskette. It formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk (DISKCOPY does not verify). COPY II PC automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes. A drive speed utility helps keep your drives in top condition. For your convenience, COPY II PC is not copy-protected.

Copy II PC works with your IBM PC and most compatibles.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 19730-203
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

$39.95
(Plus $2 s/h)

Attention Apple owners: Call us about backing up your protected software with Copy II Plus!

Circle 31 on reader service card

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 380 on reader service card

IT'S SIMPLE. . .CALL AND SAVE MONEY! UP TO **20%** DISCOUNT

Since 1978 **1-800-841-0860**

GA. INFO 912-377-7120

WE SELL
IBM-PC COMPATIBLES
CALL FOR YOUR CHOICE
EAGLE PC COLUMBIA PC
AND OTHERS
$CALL

PRINTERS
EPSON
star micronics inc
OKIDATA
Transtar
TRS-80
SCM SMITH CORONA
C. Itoh
$CALL

TELEMARKETING COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT TO SAVE YOU MONEY
FREE UPON REQUEST

- DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
- COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY

PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

• PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS • NAME BRAND PRODUCTS • LARGE INVENTORIES • NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS.

Man's Best Friend
Micro Management Systems, Inc.
DEPT. NO. 41
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

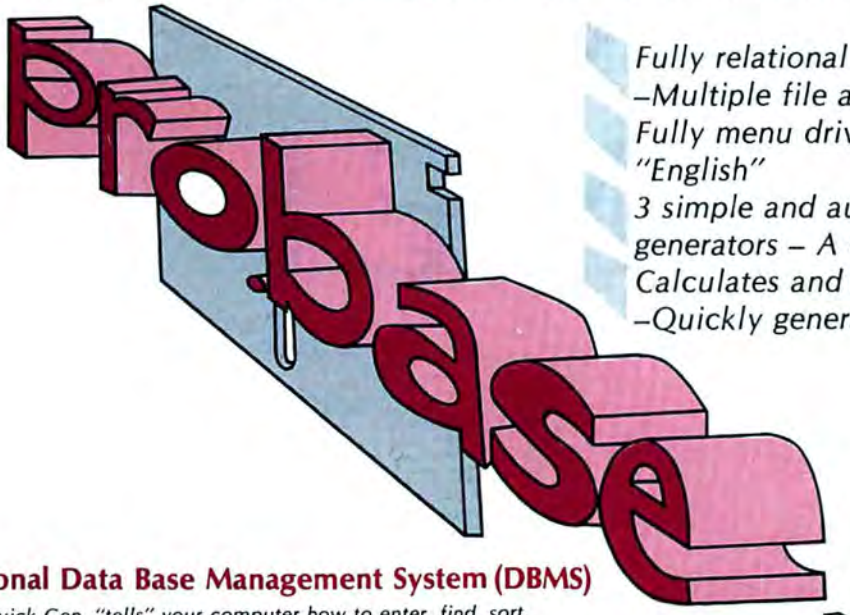
TRS-80 COMPUTERS
MODEL 100 . . . . . $CALL
MODEL 4 TRANSPORTABLE . . . . $CALL
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS
PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
$CALL

EQUIPMENT
QUADRAM
TAXAN
Novation
COLORPLUS
commodore
Hayes
Verbatim
MICROTEK
AST
RB ROBOT
GRAPPLER+
$CALL

Circle 386 on reader service card

D B M S ?

DBMS, *n., A buzzword for* **Data Base Management System.** *A structure in which to collect information on a given subject in one or more files. A software program enabling you to store, manipulate and retrieve your information contained in those files.*



Fully relational data base management –Multiple file and disk access.
Fully menu driven – Presented in "English"
3 simple and automatic program generators – A complete package.
Calculates and compares figures –Quickly generates valuable reports.

Probase®
Fully Relational Data Base Management System (DBMS)

Probase's *Quick Gen "tells" your computer how to enter, find, sort, calculate, analyze and present information. Easily add, change, delete, or browse through your data.* **Probase's** *ability to combine and collect data on a given subject from many separate files allows you immediate access to all of your information –* **Bookkeeping, Cost Accounting, Inventory, Personnel, Portfolio Analysis, Sales, etc.** Menu Gen joins files together in an easy-to-use selection list. Report Gen compiles virtually any comparative reports you need, including projections and forecasts. And prints them in any format you choose.

Probase® Requires No Training

Press a 'function' key for help and concise documentation with samples on-screen assists you with your current task. And returns where you left off. Complete documentation includes a handy 2-part tutorial manual.

Easy Enough For Non-Technical Users

Probase's *three program generators (Quick, Menu, Report) create data base management applications according to your direction –automatically. Enter your requests using simple selections and fill-in-the-blank menus. Inquire, generate a report, create or up-date your data bases, design entry screens... Programming and code entry are completely eliminated, so you don't need to be a programmer, or even have computer experience, to produce professional automated business reports.*

Powerful Enough For Programmers

Access 3 different files at once and work with as many as you need within a single program. Combine your files in "one-to-many" or "many-to-one" relationships. When you program in **Probase,** *all of your tools are immediately available: Macro Instruction Language, Subroutine Calls, Programmable Function Keys and more. Program, test and debug without an outside editor, assembler or compiler. Make changes and corrections instantly.*

Free disk space... **Probase,** *efficiently compresses screens and program tables onto your disks. And* **Probase** *need not be present on disk when you run your applications. Enjoy more disk storage capacity and faster throughput by eliminating extra program code.*

Write or Call Today and Find Out How You Can Put Probase To Work For You.

Try Probase® Free For 30 Days
Visit your local dealer or call 800-258-7070 for your copy of **Probase.** *If not satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund, whatever the reason. See for yourself how useful* **Probase®** *can be for you.*

Available in PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M86 (all using 128k) or CP/M (64k). *Enjoy the newest, most effective* **data base management systems.**

Probase®
Another Solution® from
Data Technology Industries™
701 A Whitney Street San Leandro, CA 94577
800-258-7071 *(415) 638-1206*

Circle 438 on reader service card

PC WORLD INDEX VOLUME 1

Articles by Subject

Sections
S = State of the Art
R = Review
H = Hands On
C = Community

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Books	Arnold, David	2	142	R	**Learning dBasics** A review of *Everyman's Database Primer*
	Cook, Richard	4	131	R	**Better Basics** A review of *BASIC Exercises for the IBM Personal Computer* and *Your IBM Personal Computer: Use, Applications, and Basic.*
		8	180	R	**Three to Get Ready** A review of three introductory books on the IBM PC.
	Cowan, Les	2	148	R	**The PC's Processor Carries On a Family Tradition** A review of *The 8086 Book* and *The 8086, 8088 Primer.*
	Seligman, Mark	7	282	C	**The Fifth Generation** A review of *The Fifth Generation,* describing Japan's program to gain a leading position in artificial intelligence research and applications.
Business	Phillips, Mark	4	292	C	**Purchasing Computer Power** Cost versus benefits of memory or storage expansion for a small business.
	Stahr, Lisa B.	3	296	C	**The Corporate Computer** The impact of the personal computer in the corporate world.
Business Software	Philippi, Thomas R.	3	158	R	**Apartment for Rent—See Manager** A review of *The Apartment House Manager.*
	Wilson, Ellen	3	148	R	**Two Rooms, Ocean View** A review of *The Landlord* property management program.

Calculations	Rodgers, Edward	4	93	R	**The TK! Avant-Garde** A review of *TK!Solver.*
Close-up	Barney, Clifford	3	292	C	**The Prophet from Xanadu** A review of *Literary Machines* by philosopher and author Ted Nelson.
	Findsen, Owen	4	281	C	**A> I Do** The first CompuServe wedding.
	Hewes, Jeremy Joan	1	252	C	**Memory Madness** A profile of John Henderson.
	Magid, Lawrence J.	1	234	C	**Bob Frankston at 30,000 Feet** An interview with Bob Frankston, coauthor of *VisiCalc.*
	Moore, Edwin T.	8	290	C	**Small-Town PC** Local community government and the PC.
	Seger, Katie	2	284	C	**The World According to Garbers** Meet the mild-mannered SYSOP of the Midnight Express.
Color Monitors	Branch, Charles	10	202	H	**Text over Video** Monitors and technology that combine text and graphics with video images.
Communications	Alperson, Burton L.	7	240	H	**Smartmodem Gets Smarter** A free program for easy phone dialing.
	Brown, Eric	5	177	H	**Typeset It Yourself** In-house typesetting at *PC World.*
	Glossbrenner, Alfred	5	196	H	**The GIGO Eliminator** A book excerpt from *The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications.*
	Goodman, Danny	1	72	S	**Networking in Color** IBM is using the PC as part of its nationwide experiment with color videotex.
	Jordan, Larry	5	74	R	**The Communicators** A short course on communications software and a comparison of 12 popular programs.
		8	206	H	**Smartmodem 450** Souping up the Hayes 300.
		8	54	S	**What Makes Modems Run?** Modem operations, capabilities, and features.
		8	88		**The Modem Market** A comparison of seven popular modems.
	Kent, Catherine	2	68	S	**High Interest in Home Banking** Banks bid for the consumer market with a wealth of on-line services.
	Miller, Harry & Torbett, Arlin	4	40	S	**Learning to Speak Mainframe** A comprehensive look at interfacing micros and mainframes.
	Powers, Jack	6	142	R	**Putting Your PC on the Line** The Vynet V101-I turns your telephone keypad into a remote terminal.
	Stahr, Lisa B.	7	68	S	**Special Delivery Software** Teledistribution and the future of software marketing.
	Steck, Richard	3	196	H	**The Apple-IBM Connection** Alpha Software's package enables file transfers between Apples and IBM PCs.
		5	96	R	**The Next Best Thing to Being There** Home computing away from home with *Remote Access.*
		6	231	H	**Trouble in PC CTTY** Transfer control of your PC to a remote terminal with the PC-DOS CTTY command.
Computer-Aided Design	Keller, Karl	5	114	R	**Drafting without Eraser Dust** The FutureNet DASH-1, an affordable graphics add-on for engineers.
Cursor Controllers	Stahr, Lisa B.	2	56	S	**To Build a Better Mouse** An overview of cursor controllers for the IBM PC.
Data Management	Clapp, Douglas	6	154	R	**For What It's Worth** A review of *PC-File* and user-supported software.
	Colman, Richard	3	124	R	**Torture Testing dBASE II** Take your data base to the limit.
	Frankel, David & Guttman, Michael	4	218	H	**Getting to First Base** A data base tutorial for beginners.

Articles by Subject

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
	Jenkins, David	8	194	H	**Going for the Record** Indexing is the core of data management.
		10	139	R	**dBASE II V2.4** A review of the latest update of *dBASE II*.
	Kruglinski, David	4	226	H	**The DBMS Match Game** Hints for selecting the right data management program.
	Levering, Robert	3	113	R	**Data Management without Programming** A novice reviews *dBASE II*.
Display	Stahr, Lisa B.	2	84	S	**Displaying the Future** IBM's 581 Plasma Display subassembly shows its colors.
Education	Littman, Jonathan	6	266	C	**Computing the Classics** A Stanford University-IBM study ushers humanists into the information age.
	Williams, Linda V.	8	280	C	**No More Pencils** Word processing in the classroom.
		10	324	C	**The California Challenge** Stanford prepares teachers for California's computer giveaway.
Educational Software	D'Ignazio, Fred	6	176	R	**Smarter with Age** *Story Machine, Facemaker, Hey Diddle Diddle,* and *In Search of the Most Amazing Thing.*
Events	Bunnell, David	4	262	C	**Let Me Take You to the Faire** Highlights from the 8th West Coast Computer Faire.
	Press, Larry	10	314	C	**PC at the Olympics** The Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee uses more than 100 PCs to plan the 1984 summer games.
Finance	Magid, Lawrence J.	2	248	H	**Tracking Your Expenses with dBASE II** How to create an expense record-keeping system.
	Nelson, Steve	6	130	R	**The Profit Prophet** Financial forecasting with *The Bottom Line Strategist.*
	Williams, Andrew T.	2	172	H	**Render unto Caesar As Little As Possible** Claiming your PC as a tax deduction.
		3	186	H	**The Elves of "Wall Street Week"** Chief Elf Robert Nurock shares the secrets of the Technical Market Index.
		4	202	H	**Tracking Bulls and Bears** Instructions for using a stock-tracking spreadsheet.
		8	158	R	**Dow Jones' Fortune Teller** A review of the *Dow Jones Market Analyzer.*
Games	Cook, Richard	2	154	R	**For Game Gourmets** *Aqua Run, Gray Flannel Fun, Bug Off, Jotto,* and *Call to Arms.*
		5	134	R	**For Game Gourmets** *Snack Attack, Cosmic Crusader,* and *Word Challenge.*
		7	180	R	**For Game Gourmets** *Zork III, Starcross,* and *Snipes.*
	d'Adolf, Steven P.	5	293	C	**BASIC Boggler** A game that tests your BASIC knowledge.
	Quinn, Peter	2	258	H	**Snake in the Glass** A game for slippery strategists.
Graphics	Baenziger, Peter	10	176	H	**Pixel to Printer** GRUMP, an effective graphics dump routine that converts a screen image into a form easily used by BASIC and then prints it.
	Cook, Steven & Karl Koessel	5	52	S	**Drawing with Curves** Conography, a new angle on computer graphics.
	Fridlund, Alan J.	5	187	H	**Screen Shots** How to take distortion-free photos of the PC screen.

	Illowsky, Dan & Abrash, Michael	2	210	H	**Getting Acquainted with Graphics** A step-by-step tutorial that helps you get the picture.
		3	227	H	**Around in Circles** A tutorial that makes graphics as easy as pi.
		4	234	H	**Graphics in Motion** Learn the BASIC tools for animating simple figures.
		5	250	H	**Video Game Graphics** Use BASIC commands to create a video game.
	Johnson, Nelson	10	122	R	**In Search of the Hypothetical Zeus** A review of three high-resolution monochrome graphics boards.
	Koessel, Karl	1	220	H	**A World for Your PC** A program that creates a perspective image of the globe.
	Skiba, Mark	8	217	H	**Correspond in Color** Techniques for producing color graphics and text.
	Straub, Davis	7	100	R	**Computer-Aided Design** *The Drawing Processor, MicroCAD,* and *AutoCAD* bring automated drawing processing to the PC.
Graphics Hardware	Johnson, Nelson	5	104	R	**Color Graphics with a Plus** A review of Plantronics' Colorplus board and IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter.
Hardware	Cook, Steven	3	54	S	**An Overview of the XT** The new machine is an extension of the familiar IBM PC.
	Fawcette, James	5	40	S	**Mighty Chips** A review of Intel's newest integrated circuits.
	Koessel, Karl	3	161	S	**Brown is Brown!** The IBM Color Display—true Blue quality.
	Norton, Peter	1	196	H	**How the PC Thinks (Part 1)** First in a series of articles on PC memory.
		2	228	H	**How the PC Thinks (Part 2)** Part two of a probe into the PC brain.
Human Factors	Micossi, Anita	10	300	C	**Ergonomics Is Good Business** Simple and inexpensive technology for avoiding the health hazards of PC use.
Information Services	Hewes, Jeremy Joan	6	74	S	**Dialog: the Ultimate On-line Library** Information retrieval at your fingertips with Dialog Information Services.
Integrated Applications	Folk, Roy	2	40	S	**VisiCorp's Windows on the World** A preview of the *Visi/ON* operating environment.
	Miller, Harry	1	102	R	**The Spreadbase Race** *PC World* looks at two integrated packages: *MBA* and *1-2-3.*
	Moore, Edwin T.	7	120	R	**Stretching VisiCalc** *StretchCalc* challenges *1-2-3* for spreadbase supremacy.
	Williams, Andrew T.	1	124	R	**The Graphsheet Contenders** A comparison of the spreadsheet capabilities of *MBA* and *1-2-3.*
	Fluegelman, Andrew	6	192	H	**The 1-2-3 Checkbook Ledger** A step-by-step tutorial with *1-2-3.*
Interface Design	Fluegelman, Andrew	8	40	S	**From Bravo to Bandwidth** An interview with Microsoft's Charles Simonyi.
Keyboards	Alperson, Burton L.	1	158	R	**The PC in a New Key** A review of *Keynote,* a program that allows you to assign new functions to the PC keys.
	Norton, Peter	4	190	H	**Inside the PC Keyboard** The IBM PC keyboard is actually a small computer in itself.

Articles by Subject

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Languages	Ham, Michael	5	207	H	**Go FORTH** A stack-oriented language for the PC that goes beyond BASIC.
	Koessel, Karl	3	273	H	**BASIC 2.0** A better BASIC.
	Scanlon, Leo J.	6	239	H	**Using an Assembler** An excerpt from *The IBM PC Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers.*
		8	230	H	**Mining the System Resources** Exploring the PC system memory and the BIOS routines.
Learning	Schwartz, Stuart R.	1	256	C	**It's Computer Season** A psychiatrist analyzes his relationship with the PC.
Marketplace	Rietmann, Kearney	3	66	S	**Extending the XT** The announcement of the XT spurs a new wave of non-IBM products.
	Seger, Katie	3	309	C	**Feuding to Do Business** The pros and cons of mail order versus retail stores.
Memory	Cook, Steven	6	64	S	**The Articulate Network** Tecmar's ComNet offers an office of the future today.
	Luhn, Robert	6	50	S	**A Lasting Memory** Bubble memory: a reliable alternative to RAM and disk memory.
	Kelly, Charles	1	180	H	**Do-It-Yourself RAM** Saving dollars on memory expansion.
Networks	Nace, Ted	6	294	C	**Dr. Strangebyte** A new organization of computer professionals questions the increasing reliance on computers in nuclear defense systems.
Operating Systems	Miller, Harry	3	42	S	**2.00: The Path to UNIX** Microsoft's new DOS points the way to the operating systems of the future.
	Sheldon, Tom	3	170	H	**MS-DOS 2.00: A Hands-on Tutorial** A tree-structured filing system and new batch file subcommands.
	Stephenson, John	10	237	H	**p Is for Portable** An introduction to the p-System.
	Yates, Jean L. & Skrabutenas, Eileen	3	75	S	**Ma Bell's Favorite DOS** The past, present, and future of UNIX.
Printers	Martin, Janette	10	88	R	**Silent Running** Ink jet printers are quiet, fast, letter quality, and at last—affordable.
Professions	Schwartz, Stuart R., ed.	5	274	C	**Psychology and the PC** The computer comes to the clinic.
Programming	Cooke, Walter	10	256	H	**Getting Started with an 8087** Intel's 8087 proves that two chips are better than one.
	Greenberg, Stuart	7	198	H	**We Interrupt This Program** Merging assembly language subroutines into BASIC programs.
	Kelly, Charles	2	237	H	**Digital Dialects** A comparison of nine prominent computer languages.
	Koessel, Karl	2	266	H	**Digital Deduction** A quick and easy program for a computer guessing game.

		3	260	H	**Shuffles** An explanation of card-shuffling techniques.
	Norton, Peter	3	220	H	**How the PC Thinks (Part 3)** An in-depth look at stacks and how data is passed between Pascal and assembly language.
	Poole, Lon	2	196	H	**Disk Data Files** The use of sequential and random access disk data files.
		4	176	H	**Programming Sound in BASIC** An excerpt from *Using Your IBM Personal Computer.*
	Rollins, Dan	4	150	H	**Optimizing for BASCOM** How to use Microsoft's BASIC Compiler on the IBM PC.
		5	148	H	**Ready to Assemble** Learn to use the tools of the assembly language programmer's trade.
	Rouse, Robert & Bugnitz, Thomas	5	229	H	**Going to Bat with FORTRAN** An excerpt from *Programming the IBM Personal Computer: FORTRAN 77.*
	Scoot, Kevin	3	280	H	**Extended Disk Directory Program** Utility of the month.
	Sheldon, Tom	5	219	H	**One from Column A, One from Column B** Use DOS 2.00's extended batch and tree-structured features to create a menu-driven system.
	Sudnow, David	5	285	C	**First Debugging** Notes of a novice programmer.
	Trivette, Donald B.	3	208	H	**Building a BASIC Program** How to create your own BASIC program step by step.
Resources	Johnson, J.T.	2	292	C	**The Computer Store at the Office** Employees sample and shop for PCs on the job at the First National Bank of Boston.
Simulation	Fluegelman, Andrew	1	144	R	**The 8088 Is My Copilot** Microsoft's *Flight Simulator* launches the PC into the wild blue yonder.
Speech Technology	Goodman, Danny	10	38	S	**Its Master's Voice** SuperSoft's vocally engineered software adds a new dimension to voice recognition technology.
	Polard, Henry	7	38	S	**Bits of Speech** An overview of speech technology and the latest speech products for the PC.
	Powers, Jack	4	122	R	**Let Your Computer Do the Talking** Is it real or *Supertalker II?*
Spreadsheets	Rogers, Edward	2	124	R	**Multiplan Inherits the Spreadsheet Legacy** The latest in electronic spreadsheets combines advanced features with a superior user interface.
Storage	Grout, Bill	2	226	H	**Radical Disk Fixes** Data-saving disk surgery.
	Magid, Lawrence J.	4	166	H	**Hard Times** Useful techniques for using multiple-megabyte storage devices to manage files and programs.
	Sachs, Jonathan	5	165	H	**Hard Disk Backup** Hardware and software techniques for backing up your hard disk.
		6	98	R	**Hard Disk Roundup** Results of a comparative study on nine hard disks.
	Taylor, Allen G.	6	223	H	**Install It Yourself** Twelve easy steps for hard disk installation.
Support	Hewes, Jeremy Joan	3	315	C	**X.T. Phone Home** IBM expands its customer and dealer support services.

Articles by Subject

Subject	Author	Issue	Page	Section	Title and Description
Systems	Brown, Richard A.	7	224	H	**A Tandy New Peripheral** A review of the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100.
	Cook, Steven	1	40	S	**How Compatible Is Compatible?** A probe into 1983's major microcomputer issue.
		7	56	S	**Plug In a Processor** Sritek's new line of modular plug-ins.
	Fluegelman, Andrew	1	50	S	**The View from MS-DOS 2.00** *PC World* discusses compatibility issues with Microsoft.
		2	102	R	**Travels with COMPAQ** A journey with the PC's first portable competitor.
	Goodman, Danny	3	100	R	**In This Corner...the TI Professional** The contender from the Lone Star State challenges Big Blue.
		8	140	R	**Bird of a Feather** A review of the Eagle PC-1.
	Keith, David	7	138	R	**Corona: For Here or to Go** A review of the Corona desktop and portable models.
	Littman, Jonathan	7	294	C	**The First Portable PC** The history of SCAMP.
	Luhn, Robert	10	52	S	**Work Stations—1/2 Off** The PC Terminal, a low-priced, network-based intelligent terminal that fully emulates the PC.
	Mello, Adrian	3	71	S	**The 68000 Sleeper** The neglected IBM 9000: out of the lab and onto the desktop?
	Stahr, Lisa B.	1	62	S	**Send In the Clones** Twenty-one computers that claim PC compatibility.
Tutorials	Whyte, Christine	3	140	R	**Self-Training on the PC** Reviews of six popular PC tutorials.
Utilities	Cook, Steven	4	78	R	**Faster than a Spinning Floppy** A short course on disk emulation and a comparison of ten popular disk emulation programs.
	Covington, Michael A.	10	220	H	**The Cassette Port Lives!** The PC's forgotten port can do far more than turning a cassette recorder on and off.
	Cowden, James	10	158	R	**Btrieve It or Not** A review of *Btrieve*, a utility program that brings fast and easy file handling to high-level languages.
	Fluegelman, Andrew	10	149	R	**Perfecting the BASIC Editor** A review of Softool Systems' *BASIC Development System*.
	Magid, Lawrence J.	1	174	R	**ProKey Chimes In** *ProKey* and *Keynote:* two keyboard enhancers compared.
	Seger, Katie	6	167	R	**A Tougher Floppy** *Clean Disk*, an algorithm that could make disks more reliable.
	Williams, Andrew T.	2	134	R	**Printing to a Different Drummer** *Sideways*, a utility for spreadsheets.
Word Processing	Alperson, Burton L.			R	**War of the Words** A review of *Microsoft Word*, *VisiWord*, and *WordStar*.
	Brown, Eric	6	208	H	**Pick a Word, Any Word** The *Random House Electronic Thesaurus* comes to the PC.
	Clapp, Douglas	5	126	R	**Scintillating Spelling** A review of *The Word Plus* spelling checker.
	Cook, Steven	3	285	H	**WordStar Patches—P.S.** Tips for customizing *WordStar*.
	Flock, Emil	2	183	H	**WordStar Made to Order** Seventy-seven patches for customizing *WordStar*.
	Freeman, Joshua B.	8	166	R	**Fancy Footwork** A review of *Footnote*, *The Final Word*, and *WordPerfect*.
	Littman, Jonathan	10	104	R	**A PC Spelling Bee** Four popular spelling checkers are put to the test.
	Martin, Janette	6	115	R	**The PC's Perfect Mate** Softword's *MultiMate* brings dedicated word processor capabilities to the PC.
	Shinyeda, Merrily	7	166	R	**Dedicated to Word Processing** Professional-quality word processing from NBI.
	Williams, Andrew T.	7	150	R	**Easy Writing** *EasyWriter II* lives up to its name.

Articles by Author

Author	Subject	Issue	Page	Title
Abrash, Michael	Graphics	2	210	Getting Acquainted with Graphics
	Graphics	3	227	Around in Circles
	Graphics	4	234	Graphics in Motion
	Graphics	5	250	Video Game Graphics
Alperson, Burton L.	Keyboards	1	158	The PC in a New Key
	REMark	6	15	Who Needs User-Friendly?
	Communications	7	240	Smartmodem Gets Smarter
	Word Processing	8	106	War of the Words
Arnold, David	Books	2	142	Learning dBasics
Baenziger, Peter	Graphics	10	176	Pixel to Printer
Barney, Clifford	Close-up	3	292	The Prophet from Xanadu
Boot, Martine	REMark	5	21	To Speak Computerese
Branch, Charles	Color Monitors	10	202	Text over Video
Brown, Eric	Communications	5	177	Typeset It Yourself
	Word Processing	6	208	Pick a Word, Any Word
Brown, Richard A.	Systems	7	224	A Tandy New Peripheral
Bugnitz, Thomas	Programming	5	229	Going to Bat with FORTRAN
Bunnell, David	Events	4	262	Let Me Take You to the Faire
Clapp, Douglas	Word Processing	5	126	Scintillating Spelling
	Data Management	6	154	For What It's Worth
Colman, Richard	Data Management	3	124	Torture Testing dBASE II
Cook, Richard	Games	2	154	For Game Gourmets
	Books	4	131	Better Basics
	Games	5	134	For Game Gourmets
	Games	7	180	For Game Gourmets
	Books	8	180	Three to Get Ready
Cook, Steven	Systems	1	40	How Compatible Is Compatible?
	Hardware	3	54	An Overview of the XT
	Word Processing	3	285	WordStar Patches—P.S.
	Graphics	5	52	Drawing with Curves
	Memory	6	64	The Articulate Network
	Systems	7	56	Plug In a Processor
Cooke, Walter	Programming	10	256	Getting Started with an 8087
Covington, Michael A.	Utilities	10	220	The Cassette Port Lives!
Cowan, Les	Books	2	148	The PC's Processor Carries On a Family Tradition
Cowden, James	Utilities	10	158	Btrieve It or Not
d'Adolf, Steven P.	Games	5	293	BASIC Boggler
D'Ignazio, Fred	Educational Software	6	176	Smarter with Age
Fawcette, James	Hardware	5	40	Mighty Chips
Findsen, Owen	Close-up	4	281	A> I Do
Flock, Emil	Word Processing	2	183	WordStar Made to Order

Articles by Author

Author	Subject	Issue	Page	Title
Fluegelman, Andrew	REMark	1	21	Journey to the New World
	Systems	1	50	The View from MS-DOS 2.00
	Simulation	1	144	The 8088 Is My Copilot
	Systems	2	102	Travels with COMPAQ
	Operating Systems	4	58	The Future of Concurrency
	Integrated Applications	6	192	The 1-2-3 Checkbook Ledger
	Interface Design	8	40	From Bravo to Bandwidth
	Utilities	10	149	Perfecting the BASIC Editor
Folk, Roy	Integrated Applications	2	40	VisiCorp's Windows on the World
Frankel, David	Data Management	4	218	Getting to First Base
Freeman, Joshua B.	Word Processing	8	166	Fancy Footwork
Fridlund, Alan J.	Graphics	5	187	Screen Shots
	REMark	8	17	Information Toxicity
Glossbrenner, Alfred	Communications	5	196	The GIGO Eliminator
Goodman, Danny	Communications	1	72	Networking in Color
	Systems	3	100	In This Corner...the TI Professional
	Systems	8	140	Bird of a Feather
	Speech Technology	10	38	Its Master's Voice
Greenberg, Stuart	Programming	7	198	We Interrupt This Program
Grout, Bill	Storage	2	226	Radical Disk Fixes
	Editors	4	105	The Tailor-Made Editor
Guttman, Michael	Data Management	4	218	Getting to First Base
Ham, Michael	Languages	5	207	Go FORTH
Hewes, Jeremy Joan	Close-up	1	252	Memory Madness
	Support	3	315	X.T. Phone Home
	Information Services	6	74	Dialog: the Ultimate On-Line Library
Illowsky, Dan	Graphics	2	210	Getting Acquainted with Graphics
	Graphics	3	227	Around in Circles
	Graphics	4	234	Graphics in Motion
	Graphics	5	250	Video Game Graphics
Jenkins, David	Data Management	8	194	Going for the Record
	Data Management	10	139	dBASE II V2.4
Johnson, J. T.	Resources	2	292	The Computer Store at the Office
Johnson, Nelson	Graphics Hardware	5	104	Color Graphics with a Plus
	REMark	7	15	Software by Subscription
	Graphics	10	122	In Search of the Hypothetical Zeus
Jordan, Larry	Communications	5	74	The Communicators
	Communications	8	54	What Makes Modems Run?
	Communications	8	88	The Modem Market
	Communications	8	206	Smartmodem 450
Keith, David	Systems	7	138	Corona: For Here or to Go
Keller, Karl	Computer-Aided Design	5	114	Drafting without Eraser Dust
Kelly, Charles	Memory	1	180	Do-It-Yourself RAM
	Programming	2	237	Digital Dialects
	REMark	3	15	The Copy Protection Nuisance Tax
Kent, Catherine	Communications	2	68	High Interest in Home Banking

Koessel, Karl	Graphics	1	220	A World for Your PC
	Programming	2	266	Digital Deduction
	Hardware	3	161	Brown Is Brown!
	Programming	3	260	Shuffles
	Languages	3	273	BASIC 2.0
	Graphics	5	52	Drawing with Curves
Kruglinski, David	Data Management	4	226	The DBMS Match Game
Levering, Robert	Data Management	3	113	Data Management without Programming
Littman, Jonathan	Education	6	266	Computing the Classics
	Systems	7	294	The First Portable PC
	Word Processing	10	104	A PC Spelling Bee
Luhn, Robert	Memory	6	50	A Lasting Memory
	Systems	10	52	Work Stations—½ Off
Magid, Lawrence J.	Close-up	1	234	Bob Frankston at 30,000 Feet
	Utilities	1	174	ProKey Chimes In
	REMark	2	15	Color Discrimination
	Finance	2	248	Tracking Your Expenses with dBASE II
	Storage	4	166	Hard Times
Martin, Janette	Word Processing	6	115	The PC's Perfect Mate
	Printers	10	88	Silent Running
Mello, Adrian	Systems	3	71	The 68000 Sleeper
Micossi, Anita	Human Factors	10	300	Ergonomics Is Good Business
Miller, Harry	Communications	4	40	Learning to Speak Mainframe
	Integrated Applications	1	102	The Spreadbase Race
	Operating Systems	3	42	2.00: the Path to UNIX
Moore, Edwin T.	Integrated Applications	7	120	Stretching VisiCalc
	Close-up	8	290	Small-Town PC
Nace, Ted	Networks	6	294	Dr. Strangebyte
Nelson, Steve	Finance	6	130	The Profit Prophet
Norton, Peter	Hardware	1	196	How the PC Thinks/Part 1
	Hardware	2	228	How the PC Thinks/Part 2
	Programming	3	220	How the PC Thinks/Part 3
	Keyboards	4	190	Inside the PC Keyboard
Philippi, Thomas R.	Business Software	3	158	Apartment for Rent—See Manager
Phillips, Mark	Business	4	292	Purchasing Computer Power
Polard, Henry	Speech Technology	7	038	Bits of Speech
Poole, Lon	Programming	2	196	Disk Data Files
	Programming	4	176	Programming Sound in BASIC
Powers, Jack	Speech Technology	4	122	Let Your Computer Do the Talking
	Communications	6	142	Putting Your PC on the Line
Press, Larry	Events	10	314	PC at the Olympics
Quinn, Peter	Games	2	258	Snake in the Glass
Rietmann, Kearney	Marketplace	3	66	Extending the XT
	Editors	4	105	The Tailor-Made Editor
Rodgers, Edward	Calculations	4	93	The TK! Avant-Garde
	Spreadsheets	2	124	Multiplan Inherits the Spreadsheet Legacy
	REMark	4	15	The Standards Game

Articles by Author

Author	Subject	Issue	Page	Title
Rollins, Dan	Programming	4	150	Optimizing for BASCOM
	Programming	5	148	Ready to Assemble
Rouse, Robert	Programming	5	229	Going to Bat with FORTRAN
Sachs, Jonathan	Storage	5	165	Hard Disk Backup
	Storage	6	98	Hard Disk Roundup
Scanlon, Leo J.	Languages	6	239	Using an Assembler
	Languages	8	230	Mining the System Resources
Schwartz, Stuart R.	Professions	5	274	Psychology and the PC
	Learning	1	256	It's Computer Season
Scoot, Kevin	Programming	3	280	Extended Disk Directory Program
Seger, Katie	Close-up	2	284	The World According to Garbers
	Marketplace	3	309	Feuding to Do Business
	Utilities	6	167	A Tougher Floppy
Seligman, Mark	Books	7	282	The Fifth Generation
Sheldon, Tom	Programming	5	219	One from Column A: One from Column B
Shinyeda, Merrily	Word Processing	7	166	Dedicated to Word Processing
Skiba, Mark	Graphics	8	217	Correspond in Color
Skrabutenas, Eileen	Operating Systems	3	75	Ma Bell's Favorite DOS
Stahr, Lisa B.	Systems	1	62	Send In the Clones
	Cursor Controllers	2	56	To Build a Better Mouse
	Display	2	84	Displaying the Future
	Business	3	296	The Corporate Computer
	Communications	7	68	Special Delivery Software
Steck, Richard	Communications	3	196	The Apple-IBM Connection
	Communications	5	96	The Next Best Thing to Being There
	Communications	6	231	Trouble in PC CTTY
Stephenson, John	Operating Systems	10	237	p Is for Portable
Straub, Davis	Graphics	7	100	Computer-Aided Design
Sudnow, David	Programming	5	285	First Debugging
Taylor, Allen G.	Storage	6	223	Install It Yourself
Torbett, Arlin	Communications	4	40	Learning to Speak Mainframe
Trivette, Donald B.	Programming	3	208	Building a BASIC Program
Whyte, Christine	Tutorials	3	140	Self-Training on the PC
Williams, Andrew T.	Integrated Applications	1	124	The Graphsheet Contenders
	Utilities	2	134	Printing to a Different Drummer
	Finance	2	172	Render unto Caesar As Little As Possible
	Finance	3	186	The Elves of "Wall Street Week"
	Finance	4	202	Tracking Bulls and Bears
	Word Processing	7	150	Easy Writing
	Finance	8	158	Dow Jones' Fortune Teller
Williams, Linda V.	Education	8	280	No More Pencils
	REMark	10	17	...And PCs for All
	Education	10	324	The California Challenge
Wilson, Ellen	Business Software	3	148	Two Rooms, Ocean View
Yates, Jean L.	Operating Systems	3	75	Ma Bell's Favorite DOS

Departments

Department	Author	Issue	Page	Description
BBS Watch	Plantz, Gene	1	272	Information, Friendship, and Free Programs Are Just a Bulletin Board Phone Call Away.
		2	310	Getting Your Message across the Easy Way
		3	322	An Easy Approach to File Transfers for PC Users
		4	328	Starting Your Own Bulletin Board System
		5	302	CompuServe's Newest Bulletin Board
		6	305	Answers to Some Common Communications Questions
		7	305	A Closer Look at Asychronous Communications
		8	303	Bulletin Board Odds and Ends
	Cowan, Les	10	352	A Slightly Different Wire Service
Columns	Bunnell, David	1	11	The Second Generation of Personal Computing
		1	14	A Letter from David Bunnell
		2	13	VisiCorp Meets the Apple Challenge
		3	13	The Gigantic PC World to Come
		4	13	Taking Know for an Answer
		5	13	Catching the World Off Guard
		6	13	The Home Computer Shakeout
		7	11	PC Lingo
		8	13	The First Personal Computer
		10	13	A Schizophrenic PC Goes to the Faire
	Fluegelman, Andrew	3	40	More of a Good Thing
	Miller, Harry	7	19	With Eyes Wide Open
	Rietmann, Kearney	5	15	Protecting the Future
The Help Screen	Koessel, Karl	4	350	PC World Offers Answers and Advice at Every Level.
		5	332	
		6	325	
		7	255	
		8	247	
		10	273	
Just Announced	Mello, Adrian, ed.	1	302	The Wide World of PC Products
		2	354	
		3	390	
		4	376	
		5	361	
	Bunker, Anna, ed.	6	364	
		7	360	
		8	384	
	Wilcox, Art, ed.	10	394	

Departments

Letters	2	18	*VisiCalc*'s memory counter/Don't avoid social issues of computers/Improvement in globe-drawing program/Request for science fiction/Request for more information on clones
	3	19	Program author defends *ProKey*/Request for information on DOS 2.00/Request for articles on color graphics, PC books, and a Reader Inquiry Card/Displaying IBM monochrome monitor special characters using *WordStar*/Request for information on word processing/Consumer protection/Request for articles on networking and Freeware/No cute graphics/Avoid commercial hype/Request for articles on color monitors, assembly language, mass storage/Kudos to *PCW* staff
	4	19	Optical disks/*VisiON* article is "flackery"/Apple's Lisa/Monochrome vs. color monitors/*PCW* merits mixed reviews/*PCW* shows professionalism/PC support consultants need more technical information/Teacher wants Logo for IBM PC/*Multiplan* delays/Request for compendium of software/COMPAQ's Operations Guide lacks information on removing cover and setting switches
	5	27	Monochrome vs. color monitors/Mouse is not a passing fad/Mouse belongs on the floor/Copy protection/More on copy protection
	6	20	Better Computer Corporation nonprofit organization/Consumer protection/*PCW* should stick to the IBM PC/Copy protection/IBM marketing strategies squeezing PC owners/Compatibility/Comparison of IBM PC with Texas Instruments Professional Computer/PC-to-mainframe communications/Instructional designers do best job of documentation/More on documentation/Assembly language is puzzling/RPG-II language should be available for IBM PC/Retail salespeople don't provide adequate support
	7	24	*PCW* getting too large/PC-DOS lacks librarian program for compiled subroutines/Techne corrects technical inaccuracy about *CacheQ*/COMPAQ article helpful/Program author responds to review of *Word Challenge*/PC not just a business tool
	8	23	Computers should conform to accepted music definitions/ Embedding an encrypted serial number in each ROM would solve software protection problem/*PCW* should have an index of articles/Request for information on public domain software/ What topics should be included in a high school computer course?/ Microcomputer standards should not be based on IBM/EF Hutton defends buying minicomputers rather than PCs/Error in Lookup table of "Tracking Bulls and Bears"
	10	23	"Wall Street Week" index update/Technical people must work to reduce nuclear madness/Reader disagrees with *PCW* on usage of "data"/California Software Products has an RPG-II language and S34-style screen format generator/Texas Instruments made the first 16-bit home computer, not IBM/Praise for Jim Button's support of *PC-File*/Starware wrote *The Draftsman* and sells version for the IBM Color Graphics Adapter/Suggestions on use of *MultiMate* word processor/ Praise for Interface's support of its hard disk/Davong not supporting its hard disk/Davong comments on *PCW*'s hard disk review

PC World View	Medom, Miriam	1	84	News and Notes for the Computing Community
		2	89	
		3	87	
		4	67	
		5	61	
		6	39	
		7	83	
		8	72	
		10	69	
REMark	Fluegelman, Andrew	1	21	Journey to the New World
	Magid, Lawrence J.	2	15	Color Discrimination
	Kelly, Charles	3	15	The Copy Protection Nuisance Tax
	Rodgers, Edward	4	15	The Standards Game
	Boot, Martine	5	21	To Speak Computerese
	Alperson, Burton L.	6	15	Who Needs User-Friendly?
	Johnson, Nelson	7	15	Software by Subscription
	Fridlund, Alan J.	8	17	Information Toxicity
	Williams, Linda V.	10	17	...And PCs for All
User Group Dispatch	Bunker, Anna	1	265	User Group News from around the World
		2	301	
		3	330	
		4	335	User Groups Go to the Faire
	Foxwell, Harry J.	5	316	Raise Your Hand Please
		6	310	SIGSTAT, the Capital PC Special Interest Group for Statistics
	Cookinham, James B.	7	313	Running a Software Exchange
	Bunker, Anna	8	323	User Group News from around the World
World Events	Navone, Patricia, ed.	2	318	A Calendar of Regional, National, and International Events
		3	348	
		4	356	
		5	338	
		6	338	
		7	333	
	Brown, Eric, ed.	8	349	
		10	363	

. Star-Dot-Star

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
1-2-3	1-2-3 Break	10	285	How to terminate a worksheet printout painlessly.
AST	The Secret AST Switch	5	258	AST board switch allowing access to more than 544K of memory.
BASIC	BASIC Default Switch	5	260	How to change the default disk drive from within a BASIC program.
	BASIC Highlights	6	255	Displays all BASIC programs on specified disk and runs them from a menu.
	BASIC Key Lines	1	264	Display 25th (key) line when running BASIC program from DOS.
	BASIC Parms	8	260	How a compiled BASIC program can access PC-DOS command line parameters.
	BASIC Print Screen	1	264	Routine to allow use of DOS Print Screen function with BASIC.
	BASIC Reboot	7	273	One-line BASIC program that causes the PC to execute a power-on reboot.
	BASIC Unprotect	7	270	How to access BASIC programs saved with the ,p (protect) option.
	BSAVE Patch	10	287	Two patches from IBM that correct a problem with BASIC's BSAVE.
	Batch File Filer	8	264	A DOS 2.00 batch file that searches text file for particular words.
	Bug Hunt	4	313	Errors in the BASIC VAL function.
	Capital Conversion	5	260	Convert files that are in all capitals to capitals with lowercase.
	CrashBug	10	291	An error in the conversion of numeric values for PRINT USING statements.
	Ctrl-Break Resume	5	259	Restart the scrolling of a listing after <Ctrl>-<ScrollLock> stops it.
	Defined Functions	8	261	Defining functions with the DEF FN statement.
	Did You Know That...?	8	262	Sampler of useful features of Microsoft BASIC.
	FORTRAN vs. BASIC	4	312	Benchmark tests of BASIC and FORTRAN using single-precision numbers.
	INKEY$ Integer	10	285	One-line subroutine to convert INKEY$ to an integer.
	In Any Case	10	285	Program that checks for upper- or lowercase of a letter.
	More Menus	10	289	Provides selective listings of the BASIC programs on a disk.
	More Screen Dumps	3	319	A BASIC Print Screen program that works regardless of memory size.
	PC Cartography	6	255	Program that draws an outline of the United States.
	Pinwheel POKE	3	200	POKEing around in BASIC.
	Poor Person's Word Processor	3	319	Way to use BASIC as a simple word processor.
	Q-String	2	276	Corrections for BASIC INPUT shortcomings.
	Random Access Enhancements	6	253	Enhancements to Lon Poole's Random Access program.
	Scroll Window	5	260	Redefine the top and bottom lines of the scroll window using POKE.
	Selective Clearscreen	6	255	Way to clear a variable portion of the screen for interactive graphics.
	Stop Step	4	314	Program that inserts STOP commands between each line of a BASIC program.
	Testing with Q-String	6	252	Update to "Q-String" (issue 2); allows use of decimals, integers, and dates.

	Total Error Trap	10	285	Routine that notifies you of an error and allows a controlled escape.
	VAL Mischief Again	10	290	VAL bug that occurs when exponential values are PRINTed in a program.
COMPAQ	COMPAQ Clicks	7	270	Tip to utilize the COMPAQ's key-click volume controls.
	Keyflags for COMPAQ?		10	290 Request to find a keyflags program for the COMPAQ.
dBASE II	dBASE Video	5	258	Program to reset screen display attributes while in *dBASE II*.
DOS	Attention!	6	250	Prevents erasing the hard disk when formatting floppies in DOS 2.00.
	DOS Buffer	8	262	Handy feature of the DOS command line buffer.
	No-REM Remarks	2	278	How to put remarks in a batch file without using REM.
	Notice * Notice	6	250	Explanation of problems with *.* item "Saving Lost Files" (issue 4).
	Saving Lost Files	4	310	Retrieves DOS files that were deleted with the ERASE or DELETE commands.
	Wild Card TYPE	7	266	How to use wild card file names when typing files to the screen.
EasyWriter	EasyWriter Script	10	285	How to provide *EasyWriter 1.10* with superscripting and subscripting.
Games	Mine Field	7	266	Short game in BASIC to while away nonproductive minutes.
Graphics	ASCII Graphics Chart	8	266	Handy chart of the IBM ASCII graphics characters.
Keyboards	Bum Key Rescue	1	264	Continue using a broken keyboard key; type in its ASCII value.
	Flip Lock	4	312	BASIC program to display the status of the <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys.
	Keyboard Suppression	8	262	How to turn the keyboard on and off.
	Keyflags	7	266	Another way to get the <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys to display when toggled.
Monitors	Kill Color	5	265	Program to disable color mode; used for black-and-white monitor with color board.
	Profeel Interface	3	320	Building a cable interface for the Sony Profeel monitor.
	Screen Data Capture	8	266	Using a BASIC phenomenon to correct string entries with the <Ins> and <Del> keys.
PC-Talk III	PC Stutter	5	264	BASIC program fixes for two *PC-Talk III* bugs.
Printers	DOS Printer Toggle	8	263	How to use DOS commands to toggle on various print functions.
	Printing Screen Graphics	3	319	Program to print screen graphics on the NEC 8023 or ProWriter printers.
	Printing in French	4	316	Ways to access French print characters with an NEC Spinwriter.
	ProWriter Switches	6	255	Switch settings to make the <PrtSc> key work with ProWriter.
	Timeout, Timeout	4	314	Corrects a timeout error that occurs in parallel printers with buffers.

Star-Dot-Star

Subject	Title	Issue	Page	Description
Sound	Speak Up	6	255	More sound for the PC; speaker update advice for audiophiles.
VisiCalc	@LOOKUP @CHOOSE	5	258	How to look up a value in a *VisiCalc* table using its column and row.
	VisiCalc and RAM Disks	1	261	Lets *VisiCalc* use full 254K of memory in a system with 288K or more.
WordStar	Another Set of WordStar Patches	7	272	WordStar patches to alter menu messages and change character intensity.
	Correction and Microjustification	2	278	WS-DOS program correction; Okidata 84 printer justification patch.
	DOS to WordStar to DOS	1	260	Convert DOS text file to *WordStar* text file; *WordStar* file to DOS file.
	Eye of the Beholder	4	315	*WordStar* patch to display text in reverse video.
	Faster Searches	8	262	How to speed up time-consuming *WordStar* tasks like Search and Replace.
	The WordStar WIP File	4	310	A macro command to save *WordStar* files from electronic disks to drive B.
	WordStar and DOS 2.00	6	250	Batch file to improve *WordStar*'s effectiveness when used with DOS 2.00.

FROM THE AUTHORS OF Micro-DSS™/Finance and MicroModeller, NOW THERE's

FEROX ENCORE!

FINANCIAL MODELING, DECISION SUPPORT (DSS), GRAPHICS, REPORTING & ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET all on the IBM PC and all for

$695.00

ENCORE! is a comprehensive financial analysis, planning, reporting and decision support system specifically designed for the IBM PC and compatibles. **ENCORE!'s** capabilities compare with $100,000.00 mainframe financial modeling systems, and many of its features cannot be found in any other software package regardless of price. **ENCORE!'s** unique strength is that it combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with the extended capabilities of an English-style financial planning language and decision support system. **ENCORE!** includes comprehensive graphics, goal seeking and consolidations, and the system's reporting capabilities allow for total user control. We honestly believe that you cannot find a more powerful and easier to use Spreadsheet/Financial Modeling/Decision Support system for the IBM PC at any price.

Call us today to find out more about **ENCORE!**

FEROX MICROSYSTEMS INC. • 1701 North Fort Myer Drive, Box F, Arlington, VA 22209
(800) 336-5496 • (703) 841-0800

Circle 599 on reader service card

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

a full screen editor and a family of language interpreters for the IBM Personal Computer

APL
BASIC
COBOL
EDITOR
FORTRAN
PASCAL

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave.
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

Circle 197 on reader service card

IN FEBRUARY, ALL EYES IN TEXAS WILL TURN TO THE IBM PC.

IBM PC WORLD EXPOSITION

FEBRUARY 1-3, 1984 • ASTRO HALL, HOUSTON, TEXAS.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.
IBM PC World Exposition and World Exposition are trademarks of Mitch Hall Associates.
All rights reserved.

Circle 485 on reader service card

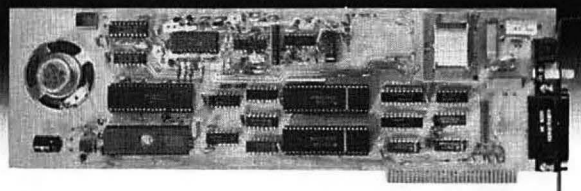
HOME BANKING, INVESTMENTS, PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION.

A consumer research center is seeking New York area owners/users of personal computers to participate in a study on home delivery of financial services. This normally requires attending an interview/demonstration session in mid-Manhattan, for which you receive remuneration. Interested?

Call the Development and Learning Center at (212) 916-9400. Thanks!

Circle 609 on reader service card

IBM PC and XT owners.



Here's the plug-in modem you've been waiting for: the new Datec PAL Plus.

This is the modem for dial up and dedicated lines. Our new PAL Plus is designed for use with the IBM PC, IBM XT, and COMPAQ portable, as well as other compatible computers. We've even added an extra, independent RS-232C port for connection to a serial printer or other peripherals to save you money. Modem handles call progress messages. There's a built-in speaker with volume control. And, you get a copy of Crosstalk XVI, the premier communications software. It's just what you've needed. The new Datec PAL Plus. Your Best Connection.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
Datec, Datec PAL, and Your Best Connection are registered trademarks of Datec, Incorporated. Crosstalk XVI is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

DATEC®

Datec, Incorporated, 200 Eastowne Drive, Suite 116
Chapel Hill, NC 27514, 919-929-2135

Circle 579 on reader service card

Engineering Software

for your PC

- *Power plant and chemical process flowsheet analysis*
- *Pressure drops in pipes and fittings*
- *Thermodynamics of steam, air, fuels, combustion products*
- *Component simulation*
- *Solvers and optimizers*

Call or write for our free catalog

PSI/Systems

Research Park, P.O. Box 3100
Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-9030

Circle 375 on reader service card

PC LOGO™ IS HERE!

The Logo language for the IBM®PC is here. **PC LOGO** is a full implementation of Logo including word and list capability as well as turtle graphics. Since **PC LOGO** incorporates much of the syntax of Logos available on other computers, it is easy to learn. Yet **PC LOGO** goes far beyond other versions of Logo by taking advantage of the extra features of the IBM PC including function and arrow keys and provides a greatly enhanced editor.

A complete tutorial for beginning users and a full reference manual have been written for **PC LOGO** by a consortium of Boston-based Logo experts.

PC LOGO features include:

- Program and Utility Disks
- Runs with IBM DOS
- Complete Tutorial and Reference Manuals
- Full peripheral communication capability
- 64K expandable to 128K
- Function keys defined

$199.95 complete

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

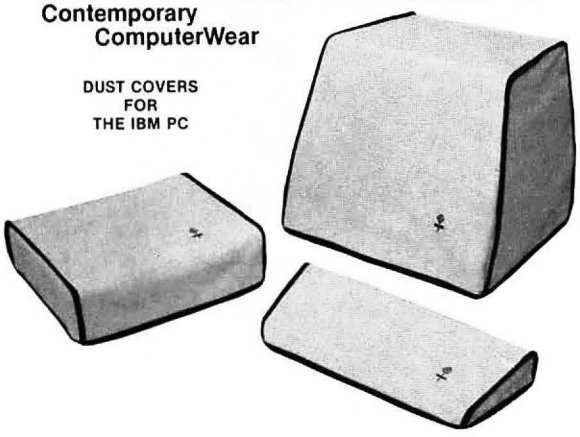
To order **PC LOGO**, contact: Harvard Associates, Inc.
260 Beacon Street
Somerville, MA 02143
(617) 492-2999

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp

Circle 323 on reader service card

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ **YES,** PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
____ Keyboard(s) $16 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA
____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC
____ 1pc Mon/Drive $36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $_____
(CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip_____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp._____
Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: YT
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

WATSOFT**PRODUCTS**INC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

Editor

- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

Host Communications

- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

Terminal Emulation

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc. (519) 886-3700
158 University Ave. W., Telex No.: 06-955458
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

Circle 197 on reader service card

3740
Diskette Exchange Software

Access IBM data processing equipment through the 8" diskette and avoid the problems of serial communication.

By adding an 8" drive to your PC and using our ***REFORMATTER**** Conversion Software, you can exchange diskettes with IBM's 3741, 3742, 3747, 5110/20, Series 1, System 3/32/34/36/38/360/370 and 43xx and non IBM machines that read and write the IBM 3740 diskette.

Available under PC-DOS or CP/M-86 at $350 from MicroTech Exports, 467 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Tel: 415-324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457: MUH-ALTOS.

Circle 475 on reader service card

RAM DISK that REMEMBERS
for IBM PC, XT and PC Compatibles

Introducing the Solid Disc card with memory that remembers—even when power to your computer goes off.

On-board battery backup keeps the 128KB CMOS RAM (expandable up to 256KB) alive for over a month.

ThoughtWare Corporation
Five Research Drive
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 761-9347

Circle 591 on reader service card

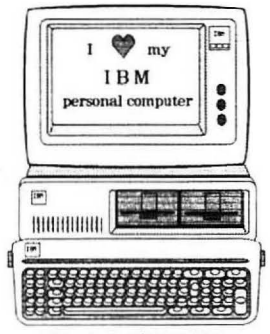
IBM ACCESSORIES

Tandon TM 100-2		$218
OKI Data 82A		399
5¼ Drive Cabinet w/PS	Single	60
	Dual	85
	Dual Slimline	85
IBM Anti-Static Dust Cover		14
IBM To Parallel Cable		29
RS 232 Cable	Male - Male (10')	24
Printer Stand	80 Column	25
	100 Column	40
Hayes Micromodem 1200 Baud		499
Princeton Graphics Monitor		489

(214) 353-9681

COMPUTER SUPPLY CORP.
326 CYNISCA
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

Circle 597 on reader service card



Highest Quality T-Shirts

These shirts make excellent gifts, and your order is processed promptly.

Impressive four color design. $10.99 each plus $2.00 delivery charge. Specify size, choice of colors, tan or light blue, 50/50 or all cotton. Checks, MasterCard, and VISA accepted with acct. no., exp. date, and signature. Dealer, custom, and promotional packages available. Write or call for info. This design is copyrighted. © Tom Tovrea, Top Down Design, 1983. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

TOP DOWN DESIGN
2116 East Arapaho Rd. Suite 571, Richardson, Texas 75081 214/644-9164

Circle 538 on reader service card

Public Domain
(and user supported)
Software
for the IBM PC

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers, and more . . .

Directory $2.95 + $1 postage

Set of 10 most popular disks $59
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utilities, FORTH language, games

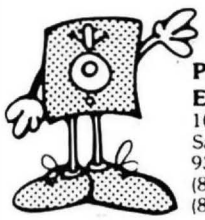
Complete set of 75 disks $439
DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130W
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

Circle 603 on reader service card

IBM®
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D's accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

FREE! COMPUTER SUPPLIES CATALOG...

The Easy Way To Order Top Quality Computer And Word Processing Supplies

- Over 1600 items
- Fully guaranteed
- 24-hour order turnaround

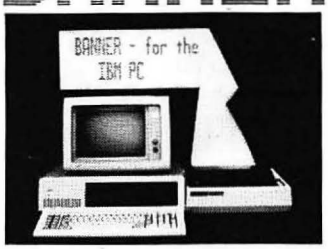
CALL TODAY!
1-800-558-6866
ext. 5112

PRYOR

FULL LINE COMPUTER SUPPLIES SINCE 1959

Circle 9 on reader service card

BANNER



Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K, DOS, 80 col. display, Basica, one disk, and parallel printer. **$32.95.** (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day):
800-824-7888 ask for operator 989
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 270-8450

*Trademark: International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 506 on reader service card

TAME YOUR PRINTER!

PAPER TAMER saves space and restores order to your desktop micro-center. Neatly stores 900 pp. fan-fold underneath printer. Gives perfect input feed and catches output in special tray.

PAPER TAMER is 15 in. wide × 12½ in. deep. Fits all popular 80 column printers. Finished in durable epoxy enamel. Cable clip included. $35.95 + $2.00 P/H. Money back guarantee. Free product info available. **TO ORDER:** Send check or money order. MN residents add 6% sales tax.

MICROMATE ACCESSORIES
5801 Duluth St. Suite 105-T
Minneapolis, MN 55422 (612)544-5327

Circle 425 on reader service card

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $420 ($140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of $714 ($119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to:* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

See you next issue!

Accessories

Computer Covers

Custom PC Covers & ...
Maximum protection for low price. Antistatic dust covers of sturdy, clear vinyl material. PC covers (2 pc) $15.95. Elegant, clear plexiglass printer stands: Lg. $34.95, Sm. $29.95. Add $5 for slot. Visa/MC or check OK. Add $1 per cover/$3 per stand s/h. Printer & other covers also available. Free catalog. *SGW Enterprises, Inc., 722-J Genevieve St. Dept. W401, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/755-8324*

Computer Cozies
Custom-made, quilted dust-covers—antistatic, machine washable. Offered in 6 colors: grey, chocolate, cream, navy, burgundy, or rust. Any cover can be made-to-order. Sys unit: $24. Mon: $24. Kybd: $20. Nar Prnt: $20. Wide prnt: $24. 2-in-1 (sys on top of monitor): $40. Send for brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

Furniture

Computer Desks
Beautiful wood computer furniture systems designed for the home or office. Modular construction lets you select units to fit your computer configuration. Ergonomically designed for convenience and comfort. Shipped UPS to your home or office. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for brochure. *The Furniture Byte, P.O. Box 233, Longview, WA 98632, 206/423-7524*

Jewelry

Computer Jewelry
Signifying professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Unique designer pieces are perfect for gifts, awards, or premiums. Lapel pins, tie tacks, and stick pins in 18K gold vermeil ($12) or sterling silver ($10). Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back. (See display ad this issue.) *MC/N, Computer Jewelry, Simms Center, Box 9393, San Rafael, CA 94912, 415/453-7033*

Supplies

3-Ring Binder
With slip cover. The Solution to your bulging, overflowing IBM PC software ring binders. Matching 1-inch, grey, 3-ring binder with slip cover. $14.95 each. Add $2.90 for shipping and handling. *Solutions, P.O. Box 7985, Colorado Springs, CO 80933*

Make Your PC Happy!
A kit full of useful accessories
- *QWIK-LABEL* Identifies every slot, connector & ctrl.
- *QWIK-KEY* Mark them to indicate each function key's purpose.
- *QWIK-GUIDE* Important operating instructions.

All of the above-$7.75.
- *CALC/PAD* Layout Pad for spreadsheet users-$4.75 ea.

Shipping, $1. CA Res. add 6%. *Compu-Quote, 6914 Berquist Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307, 213/348-3662*

Touch Downs™
8 enlarged Keytops™ for the IBM PC. BACKSPACE; RETURN/ENTER; SHIFT (2 keys); TABS; O/INS; CTRL; ALT. These non-glare Keytops fit over the tops of existing control keys, providing easier reach and bigger targets. Eliminate typing misses. Specify color choice: IBM grey or charcoal. Order Touch Downs for $18.95 postpaid from: *Hooleon Company, P.O. Box 1810 A, Cottonwood, AZ 86326, 602/634-4507*

Computer Forms
Over 450 computer forms including checks, statements, invoices, tax forms, "no-perf" letterhead, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, and State of the Art. 24 hour shipment on non-imprinted stock, and free shipping on most forms. *Checks To Go, 8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (NA) 800/854-2750, (CA) 800/552-8817, (local) 619/460-4975*

DOS/BASIC Index Tabs
Stop wasting time thumbing through the IBM manuals. Find the info you need quickly. Strong mylar holes & tabs; printed both sides. DOS 1.1/2.0. DOS reference card with most needed info & examples. Both manuals (28 tabs) plus ref. card: $15 + $1 post. & hand. Quantity discount to clubs. Visa/MC. *cum laude software, 10221 Slater Ave. #103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/964-4075*

Communications

PCOX-Co-ax Interface
PCOX is a high-performance IBM 3278/79 emulator for the IBM & compatible PCs. PCOX consists of a DMA-attached board & emulation software with an optional file-transfer facility. The file-transfer option

operates with both TSO & CMS. Emulates mods 2, 3 & 4 of the 3278 & mods 2A & 3A of the 3279. *CXI, Inc., 10011 N. Foothill Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/725-1881*

Consultants

Alaska

Construction Mgmt.

Construction Mgmt. Consultant doing Custom Applications Programs and Software by the MIDNIGHT SUN
* Estimating - $300.
* Job Costing - $500.
* Parts Inventory - $500.
Networking/Misc. Plotters/ CPM Schedule/Cadcam/ & MORE! Demos are available. *Rambow Enterprises, 6738 Holly Lane, Anchorage, Alaska, 99502, 907/243-6839*

California

Manual Aversion?

Learn computing one-on-one at your own speed from friendly training specialists. Use your computer or ours. Also, keyboard enhancement and customization of WordStar™ and other software. See our article, "WordStar Made to Order," in issue #2. *Computer Hand Holding, 1800 Market St. #91, San Francisco, CA 94102, 415/561-9189*

Advance Info Systems

A micro is still a computer! Let me help you save your time & money. Services offered include user needs analysis, hardware & software selection & personalized training. Ask me about dBASE II, spreadsheet programs, networking, telecommunications, etc. IBM PC system integration is my specialty. *Advance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539*

C.F.P.C., Inc.

Personal Financial Plans, spreadsheets for Tax Planning, Estate Planning, and General Investment Analysis on specially designed software for PC and compatible machines. Insurance Brokerage for Employee Benefit Planning and Business Insurance Planning available on multinational level. *Richard A. Linn, Computerized Financial Planning Center, Inc., 1101 S. Winchester Blvd. Bldg. F, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/246-8236*

Software Training

Make full, immediate use of your IBM PC software by consulting expert trainers. You will save money in time by eliminating trial and error self-instruction. We train in MultiMate (word processing), Multiplan (spreadsheet), dBASEII (data base management), and IUS (accounting) software. *Datacom Resources, 55 Sutter St. #441, San Francisco, CA 94104, 415/673-9772*

dBASE II Consultants

Fixed Price Reports from dBASE II.
- We send you a questionnaire.
- You describe your report needs.
- We give you a *fixed price* quote!

Specialists in order entry, repair tracking, mailing lists. *David Jenkins & Associates, 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

New Jersey

Computer Systems Labs

IBM PC communications specialists. Professional systems staff highly experienced with software/hardware selection, training and applications. Developer of PCTIE, async communications software for IBM & non-IBM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks. Call or write for brochure. *Howard Dean, Software Systems, 808 Shrewsbury Ave., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 201/842-5800*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying

Lifetime guaranteed duplicating for most systems and formats using sophisticated, reliable equipment. Serialization, copy protection (encryption), and packaging available. Double boot for Apple and TRS. Supplied on OEM Allenbach diskettes. Rapid delivery for 100 to 100K copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas, Ste. A, Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, 619/438-2258*

Diskette Doubler

Convert floppy to flippy

Reduce diskette costs by 50%. Backside of diskettes have recordable media. 5¼" flip-it kit converts your single-sided diskettes so you can use both sides quickly & easily. No need to measure, make alignment marks & no mistakes. Great for back-up copies. Only $29.95 + $3 s/h. Pays for itself in minutes! Order today. MC/Visa. *D/Punch Company, P.O. Box 201, Newton Highland, MA 02161, 617/527-FLIP*

Diskettes

Elephant Mem Systems

Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼" and 8" models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings and they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Hardware

Add-On Boards

15 Function Easiboard

IBM quality plus Easitech™ excellence exclusively at IBM PC dealers worldwide. Memory (64K-256K), spooler, printer and modem connections, three electronic disk, chronograph and more! No need to search for low prices. Our lowest prices are at authorized IBM PC dealers only. $350 to $620. Easiboard + ™ by Easitech. *Easitech Corporation, 2215 Perimeter Park #22, Atlanta, GA 30341, 404/ 452-7576*

AST/Maynard/Quadram

AST ComboPlus (SPC, 64K) $269. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $269. AST I/O Plus (SC) $114. AST Six Pack (SPC, 64K) $269. Extra Parallel, 2nd Serial or game, $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $162 - with PP add $43, SP add $63. QUADRAM Quadboard $269. Set of nine 64K, 200ns chips $55. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

Quadboards & Quadram

Products. 256K Quadboard $465 delivered! Codaram Corp. has all QUADRAM products at mail order prices. All products carry the QUADRAM warranties and can be used for any special offers from QUADRAM. We will meet or beat any advertised prices. Call or write for a complete price list. *Codaram Corp., P.O. Box 1054, Lilburn, GA 30247, 404/925-0640*

256K of No Slot Memory

Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 128K-$192, 192K-$256, 256K-$320 (expandable & warranteed). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS PC-KNB-$39.95 & PC-KPC-$59.95; 64K-PUR-($5.59 each) 64K RAM chips. *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

256K Expandable Mem

64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1MB Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 Year Wrnty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $49 ea. (9-64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

µP/PROM Programmer

PC compatible PROM-2000 card can program 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 128, MCM 68764 EPROMs & also 8748/49/51 processors. The software (CP/M-86, MS-DOS) can read, verify & program EPROMs & uses FAST programming algorithm. The zero-insertion socket is mounted on an external box. The external box for BI-POLAR proms & PAL is also avail. *Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 3501 University Dr., Coral Springs, FL 33065, 305/755-2291*

Big Blue CP/M-80 Plus

Big Blue runs CP/M-80 programs on your PC, COMPAQ or Columbia without CP/M. This single slot card includes Z80B, 64K RAM, parallel and serial ports, serial cable, real time clock and hard disk interface. Programs provided for emulation, communication and reading most CP/M formats. Just $595. *QuCes, Inc., 3 QuCes Dr., Metuchen, NJ 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex-299410*

LNW Busboard

Add up to 8 functions of your choice & use only one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold 512K and either coprocessor or function modules. It comes complete with memory management software allowing up to 812K with print spooler & RAM drive. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)*

IEEE-488 Interface

One board supports 15 devices from a family of over 2000 instruments and peripherals. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers from BASIC and other languages. IEEE-488 printer driver supports PrtSc and LLIST commands. 116 p. tutorial, programming reference, and applications included. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

Computers

IBM PC Compatibles

IBM PC just $1999 includes 1-disk, color board, 64K. Add 2nd disk, C.Itoh 8510 Printer w/int card, cable, and Amber Monitor for $919. COLUMBIA MPC $3395 with a free RGB Color monitor. NEW LNW ADD ON MODULES!! CALL for our new catalog of IBM PC boards and peripherals. *Excellonix, 7180 Woodrow Wilson Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90068, 213/650-5754, 714/973-1939*

Disk Drives

Hard Disk III

Leading Edge® hard disk III is a 5¼" Winchester disk subsystem. Features a (Z80A) microprocessor, which provides 18 high-level commands. TRS-80 model III & I and IBM PC compatibility. Provides power for 2 Winchester disk drives. Full sector buffer 256-512 bytes. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Thinline Drives

With Inflo's drive system the PC can hold up to 4 floppy drives or 2 floppy drives and a hard disk inside your PC. A 320/360K 40 track drive is $225. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 24 hr modem line)*

Disk Drives for PC

Save on Tandon Disk Drives.

TM55-2,	DS,	40T:	$229
TM100-1,	SS,	40T:	$175
TM100-2,	DS,	40T:	$229
TM100-4,	DS,	80T:	$315
CDC 9409	DS,	40T:	$239

Visa/MC or checks. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

Mitsubishi

Mitsubishi Megabyte Floppy Drives. Now you can increase your PC's storage capacity with Mitsubishi's 5" highly reliable floppy disk drives, which hold 1600K, 1200K, or 800K per drive. Prices start at $275, software included. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr. modem line)*

Inflo 8" Drive System

Inflo supplies a dual 8" DS drive system for the IBM PC & XT, which holds 2.5 megabytes formatted storage. The system comes complete (ready to plug in & run) with software, controller, & cables.

8" Inflosystem	$1700
w/512K RAM	$2250
w/512K, Printer, Serial ports, Clock	$2450

Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)

Mice

PC Mouse

Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. $295 complete. *Mouse Systems Corp., 2336H Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/988-0211*

Modems

XCOM Modem

Internally mounted modem board for IBM PC and XT. Full featured 103/212A compatible asynchronous modem comes with CROSSTALK-XVI & telephone cable. Features: auto-dial/auto-answer, auto speed select (300/1200 bps), ringback busy & dialtone detect & 2 yr. warranty. DLR pkg. avail. (Visa/MC) Price $449. *XCOM, 3213 Ramos Circle, Sacramento, CA 95827, 916/366-7071*

Monitors

RGB mon/mods for Sony
RGB conversion kit, SONY 19" & 25" PROFEEL: 16 color display, 8' cable, complete instructions $99. RGB interface for 12" SONY KX 1211HG, 16 color display, no modem required, just plug in, $139. Modified SONY 19" & 25" PROFEEL, 16 colors, 19" $895. 25" $1475. Complete with 8' cable. *Telemax, Inc., 780 Lorraine Dr. Box 339, Warrington, PA 18976, 215/343-3000*

SONY Profeel Monitors
RGB conversion kit turns 19" & 25" Profeels into 16 color IBM Monitors. Includes 8' cable & instructions, $75. Profeel 19" $750; 25", $1250 - customized with cable. SONY tuner, speakers etc. available. Also: IBM Color monitor, $599. QUADCHROME monitor, $499. United Research Multidisplay color/mono./printer board, $440. *PenCon Computer Products, 1098 S. Springer Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, 415/949-1368*

Printers

Starwriter F-10
This 40 CPS daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS 232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Printers & Promises
WE KEEP BOTH! We stock most wanted printers at BELOW MARKET PRICES. If we foresee a delay in your shipment, we will contact you immediately for your instructions—CANCEL or WHATEVER. Your cashier's check or credit card will only be deposited at time of shipment. Allow us to serve your printer needs. *Printers & Promises, 800/824-3011*

Printmaster F-10
The 55 CPS model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed & carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 600 baud, dual-color ribbons, & original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and nationally authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Prowriter
Offers a printing speed of 120 CPS, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence quality print and high resolution graphics. The Prowriter 85 IOA provides a 10" carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15" carriage. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Xerox Mem Writer 610C
The 610C is a high performance combination typewriter/printer/printing terminal. Printing mechanism, ribbons, daisy wheels & speed same as DIABLO 620. Complete with 8' serial cable & WordStar customization notes, $1575. Also: QANTEX 7030, $1400. OKIDATA 92, $475. Gemini-10X, $295. Custom WordStar, $295. *PenCon Computer Products, 1098 S. Springer Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, 415/949-1368*

Storage Devices

QCS HarDrives
QCS offers external Winchester Subsystems with capacities of 10 to 83 MB for the IBM PC, COMPAQ, Columbia and TI Professional. Backup to floppy or optional 5MB removable cartridge drive with state of the art utilities. Fast, Reliable, Expandable. From $2499. *QuCes, Inc., 3 QuCes Dr., Metuchen, NJ 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex-299410*

HardFiles
Winchester HardFile Subsystems. Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of high performance, high capacity HardFiles w/formatted capacities from 6.25 Mb to 70.0 Mb. With integral streaming tape cartridge backup, Tallgrass HardFile System has set the industry standard on performance & reliability. From $3,095 w/integral backup. *Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11667 West 90th St., Overland Park, KS 66214, 913/492-6002*

Double Nickel Disk Drive
5MB fixed/5MB removable 5¼" "true" Winchester disk w/industry std. cartridge providing same access time, data rates, & random access as fixed drive. Adds mass storage, security, data portability, & backup to your DOS 2.0, UCSD-P, CCP/M-86 system. PC adapter combines floppy, SASI, & serial port into single IO slot. *MNC International, Andrew Hiscox, 511 11th Ave. S. #429, Minneapolis, MN 55415, 612/333-4303*

Instrumentation

Program Analyzer (PXA)
PC/XT; Single board; Gather & display executing code/data, foreground & background, passively and in real time. Capture 512 events before, 512 after trigger. (2K/2K option). User may trigger on MEM/IO address, data, read/write, DMA/REG access. Analyze events using buffer scroll, print & search. $750. *Micro Integrations Engineering Inc., 11 Clearbrook Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523, 914/592-8989*

Mailing Lists

IBM PC Mailing Lists
25,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owner's names, with over 411,000 total. . . many different brands. Plus 7 store lists, 2374 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, and much more. Write or call for free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing, Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039, 201/731-4382*

IBM PC Mailing List
A plethora* of sales leads... all IBM PC users...on either cheshire or pressure sensitive labels or magnetic tape. $90/1000. *plethora: more than 50,000. *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box 595, Tujunga, CA 91402, 213/352-7543*

Publications

Advertising Tracking
Analysis of ad space, expenditures and market share in over 50 computer publications. Used by ad managers, publishers, space reps, media buyers. Call for complimentary newsletter. *Adscope, A Service of Adtrak, Inc., P.O. Box 226, Goldendale, WA 98620, 509/773-3703*

PC Book Catalog
Can't find the right book? We can help! Try PC/BOOKWARE, a catalog of selected titles for PC users, rated & graded novice to advanced, covering every aspect from the basics to programming business applications, much more. Annual subscription & updates, $5. Visa/MC. *Computer Resources, #48 Solar Park, Pawlet, VT 05761, 802/325-3035*

The Lawyer's PC™
A twice-monthly newsletter for lawyers using the IBM PC and compatibles. Written in plain English, the newsletter will give you practical information to turn your IBM PC into your best investment ever. $58 per year (24 issues) U.S. MC/Visa. Subscribe today or ask for FREE information. *R.P.W. Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 729C, Lexington, SC 29072, 803/359-9941*

Hardware Source Guide

Comprehensive, up-to-date, comparative listing of more than 800 uniquely IBM PC compatible expansion boards & subsystems currently avail. from over 240 mfg's. Prices, specifications, availability of memory, video graphics, communications, interface boards, disk subsystems & others. Semiannual issue avail. now $19.95 Visa/MC (add $10 outside US) *Ironoak Company, 3239 Caminito Ameca, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/450-0191*

Data Processing Digest

Too much to read? Too busy to read it? DP Management, Users: save time, money—keep up with computer literature. Expert digests of the best articles selected from about 200 journals each month. Index; book reviews; complete reference to source. Published since 1955. $99/yr, US, Canada, Mexico. $111, overseas. *Data Processing Digest, #6, P.O. Box 1249, Los Angeles, CA 90078, 213/851-3156*

Profit from the IBM PC

Turn trial & error into a source of revenue. Marketable advice & software are already spewing from your workstation. This new book helps you recognize raw information, refine & sell it. Capitalize on the latest frontier in computing—sell specialized user services. Hardbound/200 pages $15.95. *Edge Press, P.O. Box 150, Arcadia, CA 91006, 213/446-5000*

dBASE II Applications

This is a comprehensive programming guide to dBASE II. Instructions for beginners & advanced programmers. Add-ons such as dgraph, dutil, reviewed in detail. Over 200 pgs. Contains complete Accounting System w/Payroll, Accounts Payable and General Ledger. Order 24 hours. Visa/MC welcome. $39.95 *Automate Computer Software, P.O. Box 290336, San Antonio, TX 78280, 512/692-2437*

Sales/Marketing

Software Authors

Software Marketing Services will help you market your software. If you have a product ready to go, or if you're working on one, we will provide you with the services needed to bring your product successfully to market. We have contacts: OEMs, publishers, distributors & others interested in your software. For details: *Software Marketing Services, P.O. Box QQ, New York, NY 10113*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

• Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8": CP/M	IBM 3740
5¼":	IBM PC
APPLE II	OSBORNE
MORROW	TELEVIDEO
KAYPRO	ALTOS
XEROX 820	SUPERBRAIN
TI PROF.	DEC VT180
ZENITH Z100	HEATH
NEC PC8001	TRS80 I CP/M

Disk to disk and disk to tape conversion also available. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Time Sharing

Orange Co., CA Bureau

Use your PC on our DEC VAX 11/780 computers to perform your large data processing jobs. Software package is available to permit terminal emulation and file transfer through our dial-up facilities 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk. Our rates are competitive. Very low rates are charged for night batch jobs. *PDA Engineering, 1560 Brookhollow Dr., Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/556-2800*

Software

Accounting

Integrated Accounting

The INSOFT ACCOUNTANT is a menu-driven accounting system organized into four packages - G/L, A/R, A/P and Payroll. Each package may be used independently or will post directly to G/L. Designed for easy start-up, comprehensive training manuals and sample data files are included. $365 complete. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

Basic Accounting System

Printer, 2 disks, 128K minimum reqd. to run dbl. entry journal, ledger, bal. sheet, income/equity statements, indiv. & accts. r/p summaries, mo/qtr/yr closing, password, utilities, complete instructions. Specify indiv. or co. name for custom printout, whether single or double-sided disks. $119 check/MO. *Fox Custom Systems, P.O. Box 161, Hendersonville, TN 37075, 615/822-6266*

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Timecard Calculation

TIMECARD calculates EMPLOYEE hours from timecard data. Accepts time in hrs./min. or decimal time. Generates printout of in and out times, daily totals of reg. & O.T. hrs., vacation/holiday, pay period totals, etc. Departmentalized. Cuts payroll prep time by at least half. $195 *Chancellor Associates, 2880 S. Main #120, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, 800/221-0254, (UT) 801/486-2348*

dBASE II Accounting

dPROGRAMMER is a dBASE II accounting package consisting of GL with AR and AP ledgers. It is also an application generator which allows non-programmers to easily integrate their own applications. All dBASE II source code and a professional manual with 200 pgs. of documentation is available for only $295. *Sensible Designs, 5244 Edgepark Way, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/560-4583*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($795) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

Art

Art on the PC

Presents a 15 minute artistic experience on the diskette. Uses manual to teach beginners how to create their own kinetic programs on the IBM PC. Non-figurative approach by noted artist and educator, Leroy Lamis. Stimulating, imaginative, absorbing. Req. color board & monitor. Disk and Book $50. *PC Art, 3101 Oak St., Terre Haute, IN 47803*

Business Applications

Critical Path Scheduling

PMS-II project management system. Plan & manage any complex project—R & D, mfg, construction. 500-2500 events. Plots critical path, network, Gantt, funding. Many sorts/reports. Team with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Professional tools to cut cost and time. *AHA, Inc., P.O. Box 2003, Santa Cruz, CA 95063, 408/475-7247, 408/475-8705*

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg

Commerical Grade Integrated Packages

* Business Acct: O/E P/O A/R S/A Inventory A/P G/L
* Mfg Ctrl: STD Cost, BOM, Oper Rtg, FCST-Sched, MRP, SFC, where used, MPP
* Insurance: Auto Rating, Agy Mgt.
* Professional: Time and billing, installation + on-going support avail. CP/M, PC/MS-DOS, UNIX, others.

MDS Associates, P.O. Box 108, Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621

Professional Time Acct.

Time Accountant is an essential timekeeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by individual, client, project and activity. Includes pocket calendar-time sheets, telephone support. Requires 128K RAM, two 320K drives. $395. *Time Accountant, 1230 University Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/328-7877*

The KeyII - 123

Now you can use your Lotus 1-2-3™ program for information management. The KeyII - 123 provides easy to use menus to create, add, delete, inquire, update, browse, list, analyze, total, graph, print & store a wide variety of information. Save time & keystrokes! $129. *Lighthouse Software Corp., P.O. Box 15, Hilton Head Island, SC 29938, 803/785-4949*

BASIC Report Writer

If you use or develop BASIC applications, KONSCRIPT can pay for itself on the first day of use! No more tedious reports to code. End-users can define reports in sec. by answering prompts. Random seq. files, any # selection criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting etc. Stand alone or append to your programs. 64K, $195. *Konnote Systems, P.O. Box 17039, Los Angeles, CA 90017, 213/384-4644*

Under $50 Software

- Time Card & Job Reporting $49
- Personnel System $49
- Salesman Scheduling $35
- Home Budget $35
- Advertising Analysis $35
- Name/Address Mailing $49
- Book/Magazine Reference $49

Send for Information. *McCullar Microcomputing, 405 W. Collins, Denton, TX 76201, 817/455-2598*

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

MicroPERT® 0

Project scheduling for IBM PC, XT and Compaq. DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Time-scaled Network Diagrams & Gantt charts to monochrome display, color monitor or printer. Up to 220 activities per project. Flexible calendar. Extensive manual with samples. Easy to use. New Version 2 has many enhancements. Price: $200-330. *Sheppard Software Company, 4750 Clough Creek Rd., Redding, CA 96002, 916/222-1553*

Business/Home

Real Estate Analysis

REAL ANALYZER is 5 programs in 1; for income property and the residence. It will help you decide when to buy, refinance, sell or exchange any property by projecting cash flow and profitability before and after taxes. . .and more. Easy to use. Easy WHAT IF. $195. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC OK. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Letter Writer

Complete edit (insert, delete, change) center lines, create labels, print envelopes or index cards, display before printing, combine up to 50 files to create 1 doc., pg. numbering. Combine w/File Manager for mailings. File Manager can add, delete, update, generate reports (recap, totals). $50 w/doc. Doc. only $15. *M. Park Associates, Inc., 521 Fifth Ave. #1748, New York, NY 10175*

Communications

Lync

You can't buy a better communications program! Lync is powerful, easy to use and easy to install. Transfers ANY files between PCs or PC and CP/M systems. TERMINAL mode for connecting to databases. REMOTE mode to run your computer remotely. Free brochure. $155. *International Software Alliance, 1835 Mission Ridge Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805/966-3077*

Relay

Compare and try RELAY. Help key, Hayes support, saves phone numbers, send spreadsheets PC to PC, Send/Rec. simultaneously, full-screen Editor, Up & Download, APL keyboard, 50-9600 baud with error checking. Don't underestimate RELAY because of its $149 price. *VMPC, 60 E 42 St., New York, NY 10165, 212/697-4747*

Mist+

Takes the IBM PC/XT beyond intelligent communications. Micro-to-mainframe & micro-to-micro tasks are easier than using a phone. Unattended up & download. Password protected. Integrated databases, text editor & message system are accessible remotely. Links to source, Dialcom & others avail. $295 or $495 w/DBMS. *New Era Technologies, Inc., 2025 I Street, NW #924, Washington, DC 20006, 800/368-5787, 202/887-5440*

COPYLINK

COPYLINK transfers all files error free to/from CP/M or IBM PCs. Access bulletin boards, data bases, electronic mail. User-friendly and very flexible. Features: remote operation, multiple modes, automatic logon. Preinstalled. Free "HANDBOOK OF COMMUNICATIONS" included. $99.95. Visa/MC. *U.S. Digital Corporation, 5699-D S.E. International Way, Milwaukee, OR 97222, 503/654-0668*

Compilers

C Compiler•Debugger

Designed around the c-systems optimized C Compiler, the c-window™ package provides source statement execution and breakpoints; variable display and alteration is accomplished using C expression syntax. A must for all C programmers. 128K, two floppy drives required. C Compiler $195, c-window $195. *c-systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

C86-C for Professionals

"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PC-DOS & CP/M-86 support, and overlays. Hot-line support is solid. $395. Call your Dealer or CI. *Computer Innovations, Inc., 10 Mechanic St. Ste. J-110, Redbank, NJ 07701, 201/530-0995*

Cryptography

Crypt Master

Stop locking up your disks! The most secure cryptographic system known, the RSA public-key system, is now available for the IBM PC. Crypt Master encrypts confidential disk files for the ultimate in data security. Ensure the privacy of your electronic mail. (See display ad this issue.) *Digital Signature, 5453 S. Woodlawn, Chicago, IL 60615, 312/324-6533*

Data Management

RESQ-Ultimate DBMS
The only system that makes it fast & easy to design & create your forms & reports right on the screen! Calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested; interfaces w/ word processing programs. With plain English manual, help screens, & password protection. $395. *Key Software Inc., 2350 E. Devon Ave. #138, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 312/298-3610*

The DataFiler
Put the power of your IBM PC to work on your various lists w/our easy to use menu-driven DataFiler program. A time saver, information organizer, & a good investment. $225. Generate personalized form letters using The DataFiler, Merge 'n Print ($149), & your word processing program. Mailing label programs available, $95. *MBS Software, 12729 NE Hassalo St., Portland, OR 97230, 503/761-4137, 503/256-0130*

Data Design
Managing office information is now easy with Data Design, the first database management system designed specifically for the IBM PC. Data Design supports multiple user-defined data tables and input/output forms. Indexes are maintained automatically and sorting is never required. Examples included. $225. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

Super★List Manager
A general purpose list management system. Contains a structured DBMS and a "what you see is what you get" word processor. Print personalized letters, postcards & labels. Select data for reports/letters & labels using any field. Sort on any field. Req. 128K 2dd. Eval. Disk avail. $295. Visa/MC/MO. *Pinnacle Software Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 1220, Fort Collins, CO 80522, 303/224-5061*

Data Security

Crypt-It
Protect your important sensitive business data from unauthorized use & disclosure with Crypt-It, a data security program offering billions of password possibilities. Written in PC-DOS BASIC, it can be easily adapted to your own format. $49.95 plus $2 shipping. Charge cards welcome. AZ residents add 5% tax. *Secure Data, P.O. Box 23990, Tempe, AZ 85282, 602/966-4010*

Development

PC-Screen
Interactive/function key driven screen formatter lets you Create/File/Display/List/Test screens. A screen is a DOS file. Screen interface lets you Display screens/read-write data/reset data field(s) and much more via calls. Supports MS Pascal/Assem./COBOL/C/FORTRAN/Comp BASIC. $199. Demo disk $35. *OmniSoft Associates, 6917 12th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11228, 212/748-5763*

Message File Facility
Full screen/function key driven Message Editor allows the creation/updating/listing of message (templates for reports) files. Your program gets linked to the Message Interface to get the messages with variable data insertion. Supports MS Pascal/Assembler/COBOL/Comp. BASIC, $39.95 + other facilities. *OmniSoft Associates, 6917 12th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11228, 212/748-5763*

Edit

AmeriSoft™ Edit Tool
Editor for Professionals:
*Multifile/Multiwindow
*Full horz/vertical scroll
*Search wildcarding
*Undo multiple changes
*Command lang.-build new commands
*On line help *Key macros
*Command stack *Hex editing
*Edit in place *Demo disk
*Support hotline $69 thru 1/84—list $175
AmeriSoft, 345 S. McDowell #410, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/778-8594, 707/762-0640

Educational

Professor DOS
Interactive, self-paced tutorial program designed to teach new PC users important PC concepts, including DOS. Simulates DOS operations, allowing you to freely experiment. Uses graphic images, sound, animation and color to help you learn smarter, faster, easier. Available at fine dealers. $59.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

PC Pal*PC Tutor 1.1/2.0
PC Pal introduces the user to the keyboard, spreadsheet, word processing, BASIC & the computer hardware, $39.95. PC Tutor enables users to get rid of all the confusing instruction manuals. Learn to use MS-DOS 1.1 or MS-DOS 2.0 by doing. $59.95. Available for COMPAQ, PC, Texas Instruments Pro., Lang & others. *Comprehensive Software, 2316 Artesia Blvd., Ste. B, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, 213/318-2561*

PC/Pilot
Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets Common PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video disk/tape control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: $100 single, $550 multiple. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Hebrew Scribe
Type Hebrew with your IBM PC or XT. Makes Hebrew school homework more fun. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Makes a great gift! Requires color/graphics adapter. (For optional hardcopy, included screendump requires Epson printer.) Call, ask for Gary Rosen. To order send $29.95 to: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St. #102, Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507*

The Instructor
A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages. Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See your local retailer. $44.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

Tutorial Set
Creative graphics combined with unique interactive lessons on DOS commands and concepts, keyboard operations, and Edlin, make this training the most effective, enjoyable way to learn IBM PC and XT operations. Teaches DOS 1.1 and 2.0. Requires 64KB, DOS, monochrome or color display, 1 diskette drive. $94.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

The Teacher's Language
TexaSoft, Inc. introduces a new state-of-the-art Computer Assisted Learning Language—CALL. Featured is an authoring system which allows the computer novice to create tutorials and computer monitored tests. Grading capabilities included. CALL language uses features of the IBM PC such as sound and color. *TexaSoft, Inc., One Energy Square #660, Dallas, TX 75206, 214/369-0795*

Engineering

Structural Design
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs - beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to: $c^2\ b^2$ - *software design, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Engineering-Business
Structural and Stress Analysis Programs for $25 to $200. 3-D Frames and Trusses, Structural Dynamics, Thermal Stresses, Turbomachinery, Shells. Pert,

Linear Programming, Statistics. Graphics, Perspectives, Contours. Math Packages, Linear and Differential Equations. Clear manuals and examples. *Computer Software Technology, P.O. Box 896, Lomita, CA 90717, 213/377-7681*

Process Engineering

16 Menu selected programs for equipment selection and evaluation, fluid flow, heat transfer. Friendly format includes single screen input/output form, online help, unit conversions, and error trapping. Copy results to printer or disk. Save/recall input. Complete documentation. Send for brochure. *Engineering Software, Inc., 2000 Washington St., Wilmington, DE 19802, 302/571-9575*

Financial

Electric Ledger

Easy to use checking program for personal or small business accounts. Easy data entry, menu driven, great at tax time, searches, sorts & totals to any keyword, balances checkbook, reconciles bank statement, computes mortgage loan, compound amount & more. 2dd, 80 col. $39.95. Visa/MC & CODs. *Datacon, 2311 W. 5700 S., Roy, UT 84067, 801/773-8080*

Micro/Prophit

PC version of PROPHIT II, the world's most widely used time-sharing modeling system. Handles spreadsheets up to 9,000 lines by 120 columns. Includes what-if, goal-seeking, full consolidation, financial functions, projection techniques, and graphics. Ready-to-use applications & consulting available. *VIA Computer, 7177 Construction Ct., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/578-5356*

IRA Money Maker

How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds and Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now by Yours. IRA Money Maker, ONLY $29.95. IBM PC 64K, Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. *Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692*

Venture Capital...

available. If you have a new product or program but lack financial resources, we can help. We specialize in funding newly developed products. We've helped others, we can help you, too. Send a copy of your business plan and capital requirements—in strictest confidence—to: *Monarch Venture Fund, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700*

Account Management

Powerful filing and data retrieval program. Creates and manages data base for bank accounts. Also useful for detailed travel expense reports. Converts currencies to normalize. No programming knowledge is required, control by function keys. Requires IBM PC, 96K, PC-DOS, 2dd, 80 column display, printer. $120 + $2 s/h. *GJM Enterprises, Inc., 813 Colony Circle, Lancaster, PA 17601, 717/299-9663*

Pro Tax/Forecaster

Individuals & professional preparers can see the tax consequences of financial decisions by merely changing a line on the return. Select 1983 to quickly estimate a return before preparing it or to check it after preparation. Select 1984 for tax planning & to figure estimated tax. For 64K, 2dd. *Micromatic Programming Co., Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735, Stanford, CT 06905, 203/968-0933*

EZdBASE

Easiest yet most sophisticated screen program & file generator ever to support dBASE II on the PC. Simply type screen as you want it to appear w/up to 64 fields—256 characters. Highlight, underscore & reverse video. EZdBASE creates dBASE II program files in sec. $95 + $5 s/h. Mention *PC World*, save 10%. Satisfaction gtd. *Automated Office Systems, 11 Palace Green Place, Atlanta, GA 30318, 404/351-8358*

Taxation

1982 individual tax program for extensions and 1983 interview sheets, $100. 1983 Federal tax program, $500 ($100/each per state available). 1983 Federal and available State tax planner, $200. *Pencil Pushers United, Inc., Dept. PCW, 25 S. Greeley Ave., Chappaqua, NY 10514, 914/238-9600*

Games

Tiào Ch'i

Play the Chinese Checker Champion! Any mix of up to six live/computer players at 3 skill levels. A game the whole family can play or if you think you're good, try taking on 5 computer opponents. Sharp color graphics, music & sound effects. Simulated graphics for green screen. Reqs. 64K, 1d. $24.95 ph order: *Micro-Classics, 315 W. Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245, 213/322-6888*

Sfinks PC Chess Program

Awesome! The number 1 chess game for the TRS-80 is finally available for your IBM PC. Complete with all the user friendly features, color and monochrome graphics, Sfinks PC is unsurpassed. 64K disk, only $49.95 plus $2 shipping. MC/Visa. FL residents add 5% sales tax. *William Fink, 1105 N. Main, Ste. 24-B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847*

Classic Games

15 classic computer games are being offered on disk in Game-Pak #1. The games include Wumpus, Hangman, Craps, Slot Machine, Hamurabi, Tic-Tac-Toe, Roulette and more. Games are keyboard operational. 1dd & Color graphics board required. The cost for Game-Pak #1 is $38.95 + $2 shipping to: *Dandy Line, Dept. GP1, P.O. Box 701, Leominster, MA 01453, 617/534-6960*

Educational Games

WordTrix

Fast and challenging word game that pits you against the computer. Both you and the PC find words in a random grid of letters, but the computer—with its built-in dictionary and multiple levels of play—is a formidable opponent! 1st in TRIX series of educational games. $34.95. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

QuoTrix

Following a trail of clues using crossword puzzles, trivia questions, foreign word translation and other word games, players try to guess a famous quote by piecing together each discovered word. Several hundred quotes to tackle! 2nd in TRIX series of educational games. $34.95. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

The Oneliner

Guess letters of the Oneliner to decipher the hidden message. 1 to 4 players may compete for points in 5 selectable categories: 1) Historical quotes 2) Biblical quotes 3) Modern books, authors & titles 4) Classical books, authors & titles 5) Musicals, authors & titles. Hundreds of Oneliners provide continuing challenge, competition & fun. 64K, Monochrome, $29. *Logical Games, Inc., 4509 Martinwood Dr., Haymarket, VA 22069, 703/754-4548*

Dedux

Play this fun, challenging deductive reasoning game AND learn to write your own computer game using the SOURCE CODE from DEDUX as a model. (Yes, commented BASIC source code is included.) $20 plus $2 s/h. Three levels of difficulty. Ages 10 to adult. Specify monochrome or color graphics. *RemRol Computer Services, Inc., 215 Brighton Ave., Boston, MA 02134, 617/783-1982*

Genealogy

Family Reunion

Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical data. Produces address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, family group sheets and more. Includes User's Manual & Sample Data Disk. Price $99.95. Requires PC-DOS, 2 drives, 64K and PC printer capabilities. Visa/MC/COD/Dealers. Add $4 s/h. *Personal Software Company, P.O. Box 776, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, 801/277-3174*

Graphics

Ultradraw™ Graphics

An extensive 2-D geometry creation package for engineers, architects, graphic artists & slide makers requiring precision graphics. Ultradraw™ features auto-dimensioning, variable text hgt/wdt, grids, graphics merge, parts & symbol libraries, multiple rotate, duplicate mirror & line fonts. Retail $195. Intro. offer $149. *Ultragraphics™ Systems, 1100 South Main, Racine, WI 53403, 414/633-7381*

Grafmatic:Fortran/Pascal

4 packs in 1! Other sources have 1•text/graphics; pixels/line/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2•2D interactive 3•2D plots (contour too!) 4•3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism) 100 pg. manual makes it easy! $95. For text-graphics only try GRAFMATIC JR. $29. Call for a personal response. *Micro Compatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr. Dept.W, Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Micro Sketch

Not your standard sketching program, but a high resolution graphics tool. Create regular geometric shapes & more: lines, curves (any angle), save/load screens via disk, superimpose screens, no programming! Uses function keys & cursor. Assorted background screens. Requires PC or MS-DOS & graphics adapter. $35. *WareSoft, P.O. Box 70234, Marietta, GA 30007-0234, 404/952-7331 after 7 e.s.t.*

PC-Title/PC-Projector

Create full color, professional text for slides, screen displays, flyers. Use the IBM as an electronic projector to produce manual or automatic "slide shows." Add full graphics with PCcrayon. PC-Title/PC-Projector—$49.95. PCcrayon—$44.95. Mention this ad & get all 3 programs for $79.90 + tax. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

Colography™

This color graphics editor for IBM PC/XT lets you create color images on the screen with ease. It can be used by anyone for business, education, programming, design & art. Your next software update is FREE! Requires IBM PC/XT, 128K, IBM color board. 1 floppy or hard disk. $99.95. Call/write for more details. *Cactus Software, Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

Health

Master-Control Diet

This physician-designed diet and exercise program allows you to set your weight-loss goals and monitor your progress instantaneously. Entering foods eaten and exercise performed provides you with summaries of your caloric intake and expenditure, eating habits and more. Diet guidebook included. $69.95. *HealthWare, 1504 Leander Rd., Georgetown, TX 78626, 512/863-6910*

Home Management

Coupon Clipper

There's probably a gold mine of unused food coupons in your home! Complete system for maximizing your micro by utilizing creative system approach to maintain and track coupons. This package will pay for itself. Uses MS-DOS/BASIC. Send $35 to: *Sensible Systems, P.O. Box 2961, Richardson, TX 75083*

Teli/Solar

A tool to aid homeowners in making intelligent decisions about energy-related home improvements and investments. It can be used to determine hot water usage & cost, home heat loss, solar collector sizing, investment payback, & areas to concentrate on to reduce energy usage. ($50) 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Video Tape Tracker

This ready-to-run program is just what you need to manage your video library. It stores up to 1,500 titles/file, prints numbered labels, lists in tape or title sequence, searches by tape/title/performer, and is very fast and easy to use. Needs 64K PC with one disk. Just $39.95. Check, MC, Visa. *ProSoft, Dept.N, 7248 Bellaire Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605, 213/764-3131, 800/824-7888, oper. 577*

Recipe Chef/PC

Bring the chef of the house into the computer age. Find favorite recipes fast! Pro system to create & maintain an automated recipe library. Features full-screen presentations, files/retrieves across 46 categories. Print for grocer/kitchen. Track wines! Impress guests! Great gift! 64K (96K DOS V2). $45, chk/MO. *Recipe Chef, P.O. Box 7547, Flushing, NY 11352, 212/539-6580*

Info Retrieval

Retrieve-ALL™

Enables you to search your data easily and efficiently. Any text data created with all popular IBM PC-DOS or MS-DOS software can be added, as is, on a unique disk file. Enter any word or sentence and all matched records will be displayed or transferred to other software. $350, demo $35. *Zargar, 60 West 75th St., New York, NY 10023, 212/580-2609*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35 a year covers: fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202. P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202. 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Languages

FORTH-32

Use up to one megabyte of memory for programming or data! Complete Development System includes a Symbolic Debugger, Structured Decompiler, Full 8088 Assembler, Editors, Graphics. Our 480 page manual is the best! $195. Fully compatible software and 8087 Floating Point Extensions. $95. Call today toll free. *Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, 800/558-8088, 205/533-9405 (AL)*

MetaBASIC

A powerful language preprocessor which enables structured program development in BASIC. Lets you create true CALLable subprograms (with argument lists). Other features: multi-line IF statement, array initialization, simple file I/O using records, source code compression, and more. DOS 1.1 & 2.0. $75. *Software 128, 363 Walden Street, Concord, MA 01742, 617/369-6400*

Language Interpreters

BI-280/BI-286

BASIC interpreter that runs programs written in BASIC Four Corporation's Business BASIC II, a popular language used extensively at the minicomputer level. Built-in ISAM manager gives fast, keyed access to data files. *Control-C Software, Inc., 6441 SW Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-7153*

Mailing Programs

Budget★Label

Low-cost mailing label system. 16 fields with 8 user-defined profiles. Sort/select on any field. Up to 4 levels of selection. Print lables (up to 4 across), Post Cards (both sides), Rolodex cards, address master & phone directory. Sort/select 1000 records in 10 min. Req. 64K 1dd. $29.95. Visa/MC/MO. *Budget Programs, Inc., 2517 W. Vine St., Fort Collins, CO 80521, 303/482-4778*

VOLKS-Mailer Plus

- Works with your Volkswriter!
- Stores & Prints:
  - -Name & Address
  - -Phone Number
  - -Misc. Information
- Selective File Printing
- Form Letters
- Mailing Labels
- Multiple Document Copies
- Easy to Learn
- NO MANUAL REQUIRED!
- PLUS Built in Calc Function

$47.50 + $2 s/h. MC/Visa. *SoftMarc, 132 Central Way #3, Kirkland, WA 98033, 206/453-2262*

E-COM Software

Now you can transmit Postal Service E-COM letters directly from your microcomputer. CO-MAIL is available for IBM PC, Apple, TRS, and CP/M compatibles. Complete software package supports all E-COM options, auto-dial or manual modems. Also includes E-COM certification materials. *ICA Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 57165, Washington, DC 20037, 703/620-5835*

Manufacturing

Twin Oaks MRP-II

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Realtime
- Multi User
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Helmsman's H-MRP Sys

Mature & classic on-line, net change, MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS PLANNING. Modular, fast, simple, easy, flexible, and cost effective. Integrates with financial accounting. Runs on PC-DOS 2.0, 256K hard disk, stand-alone or networked. Includes H-BOMM, H-BUY, H-STORE, H-MAKE, H-PLAN. *Helmsman Systems, Inc., 1030 S. Winchester #205, San Jose, CA 95128,408/246-8300*

Twin Oaks Churchmouse

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- Shop Orders
- Capacity Plnng
- Std Costing
- Acctg Interface
- MRP-II Compatible
- Online "Help"
- 256K PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Avlbl Feb-84
- 30 Day Trial
- All for $1395

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Medical

Threshold

Medical office management software featuring automatic insurance preparation w/teleprocessing to Blue Shield & Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security w/audit trails, statistical information, complete inquiry & management reports & on-line help. List $5,500. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst Ste.Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat)*

POS/1™ Version 4.0

Medical billing: Produces statements, ins. forms, aging, revenue analysis w/Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring doctors, audit trails. Online update, access by account#/name. Customizable procedure/diag. codes; menu-driven; help screens. DOS 128Kb. $2200. *Chen Information Systems, Inc., 1499 Bayshore Hwy. #205, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/692-4358*

Operating Systems

Development Sys. Tools

Operating System Development Tools Universal Development Interface and iRMX86 implementations for PC-DOS/MS-DOS based systems. A complete family of Development Tools. See display ad this issue. *RTCS/Real-Time Computer Science Corp., P.O. Box 3000-886, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/482-0333*

Postage Programs

MailMan

Given a weight, the MailMan program will compute first, priority, third, parcel, express (airport, addressee, post office), foreign surface, air, express, packet, printed, parcel post (air and surface), as well as registered, certified, insured, special delivery and handling. UPS. $35 or $5 for demo disk. *Polyglot Productions, P.O. Box 668, Cambridge, MA 02238, 617/491-3541, Telex 4993935*

Product Directory

PC/XT Product Directory

Comprehensive listing of over 4000 separate products in printed or diskette form. Contains an actual description of each product, its requirements & price, plus vendor name & address. Charts & tables comparing products, multiple indexes, a glossary of terms, & more. Updates avail. $10 + $1 s/h. *Computer Information Collective, P.O. Box 10998 #363, Austin, TX 78766*

Productivity

Organization Map™

A powerful management tool for the IBM PC that improves organizational productivity and enhances the management of human resources. Includes an organization analysis program as well as a human resource information system. Demonstration disk $35. *Pacesetter Software, P.O. Box 5270 Dept. A, Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/737-8351*

Publishing

Written a Program?

What Next? You probably need a publisher. We have the financial, marketing & supplementary technical, manufacturing & distribution resources to get your program into the marketplace & keep it there. Send a description of your program—in strictest confidence to: *Monarch Technical Publishing, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700*

Real Estate

Real Estate Software

Programs available include Property Management, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deferred Exchange, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Income Property Analysis, APR Analysis, Construction Cost/Profit and Property Listings/comparables. Charge cards accepted. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/363-3059*

Superval
Designed for valuation & analysis of leased income producing real estate through DCF forecasts (5-50 years). Plain English prompting with multiple choice menus. Requires 128K for IBM PC & micros running MS-DOS; 64K for micros running CP/M-80. Price-$1,495; demo package-$50. Visa/MC/AMEX. *Real Estate Applications Software, Inc., (REASINC), 29 Manor Road, Smithtown, NY 11787, 800/645-4660, 516/360-8833*

Rental Management

Video Tape Library Mstr.
Complete pkg. for video tape rental store. Controls tapes, VCRS, club members/non-members. Menu/interactive screens, club expiry. Deposit/late chg. acctng., online/interactive tape check in/out, tape & customer rental stats. Reports: Delq. tapes, mail labels, top 100 rentals, many tape and customer lists & more. *Applied Computer Techniques, 990 Atherton Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84107, 801/262-2800*

Report Writer

Reports By Example
First complete report writer for PCs. Adds new meaning to "easy to use." Takes VisiCalc, 1-2-3 or other DIF results & produces presentation ready reports. Works with IBM PC, PC-XT, DOS, 128K, 28 different printers: Epsons, Okidatas, Prowriters plus letter quality printers. Only $199. (MA res. add 5%.) Visa/MC. *Solutions By Example, Inc., Box 307, New Town Branch, Boston, MA 02258, 617/244-5880*

Reservation

Front Desk
A menu-driven reservations system for destination resorts. Features include: reservations display board (in color), reservations booking and control, occupancy and management reports, unit file maintenance, and much more. Requires 128K, 2-320K drives, 80 column, DOS. Only $850. Demo disk with doc. $50. *Hansen Management Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 688, Kihei, Maui, HI 96753, 808/879-9943*

Scientific

muMATH-83™
Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms and the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Sort

Opt-Tech•Sort/Merge
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call from BASIC, plus many other features. Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $75. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

PC-DOS Sort/Merge
Fast flexible system to sort or merge multiple files on multiple fields. With optional work disk assignment & automatic response batch file, record or record address type sort, more. Runs as DOS command. Technical details available on request. Introductory price $39.50. Ist year maintenance included. *Young Research, Mezzanine, Old Glass Works Bldg., 1115 Third St., San Rafael, CA 94901*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace
Easy to use program calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, and other statistics used by scientists, business researchers, engineers. Accepts keyboard or disk file input. Requires 128K, PC-DOS or MS-DOS, 1 disk. Price $195. Evaluation version $30. *Mace, Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

MathTab™/MathStat™
Statistical software systems for microcomputers that support data management, documentation, descriptive statistics, crosstabs, frequency/breakdowns, regression, ANOVA, logit, probit, and much more. Can enter data from ASCII files, use direct data entry or link from a DBMS. Dealer inquiries welcome. *Mathematica Policy Research, P.O. Box 2393, Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/799-2600, X2246*

Stock Market

Stock Portfolio Reporter
Provides up-to-the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES; easy link to Hayes Smartmodem. Sort by P/E, gain/loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2dd. Demo disk avail. $279. Visa/MC welcome. *Micro Investment Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8599, Atlanta, GA 30306, 404/892-3194*

Stock Mizer
Ideal technical analysis & portfolio mgmt. tool for the small investor or club. Displays bar & line graphs of prices, volumes, moving averages, oscillators, & price-vol indices. Allows multi-graph overlays. Manually input daily data in minutes. Req's 64K, disk, color card, PC-DOS. Visa/MC. $29.95. *A & G Sales, 4171 Irvin Cir N., Lake Elmo, MN 55042, 612/770-1373*

Risk/Reward Analyzer
You Don't have to be Baffled by Options! Designed for novice to expert! Beginning to complicated strategies. You input at different strike prices; allows tailoring & ratio hedging; total graphic picture shows $ Invested vs $ Reward; Multiple/time strategies—You set Trend. $10 Demo, $195 Program. *Golden Enterprises, P.O. Box 445, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/838-0906*

Stock-Aid...
STOCK-AID will organize and manage your stock portfolio simply and efficiently. It lets you track your stock's performance, record buys and sells figuring REAL capital gains and losses—including commission, and it allows you to enter trial data to plan your investment strategy. Definitely a quality investment tool. 64K, 1dd, $89.95. *Cadillac Software Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 150, East Lansing, MI 48823, 517/351-1125*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS
MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multitasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254*

Tax

1040PLAN™
Tax planning template for Lotus 1-2-3. Includes tax changes for 1983, 1984 & new Alternative Minimum Tax. Flexible, up to 4 different alternatives can be computed at once. Easy to use. Follows IRS forms & includes 1040 sch. A,B,C,D,E,G,W,& SE forms 2119, 2441, 3468, & 6251. An Update, if needed, sold at cost to registered owners in Jan 84. Req. 256K $45 *William A. Permar, CPA, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd. Dept. PCW, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/451-7090*

Tax Aide (Preparers)

Do '83 tax returns on your IBM PC. Forms 1040 schedule A,B,D,G & W; NYSIT201 (continuous forms available) Fed package $89; State add $20. Phone asst. provided. Also get real estate investment analysis. Gives 5-yr. projection on property purchased for rental or personal use. Package $75. Call for info. *Tax Aide, 445 Main St., Hackensack, NJ 07401, 201/343-0007*

Templates

1-2-3 Templates

Unique Application Templates Teaches Lotus Usage Thru Practical Applications
#1 1983 Fed. Tax Calculator
#2 Personal Acctg. System
$29.95 ea. Both on 1dd $50. 30 day money back guarantee. *Easy-As. . . Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540*

Terminal Emulation

TEPRO 4010

TEPRO 4010, a software package, permits the IBM PC owner with graphics and communication capability to emulate the TEKTRONIX 4010 terminal. It offers alphanumeric, graphics, file transfer, and hard copy when connected to a host system. Price: $400. For further information and details, call: *Technological Systems Group, 3852 Foxford Dr., Atlanta, GA 30340, 404/939-3526*

Tools

FSE/PC

THE Full Screen Editor for programmers that combines the best features of SPF, FSE, CMS and ICCF. Exceptionally FAST. Maximum file size 32K records. Minimum 128K, 80 column screen, 1dd. Insert, delete, merge, etc. Introductory price $79 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. TRY IT! MC/Visa welcome. *Data Processing Development Corp., 909 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53220, 414/778-1175*

dBASE Programmer Aid

Save time in Debugging—restructure dBASE II programs with automatic indentations, If-Endif/Do-Enddo checking, and helpful lines down the page from If's to Endif's and Do's to Enddo's. Send $25 to: *CPU Corporation, 2350 North Belt #180, Houston, TX 77032, 713/987-0234*

Pascal and C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275. *Blaise Computing Inc., 1609 Acton St., Berkeley, CA 94702, 415/524-6603*

One-Key Step-Scroll

BASIC PROGRAMMERS: Tired of keying LIST xxxx - xxxx? Routine will step up, down or reLIST with one key. Two 40-80 col windows, toggles mono-color. Active after RUN, edit. No change to DOS, BASIC or user memory. Other: displays disk files, memory, variables, and sorted directory. RENUM enhancement. Diskette $20. *IRC Associates, Dept. W, 125 Sherrfield Dr., Ste. X9, Saginaw, MI 48603, 517/792-2156*

Trading

Legally Trade Software

SOFTRADERS™ matches users wanting to exchange original disks and documentation. We offer unlimited trading opportunities thru worldwide network with quarterly directories & monthly updates. Call now or send system description, titles of programs you have & want plus return postage. You get results! *Softraders International, 1610 Shomaker Dr., Murphysboro, IL 62966, 618/687-4799*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC

A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

Backup Program

Copy 11 PC copies protected and unprotected software without modifying data and verifies the disks it creates. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize diskette duplication time. In addition, Copy 11 PC includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. See our ad in this issue! $39.95. Add $2 s/h. *Central Point Software, P.O. Box 19730 #203, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

XT & DOS 2.0 Users

DOS shell—enhances DOS 2.0. Features: Creates a user-friendly "shell" surrounding your system/Automates commands/Organizes programs & data by menus/Online help at all levels/Utilizes function keys. Includes: disk archive, data search & more. Extensive manual makes sense of DOS 2.0. Disk and manual: $70. *XTC Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Expand Prowriter I/II

(or NEC 8023) PRINT SCREEN—an assembly language screen dump for text and graphics, $35. PRINT CHARACTERS—an assembly language program that allows the user to print any character but printer control codes, $35. Prices include an extensive manual (with source code) plus shipping. Not copy protected. *Soft & Friendly, Route 2, Box 65, Solsberry, IN 47459, 812/825-7384*

PC Padlock

Unique encryption scheme protects EXE-COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not copy after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment & valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. $99. Visa/MC. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 312/537-4200*

PC File Compare

Compare disk files & get meaningful results. See the difference when a non-compare occurs. PC File Compare displays actual records that fail to compare, not just the offset into the files. Compares files of different lengths, individual files, or allows specification of Global filename characters. $50. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

The Inside Track

Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

Fortran File Extraction

PC-XTRACT™ is a software utility for FORTRAN programmers that scans a single (and potentially large) program source code file and creates individual source code files of the MAIN PROGRAM and each SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION and BLOCKDATA. $49 including documentation. CA residents add 6%. *StratCom Systems, Inc., 1010 Turqoise St. #242, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/488-2262*

PC Disk ID
Eliminate the need under PC-DOS 2.0 to reformat disks in order to add, change or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directory to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC-DOS 2.0, 1 disk. $30. MC/Visa *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

CopyWrite
CopyWrite backs up all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite needs an IBM PC or XT, 48K bytes and one diskette drive, but can use more memory or another drive. CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade-in offer. Price: $50 U.S. funds. *Quaid Software Products, 620 Jarvis St. #2412, Toronto, Ontario, M4Y 2R8 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Object Module Librarian
PolyLibrarian creates libraries from object files. The linker will then select only the modules required for execution. Add, delete, extract, replace & rename modules. Create, examine, reorganize & optimize libraries. Works with any compiler or assembler using the MS-DOS linker. $99 with manual. *Polytron Corp., P.O. Box 787, Del. Sta. 3-205, Hillsboro, OR 97123, 800/547-4000 Dept. 205*

C. View
A tool for software developers. Can be used to quickly develop spreadsheets, custom data entry, editors, etc. Supports windowing, multiple views in memory, extensive edits. Includes a view editor. No royalties. Interfaces: C, Pascal, BASIC. Requires 128K. Price $195. *Aragorn, Inc., P.O. Box 337, Warren, MI 48090, 313/731-2780*

Press'N'Plot
A color graphics screen capture & print facility for the IBM PC & Integral Data Systems PRISM printer which is invoked by pressing SHIFT-PrtSc. PRESS'N'PLOT lets you capture (and/or save) an image & perform various functions to compose the image for printing. List Price: $149. *American Programmers Guild, Ltd., 55 Mill Plain 17-5, Danbury, CT 06810, 203/794-0396*

Word Processing

SuperStar™
Attention WordStar™ users! SuperStar brings you color & customized default parameters. You select foreground & background colors (or reverse video). Select the default parameters you want from the menu. WordStar will remember & use your customized parameters each time it is booted. $29.95. *Relational Solutions, Inc., 8723 Woodleigh Dr., Houston, TX 77083, 713/530-4161*

Fontastic™
If you want to SHOUT on paper, here is THE ANSWER! A word processing text customizer. Print your text in many provided font styles or easily create your own! Add special emphasis like italics, bold and underlined, and much more. Requires IBM PC, DOS, 128K, WP or Editor, and dot matrix printer. $125. *IHS Systems, 4718 Meridian Ave. #211, San Jose, CA 95118, 408/265-5503*

Science Foreign Business
Text Editor. 384 characters w. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256KB RAM. Comprehensive package. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica, 562 Johnson St., Kingston, K7L-2A1, Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

Hebrew Word Processor
Largo Computing of Israel and TexaSoft, Inc. introduce the VersaText Hebrew Word Processor and Database System for the IBM PC. Hebrew and English can be entered in the same document. Hebrew character generator chips for the IBM PC and for Epson printers are provided. US distribution by TexaSoft, Inc. *TexaSoft, Inc., One Energy Square, #660, Dallas, TX 75206, 214/369-0795*

Typesetting
Cimarron
Cimarron offers top quality, overnight service, and a savings of ½ to ⅓ on typesetting costs for text jobs such as newsletters, directories, catalogs and books. Compugraphic typesetting equipment. Contact us via EMAIL or BBS. *Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593, Dallas, TX 75225, DATA BBS - 214/691-5092 (Hostcomm), CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

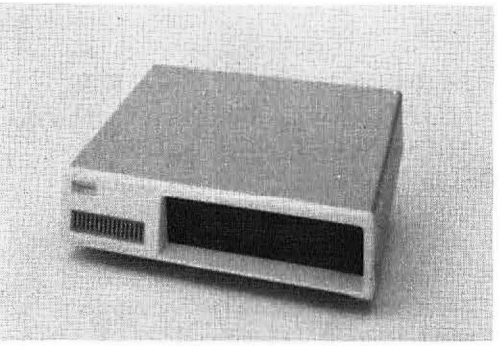
RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $420 ($140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of $714 ($119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to:* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

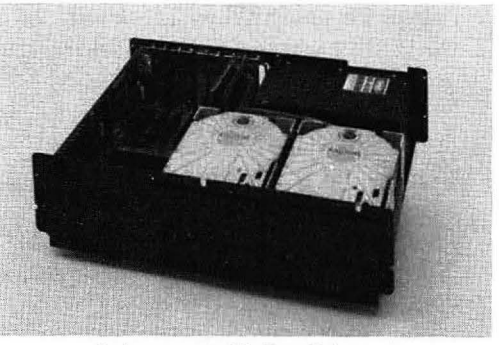
See you next issue!

SIGMA DESIGNS:

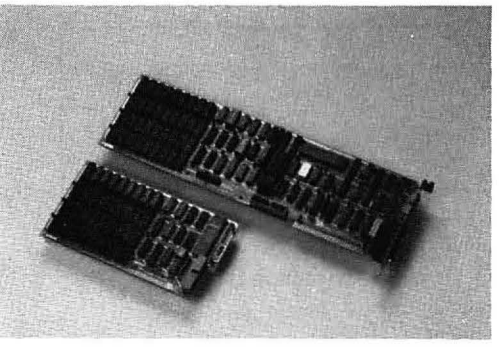
Your Full Line IBM PC Expansion Products Supplier



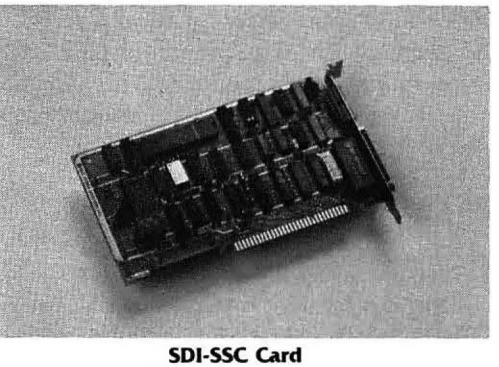
Expansion Chassis/Winchester Disk Subsystem



Subsystem with Two Drives



SDI-ESC + Memory & Stack Board



SDI-SSC Card

The Sigma Expansion Chassis/ Winchester Disk Subsystem:

- Consists of an expansion chassis, one or two Winchester disk drives, and software running under DOS 1.1 & 2.0.
- The Chassis' Expansion Board allows up to 9 add-on function cards, and features a heavy-duty 100W switching power supply.
- When operating under DOS 2.0, the SDI Winchester software can access either one(1) or two(2) 5, 10, 15, and 34 MB 5¼" Winchester disk drives.
- The subsystem is supplied as an Expansion Chassis only, Expansion Chassis with one drive, or with two disk drives.
- Other features include a super quiet fan, shielded interface cable, Driver and Receiver Logic cards to buffer all signals between PC and subsystem, and easy installation.

More Value For Your Dollars:

- **Expansion Chassis (Only)** $795.00

• Subsystem w/ One Drive		• Second Drive	
5 MB	$2095.00	5 MB	$ 895.00
10 MB	2295.00	10 MB	1095.00
15 MB	2495.00	15 MB	1295.00
34 MB	3295.00	34 MB	2095.00

The Sigma family of add-on cards:

- SDI-ESC + Memory: Socketed memory up to 512K (with Stack Board), RS-232 async. port, parallel printer port, clock/calendar, game adapter. Extra async. port when used with Stack Board. $395.00 at 64KB.
- SDI-SSC: Same as above, but without memory. The perfect addition to your new 256K PC or XT! Retails at $265.00. Call your dealer for additional products and price information.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

SIGMA DESIGNS, INC.

2990 Scott Blvd • Santa Clara, CA 95050 • (408) 496-0536 • TELEX: 171240

Circle 169 on reader service card

Just Announced

The wide world of PC products

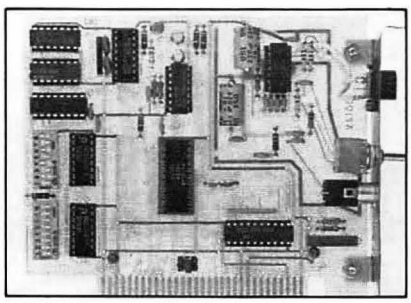
Edited by Anna Bunker

In the fast-paced personal computer marketplace, *Just Announced* acts as an alert service to keep you abreast of the latest developments in IBM PC and compatible technology. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. Many of these descriptions will be followed up by reviews in future issues.

Hardware

Boards

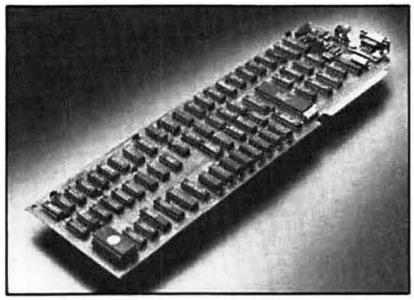
MSI-VS01
A voice synthesizer board packaged with a BASIC program that allows the user to produce voice messages with simple command sequences. It uses any full-length slot on the IBM PC or XT. The board features 64



MSI-VS01 voice synthesizer card, Microcomputer Systems,

phoneme codes that allow the user to build an unlimited vocabulary. A dictionary of phoneme combinations for 1400 words is included. An on-board 4-watt audio amplifier provides direct connection with a standard 8-ohm speaker. List price: $175. Microcomputer Systems, Inc., 1814 Ryder Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70808, 504/769-2154.

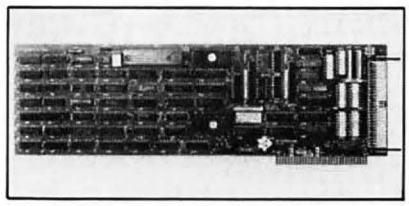
Color/Graphics Adapter
A color graphics board for the Eagle PC, the Eagle 1600 series, and the IBM PC. It provides both a low-resolution all-points-addressable color graphics mode and a high-resolution alphanumeric monochrome mode. The color mode features 16 foreground and 8 background colors. List price: $295. Eagle Computer, 983 University Ave., Bldg. C, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-5005.



Color/Graphics Adapter, Eagle

MasterGraphics
A graphics adapter package that animates graphics displays at a speed of up to 60 screens per second. The adapter uses one full-length slot. The package includes interrupt logic and dual display buffers that produce smooth animation; MasterPalette, the adapter that offers the user 4096 colors; and a graphics application program for designing a custom character set. An optional Dual Display Kit provides interfaces for both monochrome and color displays. The MasterGraphics utility software includes subroutines for Interpreted BASIC, Pascal, and FORTRAN. The system is compatible with PC-DOS and CP/M software, and all IBM PC and XT hardware. List price: $579, Dual Display Kit $75. MicroGraphics Technology Corporation, 1820 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408/996-8423 ext. 421.

Maverick SMD PC-80
A rigid disk controller that supports SMD and SMD-compatible high-performance disk drives. The Maverick occupies a single full-length slot in the IBM PC chassis. SMD disk drives accommodate 8-inch or larger disks. The Maverick supports two SMD disk drives. Each disk drive provides 16 to 800 megabytes of storage with a throughput rate three to four times faster than the standard Winchester disk. List price: $1895. Interphase Corporation, 2925 Merrell Rd., Dallas, TX 75229, 214/350-9000.



Maverick SMD PC-80 rigid disk controller, Interphase

68000 Micro Card with RM/COS
A 68000 coprocessor board packaged with RM/COS, a multitasking operating system developed by Ryan-McFarland for COBOL applications. The board provides either 256K or 512K of memory, paged memory management, and memory protection. It increases system execution speed by using the 68000 CPU for central processing and the 8088 as an I/O processor. The combination board/operating system supports up to four users. The board does not interfere with PC-DOS applications.

List price: with 256K $2495, with 512K $2995. Sritek Incorporated, 10230 Brecksville Rd., Cleveland, OH 44141, 216/526-9433. Ryan-McFarland Corporation, 609 Deep Valley Dr., Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274, 213/541-4828.

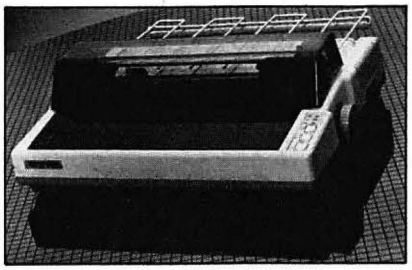
Displays

XL-13
A color CRT monitor packaged with a bit-mapped graphics board that together create a high-resolution, 640- by 480-pixel display. It features onboard graphics primitives that allow the user to execute graphics with one-step commands. The board/monitor combination is designed for CAD/CAM applications, energy management, and business graphics. List price: $3495. Colorgraphic Communications Corporation, P.O. Box 80448, Atlanta, GA 30366, 404/455-3921.

Printers

DTC Style Writer
A daisy wheel printer that features a 35K buffer memory, two-color and bidirectional printing, and graphics capabilities. The DTC Style Writer has a parallel port interface. The printer provides multiple copies without reloading the buffer and pauses to allow paper, print wheel, or ribbon changes. It supports boldface, super- and subscripting, automatic underline, doublestrike, and proportional spacing. The DTC Style Writer prints 13 cps and comes with the standard 96-character daisy print wheel. Options include 17 print fonts, a 67K buffer memory, a tractor feed for continuous paper, and a bidirectional cut-sheet feeder. List price: $899. Data Terminals and Communications, 590 Division St., Campbell, CA 95008, 408/378-1112.

The Riteman
A dot matrix printer that weighs 11 pounds and fits into a briefcase. It requires a Centronics parallel port. An RS-232C serial interface with 300 to 9600 bps is optional. The printer features three character sets: an ASCII 96 character, an italic 96 character, and a block-graphic 32 character. It produces correspondence-quality print at 120 cps. List price: $499. Inforunner, 1621 Stanford St., Santa Monica, CA 90404, 213/453-8731.



Riteman dot matrix printer for the briefcase, Inforunner

Miscellaneous

Engineering Workstation
An engineering work station that includes a reconfigured IBM XT with an 8087, a high-resolution graphics board, a 1024- by 768-pixel color monitor, a digitized drawing tablet, and integrated CAD software. The user can design his or her own integrated circuits and printed circuit boards. The work station can be used as a stand-alone component or incorporated into an Ethernet local area network. List price: $30,000. Chancellor Computer Corporation, 1305 Grandview Dr., South San Francisco, CA 94080, 415/872-2346.

Engineering Workstation, Chancellor Computer

System Software

Languages

Professional BASIC
A 16-bit language in two versions: the scientific version for the monochrome monitor and a graphics version for the color monitor. The scientific version requires 128K and one disk drive; the graphics version requires 192K and one disk drive. Professional BASIC accesses all available memory. It is compatible with IBM BASIC and will run BASIC programs. It allows the programmer to label program lines with names. Subroutines are called and GOTOs are performed with the label instead of a line number.

Upon completion the user can view a listing of the running program and a listing of the variables simultaneously on a split screen. The language features a character-by-character syntax-checking system that eliminates syntax errors, and an error analysis system that analyzes the entire program and automatically displays the problem lines. Professional BASIC allows the user to cross-reference variables and set conditions. List price: scientific version $200, graphics version $300. Morgan Computing Co., Inc., 10400 N. Central Expwy. #210, Dallas, TX 75231, 214/739-5895.

Waterloo Logo
A full implementation of the Logo language that features over 140 primitives, 12-digit floating point arithmetic, extended turtle graphics, music, painting, list processing, and a full-screen editor. It requires 128K, one disk drive, and a color graphics board. An interface to PC-DOS is provided. List price: $180. Waterloo Microsystems Inc., 175 Columbia St. W, Waterloo, Ontario, N2L 3B6 Canada, 519/884-3141.

Utilities

DBX
A Pascal data base applications generator. It requires 64K and one disk drive. The package includes the object and the source code for *DBX;* a demonstration data base that calls *DBX* to store, retrieve, or delete entries; and a diagnostics program that calls *DBX* to display all current input and output information. The demonstration data base can be used as is to manage bibliographies, glossaries, and inventory catalogs. List price: $49.95 plus $3 for shipping. Pascal & Associates, 135 E. Rosemary St., Chapel Hill, NC 27514, 919/942-1411.

Screen Saver +
A collection of preventive maintenance programs for the IBM PC that requires 64K and one disk drive. *Screen Saver* protects the display screen from phosphor burning by automatically blanking the display after a period of time, programmed by the user, when no keyboard activity has taken place. The screen is saved and recalled by pressing the space bar. *Screen Saver* can be used with both color and monochrome monitors.

Data Guard records the amount of time a disk has been used and tells the user when a disk should be discarded. *Screen Saver +* also includes a memory test. List price: $19.95. Logical Systems Corporation, Rt. 1 Box 253, St. Michael, MN 55376, 612/497-3861.

Applications Software

Accounting and Inventory

The Champion
An integrated accounting package written in *dBASE II* that includes five stand-alone modules: Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Inventory, Payroll, and Accounts Receivable. It requires 64K and two disk drives. *The Champion* comes with a 16-bit run-time version of *dBASE II.* It features a built-in auditing function that allows the user to separate transactions into ten journals and ledgers, trace transactions, and keep all changes, corrections, and deletions on file. Lost data can be recovered with *The Champion*'s recovery program. Reports can be generated on screen or as hard copy. List price: $495 per module. Data Base Research Corporation, 66 S. Van Gordon #155, Lakewood, CO 80228, 303/987-2588.

Basic Accounting System
A double-entry bookkeeping system of over 30 modules that produces a balance sheet, an income statement, and a statement of owner's equity. The program requires 128K, two disk drives, and a printer and is written in Compiled BASIC. The system gives the choice of closing by month, quarter, or year. Up to 300 accounts are allowed in the chart of accounts, 750 journal entries for each accounting period, and 1500 separate account references if more than two accounts appear per entry. Each journal entry has a serial number within the current year for ease of audit.

Basic Accounting System personalizes financial reports with an individual, family, or company name heading the printouts. In addition to the three principal financial reports, the program provides summaries of individual account activity and current balance. The system prints general journal and ledger listings at the time of closing. *Basic Accounting System* includes a program for depreciation schedules and utilities for data file maintenance and printing, tabbing, and appending text files built with the EDLIN editor. List price: $119. Fox Custom Systems, P.O. Box 161, Hendersonville, TN 37075, 615/822-6266.

THE INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

MAXI ACCOUNTANT

Maxi Accountant - Designed to handle the business needs of tomorrow — "Today", and you don't have to be an accountant to use it.

Features include:

Fully integrated modules -thirteen major programs contained within Maxi Accountant interact with one another allowing minimal disk handling or runs on any hard drive

Extensive reporting capabilities

Comprehensive, easy to use documentation - including tutorial

Technical support

Accounts Payable

- Check writing with automatic posting to Vendors and Bank Account
- Enter A/P invoices with automatic posting to inventory and purchase orders
- Supports partial payments, Aged A/P balances, and Earned discounts
- Monthly Check, Deposit and Petty cash register
- Complete Audit Trail
- Detailed Vendor Activity and Cash Requirements Report
- Uses same commercially available check forms as payroll
- Provides bank statement reconciliation

Payroll

- Weekly, Biweekly, Bimonthly, Monthly pay periods
- Complete QTR and YTD Pay Journal records
- Handles hourly, salaried and commission pay
- Sales commissions by percentage or dollar amount
- Only requires input of hours worked
- Automatic calculation of regular and overtime pay and all deductions
- 941A Quarterly State Report
- W-2 Forms printing
- Federal and all State Tax Tables
- Personnel information file
- Uses same commercially available check forms as Accounts Payable
- Comprehensive YTD information printed on employee check stub

Accounts Receivable/ Order Entry

- Alphabetical and numerical sorting of customers
- 500 customers and up to 3000 transactions per 320k diskette (Unlimited number of diskettes allowed)
- Extensive customer information file
- Flags Credit limits and overdue balances
- Invoices from sales orders support backordering system
- Invoices for point-of-sale
- Multiple Price discounts and Sales tax rates
- Sales orders with packing slips
- Supports partial payments, finance charges, aged balances, and statements
- Supports special sales packages (bill-of-material)
- Supplies telephone number and contact name for overdue accounts
- Detailed transaction Audit trail
- Customer Activity Report
- Open Item Balance Forward
- Calculates Sales Commissions for payroll module
- Allows Sales of assets
- Allows sales of non-inventory services

General Ledger

- Chart of accounts
- Itemized monthly Journal transactions
- Asset depreciation, Complete G/L Reports, Daily Journal, Trial Balance, Operating Statement and Balance Sheet
- Supports up to 9 separate Profit Centers

Inventory Control

- Provides ON LINE information to all other modules
- Purchase orders with review or automatic ordering mode
- Complete backordering system included
- 25 items per bill-of-material
- 1500 stock items per 320K diskette with automatic advancement to next diskette
- Complete Vendor information file
- Calculates reorder quantities and displays lead times
- Physical inventory using average cost method adjustments
- Reports in inventory module include: Complete Inventory Report, Sales Analysis, Reorder Report, Purchase Order listing, Sales Package listing, Summary, and Labels

Maxi Accountant is designed for MS-DOS systems, including IBM PC and XT, Zenith Z-100, Victor 9000, Texas Instruments PC, Columbia, Compaq, Hyperion, Corona, Eagle PC, and Rainbow 100.

THE BUSINESS DIVISION
A Subsidiary of Scott Adams, Inc

1-800-327-7172

THE BUSINESS DIVISION

P.O. 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750 • (305) 862-6917

Circle 401 on reader service card

Business Management

Business Planning Tool (BPT)
A financial forecasting and budgeting worksheet with built-in formulas and formats. It requires 128K and one disk drive. Data can be entered with the keyboard or extracted from *The Peachtree General Ledger* with Sofstar's *Peachtree Connection*. Data is entered once and is then automatically posted to each month in a 12-month worksheet. Worksheets can be updated, allowing the user to preview future budgets or business plans. Data can be displayed in bar graph format on the screen. Graphs can be created with the function arrow keys, allowing the user to perform financial forecasting in graph form. With *BPT* the user can create preformatted spreadsheet templates that are compatible with *VisiCalc*, *Multiplan*, or *1-2-3*. List price: $195. Sofstar, Inc., 13935 U.S. Highway #1, Juno Beach, FL 33408, 305/627-5511.

Pertmaster
A program that allows users to manage multiple-activity projects. It requires 128K, two disk drives, and a 132-column printer. *Pertmaster* uses two traditional methods of evaluating projects: the Project Evaluation and Review Technique and the Critical Path Analysis Method. It can manage a project having up to 1500 activities with up to 29 resources per activity. The program is able to update the entire project in less than 10 seconds. Project data can be displayed in bar chart format on screen and printed copy. List price: $695. Westminster Software, Inc., 3000 Sand Hill Rd., Bldg. 4, #245, Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/854-1400.

Job Specific

Superval
A real estate investment analysis program designed for real estate appraisers, owners, managers, and consultants that can make cash flow projections for up to 50 years. The program requires 128K and one disk drive (two are recommended). The program handles multiple-lease, multiple-property, and multiple-mortgages analyses. *Superval* automatically calculates re-leasing with leasing commissions, tenant improvement costs, new escalations, and percentage rents. Reports can show investment assumptions, investment yield components, return on investment, and cash flow. Reports can be prepared in dollars, dollars per square foot, foreign currency, or other scales defined by investors. List price: $1495. Real Estate Applications Software, Inc., 12 Manor Rd., Smithtown, NY 11787, 800/645-4660, 516/360-8833 in New York.

Communications

Soft-Switch
A communications program that transfers word processing files to an IBM or IBM-compatible mainframe for archiving, translating, and forwarding to other word processors. It requires *MultiMate*, an RS-232C serial port, and a modem. Files can be translated into several word processing formats, including those of the IBM Displaywriter, the Wang, the NBI 3000, the NBI Oasis, and the Xerox 860. Files can be retrieved from archives by author, title, number, date, keyword, or phrase. List price: mainframe software $20,000, each translator $5000, IBM PC software $150. Integrated Technologies, Inc., 200 N. Warner Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406, 215/768-9330.

BLAST
Blocked Asynchronous Transmission (BLAST) is a communications program that allows binary and text files to be transferred among a wide range of microcomputers, minicomputers, and mainframes. It requires 64K, one disk drive, an asynchronous modem, and an RS-232C serial port. Its full-duplex asynchronous protocol allows files to be transferred via telephone lines in both directions simultaneously. *BLAST* can be incorporated into local area networks. List price: $250. Communications Research Group, Inc., 8939 Jefferson Hwy., Baton Rouge, LA 70809, 504/923-0888.

Data Management

Magictable
A menu-driven data management program that can store up to 32,766 records with up to 512 characters per record. It requires 64K and one disk drive. The program can retrieve records by comparison, by range, or by a string of characters. Data may be displayed as a multiple-record table or an individual record format. Values can be added, subtracted, multiplied, or divided between columns. Totals, averages, and the minimum and maximum numbers in a field are automatically displayed. New columns can be inserted. Records can be sorted alphabetically or numerically. List price: $159. Presta Digital, 10 Bridge St., P.O. Box 7192, Lowell, MA 01852, 617/458-4070.

MERRY CHRISTMAS, DARLING!

He asked for a new shirt and tie he'd seen at Bloomingdale's. What he really wanted was more profile in the office.

She asked for a new executive organizer—and promised that this time she'd use it. What she really wanted was a way to succeed.

They gave each other ARIS, the Action Resource Information System. And they each got what they really wanted.

Now Ted's performance is really getting noticed. ARIS organizes his needs, manages his priorities, keeps track of his busy schedule. ARIS eases his work load by placing his calls, outlining his reports, and updating his client records-automatically. And, the built-in word processor has all the features he wants. Ted's getting more work done, faster, more effectively. With ARIS, Ted achieves the real management results he needs.

Susan threw out her old organizer. ARIS prints her action lists, confirms her meetings, even updates her pocket diary. She loves the simplicity of a single program managing her work and her computer. ARIS reveals the true value of total software integration. Now when Susan changes her database, the right information appears instantly in her client files, in her correspondence—everywhere she needs it. ARIS deals with the big issues and the little details, so Susan can focus on her goals.

His performance excels. She's on her way to success. And, with increased effectiveness, they have more time for each other. Thanks to ARIS.

Now. What do you want for Christmas?

esc EXCEL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

655 Redwood Highway • Suite 311 • Mill Valley, CA 94941

Ask your Dealer to demonstrate the entire EXCEL SYSTEMS line for you.

Circle 450 on reader service card

- CPM®
- IBM®
- APPLE®

DIRECT SOFTWARE™ DISCOUNT DIGEST

- CPM®
- IBM®
- APPLE®

TO ORDER CALL (415) 459-1282 • TOLL FREE (800) 533-3012 CA (800) 533-3011 USA

Direct Software® Discount Prices Save $$ and Make Sense to Smart Buyers Who Know What They Want!!

DIRECT SOFTWARE™ MAKES PRIME PRODUCTS SO AFFORDABLE THAT THOSE IN-THE-KNOW WILL FIND IT UNWISE TO RESIST. OUR PRODUCTS ARE BACKED BY SUPPORT AND SERVICE, WITH SAME-DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS, COMPARE OUR PRICES AND SAVE:

	List	Sale
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Apple-IBM Connection	250	169
Data Base Manager	145	119
Data Base Manager II	295	269
Mailing List	95	65
Question	45	39
Typeface	125	79
ANDERSON — BELL		
ABSTAT	395	319
ASHTON-TATE		
dBASE II	700	398
Financial Planner	700	459
Friday	295	199
ASPEN SOFTWARE		
Grammatik	75	56
Proof Reader	50	38
A.T.I.		
Training WordStar	75	65
Training dBASE II	75	65
Training Multiplan	75	65
CDEX		
MYB-Lotus 1-2-3	70	60
MYB-Visicalc	70	60

ACCOUNTING M.B.S.I.	List	Sale
Account Payable	650	459
Account Receivable	650	459
Payroll	650	459
Order Entry - Inventory Control	650	459
General Ledger	650	459
Sales Analysis	325	229
RM Cobol		129
I.U.S.		
General Ledger	595	359
Account Receivable	595	359
Account Payable	595	359
Order Entry	595	359
Inventory Control	595	359

	List	Sale
DIGITAL MARKETING		
Milestone	295	249
Datebook II	295	249
Footnote	129	109
Bibliography	125	109
Notebook	150	119
MICROLINK II	89	79
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Concurrent CP/M 86	350	249
CB 80 Compiler	500	369
CBASIC	150	94
SID	75	63
FOX & GELLER		
Quickcode	295	180
dGraph	295	190
dUtil	99	58
GKE		
Condor 3	650	399
CROSSDATA	99	89

SPECIALS	List	Sale
DBASE II + Quickcode	995	568
DBASE II + dUtil	799	449
DBASE II + DGraph	999	569
DBASE II + ABSTAT	1095	717
DBASE II + DBASE Window	949	599
DBASE II + WordStars	1195	629

WORDSTAR	$248	dBASE II	$398
MULTIPLAN	$179	LOTUS	$359

HUMANSOFT		
DBPlus	125	99
IUS		
Easy Filer	400	229
Easy Planner	250	179
Easy Writer II	250	199
Easy Speller	125	99
Easy Speller II	225	129
LEXISOFT		
Spellbinder	495	229
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter	195	125
LOTUS		
1-2-3	495	359
METASOFT		
Benchmark Word Processor	499	299
Benchmark Mail List	259	182

	List	Sale
MICROPRO		
WordStar	495	248
WordStar/MailMerge	645	347
WordStar/SpellStar	645	347
Professional Pak	845	395
InfoStar	495	258
InfoStar + CP/M Card	495	339
WordStar + CP/M Card	495	339
MailMerge	250	129
SpellStar	250	128
CalcStar	145	88
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	275	179
BASIC Interpreter	350	249
BASIC Compiler	395	285
Softcard	345	248
Flight Simulator	50	38
MICROSTUFF		
Crosstalk	195	117
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	105
Punctuation & Style	150	99
PERFECT SOFTWARE		
Perfect Writer	489	265
Perfect Speller	289	159
Perfect Filer	589	249
Perfect Writer/Speller	695	359
SELECT Information Systems		
Select Word Processor	495	299
SORCIM		
SuperCalc I	195	129
SuperCalc II	295	169
SuperSpellguard	195	125
TYLOG		
DBase Window	249	199
dBase Door	149	129
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	179

- **Purchase orders accepted**
- **Prompt UPS service**
- **Dealer and institutional discounts**
- **Quantity discounts available**
- **Call for charges and return policy; Prices may change**

Call today for our free catalog

TO ORDER CALL

VISA (415) 459-1282 MasterCard

TOLL FREE

(800) 533-3012 CA (800) 533-3011 USA

850 College Ave., Suite #3
Kentfield, CA 94904

ELFI/PC
A program that can be used to create files, enter and retrieve data, print reports, and create statements, mailing labels, reference cards, and form letters. It requires 64K and one disk drive. Up to ten fields per file can be used for selecting and sorting. Screen and hard copy formats are user definable. Formulas may be incorporated for calculated fields. The user can define two files to be connected and switch easily between the two. List price: $190. Software Options, Inc., P.O. Box 5150, Vallejo, CA 94591, 707/557-1691.

Deduction and Reasoning

Think Tank
A program that organizes ideas into outlines. It requires 256K and two disk drives. The outlines can be compressed, displaying major headings only, or expanded for detail. *Think Tank* can be used to develop a project that can be modified as it evolves. It can be used to brainstorm, plan lessons, or keep track of appointment and to-do lists. List price: $150. Living Videotext, Inc., 450 San Antonio Rd. #56, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415/857-0511.

Educational

InfoStar Training Programs
Two tutorials on MicroPro's *DataStar* and *ReportStar* written in assembly language. They require 64K and one disk drive. Each program includes two disks and a 50-page manual with exercises. The tutorials are designed to be used by the beginner, but the more advanced user will appreciate the explanations of principal procedures, including how to construct logical statements. They are self-paced but quickly executed since they are written in assembly language. Sample applications show how *DataStar* and *ReportStar* can be applied to sales analysis, research, billing, transaction processing, and recording tax deductions. List price: $59.95 per tutorial. Witech Corporation, 763 Vallejo Way, Sacramento, CA 95818, 916/441-7772.

SAT Analogies Package
Three educational programs designed to help high school students prepare for college entrance and scholastic achievement exams. All programs require 64K and one disk drive. The formats simulate SAT exams, and the programs cover vocabulary, analogies, and mathematics. Students receive immediate feedback and an explanation for every incorrect answer. List price: $200 each. Microphys Programs, 1737 W. 2nd St., Brooklyn, NY 11223, 212/375-5151.

Edubas III
The third in a series of BASIC tutorials. It requires 64K, one disk drive, and a color graphics board. *Edubas III* covers all the new features that IBM BASIC 2.0 offers, including the tree-structured directory; new graphics functions; and DRAW, POINT, PAINT, and LINE options. List price: $50. Europro, Inc., 129 Saratoga, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/763-9700.

TOTAL CONTROL:
***PC/FORTH*™**

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**: full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, Eagle, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor, assembler, many demonstration programs, and 170-page manual. Complies with 83-Standard. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.
PC/FORTH+™ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size.
DEMO DISK $5.00
Requires graphics card.

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler	$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	$100.00
Software Floating Point	$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	$ 50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	$ 60.00
QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter	$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	$ 25.00
Hierarchical File Manager	$ 50.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	$200.00
intel 8087 Processor	$250.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	$ 16.00

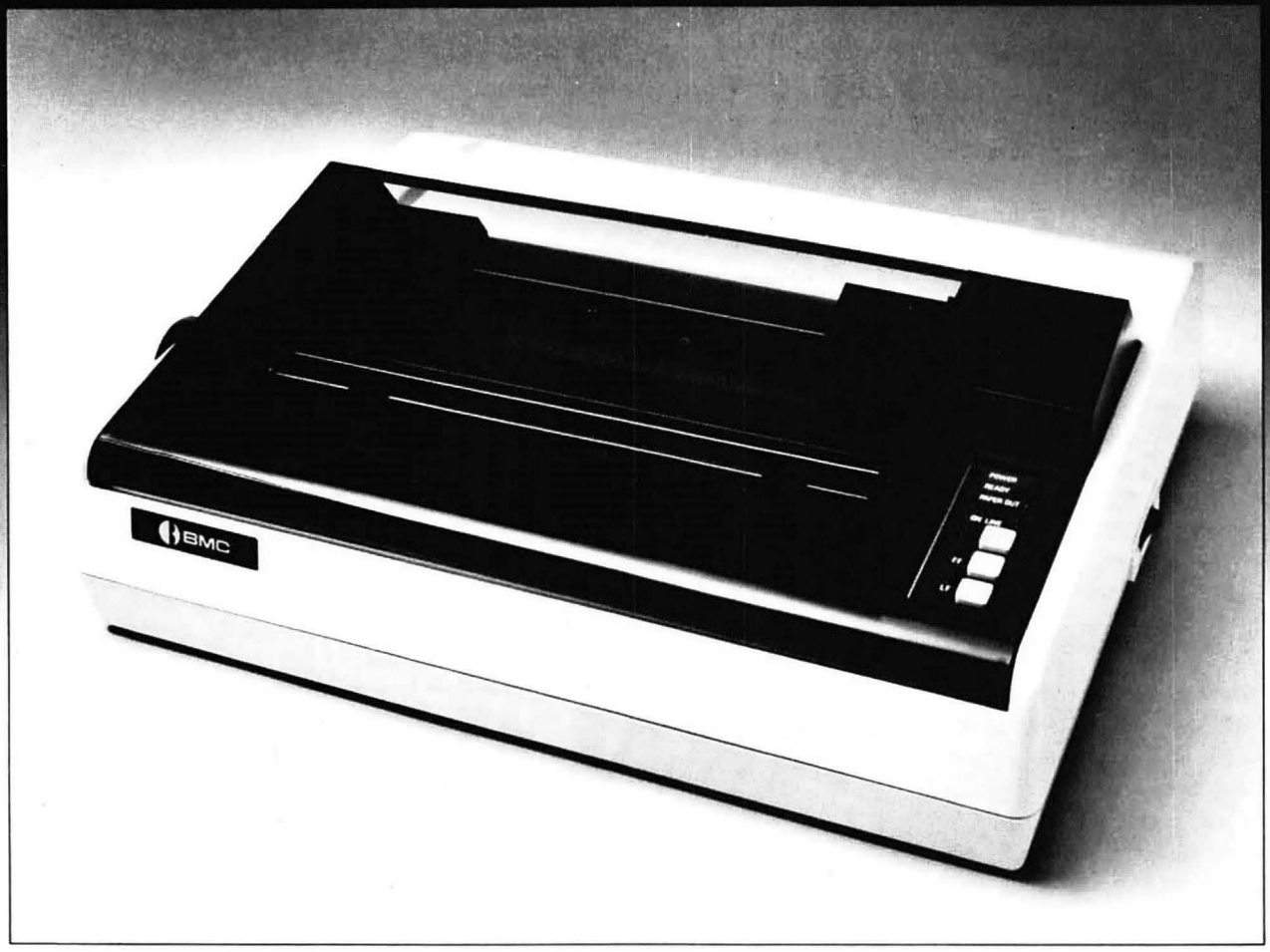
VISA LMI MasterCard

Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066
Phone credit card orders to ***(213) 306-7412***

Circle 89 on reader service card

AN ACCOMPLISHED PERFORMER AT AN ENTRY LEVEL PRICE.

BMC



BMC now offers you a dot matrix printer that delivers sophisticated features margin to margin. The BX-80 prints bi-directional in 40, 80, 71, or 142 columns in normal, double width or compressed text. And you can mix these in any line or print. You can also do superscript as well as superb graphics in character or bit image. And the BX-80 does all this with a changeable print head that delivers up to 30 million characters, with true descenders. The BX-80 gives you an integrated friction feed with built in sprocket tractor that adjusts to fit any size paper up to 10 inches in width.

Other features such as programmable line spacing, strobe pulse synchronization and TTL level technology are part of the BMC tradition of performance and reliability at an affordable price.

BMC USA

Setting the Standard in Performance and Price

CALIFORNIA
16830 S. Avalon Blvd., Carson, CA 90746
Telex: 664258 BMC GDNA
Phone: (213) 515-6005

NEW YORK
450 Barell Ave., Carlstadt, NJ 07074
Phone: (201) 939-7079

TOLL FREE: 1 (800) 752-5002

Circle 343 on reader service card

Entertainment

Sfinks PC Chess Program

A one-person game that displays a chessboard and chessmen on either a color or monochrome monitor. It requires 64K and one disk drive. The game is designed for beginning to expert chess players. The program features a problem mode that allows the player to set up a chess problem and continue to the end of the game. It also features different play levels, a dual chess clock, optional printer output, and an optional audio signal. Games that are in progress can be saved and restored. The program can offer the player move suggestions. *Sfinks PC* observes United States Chess Federation rules of play, including castling, en passant, and underpromotion. The user can select a timed response. Thirty-two book openings are included. List price: $49.95 plus $2 for shipping. William Fink, 1105 N. Main #24B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847.

J. Baxter Newgate's Cryptic Crossword

A telecommunicated crossword puzzle of puns and anagrams available on The Source. The game gives players instant access to the answers and allows them to challenge the author. The puzzle can be completed on screen or printed out. Players choose from several skill levels. It differs from the traditional newspaper crossword puzzle in that it offers cryptic clues that test the reader's wits instead of knowledge. The answers come complete with explanations. Each crossword puzzle costs approximately 25 cents on evenings and weekends and slightly more during business hours. Megalo Media, GPO Box 2340, New York, NY 10001, 212/594-4184, 212/861-8048.

Graphics

Grafox

A business color graphics package that displays any standard IBM BASIC or DIF data in bar, pie, or line format. It requires 96K, two disk drives, and a color graphics board. *Grafox* can read, select, sort, average, total, and chart data drawn from DIF data bases. It can graph up to four data base fields and plot up to three graphs simultaneously, allowing users to compare data base fields. The program can graph calculated values such as sales minus cost, revenue divided by profit, or number of sales divided by earnings. *Grafox* is compatible with IBM BASIC, *VisiCalc, SuperCalc, WordStar, InfoStar,* and *TIM*. Hard copy can be produced on the HP 7470A two-pen plotter and several popular printers. List price: $295. Fox & Geller, Inc., 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201/794-8883, Telex: 968948.

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. It does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Please send a description and a photograph of your new product to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

ORDER NOW!!
FOR A GOOD DEAL ON SOME GREAT SOFTWARE

DISCOUNTS OF 25% OR BETTER ARE LISTED IN ITALICS

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: C = Bar Chart; D = Spelling Dictionary; F = File Manager; R = Report Writer; S = Spreadsheet; T = Thesaurus; W = Word Processing

PT00	*PeachText 5000 (D, F, R, S, T & W)*	*$282*
PR00	*Perfect Library (D, F, R, S & W)*	*584*
TM01	*T/Maker III (C, F, R, S & W)*	*185*
	DATA BASE/FILE MANAGEMENT:	
AS01	*Applied Software Tech. - Versa Form*	*292*
AS02	- Q Base	143
AT01	*Ashton-Tate - dBase II*	*477*
FG03	Fox & Geller - Quickcode	229
IU30	*IUS - Easy Filer*	*268*
IN01	*Innovative - T.I.M. III*	*299*
IN02	*- Fast Facts*	*130*
ML01	Microlab - Data Factory	250
PT30	*Peachtree - List Manager*	*188*
PR03	*Perfect Filer*	*309*
S030	Super Soft - Personal Data Base	99
	WORD PROCESSING	
HA01	*Hayden - Pie Writer*	*149*
HA02	- Pie Speller	79
HA11	*- Pie Writer & Speller*	*219*
IU10	*IUS - Easy Writer II*	*224*
IU25	*- Easy Speller II*	*146*
IU11	*- Easy Writer II + Speller II*	*358*
MU01	*Mark of the Unicorn - Final Word*	*195*
PT10	Peachtree - Peach Text	198
PT11	- Peach Text w/Thesaurus	234
PT20	- Spelling Proofreader	120
PR01	*Perfect Writer*	*250*
PR02	*Perfect Speller*	*153*
PR11	*Perfect Writer + Speller*	*361*
SU10	Super Soft - Star-Edit	197
WY01	Wyndham - Letter Bank	85
	SPREADSHEET	
IU40	*IUS - Easy Planner*	*168*
PT40	*Peachtree - Peach Calc*	*110*
PR04	*Perfect Calc*	*153*
SU40	Super Soft - Scratch Pad	233
	GRAPHICS	
FG01	Fox & Geller - dGraph (for dBase II)	229
IN03	*Innovative - Fast Graphs*	*189*
PT72	*Peachtree - Bus. Graphics System*	*218*
	GENERAL ACCOUNTING	
CP81	Computronics-Versa Ledger II (GL/CD)	129
CP82,3,5,6	- Versa AP; AR; Invent.; PR	86 ea.
CP80	*- Complete System*	*395*
IU81-5	*IUS - Easy Business Sys. (GL; AP; AR; Inv. Cont.; OE)*	*387 ea.*
IU91	*Three Pack (GL/AR/AP)*	*957*
IU80	*Complete System*	*1559*
PT80	*Peachtree - Peach Pak 4 (GL/AR/AP)*	*285*
PT81-8	*- Accounting, Series 8 (GL; AP; AR: Sales Invoice; Inv. Cont; PR; FA; Job Cost)*	*540 ea.*
SD81-6,8	*Softw. Dimen.-Acct. + PC (GL; AP; AR; OE; PR; Invent.; PO)*	*386 ea.*
	UTILITIES/LANGUAGES	
SU04	Super Soft - Disk Doctor	80
SU01	- C-8086	389
SU02	- Fortran	331
	GENERAL BUSINESS	
HS01	Howard Soft - Real Estate Analyser	188
HS02	- Tax Preparer	198
ML02	Microlab - Tax Manager	199

CALL - 24 HR MC/VISA HOTLINE:
US (except ILL.) 800-621-5199
Illinois 800-972-5855

Or Write: Ramware Software Products
Dept. A312
49 Carmer Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109

Send name, address, telephone #, quantity and description of items you want, and payment as described below. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Domestic orders add $3.50 shipping and handling (if order is > $500, forget the S&H). Foreign order: add 10% S&H, minimum $10.

Payment may be by check, money order, Mastercard or Visa. NO COD's, please. Allow two to three weeks for personal check to clear. For MC/Visa orders, send card #, expiration date, bank name, and signature. There is no surcharge for credit card orders. Prices and items subject to change.

RSP

Circle 586 on reader service card

Geograf
A graphics utility program with 14 BASIC subroutines that allows users who have minimal programming experience to produce business, science, and engineering plots and graphs on a pen plotter. It requires 64K and one disk drive. With *Geograf* the user can scale the plot, draw and label axes, plot data points with a choice of symbols, plot data with a choice of line types, and draw circles. The program is compatible with Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Watanabe plotters. List price: $250. Geocomp Corporation, Graphic Sales Division, 342 Sudbury Rd., Concord, MA 01742, 617/369-8304, Telex: 466193.

StarBurst
A program that integrates MicroPro's applications software—*WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, DataStar,* and *ReportStar*—as well as other standard software such as *VisiCalc, SuperCalc, dBASE II,* or *1-2-3* into a menu-driven system designed to automate business environments. It requires 96K and two disk drives. Additional memory is required for the programs chosen to run with *StarBurst*. Tasks are incorporated into a *StarBurst* menu by the system builder with a text editor and presented to the operator as choices. If the operator chooses to do a customer mailing, for instance, *StarBurst* automatically calls up *MailMerge*. Help screens can be incorporated into the menus. List price: $195. MicroPro International Corporation, 33 San Pablo Ave., San Rafael, CA 94903, 415/499-1200.

Word Processing

Paperwork
A program that allows users to write documents or letters and create a mailing list address data base that can be automatically merged into letters. It requires 128K, two disk drives, and IBM's BASRUN.EXE, which the manufacturer will distribute with the program for an additional $20. *Paperwork* edits text by either line or screen. Features include dynamic tab, margin setting, word wrap, boldfacing, and underlining. A set of embedded text commands allows headings, subheadings, and line spacing. List price: $69.95. Harris Microcomputers, Inc., 2560 N. 560 E, Provo, UT 84604, 801/373-1605.

Publications

Micro Software Distributors
A directory for publishers seeking new markets that includes 167 software resale companies. Each distributor is described in a full-page listing with details on the kind of software the company purchases, what it pays, the marketing rights it obtains, whom it sells to, and how much support it provides. The sourcebook includes advice on how to submit a proposal. List price: $95. Software Research Co., P.O. Box 9524, Drawer 306, Washington, DC 20016, 202/364-8700.

Reference Encyclopedia
Reference Encyclopedia for the IBM Personal Computer is a 1000-page sourcebook by Gary and Karen Phillips, written for both novice and experienced users. The encyclopedia includes computer terms, functions, programming tips, product descriptions, and vendor contracts. Listings are alphabetized, indexed, and cross-referenced. Material for the encyclopedia was gathered from manuals, electronic bulletin boards, publications, and books. The encyclopedia comes in two volumes packaged in three-ring, tabulated binders. List price: $69.95. Ashton-Tate, 10150 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230, 213/204-5570, Telex: 669984.

Mentor
An on-disk computer magazine for IBM PC and compatible users. The on-disk magazine requires a system with 64K and one double-sided disk drive. The magazine concentrates on routines that work with applications software such as *dBASE II, VisiCalc, 1-2-3,* and *WordStar.* Standard magazine format articles appear on screen, but most are introductions and documentation for the included programs. The magazine's disk format permits manufacturers to include self-running demos of their products. List price: $99 for six issues, single issues $19.97. Mentor Computer Services, 1362 Pacific Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95061, editorial office 408/425-8520, subscriptions 800/227-3900, 800/632-2122 in California.

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. It does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Please send a description and a photograph of your new product to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

MICROMAIL™

IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM
VERY SPECIAL PRICE
64K, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2590**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!
IBM PC W/64K, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Color Graphics Card, Monitor, 10MB Hard Disk W/Controller, Cable, Software, Matrix printer, Cable, all for only .. **$3990**

TAVA PC
Desk Top IBM PC® Compatible Computer, 128K Ram, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Color Graphics Card, One parallel Port, Two serial Ports, High Res Monitor. System runs DOS 1.1; 2.0, and CP/M86® **$1995**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC
Tandon 100-2 ..... **$240**
Slimline DS/DD 320KB **$250**

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A	**$190.00**	*I*	**$340.00**
300G	**$160.00**	*II*	**$690.00**
310A	**$190.00**	*III*	**$390.00**
IV			**$1190.00**

NEC

JB 1201M	**$160.00**	*JC 1203*	**$750.00**
JC 1212M	**$330.00**	*JB 1260*	**$130.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
Hi-Res Color **$490**

PRINTERS

C-ITOH

GX-100	**$240**	*1550*	**$690**
8510	**$460**	*F-10*	**$1290**
F-10			**$1690**

DAISYWRITER 2000 ..... **CALL**

OKIDATA

82A	**$440**	*84A*	**$975**
83A	**$690**	*92A*	**$575**
93A			**$970**

EPSON

FX-80	**CALL**	*FX-100*	**CALL**

SILVER REED
Printer **$690**

BROTHER
HR-1 ..... **$750**
DX-15 ..... **$490**

SMITH CORONA
TP-1 ..... **$520**

STAR MICRONICS
Gemini 10 ..... **CALL**
Gemini 15 ..... **CALL**

NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	**$2050**	*3510*	**$1450**
7715-1	**$2200**	*3515*	**$1450**
7720-1	**$2500**	*3530*	**$1650**
7725-1	**$2500**	*3550*	**$1950**
7730-1	**$2050**	*PC8023A*	**$550**

HARD DISKS FOR APPLE AND IBM
..... **CALL**

MEMORY BOARDS

MONTE CARLO ..... **CALL**
TECMAR ..... **CALL**

AST
IO Plus. Five function Card **$199**
Combo Plus. 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K . **$450**
Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K **$990**

AST SIXPAK 384K ..... **CALL**

QUADRAM
Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **$450**

QUADLINK ..... **CALL**

BIG BLUE **$470**

HERCULES *Graphics Card* **$490**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES
FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **$220**
Multifunction Card **$90**
Memory Card **$180**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE
Slimline, or Standard **$190**

APPLE IIe
Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1590**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
CP/M86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 237 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN TEACH YOUR PC TO DRAW.

Just slip in your AutoCAD™ graphics software disc and you're ready. Draw a brick and AutoCAD will draw you a wall—automatically.

Move it. Copy it. Modify, rotate, or scale it vertically and horizontally. Store it. Change your mind and erase it.

Do it all on your PC. AutoCAD is the industry standard. It's compatible with most any PC. IBM PC and XT. Zenith Z100. Victor 9000. NEC APC. Columbia. Eagle PC. Not to mention CP/M-80 computers.

It's just about ready for NCR Decision-Mate, DMS, DEC, SONY, Televideo, Eagle 1600, Texas Instruments and Corona.

And it supports a bunch of input and output devices.

You'll work better. And easier. Use a light pen and on-screen menus. A digitizing tablet. A keyboard or a mouse.

Use them to draw lines. Of any width. Circles, arcs and solid-filled areas. Insert them anywhere in your drawing.

And do it in German. Or French. Swedish is coming.

You won't flinch at the price. It's good. Real good. $1,000. Add another $500 and you get advanced drafting extensions.

Ask around. You'll find a lot of people know AutoCAD. We've already shipped more than 1,500 systems. All over the country. All over the world. And you wouldn't believe who some of our customers are.

Architects love it. So do engineers. So do designers. So will you.

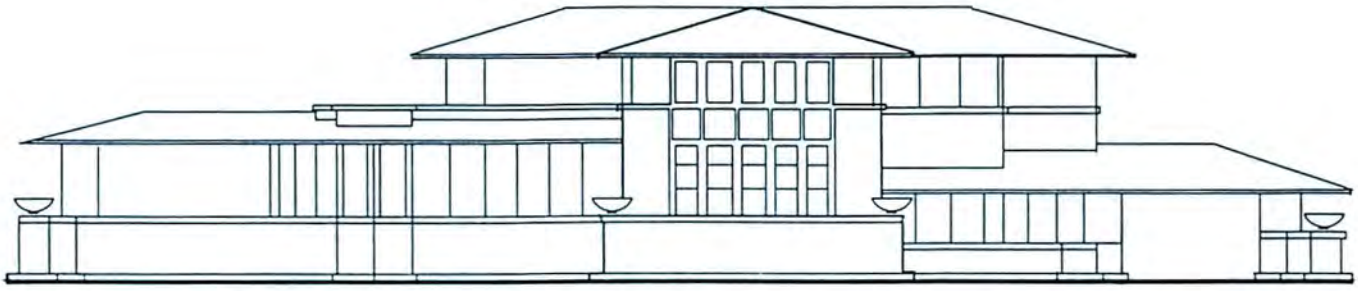
You wouldn't have a PC without a word processor. Or without a spreadsheet. Or without AutoCAD.

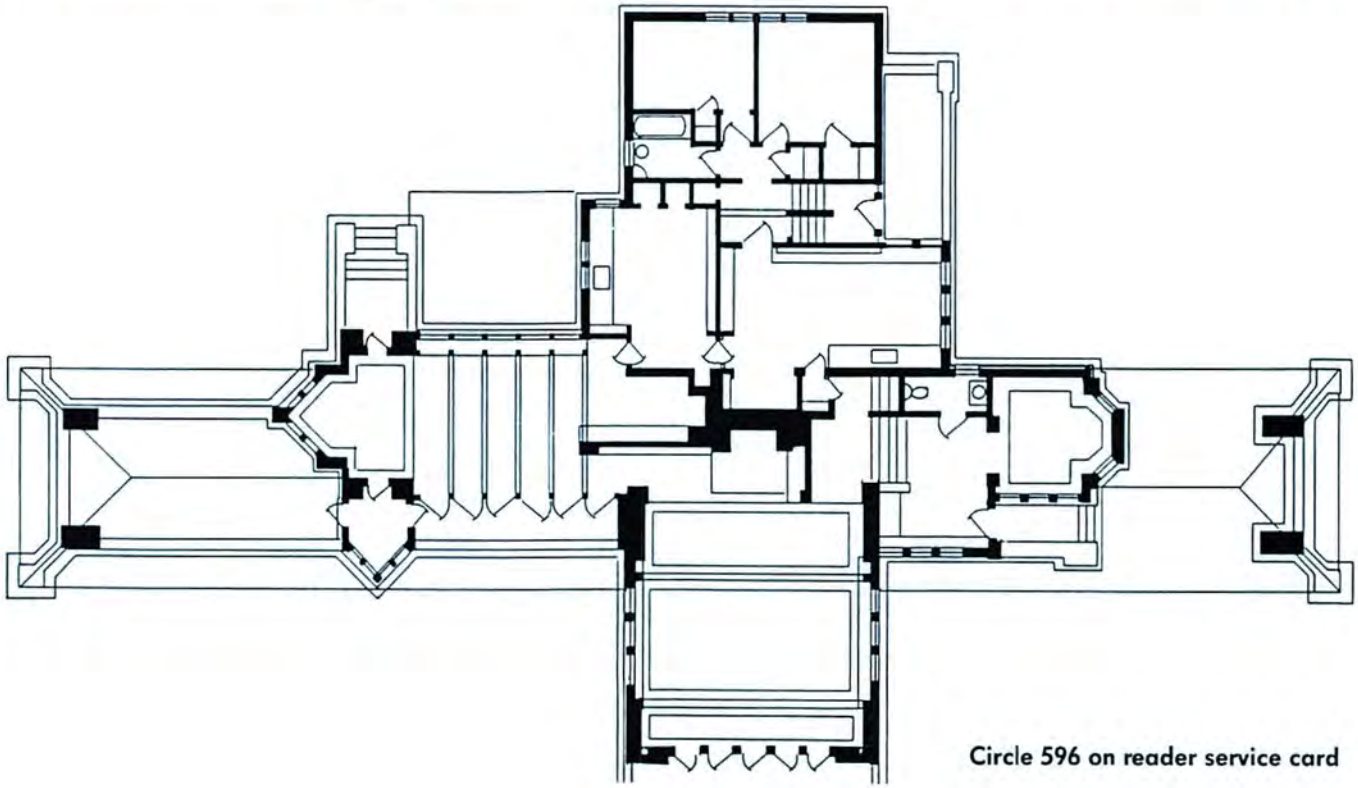
Word processing for graphics.

For a demonstration and information, call or write.
Autodesk, Inc.
150 Shoreline Highway—Building B
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

Come see us at COMDEX Booth No. 1481 in the Convention Center.

AUTOCAD™





Circle 596 on reader service card

We Offer You More!

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll try to meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any hardware you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you want or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.

HOURS:
MONDAY - FRIDAY
7:30 AM - 6:00 PM P.S.T.
SATURDAY
9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

VIDEO MONITORS

AMDEK 300 12" Hi-res green	145.95
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber	159.95
AMDEK Color I Plus 13" Color	329.95
AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB	439.95
AMDEK 310G Green	179.95
AMDEK 310A Amber	179.95
COMREX 5600 12" hi-res amber	169.95
NEC 1201M 12" Hi-res green	159.95
Princeton PGS HX-12	499.95
TAXAN Vision I 12" md-res RGB	329.95
TAXAN Vision 3 12" hi-res RGB	499.95
TAXAN 12" hi-res amber	149.95
ZENITH 12" hi-res green	110.95

KAYPRO

The anytime-anywhere computer. Includes CP/M, CBASIC, a spreadsheet and wordprocessing software.
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

PRINCETON PGS HX-12 IDEAL FOR IBM PC!

High Resolution 12" RGB color monitor
- 80 character x 25 lines
- 690H x 240V dot resolution
- 16 colors, high & low intensity
- Includes IBM PC cable
- Very affordable

Only $499.95

We carry the Quadram Quadchrome for only $529.95

NEW!

QUADLINK

by Quadram

Only $499.95

Now you can run Apple software on your IBM PC. Advanced technology from the IBM PC peripheral leader Quadram has made it possible. Quadlink allows using all IBM enhancements while running Apple software, including all peripherals. Now you can enjoy the best of both software worlds, including hi-res games, special packages not available on the IBM PC. Apple-ize your IBM today!

POPULAR SOFTWARE

WordStar by MicroPro	269.95
Random House Thesaurus	129.95
MailMerge by MicroPro	169.95
SuperSort by MicroPro	169.95
SpellStar by MicroPro	169.95
dBase II/MS DOS or CP/M86	429.95
LOTUS 1-2-3	**Please call for details**
PC Tutor by Comprehensive	69.95
Home Accountant Plus	115.95
Crosstalk by MicroStuf	129.95
Peachtree GL/ARAP 4 pak	399.95
SuperCalc by Sorcim	139.95
VolksWriter by Lifetree	139.95
Microsoft Multi-Plan	179.95
Microsoft Flight Simulator	39.95
VisiCalc	169.95
VisiFile	219.95
VisiTrend/Plot	219.95
VisiSchedule	219.95
VisiWord/req. 128K)	299.95

EAGLE COMPUTER

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS ON OUR EAGLE IIe AND EAGLE PC SYSTEMS

NEW!

HAYES IBM PC MODEM

Only $449.95

Smartmodem 1200B

with communications software

A professional communication device made by HAYES, the leader in the micro computer modem industry. It uses advanced state-of-the-art technology. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and comes complete with many useful functions and features. In addition Smartcom II is included. The software support package for automatic number dialing, dialing from the keyboard, storing and retrieving numbers, redial, manages file transfers, handles several log-on sequences, etc. The 1200B and software are completely compatible with IBM PC X/T.

HAYES Smartmodem 300	219.95
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	489.95

COMPATIBLE MODEMS FOR IBM PC

Cactus Technology Modem	299.95
Novation J Cat 300	114.95
Anchor Mark VIII 300/1200	299.95
Rixon PC212A (IBM PC)	Call
PC Modem Plus	349.95

IBM Personal Computer

Includes 64K, 2 DS/DD 320K drives, keyboard, color video card and MS-DOS
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.

PC MOUSE

For use with IBM, Radio Shack, Apple, etc. System includes Mouse Systems M-1 optial mouse w/pad & RS-232 interface

Only $249.95

MICROSOFT MOUSE AVAILABLE PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE

BIG BLUE Z—80 CARD

Z-80 with 64K, parallel & serial I/O, hard disk interface & clock 459.95
BYAD DS1 Z-80 card with software 579.95

KOALA TOUCH TABLET

A new dimension in computer control with the touch of a finger.
Special price 109.95

MISCELLANEOUS

SYMTEC Light Pen	139.95
KRAFT Joystick	59.95
KRAFT Paddles	49.95
MicroControl Sys. Space Tablet	479.95

SWEET-P PLOTTER

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price $795.00
Special Offer 529.95

EPSON FX-80

Call for special price

EPSON FX-100 & RX-80
STAR GEMINI 10X & 15
C. ITOH PROWRITERS I & II
NEC 8023A
TOSHIBA P1350
IDS PRISM 1342 W/COLOR

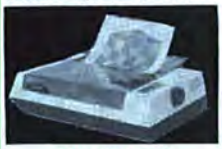
Please Call for BEST PRICE and Availability

OKIDATA ML92

160 cps, 10" carriage, 80 columns

Only $469.95

Tractor for ML92	59.95
OKIDATA 93	759.95
OKIDATA 82A with tractor	389.95
OKIDATA 83A	595.95
OKIDATA 84A par. w/tractor	969.95



TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER

Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades, all in a single pass of the print head. And it's built by Seiko.

Only $549.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH F-10 Starwriter 40 cps	1149.95
C. ITOH F-10 Printmaster 55 cps	1649.95
Daisywriter 40 cps w/48K buffer	1179.95
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial	CALL
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel	CALL
JUKI 6100 18 cps	CALL
BROTHER DYNAX HR-1 and HR-15	CALL
TRANSTAR 120 & 130	CALL
QUME SPRINT 11 PLUS	CALL

NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC

Only $1889.95

QUADRAM QUADBOARD

256K only $399.95

64K 269.95 128K 349.95 192K 419.95

512 QUADBOARD

64K 269.95 256K 429.95 512K 639.95
Coming soon! New direct connect modem

AST

MEGAPLUS

64K with serial & clock	339.95
128K 399.95 192K 449.95	256K 499.95
64K with parallel & serial	379.95
128K 439.95 192K 499.95	256K 549.95
MegaPak option (256K) for 512K total	329.95

COMBOPLUS

64K with serial, parallel & clock 339.95
128K 399.95 192K 459.95 256K 499.95

I/O PLUS

Serial, parallel, clock and game adapter port 225.95

Apparat, Inc.

COMBOCARD II

Serial port, parallel port, clock and game port all on one card.

Only $169.95

RS-232 cable for combo card 29.95

PLANTRONICS™ Frederick Electronics FREDERICK COLORPLUS

HI-RES COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

Includes draftsman utility software.

PLEASE CALL FOR BEST PRICE

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD	249.95
Tandon 5¼" Half-Heights	CALL
Davong 5 mb	CALL
Davong 10 mb	FOR
Davong 15 mb	PRICES

COLUMBIA MPC
IBM PC Compatible System

Includes 128K, two DS/DD 320K drives, 2 RS-232 serial ports, centronics parallel printer ports, 0 IBM PC compatible expansion card slots, video monochrome/color/graphics card, and IBM type keyboard. Included with system is MS-DOS, CP/M 86, BASICA w/color graphics, asychronous communications support, macro assembler, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Columbia Tutor, diagnostics and HOT LINE Support.
Please call for price.
Available with Winchester Disk

COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE

Featuring IBM PC and COMPAQ compatibility teamed with the most comprehensive software package in the industry to deliver all the functions you need. Includes 128K RAM, expandable to 256K, 2-5¼" half high floppy disk drives with 320K DS/DD, 9" green screen, 80x25 characters. Full IBM compatible keyboard. The unit only weighs 32 lbs.
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

Inexpensive IBM PC Compatible

The new SANYO MBC 550 is a 16 bit IBM PC work-a-like that will run all software currently available IBM PC software. Features include:
• 8088 CPU • 128K RAM memory • 160K Floppy disk storage • Color graphics • centronics printer port • Sanyo BASIC • Diagnostics • Utilities • Speaker • Joystick port • MS-DOS • Word Processing and Spread Sheet Software all included.
All this for less than $1000
Call for more information and prices on other configurations.

MICROFAZERS by Quadram
PRINT BUFFERS

Please call for prices on the configuration of your choice.

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

Lemon, 6 out, surge prot.	49.95
Lime W/power switch & 6' cord	79.95
Orange, W/EMI-RFI filter	115.95
Plum, 3 out, EMI-RFI AC filter	44.95
IBM PC Saver, In-Line Power cord	Call

Diskettes

3M Scotch 5¼" DS/DD Box of 10	35.95
Verbatim Diskette 5¼" DS/DD Box of 10	38.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5¼"	27.95

Your Guarantee of Satisfaction

We guarantee every item in this advertisement for **30 days.** If, for any reason whatever, you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money, and include any shipping charges you have paid. Sorry, software must be excluded from our policy due to copyright laws.
NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

It's Here!

National Computers Winter 1983 collection of State-of-the-art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and informative descriptions. And best of all, it's free!

To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche. Shipping, handling & insurance charges: add 3% of merchandise total (min. $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.

TOLL FREE ORDERING 800-854-6654

VISA

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791 AD-PCW0184

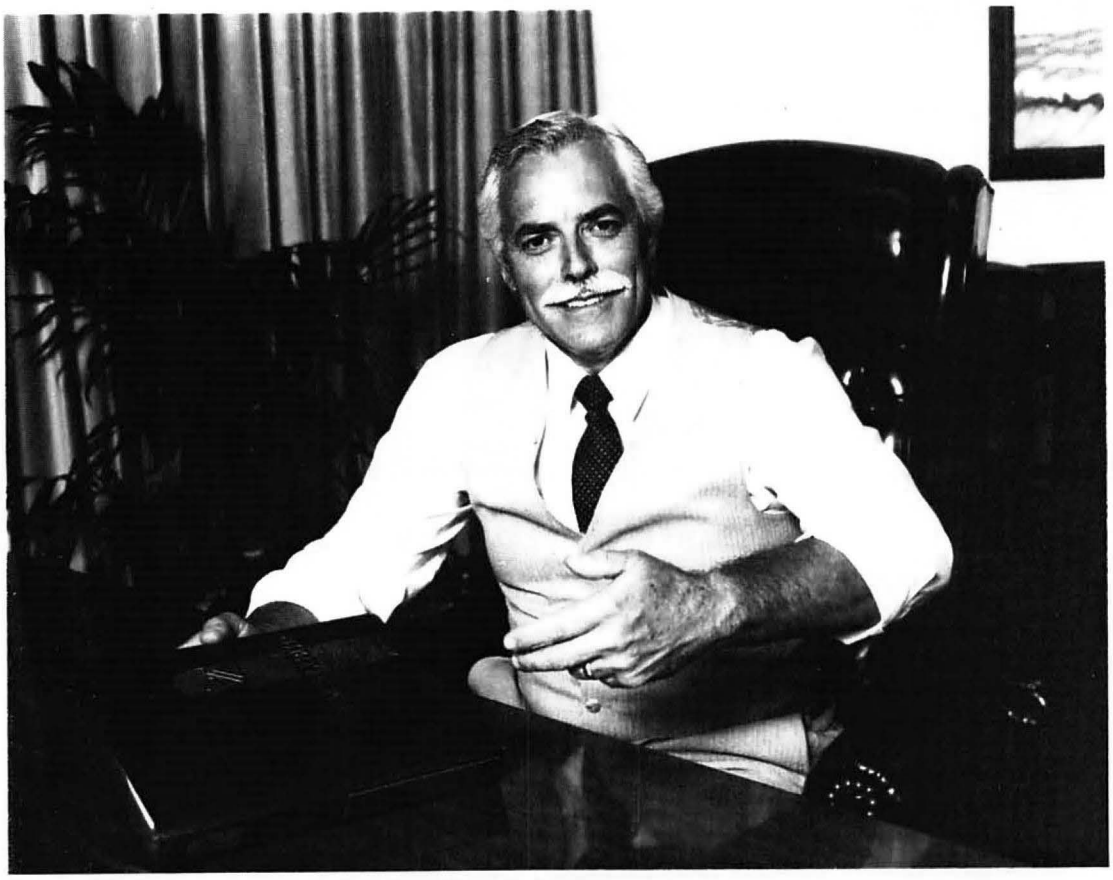
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502 **Calif. Alaska, & Hawaii call (619) 698-8088**

DEALERS, WE BUY EXCESS STOCK, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

Circle 351 on reader service card

CHOOSE WITH CONFIDENCE !



A PROVEN SERIES OF SOLUTIONS THAT WORK

EXCALIBUR SERIES

SERVING BUSINESS IN THESE AND MANY OTHER VERTICAL MARKETS

Auto Parts Store	*Retail Stores*	*Lawn Mower Dealers*	*Air Contractors*
Manufacturers	*Pest Control*	*Plumbing Distributors*	*Paint Distributors*
Country Club	*Boat Dealers*	*Tire Dealers*	*Appliance Dealers*
Motor Cycle Dealers	*Builders*	*Machine Manufacture*	*Pool Builders*
Accountants	*Raquet Clubs*	*Tractor Dealers*	*Hardware Stores*
Restaurants	*Food Distributors*	*Bakeries*	*Aircraft Dealers*

Available in CP/M, MP/M, MS–DOS for Single or Multi Terminal with Record Lock

DISTRIBUTED BY

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

182 W. HWY 50 CLERMONT FL 32711 / 904 394-5522

1-800-874-2681

GENESIS COMPUTER INC.
Birmingham, AL
(205) 252-9541

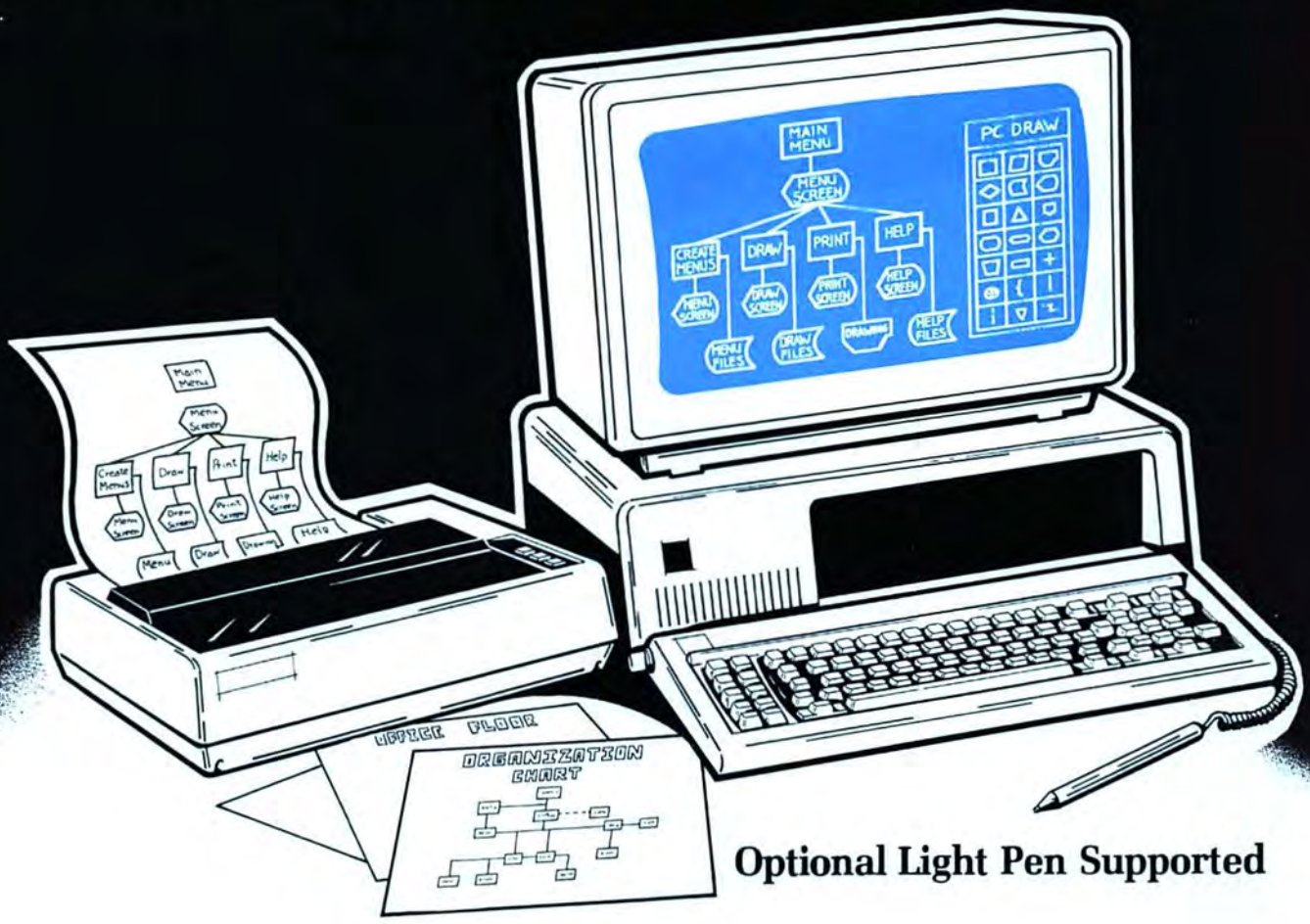
JERSEY MICRO SYSTEMS
Cerritos, CA
(213) 404-1010

THIS TIME MAKE EXCALIBUR SERIES YOUR CHOICE

CP/M, MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc./MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 504 on reader service card

PC-DRAW, The Original High Resolution Drawing System for the IBM PC. Now with Color and Plotter Support!



Optional Light Pen Supported

Reduce costly and time consuming preparation/revision of charts, diagrams and other Business Documentation. With PC-Draw's user definable symbol menus, extensive Graphic Functions, Multiple Text Fonts and Predefined Symbol Menus you can Create, Maintain and Print virtually any type or complexity of drawing.*

PC-Draw will help you achieve immediate productivity gains in the following application areas:

- *Flowcharting*
- *Organizational Charts*
- *Forms Design*
- *Office Layouts*
- *Warnier/Orr Charts*
- *Architectural Design*
- *Mechanical Design*
- *Electrical Design*
- *Yourdon Structural Analysis/Design*
- *And other Drawing Applications*

**Three predefined symbol menus come with PC-Draw. They are: Software Design, Electrical Design and Alternate Text.*

MICROGRAFX

1701 N. Greenville
Suite 703
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____
Zip _____ Phone _____
Amount Enclosed_____
☐ Visa ☐ M/C#_____
Exp. Date_____

_____ PC-Draw(s) @ $250"
_____ Light Pen(s) @ $159"
_____ Plotter Support(s) @ $50"

Signed_____

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Circle 332 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS

software

cyma

General Business System	$1499.00
Dental Package	$899.00
Medical Package	$899.00
Chiropractic Package	$899.00
Client Accounting	$899.00
Small Business Systems	$899.00
Inventory Package	$899.00

spinnaker

Fraction Fever	$29.00
Story Machine	$29.00
Kinder Comp	$24.00
Facemaker	$29.00

data bases

VisiFile	$199.00	dUtil	$69.00
EasyFiler	$239.00	dGraph	$199.00
InfoStar	$299.00	dBase II	$399.00
DataStar	$179.00	TIM III	$329.00
Personal Data Base	$99.00	FileManager Plus	$89.00
Infoscope	$149.00	pfs:file	$89.00
PerfectFiler	$239.00	pfs:report	$79.00
Quick Code	$199.00	pfs:graph	$89.00
		Condor 20-III	$399.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

SuperCalc I	$119.00	C-dex Training (each)	$49.00	Fast Graphs	$189.00
SuperCalc II	$159.00	Home Accountant Plus	$99.00	Money Maestro	$99.00
MultiPlan	$179.00	1st Class Mail	$79.00	Micro Plan	$299.00
Lotus 1-2-3	$329.00	Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	$269.00	Profit Plan	$129.00
Friday!	$199.00	VisiCalc 4	$169.00	California Corporation	$79.00
VisiCalc	$159.00	Scratch Pad	$199.00	The Practical Accountant	$109.00
VisiSchedule	$209.00	Financial Planner	$419.00	Business Policy Planner	$79.00
Visitrend/Plot	$209.00	EasyPlanner	$159.00	Bottom Line Strategist	$269.00
Desktop Plan	$209.00	CalcStar	$99.00	TK Solver	$179.00
		PerfectCalc	$119.00		

word processing

Volkeswriter	$119.00	Spell Check	$199.00	MailMerge	$159.00
SuperWriter	$169.00	BenchMark	$349.00	WordStar/MailMerge	$369.00
Super Spell Guard	$129.00	BenchMark Mail List	$169.00	SpellStar	$159.00
FinalWord	$199.00	Memo Plan	$129.00	VisiWord	$269.00
Perfect Writer	$199.00	Multi-Mate	$329.00	VisiSpell	$159.00
Perfect Speller	$119.00	pfs:write	$89.00	EasyWriter II	$219.00
Spell Binder	$259.00	Word Plus PC	$299.00	EasySpeller	$119.00
Peach Text 5000	$229.00	WordStar	$299.00	WordStar Pro Pack	$499.00

=WEST=

1-800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 1228
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449
Order Status #: 588-5654

=CANADA=

1-800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 1228
2505 Dunwin Ct.,Unit 1B,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5LIT1
Order Status #: 828-0866

=EAST=

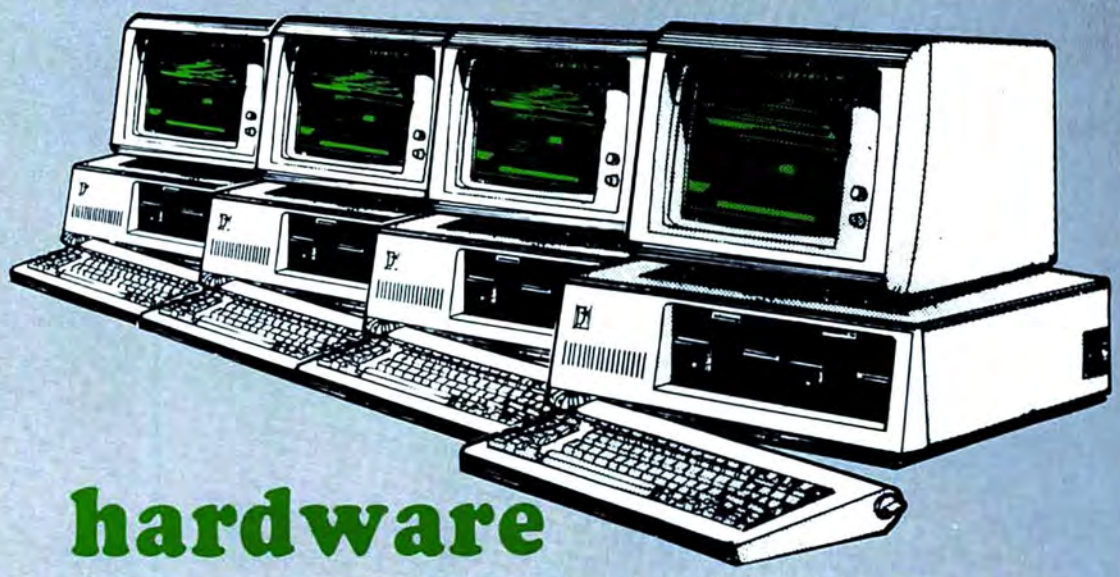
1-800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 1228
477 E. Third St. Williamsport, PA 17701
Order Status #: 327-9576

VISA

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER



hardware

monitors

Amdek 310A	$169.00
Amdek Color II	$399.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
NEC JB 1201 Green	$149.00
NEC JB 1205 Amber	$169.00
NEC JC 1203 RGB	$469.00
USI Pi 3	$159.00
BMC 12" Green	$85.00
Zenith ZVM 123G	$99.00
Zenith ZVM 122A	$109.00
Taxan 12G	$129.00
Taxan 12A	$139.00
Quadchrome	$499.00

printers

NEC 3550	$1799.00
NEC 8023AN	$399.00
NEC 8025	$729.00
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 92, 93)	CALL
Epson (RX80, FX80, FX100 & MX100)	CALL
Gemini 10X	$299.00
Gemini P15	$449.00
Gemini Delta 10	$549.00
C.Itoh 8510P	$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	$1149.00
BMC 401	$699.00
Daisywriter 2000	$1049.00
Diablo 630	$1769.00
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	$599.00
Comriter II	$549.00
Smith Corona TP-2	$469.00
Transtar	CALL
Toshiba	CALL

modems & communication

Hayes 300	$209.00
Hayes 1200	$409.00
Hayes 1200B	$459.00
Hayes Smart Com II	$99.00
Hayes Chronograph	$199.00
Novation J-CAT	$119.00
Novation 103	$189.00
Novation 103/212	$439.00
Anchor Mark VI	$169.00
Crosstalk	$129.00
Remote	$99.00
Transporter	$199.00

diskettes

MAXELL:	
MD-1	$29.00
MD-2	$39.00
VERBATIM:	
SS/DD	$26.00
DS/DD	$36.00
ELEPHANT:	
SS/SD	$18.99
SS/DD	$24.99
DS/DD	$29.00

disk drives

Tandom 5¼" 320K TM 100-2	$239.00
Amdisk I	$219.00
Amdisk II	$499.00

percom hard disks

5 Meg w/Controller	$1399.00
10 Meg w/Controller	$1699.00
15 Meg w/Controller	$2095.00
20 Meg w/Controller	$2399.00

tablets

Koala Pad	$95.00

cards

AST

6 PACK PLUS:	
64K C, S, P	$279.00
64K C, S, P, GP	$309.00
MEGA PLUS II:	
64K C, S, P	$309.00
64K C, S, P, GP	$249.00
64K C, 2S, P, GP	$399.00
COMBO PLUS II:	
64K C, S, P	$279.00
I/O PLUS II:	
C, S, P	$139.00
C, S, P, GP	$169.00

QUADRAM

Quadlink	$549.00
Quadboard I...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard II...as low as	$289.00
Quad 512 Plus...as low as	$249.00
Quad Color	$219.00
Parallel Interface Board	$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	$69.00
Microfazers...as low as	$119.00
Efazer...as low as	$109.00

EAGLE

PC Color Card	$229.00

UNIVERSAL RESEARCH

Multi-display Card	$379.00

TAC

IRMA 3278	$1049.00

FREDERICK

Plantronics Color Plus	$379.00

WEST

1-800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept 1228
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449
Order Status #: 588-5654

CANADA

1-800-268-4559

In Toronto call (416)828-0866, Dept. 1228
2505 Dunwin Ct., Unit 1B,
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5LIT1
Order Status #: 828-0866

EAST

1-800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept 1228
477 E. Third St. Williamsport, PA 17701
Order Status #: 327-9576

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency exchange fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. **EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS:** Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling.

MasterCard

Circle 420 on reader service card

"The most complete, comprehensive book ever written about software for micro-computers"

Stephen B. VanHouten
President
Software Strategies, Inc.

"The Software Guide"

for IBM PC/XT™

by Gerald Van Diver

FULL DESCRIPTIONS

1108 PAGES
A FULL 8½"x11" BOOK

ONLY $19.95

To order, fill out this coupon and mail now!

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

_____ Number of books

$19.95 each $17.95 each for 2 or more, plus shipping charge and $2.00 handling for each book ordered.

Send to: Micro-Information Publishing
15420 Eagle Creek Avenue
Prior Lake, Minnesota 55374
(612) 447-6959

_____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

(monthly updates available)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

INDEX
AGRICULTURE
Accounting
Accounts Receivable
BUSINESS
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Budgeting
Cash Flow
Check Writing
Client Billing
Client Records
Cost Accounting
Depreciation
Fixed Assets Accounting
General Ledger
Inventory
Job Costing
Payroll
Personnel Management
Point-of-Sale
Purchasing
Real Estate
Retail Management
Sales Analysis
Sales Forecasting
Statistical Analysis
Tax Planning
Time Billing
Word Processing
COMMUNICATION
Business Modem Software
Phone Modem Software
DATABASE PROGRAMS
EDUCATION
ELECTRONIC MAIL
ENGINEERING
Civil
Electrical
Industrial
Mechanical
Structural
Solar Energy
Design Calculation
Data Acquisition
ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL
ENGINEERING/CONSTRUCTION
Job Costing
Payroll Management
Project Billing
FORMS GENERATORS
GAMES
Adventure Fantasy
Arcade
Sports
Strategy
GOVERNMENT/MUNICIPAL
GRAPHICS
Charting Generators
Graphics Generators
Shape Table Generators
LANGUAGES
Compilers
Interpreters
MAILING LISTS
MATH/STATISTICS
MATH/ADVANCED
MEDICAL
NETWORKING
OFFICE MANAGEMENT
PERIPHERALS
PERSONAL/HOME USE
Accounting
Tax Tracking
Utilities
PLOTTING
PROGRAMMING AIDS AND UTILITIES
Basic Programming Debugging Aids
Basic Programming Disassemblers
Basic Programming Pretty Printers
Cross Reference Generators
Editors
Text Editors
REPORT GENERATORS
PROGRAM GENERATORS
SCREEN FORMATTERS
SOLAR ENERGY
APPLICATIONS
SPELLING CHECKERS
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
STOCK MARKET
WORD PROCESSORS

Circle 299 on reader service card

Softline

FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
Data Base Manager II	$199
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
VersaForm	$249
ASHTON-TATE	
Friday	$199
Bottom Line Strategist	$279
Financial Planner	$459
BEAMAN PORTER	
Power Text	$289
BPS	
BPS Business Graphics	$279
COMSHARE	
Target Financial Modeling	$249
CONDOR COMPUTER	
Condor III	$439
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
FCM	$ 85
Property Management	$349
DATAMOST	
Write ON	$ 89
REIP (Real Estate)	$ 89
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
C Compiler	$409
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259
EAGLE SOFTWARE	
Money Decisions I/II	$259
Tax Decisions	$159
EMERGING TECHNOLOGY	
Edix/Wordix	$279
EXECUWARE	
Next Step	$259
Real Estate Analysis Pak	$119
FINANCIER	
Personal Series	$139
Tax Series	$119
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Pie Writer	$139
HUMANSOFT	
DBplus	$ 89
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
TIM III	$289
Fast Graphs	$189
INSOFT	
Data Design	$169
ISE	
Knowledgeman	$379
IUS	
EasyWriter II	$239
Easy Speller II	$149
Financial Management Series	$939
EasyFiler	$259
LEXISOFT	
Spellbinder	$249
LIFETREE	
Volkswriter	$129
Volkswriter Deluxe	$ CALL
LINK SYSTEMS	
Datafax	$219
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Final Word	$199
METASOFT	
Benchmark Word Processor	$319
MICRO PRO	
WordStar	$279
WordStar Professional (WS/MM/SS/SI)	$429
ReportStar	$219
InfoStar	$299
MICROSOFT	
Multitool Word	$269
C Compiler	$349
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	$129
MUSE	
Super Text Professional	$ 79
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS	
Memory Shift	$ 79
Answer	$189
OASIS	
The Word Plus	$119
PEACHTREE	
Peachpak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	$269
Personal Calendar	$149
PERFECT SOFTWARE	
Perfect Writer	$199
Perfect Speller	$129
Perfect Calc	$129
Perfect Filer	$249
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	$ 59
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Word Plus—PC	$289
ROSESOFT	
ProKey	$ 59
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL	
Personal Word Perfect	$149
SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Select Word Processing	$299
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Stock Portfolio System	$139
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	$219
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Write	$ 99
PFS: File	$ 99
PFS: Report	$ 94
PFS: Graph	$ 99
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	
DataEase	$459
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS	
The Creator	$219
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS	
Multi Mate	$299
SORCIM	
SuperCalc2	$179
SuperWriter	$179
SpellGuard	$129
T/MAKER	
T/Maker III	$199
TYLOG	
dBase Window	$199
VISICORP	
VisiFiles	$219
VisiSchedule	$219
VisiTrend/Plot	$219
VisiWord	$279

1-2-3 **$339**	PFS: File PFS: Report **$189**
dBase II **$399**	QuickCode **$184**
Perfect Writer/Speller **$299**	Multiplan **$179**
Personal Investor **$149**	WordStar MailMerge **$349**
Home Accountant **$99**	Visicalc IV **$179**
Super-calc 3 **$279**	PeachText 5000 **$249**

To Order call

1-800-221-1260

In New York State call **(212) 438-6057**

For technical support and information call (212) 438-6057

Monday thru Friday 9:00 AM - 7:00 PM

Sundays 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

FREE!

Diskette Library Case

. . . with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a $10 value, it is now available ***FREE*** to Softline customers

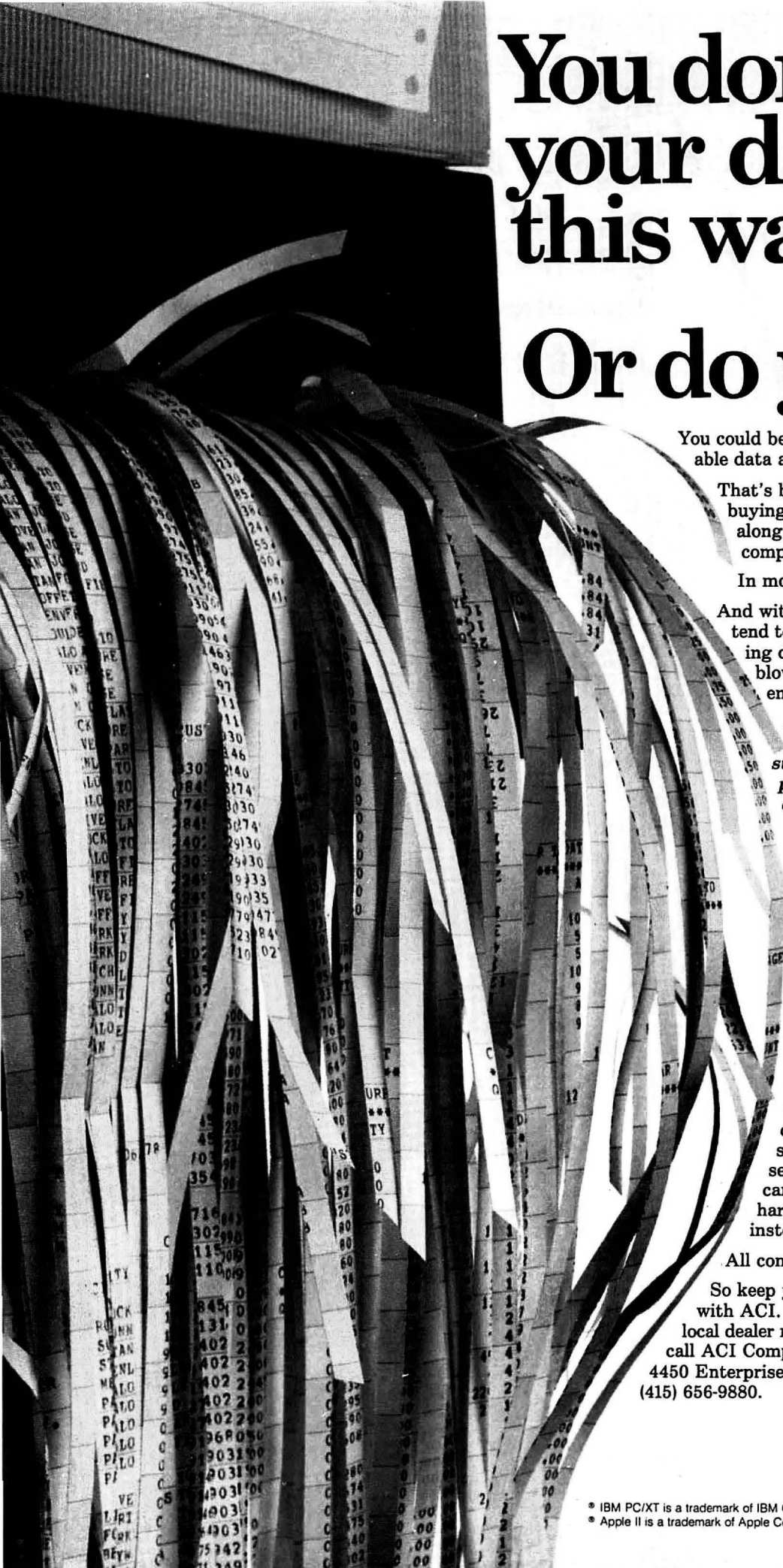
TERMS:
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

MasterCard VISA

Softline

Softline Corporation
1333 60th Street. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

Circle 602 on reader service card



You don't treat your data this way...

Or do you?

You could be risking the safety of your irreplaceable data and not even know it.

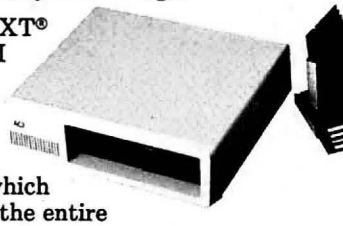
That's because most people assume they are buying adequate on-line and backup storage along with their IBM PC®, Apple II® or compatibles.

In most cases, not so.

And without ample ***backup storage,*** people tend to keep important data on their operating disks—an open invitation for data blowout, either through human error or environmental irregularities.

Now, there is a fool-proof solution. It's ACI's large capacity storage and backup subsystems—expressly designed to preserve and protect your critical or confidential data.

The high-speed ACI disk subsystems are ideal for large database applications. Combining an interacting Winchester and removable floppy cartridge gives you unprecedented flexibility, with up to 20,000 pages of on-line storage and unlimited backup capacity with proven floppy reliability. In most cases, the hard disk can be backed up on one 8-Mbyte cartridge.



For IBM XT® users, ACI offers the floppy cartridge subsystem separately which can back up the entire hard disk on only two cartridges instead of 30 diskettes.

All complete with software from $1595.

So keep your data safe with ACI. Contact your local dealer now or write/call ACI Computers Corp., 4450 Enterprise St., Suite 101, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-9880.

ACI COMPUTERS CORPORATION

® IBM PC/XT is a trademark of IBM Corp.
® Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

Circle 603 on reader service card

No Head is Better than One!

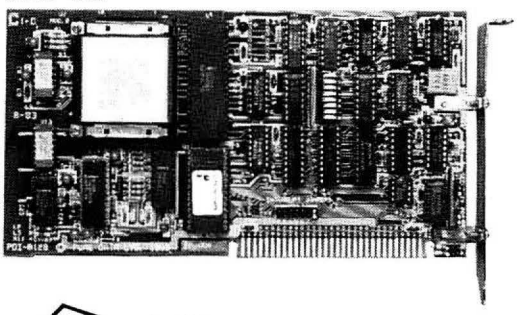
Bubble Storage for the PC and PC XT.

Bubble memory combines the best features of disk and solid state memory with extreme reliability. Unlike a floppy disk, it's entirely solid state with no moving parts. This makes it impervious to dust, dirt, fumes, and vibration. And, unlike normal memory, it doesn't lose data when the power goes off.

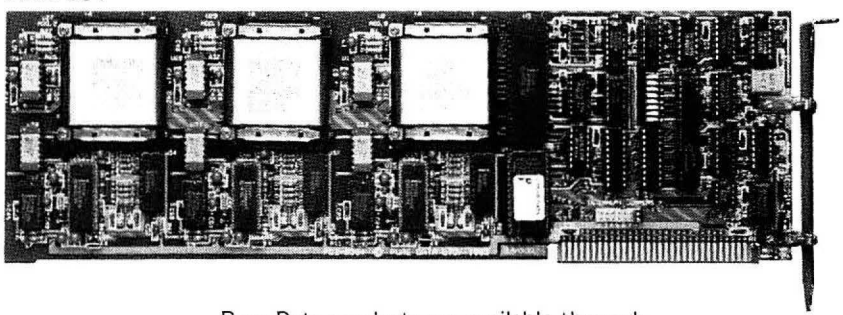
Now you can enjoy all the advantages of bubble memory combined with the famous Pure Data quality and reliability for your IBM PC or XT.

- PDIB-128 provides 128 KBytes in one slot
- PDIB-384 provides 384 KBytes in one slot
- Not affected by power failure
- Faster than a floppy disk
- Extremely reliable
- Standard DOS 2.0 disk-type device
- Compatible with all DOS software
- No patching of any system files
- Password option for computer and/or bubble
- Password cannot be bypassed by software
- Comprehensive diagnostics and other utilities
- Fully illustrated installation and operation manual
- Technical support hot-line
- Guaranteed 48 hour service
- Bubble uses 2 I/O addresses and no memory space
- Interrupts are supported but not required
- DMA is supported but not required
- On-board EPROM socket
- Pure Data quality and reliability
- No moving parts

PDIB-128



PDIB-384



Pure Data Ltd

860 Denison Street,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 3K5
☎ (416) 498-1616 ☎ (416) 475-2424

Pure Data products are available through.

OnTrak DATA SYSTEMS
1335 Valwood Parkway, Suite 108,
Carrollton, Texas 75006
Telephone (214) 620-8000
P.O. Box 815155, Dallas, Texas 75381

Highland Computer Corporation, Keysoft International, Computerland, Computer Innovations, Compugroup, ECOSEA Technologies and others.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 147 on reader service card

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2
FULLY IMB PC COMPATIBLE

$239

½ HT. SHUGART SA455A
HIGHEST QUALITY FOR IBM PC 6 MONTH WARRANTY

networking/protocol conversion

PCnet BY ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
LO COST. HI PERFORMANCE NTWK. BEST SOFTWARE

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS
3780, 5251, 3274

CORVUS OMNINET

ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE IBM-PC

IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's

IRMALINE / IRMALETTE

BLUE LYNX 5251 EMULATOR

printers

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 CPS)	Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T	Best Price!
EPSON MX 100	New Low Price!
NEC P2 & P3 (180 CPS)	Best Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter/Prowriter 2	$369/$649
IDS Delivers Best **LOTUS 1-2-3** Copy Prism 80 & 132 (200 Sprint) Graphics/Color	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML92 & 93 (160 CPS)	Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84	$999
OKIDATA Pacemark 2410 (350 CPS)	Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS)	Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1350 (360X180 DPI)	Best Price!
GEMINI 10X	$289
MANNESMAN TALLY 160L	$625

NEW FROM **QUADRAM**
QUAD-JET **BEAUTIFUL COLOR & SILENT!** WITH SOFTWARE SUPPORTING IBM-PC — CALL!

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITER 2050, 3550 & 7730	Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS	Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 CPS) Printmaster (55 CPS)	$1175/$1495
BROTHER HR-1	$650
COMREX CR-1 & CR-2	Best Price!

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INST. PLOTTERS	CALL!
AMDEK PLOTTERS	CALL!

ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS **$59/$175**
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64-384K Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk Spooler Opt Game Pt	Best Price!
AST MegaPlus Max. 8 Func (64K-512K) W/Opt Game Pt	Best Price!
AST DiskPlus Multifunction Plus Hard Disk Controller'	Best Price!
AST I/O Plus Ser. Clk. Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser. Par & Game)	Best Price!
QUADBOARD **New Version** 64K-384K	$275/$549
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K-384K	$285
SEATTLE RAM + 3 64-256K Ser Par Flash Disk Clk	Best Price!
TALL TREE 512K J-RAM W/Jet Drive	$650
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite	$299/$680
BYAD 64K Multifunction CPM Card	Best Price!
BABY BLUE 64K CPM Emulator	Best Price!
QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC	Best Price!

monitors/keyboards

PGS Hi Res 690 Dot RGB	Best Price!
QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB	Best Price!
AMDEK Color II +	Best Price!
AMDEK 300A/300G 12"	$159/$149
AMDEK 310A Amber 12" Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen	$185
COLBY Keyboard In Stock Now	CALL!
KEYTRONICS K-B	CALL!

CURTIS Monitor Pedestal-Keyboard Extension Cable-Monitor Extension Cable	CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Stack Spooler	Starting at $139
BACK UP PowerSupply 200 & 400 Watts	CALL!

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MICROSOFT COMPILERS
Basic · Cobol · Pascal · C-Compiler

DIGITAL Research Compilers	CALL!
MultiPlan	**$169**
SuperCalc III	CALL!
ALPHA Data Base Manager II Accepts LOTUS 1-2-3 File Transfer	**$249**
ALPHA Type Faces Spec. Char Generator	CALL!
T.K. Solver Fin & Eng. Modules Also Available	CALL!
Norton Utilities A Must!	**$65**
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf	**$109**
SMARTCOM II Hayes	**$85**
ProKey	**$65**
Lattice C-Compiler	CALL!
P.C. Tutor	**$55**
Friendly Ware	CALL!
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Utility That Works!	**$55**
FINANCIER II Personal or Tax Series	**$119**
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer / Mkt Manager	CALL!
PFS Write. File. Report. Graph.	CALL!
MICROSOFT PC Mouse	CALL!
ACCOUNTING Proven Software	CALL!
System Backup Unlocking Program	CALL!
Sideways Inverts Printouts	CALL!
SHOEBOX Desk Top Organizer	CALL!
Memory Shift	**$89**

graphic cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color + Biplaner Super HiRes	**$399**
GRAPHICS Master Tecmar Mono Graphics Color Graphics in One Slot	CALL!
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL!
USI Mono/Color Graphics Par. Printer Pt. Flickerless Scrolling 32K True MDA	CALL!
AMDEK MAI Mono/Color Graphics Par. Printer Pt. 8 Pages Storage	CALL!

modems

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	**$209**
HAYES 1200B New Plug-In Modem Card	CALL!
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD	CALL!

software

Knowledge Man NEW! Highly Acclaimed Data Base. Just Super!	**$275**
VOLKSWRITER	**$125**
Multi-Tool Word W/Mouse	CALL!
WORDSTAR MicroPro's Professional Series	CALL!
STARBURST Links MicroPro Software	CALL!
SuperWriter Sorcim's W/P. Speller & Mailmerger	CALL!
VisiWord	**$275**
MultiMate	CALL!
WORDPLUS-PC Now W/the "BOSS" Integrated Spell-Check Plus Mailmerge	CALL!
Final Word	**$199**
Easy Writer II IUS	**$199**
Easy Filer II IUS	**$199**
Peach Text 5000	**$295**
Proof Reader Random House Spelling Checker	CALL!
VisiOn Now In Stock!	CALL!
VisiCorp Series	CALL!
INFOSTAR	CALL!
dBase II Ashton-Tate	**$399**
FRIDAY!	CALL!
Bottom Line Strategist	CALL!
QUICKCODE	CALL!
dGraph	CALL!

hard disks

TALL GRASS 12.5. 20. 35 MEG/F Hard Disk W/Streamer Tape	CALL!
QUADRAM 6 MEG Fixed/6 MEG Removable	CALL!
DAVONG 5. 10. 15. 21. 32 MEG/F Starting at	**$1395**
CORONA 5. 10 MEG/F	CALL!
SYSGEN Back Up Your IBM XT	CALL!

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092

For Information 1-404-449-8089/Op. 5

Circle 112 on reader service card

Products

Product Service Number

Computers

33 Columbia Data Products, Inc., 95
48 Corona Data Systems, 32
87 Durango, 118
79 IBM, 8-9
595 Parthenon Computers, 343
248 Seequa Computer Corporation, 27
257 TAVA, 119
Texas Instruments, 54-55

Hardware

Boards

Amdek, 12
10 Apparat, Inc., 194
205 Applied Computer Products, 30
574 Apstek, 174
18 AST Research Inc., IFC
548 AST Research Inc., 1
349 Caere Corporation, 142-43
305 California Computer Systems, 158
580 Data Storage Solutions, Inc., 25
579 Datec, 297
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 29
593 MA Systems, 164
236 Microlog, 239
535 PC Products Inc., 241
143 PC+ Products Inc., 348-BC
243 Persyst Inc., 204-5
147 PureData Ltd., 335
149 Quadram Corporation, 10-11, 43
151 Qubie' Distributing, 227
605 Qubie' Distibuting, 104-5
561 RIM Electronics, 262
164 Santa Clara Systems, 242
169 Sigma Designs, Inc., 313
254 STB, 46, 70
187 Tall Tree Systems, 26
190 Tecmar Inc., 57
591 Thoughtware Corporation, 299
3Com Corporation, 180-81
267 Vista Computer Company, 78

Storage Devices

603 ACI Computer Corporation, 334
388 Rana Systems, 79,81
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 44

Product Service Number

Monitors

343 BMC USA, Inc., 322
NEC Information Systems (Spinwriter), 52-53
296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 192-93

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces

387 Data Terminals and Communications, 219
368 Dynax, Inc., 251
324 Epson America, Inc., 203
581 Printronix, 106
606 Sakata USA Corporation, 243

Communications

221 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 18-19
133 Orchid Technology, 220-21
405 US Robotics, 207
193 Ven-Tel Inc., 245

Misc.

597 Computer Supply Corp., 299
50 Cuesta Systems, Inc., 114
229 Keytronic, Inc., 206
Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
475 Micro Tech Exports, 299
118 Microware, 277

Systems Software

Operating Systems

163 RTCS Corporation, 40
521 SofTech Microsystems, 67
301 Software Solutions, 99

Utilities

31 Central Point Software, 277
71 Fox & Geller, 42
74 Funk Software, 146
408 Manx Software Systems, 175
573 Micro Focus, 256
127 Norton Utilities, 262
583 Quarterdeck Office Systems, 82-83
162 RoseSoft, 31
410 SoftStyle, Inc., 202
197 Watsoft Products, Inc., 297, 298

Product Service Number

Languages

406 Computer Innovations, Inc., 172
323 Harvard Associates, Inc., 298
89 Laboratory Microsystems, 321
100 MBP Software Systems Technology, 273
118 Microware, Inc., 277
541 SuperSoft, 255

Applications Software

General Business

585 Anderson-Bell, 41
335 Ashton-Tate, 249
436 Cosmos, 128
62 Digital Research, 20-21
495 Executec Corporation, 96
530 IMSI, 120-21
562 Software Products International, 346-47
301 Software Solutions, Inc., 99
SSR Corp., 240
311 Wadsworth Professional Software, 250

Financial & Spreadsheets

592 Ball Technical Services, 75
594 Base Technology Corporation, 130-31
401 Business Division, 317
599 Ferox Microsystems Inc., 296
532 Future's Group, 4
409 Heritage Computing, Inc., 16
529 James River Group Inc., 249
Microsoft Corporation, 33
292 Micro-Tax, 22
NEBS, 276
Open Systems Inc., 165
Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 226
Sorcim Corporation, 68-69
363 Sundex Software Corp., 196
541 SuperSoft, 255
598 VisiCorp., 108-9, 125-27
389 XQ Software, 47

Job and Industry Specific

227 Guidance Software, 267
504 Professional Software Solutions, 328
375 PSI Systems, 298

Product Service Number

Data Management

6 Alpha Software Corp., 15
8 Ashton-Tate, 229
438 Data Technology Industries, 279
218 G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 195
225 Innovative Software, 97
441 Key Software, 147
557 Mainstreet Software, 344
301 Software Solutions, Inc., 99

Word Processing/Text Editing

444 Intelsoft, 276
93 Lifetree Software, Inc., 77
Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
399 Palantir, Inc., 223
481 PBL Corporation, 173
165 Satellite Software International, 198
528 Select Information Systems, 116-17
301 Software Solutions, Inc., 99
396 Softword Systems, 100

Communications

306 Genasys Corporation, 215
275 Microstuf, 98
142 Persoft Inc., 263
526 Software Link, Inc., 260
572 Sterling Software Marketing, 14

Graphics

596 Autodesk, Inc., 322
378 Data Business Vision, Inc., 65
309 Enertronics Research, Inc., 222
71 Fox & Geller, Inc.,
225 Innovative Software,Inc., 42 , 76
332 MICROGRAFX, 329
534 Personal CAD Systems, Inc., 238
506 Sam Wilson & Associates (Banner), 299

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational

7 American Training International, 5
325 Cdex Corporation, 178
Culverin Corporation, 28
381 Designware, 179

Product Service Number

450 Excel Systems Corporation, 319
65 John Wiley & Sons, 114
600 Knoware, 166
NRI School of Electronics, 115

Personal

202 Best Programs, 66

Entertainment

550 Atari, 62-63
577 Pacific Infotech Corp., 260
587 SoftStyle, 267
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 167

Misc.

575 Photon Software, 252
584 Verbatim, 122

General

Accessories

276 Contemporary ComputerWear, 298
555 Digital Supply, 253
66 Electronics Specialists, Inc., 343
556 Lintek Computer Accessories, 343
578 Maxell, 176-77
101 MC/N, Inc., 112
425 Micro Mate Accessories, 299
576 Pacific Exchanges, 299
545 Prestige Envelope & Paper Corp., 175
186 Systems Management Associates, 157
310 3M Data Recording, 107
538 Top Down Design, 299
542 Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 45

Services

362 Compuserve, 80
604 Decision Data Computer Corporation, 345
609 Development and Learning Center, 297
540 Digital Signature, 215
IPF Publications (SWIG), 258
132 Orion Software, 129

Product Service Number

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

568 Ashton-Tate, 229
220 Hayden Book Company, Inc., 159
86 Interactive Telemarketing, 324
299 Micro Information Publishing, 332
9 Pryor, 299
329 Query, 235
246 Robert J. Brady Co., 269, 271

Events

29 Communication Networks, 218
485 CW Communications, 266, 297

Mail Order

2 Advanced Computer Products, 254
370 Alphanetics Software, 264
205 Applied Computer Products, Inc., 208-9
420 Computer Mail Order, 330-31
488 Connecticut Information Services, 113
554 Conroy La Pointe, 144-45
58 Diamond Software Supply Co., 190-91
DirectSoftware, 320
214 800 Software, 274
MCP Applications, 272
536 Mega-Byte, 257
108 Micro Flash, 244
237 MICROMAIL, 325
386 Micro Management Systems, Inc., 278
112 Micromart, 336-37
552 Micro Storehouse, 201
235 MICROXPRESS, 265
351 National Computer Products, 327
136 PC Connection, 160-63
242 PC Link Corp., 270
460 PC Network, 197
603 PC Software Interest Group, 299
Programming International, 224-25
586 Ramware Software Products, 323
380 Rogue River Software, 278
602 Softline Corporation, 333
570 Software of the Month Club, 261

Advertisers Index

Product Service Number		
603	ACI Computers Corporation,	334
2	Advanced Computer Products,	254
370	Alphanetics,	264
6	Alpha Software Corp.,	15
	Amdek Corporation,	12
7	American Training International,	5
585	Anderson-Bell,	41
10	Apparat, Inc.,	194
205	Applied Computer Products Inc.,	30, 208-9
574	Apstek Inc.,	174
335	Ashton-Tate,	249
568	Ashton-Tate,	229
8	Ashton-Tate,	56
18	AST Research Inc.,	IFC
548	AST Research Inc.,	1
550	Atari,	62-63
596	Autodesk,	326
592	Ball Technical Services,	75
594	Base Technology Corporation,	130-31
202	Best Programs,	66
343	BMC USA, Inc.,	322
401	Business Division,	317
349	Caere Corporation,	142-43
305	California Computer Systems,	158
325	Cdex Corporation,	178
31	Central Point Software, Inc.,	277
33	Columbia Data Products, Inc.,	95
29	Communications Networks,	218
362	Compuserve,	80
406	Computer Innovations,	172
420	Computer Mail Order,	330-31
597	Computer Supply Corp.,	299
488	Connecticut Information Services,	113
554	Conroy La Pointe,	144-45
276	Contemporary ComputerWear,	298
48	Corona Data Systems,	32
436	Cosmos,	128
50	Cuesta Systems, Inc.,	114
	Culverin Corporation,	28
485	CW Communications,	266, 297
378	Data Business Vision, Inc.,	65
580	Data Storage Solutions,	25
438	Data Technology Industries,	279
387	Data Terminals & Communication,	219
579	Datec, Inc.,	297
604	Decision Data Computer Corp.,	345
381	Designware,	179
609	Development & Learning Center,	297
58	Diamond Software Supply,	190, 191

Product Service Number		
62	Digital Research,	20-21
540	Digital Signature,	215
555	Digital Supply Company,	253
	Direct Software,	320
87	Durango,	118
368	Dynax, Inc.,	251
214	800 Software,	274
66	Electronics Specialists, Inc.,	343
309	Enertronics,	222
324	Epson America,	203
450	Excel Systems Corporation,	319
495	Executec Corporation,	96
599	Ferox Microsystems, Inc.,	296
71	Fox & Geller, Inc.,	42
74	Funk Software,	146
532	Future's Group,	4
306	Genasys Corporation,	215
218	G.M.S. Systems, Inc.,	195
227	Guidance Software,	267
323	Harvard Associates,	298
220	Hayden Book Company, Inc.,	159
221	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,	18-19
77	Hercules Computer Technology,	29
409	Heritage Computing, Inc.,	16
79	IBM,	8-9
530	IMSI,	120-21
225	Innovative Software,	76, 97
444	Intelsoft, Inc.,	276
86	Interactive Telemarketing,	324
	IPF Publications (SWIG),	258
529	James River Group Inc.,	249
65	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.,	114
441	Key Software,	147
229	Keytronic, Inc.,	206
600	Knoware,	166
89	Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.,	321
93	Lifetree,	77
556	Lintek Computer Accessories, Inc.,	343
557	Mainstreet Software,	344
408	Manx Software Systems,	175
593	MA Systems,	164
578	Maxell,	176-77
100	MBP Software Systems Technology Inc.,	273
101	MC/N, Inc.,	112
	MCP Applications,	272
536	Mega-Byte,	257
108	Micro Flash,	244
573	Micro Focus,	256
332	MICROGRAFX,	329
299	Micro Information Publishing,	332

Advertisers

Product Service Number		Product Service Number	
236	Microlog, Inc., 239	388	Rana Systems, 79,81
237	MICROMAIL, 325	561	RIM Electronics, 262
386	Micro Management Systems, Inc., 278	246	Robert J. Brady Co., 269, 271
112	Micro Mart, 336-37		Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 226
425	Micro Mate Accessories, 299	380	Rogue River Software, 278
275	Microstuf, 98	162	RoseSoft, 31
	Microsoft Corporation, 2-3, 33	163	RTCS Corporation, 40
552	Micro Storehouse, 201	606	Sakata USA Corporation, 243
292	Micro-Tax, 22	506	Sam Wilson & Associates (Banner), 299
475	Micro Tech Exports, 299	164	Santa Clara Systems Inc., 242
118	MicroWare, Inc., 277	165	Satellite Software International, 198
235	MICROXPRESS, 265	248	Seequa Computer Corp., 27
351	National Computer Products, 327	528	Select Information Systems, 116-17
15	NEBS, 276	169	Sigma Designs, Inc., 313
	NEC Information Systems, 52-53	521	SofTech Microsystems, 67
127	Norton Utilities, 262	602	Softline, 333
	NRI School of Electronics, 115	410	SoftStyle, Inc., 202
	Open Systems Inc., 165	587	SoftStyle, Inc., 267
133	Orchid Technology, 220-21	526	Software Link, 260
132	Orion Software, 129	570	Software of the Month Club, 261
576	Pacific Exchanges, 299	562	Software Products International, 346-47
577	Pacific Infotech Corporation, 260	301	Software Solutions, Inc., 99
399	Palantir, 223	396	Softword Systems, 100
595	Parthenon Computers Inc., 343		Sorcim Corporation, 68-69
481	PBL Corporation, 173	608	SSR Corp,. 240
136	PC Connection, 160-163	254	STB Systems, Inc., 46, 70
242	PC Link Corp., 270	572	Sterling Software Marketing, 14
460	PC Network, 197	308	subLOGIC Corporation, 167
535	PC Products Inc., 241	363	Sundex Software Corp., 196
143	PC+ Products Inc., 348-BC	541	SuperSoft, 255
603	PC Software Interest Group, 299	186	Systems Management Associates, 157
142	Persoft Inc., 263	188	Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 44
534	Personal CAD Systems, 238	187	Tall Tree Systems, 26
243	Persyst, 204-5	257	TAVA, 119
575	Photon Software, 252	190	Tecmar Inc., 57
545	Prestige Envelope & Paper Corp., 175		Texas Instruments, 54-55
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 192-93	591	Thoughtware, 299
581	Printronix, 106		3Com Corporation, 180-81
504	Professional Software Solutions, 328	310	3M Data Recording, 107
	Programming International, 224-25	538	Top Down Design, 299
9	Pryor, 299	542	Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 45
375	PSI Systems, 298	405	US Robotics, 207
147	PureData Ltd., 335	193	Ven-Tel Inc., 245
149	Quadram Corporation, 10-11,43	584	Verbatim, 122
583	Quarterdeck Office Systems, 82-83	598	VisiCorp, 26-27, 108-9, 125-27
151	Qubie' Distributing, 227		Vista Computer Company, Inc., 78
605	Qubie' Distributing, 104-105	311	Wadsworth Professional Software, 250
329	Query Company, 235	197	Watsoft Products, Inc., 297, 298
586	Ramware Software Products, 323	389	X.Q. Software, 47

Computer Protection

KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER

Prevents:

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	$291.95
KLR-250A-1SO	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	$390.95
KLR-500A-1SO	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$445.95

Shipping: $12.75 Land; $45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

Circle 66 on reader service card

NEW

Announcing a solution to the most common computer problem.

(Where to put the equipment.)

$129.95 RETAIL

Monitor Mover. You won't have to buy any expensive new furniture. You won't lose any desk space. Monitor Mover adjusts in four ways to each individual user while keeping the monitor (and system, if necessary) completely off your existing work space. Available for most popular brands of computer monitors.

LinTek Computer Accessories

Dealer inquiries welcome.

P.O. Box 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 241-4040

Circle 556 on reader service card

LOW PRICES? SURE!

"We sell IBM PC systems starting at $2650. But we offer so much more than the average dealer.

Suppose you want **hard disk with backup, multi-user, network, 132 columns of text** with an **8087 arithmetic processor.**

Don't waste your time at Sears or Computerland. Call us. We sell these and numerous other special enhancements.

Our prices are low and our product selection is broad, but our dedication to the entire market makes us unique."

PARTHENON COMPUTERS
18905 Sherman Way
Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-3563

NAME BRANDS
IBM · COMPAQ · CORONA · COLUMBIA · NEC-APC · SANYO · EPSON · HAYES · OKIDATA · AST · Plus Many More

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
E-COM · Multi-User · Word Processing · CAD/Graphics · Data Base · Networks

Circle 595 on reader service card

We thought you would like to know what people think of The Main Street Filer:

"The best part of the whole thing is the ease of use and the flexibility... Jerry uses it to keep track of his systems purchasers. It's got a retrieval routine you can pull out any which way you want. It's really a limited data base system which is all your average business really needs." Pam and Jerry Nelson, House of Computers, Sacramento, CA.

"I used my computer for word processing only, I always thought of filing systems as sort of an electronic Rolodex file... who needs it? They sat me down with the program and no documentation, even a computer semi-literate like me saw that this program is incredibly useful... now I'm a believer." Steve Bevitt, Writer, Berkeley, CA.

"For the first time in 12 years, I know my inventory... it's made my business so much easier. It's a simple meat and potatoes system ... but once you get a taste of it you get to see how powerful it really is... I'm very pleased with the service; they're only a phone call away—they want happy customers... I couldn't give you a higher recommendation." Bob Graham, Jeweler's Gallery, Pleasanton, CA.

At Main Street Software we are proud of what people say behind our back. And we are especially proud of their reactions to our new Main Street Filer, a program we designed to be used by real people in the real world. We believe that The Main Street Filer proves that a powerful program need not be mind-bogglingly complex to use.

We are confident that you are going to like The Main Street Filer. Try it for 30 days, if you aren't delighted just send it back to us for a full refund.

REAL WORLD SOFTWARE... REAL WORLD TESTED... SIMPLE SOLUTIONS.

MAINSTREET

Mainstreet Software.

700 Larkspur Landing Circle, Suite 199
Larkspur, CA 94939

Call for the name of your nearest dealer:
(800) 824-8757
California: 415-461-1135

Available for CP/M 2.x, CP/M 86 registered trademarks Digital Research, Inc., PC DOS registered trademark IBM, Corp., MS DOS registered trademark Microsoft, Corp.

Circle 557 on reader service card

Your IBM PC deserves a service plan that's not just old hat.

INTRODUCING

A new, sensible way to buy maintenance protection for your IBM Personal Computer

The world of computing is changing. As an IBM PC user, you obviously understand that. Decision Data understands that too, and has developed a maintenance protection plan for the IBM PC that provides the service coverage you'll need...and at the industry's lowest price. And then goes one step further by returning a portion of that already low cost if you don't use all the service available to you!

Credit for unused service. Unheard of in this industry. Until now. Until Decision Data introduced PERFORMANCE COUPONS, the unique approach to computer maintenance designed specifically for the Personal Computer user.

For as little as $239 (PERFORMANCE COUPON maintenance protection for your basic IBM PC with unlimited memory, two floppy disks, monochrome monitor, and printer), you receive two PERFORMANCE COUPONS to use how and when you wish during the year. These practical coupons replace traditional annual service contract coverage — providing the same options of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service, complete coverage of costs for parts and labor on each service call, and 30-day service warranty on each repair, but with one very important difference: you receive the maintenance protection you need at the price you want to pay!

■ The security of a maintenance contract, but at a low, practical cost. ■ The quality, responsive service you need, with all time and material costs covered. ■ Credit for unused coupons. ■ A choice of on-site or walk-in/mail-in depot service. ■ Coverage of your complete IBM PC system PLUS popular non-IBM peripherals and add-ins. ■ Peace of mind for a very small piece of your maintenance budget.

Savings are extended even further for multi-system users under our Coupon Pooling Program.

PERFORMANCE COUPONS might just be the right idea for me.

☐ Please call me at once to discuss my IBM PC maintenance needs.

☐ Please send more information about PERFORMANCE COUPONS.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone _____

☐ **Please tell me more about your Coupon Pooling Plan that multiplies the benefits of PERFORMANCE COUPONS.**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT PERFORMANCE COUPONS, CALL TODAY: 800-223-3622 (in PA 800-222-2271)

Decision Data Computer Corporation

CUSTOMER SERVICE DIVISION
400 Horsham Road • Horsham, PA 19044
215-674-3300

Circle 604 on reader service card

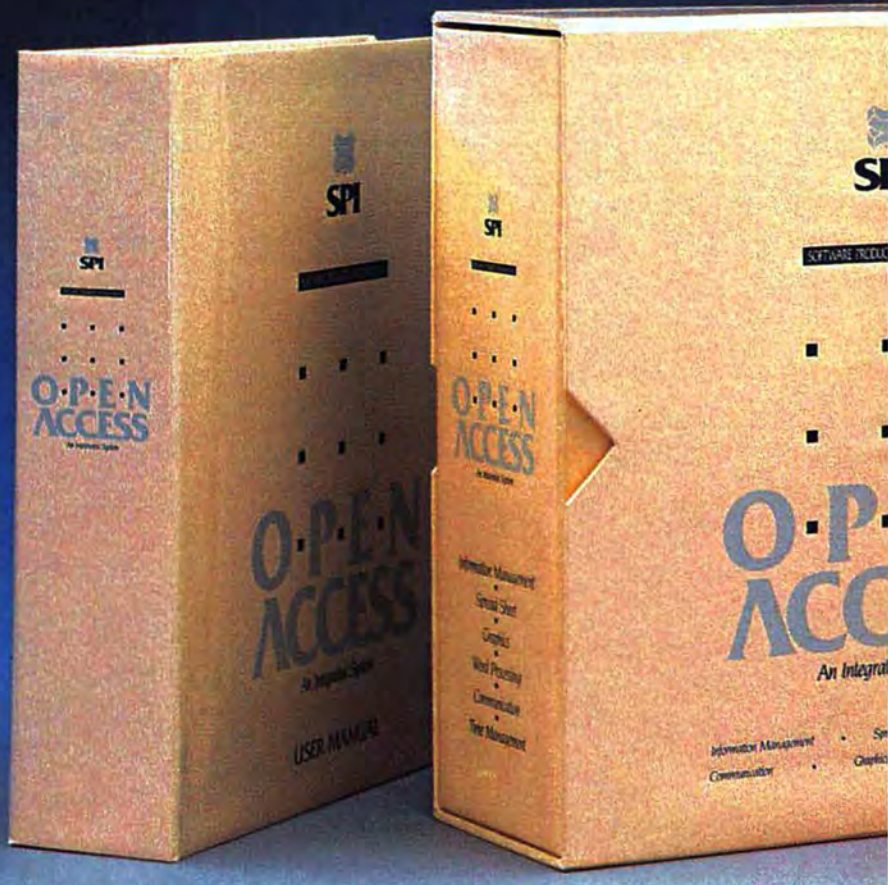
It Reads, Writes and It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and Talks to

It's called "OPEN ACCESS," and it's the result of 60 man-years of effort to create a truly do-it-all, super-program—one that can perform virtually every task you're ever likely to encounter.

The beauty of it is, all that capability resides on a single program. You don't have to re-enter data. Or spend time trying to get unmatched programs to work together.

OPEN ACCESS takes its name from the source of its power—a relational data-base manager that gives you access to more data in more ways than any comparable software.

OPEN ACCESS includes an electronic spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, appointment scheduler and telecommunications module—all revolving around the powerful information manager.



See us at COMDEX, Booth W648

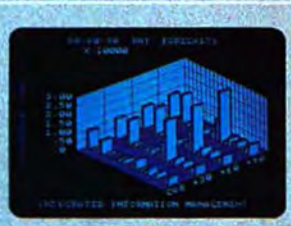
1

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT—THE MASTERMIND. This advanced data-base manager stores and retrieves multiple files quickly, easily and reliably. What's more, it shares all information with the other programs, so you never have to re-enter the same data twice.

2

ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET—NUMBER CRUNCHING AND GOAL SEEKING. It helps you produce forecasts, cost estimates and "break-even" points—in seconds, instead of hours or days. Best of all, it allows "goal seeking." Ask, for example, "What sales must I have the rest of the year to net $1 million?," and OPEN ACCESS will figure it out!

3



3-D GRAPHICS—NOT JUST PRETTY PICTURES. These graphics distill raw data into trends that can be instantly visualized, helping you discern the important facts from a wealth of information.

does Arithmetic.
Your Appointments
the World.

Because they do not have a dedicated relational data-base manager that can quickly direct massive amounts of data, other programs simply can't do what OPEN ACCESS can. Some don't have a communications program, others no dedicated word processor. None have a time management program.

There's just one conclusion: At $595, OPEN ACCESS can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121

4

ORD PROCESSING—EDITOR XTRAORDINAIRE! Superior word processors nake it easy to correct typos, change words, huffle paragraphs and format documents. his is one of that breed. Use it to write fficient memos, letters, proposals and eports.

5

TELECOMMUNICATIONS—YOUR LINK WITH THE WORLD. This program gives you access to virtually any other computer system in the world. Not only can you transmit and receive reports from your colleagues, you can also subscribe to special data banks that know everything from GM's stock price to the relative humidity in Genoa. Now that's power!

6

TIME MANAGEMENT—CONSERVING YOUR MOST PRECIOUS RESOURCE. This module helps you keep track of all your appointments, hour by hour, day in and day out. It alerts you to standing obligations, automatically coordinates meeting times with other busy professionals, and lists all your associates on a Rolodex™-like file.

Circle 562 on reader service card

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Almost 20,000 people already do! COLORPLUS gives graphic information the color to make it snap. You get a quicker understanding of everything from pie charts to floor-plans for your new pie plant. COLORPLUS brings out the best in a whole range of applications.

Work with your choice of either 4 colors in high-resolution or 16 colors in medium resolution. Not the limited 2/4 alternatives you may be considering. What's more, COLORPLUS is pixel-addressable to give you the crispest possible images.

PC+™ PRODUCTS
PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139

Circle 143 on reader service card

The Draftsman™[1] for COLORPLUS

Bar, line and pie charts—
Make your graphics presentations pop!

ColorMagic™[2]

Sketch, draw or paint your way
to total image flexibility!

Wall Street Window™[3]

Complete portfolio management
right at your fingertips!

1. Trademark and Copyright owned by Starware Corp., Washington, DC
2. Trademark owned by ISM, Inc., Syracuse, NY
3. Trademark owned by R&D Software, Reston, VA

dow™
nforma-
ze it in vivid
ols ranging
e and dollar
cies to expo-
noving averages.
rack your results by
ging them into either
us 1-2-3[4] or VisiCalc[5]
preadsheets. Here's
nformed investment man-
agement for the market
professional as well as
the individual investor.
Suggested retail price
$395.00.

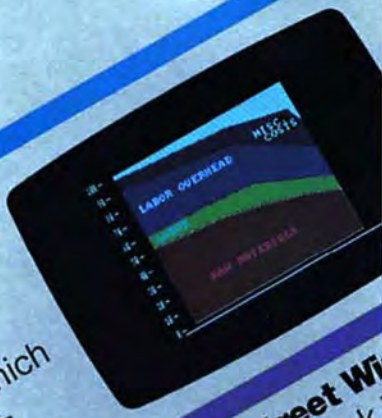
COLORPLUS also offers a variety of other PC+ applications including image processing, mapping, animated or static presentation, and statistical analysis. For more information about COLOR-PLUS and the whole line of PC+ products, visit your local computer dealer. Or call toll-free—(800) 638-6211. Find out how easy it is to bring your work to life.

PC+™ PRODUCTS
PLANTRONICS™

[4]1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
[5]VisiCalc is a Registered Trademark of VisiCorp

Watch for a new PC+ product every month!

COLORPLUS was designed for the IBM PC, the IBM PC/XT and most other PC-compatible machines. It requires just one expansion slot and even has its own parallel printer port.



COLORPLUS works with both RGB and composite video monitors. But best of all, it supports non-enhanced software. Which means that your existing word processing and spreadsheet programs will never have looked so good. All that, plus The Draftsman for COLORPLUS, for only $559.00.

Wall Street Wi
Retrieve stock
tion and analy
color with to
from relati
equivale
nential
Then
plug
Lo
s

The Draftsman™ for COLORPLUS! Included with COLORPLUS, this menu-driven program helps you create line, bar or pie charts, which you can turn into hard copy on either your printer or plotter. Make custom graphics. Design software "slide shows". All, with the speed and simplicity of on-line documentation and HELP functions.

ColorMagic™ Draw and paint with dots, lines, boxes or circles in four levels of color assignment. Duplicate, mirror or upend screen images. Give your ideas lifelike detail with zoom and fine paint capabilities, not to mention color and pattern swapping. And Color Magic interfaces with both Koala Pads and joysticks. All, with 16-color medium resolution graphics. Suggested retail price $149.95.

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Everything from artistic renderings to factual growth charts! COLORPLUS helps to make your time on the PC more pleasant and productive as your work clearly states its point with the impact of full color.

PC+™ PRODUCTS

PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139